

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>

Gc
942.7401
Y82t
v.2
1307778

M. L

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



0 1899 0 028 7361

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>

THE
PUBLICATIONS
OF THE
SURTEES SOCIETY

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR

M.DCCC.XXXIV.



VOL. XXX.

FOR THE YEAR M.DCCC.LV.

LONDON :
J. B. NICHOLS AND SONS, PRINTERS,
25, PARLIAMENT STREET.

TESTAMENTA EBORACENSIA.

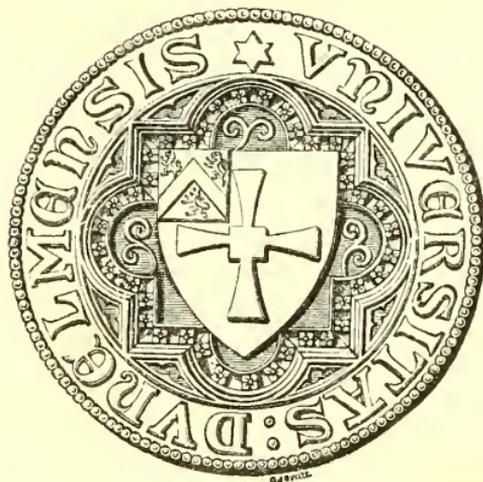
A

SELECTION OF WILLS

FROM THE

REGISTRY AT YORK.

1130
PART II.



Published for the Society

BY GEORGE ANDREWS, DURHAM ;
WHITTAKER & Co. 13, AVE MARIA LANE ; T. & W. BOONE,
29, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON ;
BLACKWOOD AND SONS, EDINBURGH.

Gen. Bk. Co. \$10.00 9/11/64

1307778

AT a General Meeting of the SURTEES SOCIETY, held in the Castle at Durham, on the 6th of June, 1854, it was

RESOLVED,—“ That a Volume of WILLS from the REGISTRY of YORK should be edited by the Rev. JAMES RAINE, JUN. M.A. as one of the Publications of the SOCIETY for the Year 1855.”

JOHN PEDDER,

Secretary.

P R E F A C E.

THE Council of the Surtees Society has much pleasure in adding a second volume of Wills from the Registry at York to its Testamentary publications.

The present volume extends over a period of twenty-eight years, from 1429 to 1467, a generation fraught with stirring incidents, in which the county of York was especially concerned. Then it was that the houses of York and Lancaster strove together for the mastery, and the best and bravest of the chivalry of England were sacrificed to family hatred and personal ambition. In this disastrous contest Yorkshire lost some of her stoutest sons. So deeply, indeed, was this county affected by that sanguinary war that it was the intention of the Editor to have prefaced this volume with a short account of the local history of the time, as an introduction to the documents which are now presented to the public. The space, however, which this account would have required has been resigned in favour of an index to the volume of Wills from the Registry of York which the Society has already published. This index will be a valuable addition to that interesting volume.

The reader may probably observe, in the present volume, many words and phrases which set at defiance all the ordinary rules of grammar. For these the

Editor cannot hold himself responsible. It has been his endeavour to give the documents as he found them, and he has only deviated from this rule in a few cases where the error has manifestly originated in the carelessness of the scribe.

The Editor may, perhaps, be blamed by some for making the notes, which illustrate the present volume, too genealogical. He has done this advisedly. It is not the object of the Society to republish matter which has already seen the light, and the Editor is confident that almost all the points which seem to require illustration are satisfactorily explained in works which are within the reach of every antiquary. In the present volume the notes are, in many cases, supplementary to the text itself, as they contain curious details and information, which, although undeserving of a more prominent position, could not be entirely omitted.

The Society is deeply indebted to the kindness of the Rev. L. G. Harcourt, the registrar of York, and to his deputies, Mess^{rs}. Hudson and Buckle, for permitting the publication of the present volume. The Editor also, individually, has great pleasure in acknowledging the courtesy which he has experienced at the hands of Mess^{rs}. Hudson and Buckle, who readily afforded him every facility during his lengthened searches among the treasures under their charge.

JAMES RAINE, Jun.

Neville Hall, Newcastle-upon-Tyne,
May 16, 1855.

TESTAMENTA EBORACENSIA.

I. TESTAMENTUM ROBERTI LASCY, DOMICELLI, DE GAYTFORD.

Feb. 12, 1426. Robertus Lascy* de Gaitford—sep. in ecclesia de Brayton. Johanni Strensall vicario ecclesiæ de Brayton, et Hugoni Sherley, cantariæ presbitero de Haddelsay, duas acras terræ in quibus Willelmus Pace, vicarius ecclesiæ de Ricall, et Johannes de Rycall, capellanus, sunt feoffati in campo vocato Preestland, et duas acras terræ adjacentes, ad solvendum uni capellano idoneo et honesto divina in capella de Gaytford, durantibus nonaginta et novem annis post decessum meum, in augmentationem salarii sui, pro anima Magistri Johannis Notyngham et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, celebraturo.—Ricardo Lascy, fratri meo, unum equum precii xl s. vel xl s., et omnem armaturam meam et unam togam cum furrura, videlicet, unam de skarlett. Willelmo Lascy, fratri meo, omnia terras et tenementa quæ michi hereditarie descendebant post mortem Johannis Lascy patris mei, de perquisicione sua, in villa et campis de Selby, ad totam vitam suam. Johanni filio meo unam peciam argenti stantem super tres leones, coopertam, et sex cocliaria argenti. Willelmo† filio meo unam peciam argenti cum coopertorio argenti.

* The testator may perhaps have been descended from a younger son of the great baronial family of Lacy. At all events, he was a gentleman of large estates and property. In 1584, Glover found the arms of the family in Selby Church, to which they had probably been benefactors.

The meaning of the word domicellus, which is here applied to the testator, is not quite evident. In earlier times it appears to have been the name given to the eldest son of a king, nobleman, or gentleman, who was still in his minority. In a manuscript in the library of the Dean and Chapter of Durlham, there is a Papal Brief in 1356, "Johanni de Hilton, domicello," [*i. e.*, as *Rud* explains it, baronis de Hilton filio primogenito.] It is dated at Avignon. The word seems to have been afterwards applied to a household servant, one however who was in the confidence of his master, and apparently in a position superior to that of the other domestics.

† William Lascy of Gaitford makes his will at Selby, February 10, 1468-9, by which he desires to be buried in the church-yard of Brayton. He mentions his wife Margarect, his son John, and his brother John.

Johannæ filiae meæ unam peciam argenti flatt, coopertam, et sex coeliaria argenti et xx^{ti} marcas ad maritagium suum. Volo quod Willelmus filius habeat omnia terras et tenementa mea in Acome et Holgate post mortem Johannæ uxoris meæ.—Johannes filius meus junior—Johannæ uxori meæ; Johanni Strensall, Hugoni Sherley, et Ricardo Lasey fratri meo, executoribus meis, omnia terras et tenementa mea in comitatibus Ebor. et Lincoln., durante minore ætate Johannis filii et heredis mei—filiae meæ.—[*Prob. 3 Dec. 1429.*]

II. TESTAMENTUM WILLELMI WYVELL ARMIGERI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. In festo S. Petri ad Vincula, A.D. M.cccc.xxx., Ego Willelmus Wyvell,* armiger, de Slyngesby in Rydall, compos mentis—corpus meum ad sepeliendum in eccles. par. de Slyngby, in medio ejusdem ante crucem. Item lego optimum equum meum sellatum cum armatura pro mortuario meo. Item lego iiij lb. ceræ comburendæ circa corpus meum in die sepulturæ meæ, cum uno torto.—Fabricæ eccles. B. Petri Ebor. iij s. iiij d.—Cuilibet ordini Fratrum Ebor. ij s.—Lumini altari de Slyngby iij s. iiij d.—Cuilibet filio meo spirituali xij d. Lego Agneti uxori meæ unam domum, quæ vocatur Mason place, cum iiij. bovatis terræ, ad terminum vitæ suæ. Item lego Ricardo filio meo unam domum quæ vocatur Dowfecote place, in australi parte villæ de Slyngby. Lego Roberto filio meo unam domum in eadem villa juxta cimiterium. Johanni filio meo optimam bigam meam. Johanni Dowell alteram bigam meam. Residuum—Aagnetem uxorem meam, dominum Willelmum Wyvell filium meum, dominum Edmundum rectorem de Foston et Rob. Barnard armigerum executores—supervisores dominum Ricardum Hastyng militem et Joh.† filium meum.—[*Prob. 14 Aug. 1430.*]

* Slingsby in Rydale was the ancient seat of the family of Wyvill, which afterwards took up its head quarters at Constable Burton, in Richmondshire. The old pedigrees of this house carry it up through a long line of knights to Sir Humphrey Wyvill of Slingsby, who came into England with the Conqueror; but I strongly suspect their accuracy. I am inclined to think that the Robert Wyvill who laid the foundation of the Richmondshire branch, by his marriage with an heiress of Pigot, was the son, or at all events a near relative, of the testator. The family of Wyvill of Osgodby, which is now connected with the house of Slingsby, was undoubtedly the elder and for some time the more vigorous branch. It maintained its position at Osgodby for a considerable time.

† John Wyvill, of Osgodby, Esq. the testator's son, by his will, dated 17 December, 1460, desires to be buried in the choir of the chapel of Cayton, near the body of Robert Barde, Esq. He leaves for his mortuary his best horse with all his armour for his body. To the fabric of the tower of the church of Slingsby he gives 20s. if it may be built within three years after the date of his will, but if the parishioners will not build it within that time, he leaves the 20s. to his brother Sir William Wyvill, rector

III. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI NICHOLAI STRELLEY DE STRELLEY MILITIS.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Nicholaus Strelley* miles, bonæ mentis et sanæ memoriæ, die Veneris proximo post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, anno Domini Millesimo quadringentesimo trigesimo, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. Inprimis, lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti et Beatæ Mariæ et omnibus Sanctis ejus ; et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia parochiali Omnium Sanctorum de Strelley. Item lego optimum averium, nomine principalis mei, rectori predictæ ecclesiæ. Item lego xx libras cere et quatuor tapers ad comburendum circa corpus meum a die sepulturæ meæ usque in diem meum septimum. Item volo quod executores mei ordinent septem capellanos statim post obitum meum ad faciendum officium de Placebo et Dirige circa corpus meum, et ad celebrandum pro anima mea et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum per septem dies proxime sequentes, in ecclesia predicta, videlicet, quolibet die tam Placebo et Dirige, quam alias missas, videlicet, unam missam de Requiem cum nota, secundam de Sancta Maria cum nota, terciam de Sancta Trinitate, quartam de Spiritu Sancto, quintam de Omnibus Sanctis, sextam de Omnibus Angelis, et septimam de die de quo dicunt suum servicium : et quod quilibet capellanorum predictorum habeat unam nigram (togam) cum capucio ejusdem sectæ et vjs. viij d. in pecunia numerata, cum cibus et potibus de meo, predictis septem diebus durantibus. Item volo quod predicti capellani eligant quinque pauperes clericos maxime egentes ad ministrandum in ecclesia predicta per predictos septem dies : et quod quilibet eorum habeat quolibet die ij d. ; videlicet, unum denarium ad offerendum ad missam de Requiem et jd. pro tencione tortarum et unam nigram togam cum capucio ejusdem

of Dalby, to be spent on the fabric of his church there. To each order of the Mendicant Friars at Scarborough, 3s. 4d. To John Wyvill his son and heir 20 ewes. To Richard his son 40s. He appoints Isabel his wife, and Sir William Wyvill his brother, his executors. [*Pr.* 11 July, 1460.]

Another John Wyvill of Osgodby, probably the son of the above, and the grandson of William Wyvill the testator, makes his will 31 March, 1466, and desires to be buried in the chapel of St. John the Baptist at Caiton. He makes Agnes his wife and Sir William Wyvill rector of Dalby his executors.

* The testator, the head of a distinguished Nottinghamshire house, married, according to the recorded pedigree of his family, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Pierpoint, Knight, by whom he had two sons, (Sir) Robert and John. The number and variety of the charitable bequests render this will extremely interesting ; and the clauses against dicers and tavern-haunters, a rare denunciation in those days, bear witness to the good sense and feeling of the testator. But how was the legacy to be recovered upon a breach of promise ? On August 1, 1441, Archbishop Kempe grants permission to Robert Strelley, Esq. and Alice his wife, to have divine service celebrated in their house.

sectæ et unum novum par sotularium, et sustentacionem in cibis at potibus, ut supra. Item volo quod predictæ tortæ non illuminentur nisi tantum ad levacionem sacramenti missæ de Requiem; et, predictis septem diebus completis, predictæ xij. tortæ isto modo distribuuntur, videlicet, quatuor tortæ ecclesiæ de Strelley predictæ, et duo capellæ Sanctæ Mariæ in eadem ecclesia, duo ecclesiæ de Bilburgh, duo ecclesiæ de Trowell, et duo capellæ de Shipley. Item volo quod predicti executores mei eligant quinque viduas maxime egentes vestibus albis indutas de meo, quæ dictæ viduæ quolibet die offerent quælibet illarum j.d. ad missam de Sancta Maria de meo; et quælibet earum teneat quolibet die unam candelam ad predictam missam de Sancta Maria de meo; et quod quælibet earum habeat in toto xx d., et sustentacionem in cibis et potibus, predictis septem diebus durantibus. Item lego pro expensis in die sepulturæ meæ, cum sex diebus proxime sequentibus, cum stauo domus meæ, xx marcas. Item lego c.s. ad distribuendum inter pauperes maxime egentes infra villatas de Strelle, Hymmesley, Nuthall, Bafford, Bilburgh, Chilwell, Adenburgh, Stapulford, Trowell, Cessall et Adesworth secundum discreciones predictorum executorum meorum; ita semper quod nullus, qui utitur talis vel aliis jocis illicitis, aut tabernis nocturnis temporibus illicitis, habeat summam predictam, nisi voluerit facere sufficientem securitatem meis predictis executoribus quod ea omittat; et si compertum fuerit postea quod ea non omiserit tunc omnes summas predictas, sic receptas, meis prefatis executoribus restituat. Item lego x s. Fratribus Minoribus Notynghame, ad celebrandum unum trentale pro anima mea et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum. Item lego x s. Fratribus Carmelitis Notyngham, ad celebrandum unum trentale pro anima mea, ut supra. Item lego x s. Fratribus Predicatoribus Derb' ad celebrandum unum trentale pro anima mea et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum.—Executores meos facio Johannem Cokfeld* armigerum, Thomam Meres armigerum, Henricum Knyveton armigerum, Robertum Willughby† rectorem ecclesiæ Sancti Petri Notynghame, Nicholaum Pakker rectorem ecclesiæ de Bilburgh,

* John Cockfield, of Nuthall, co. Notts, Esq. the last male representative of his family, married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Foljambe, Esq. and left no issue. His estates passed to his sister Agnes, who married John Talboys, Esq. By his will, dated December 4, 1453, he directs his body to be buried in the church of St. Patrick at Nuthall. He constitutes Margaret his wife, Robert Clifton, and Richard Willoughby, Esqs. William Foljambe, sen. William Ford, and William Clough, his executors, and makes William Babington, Esq. his supervisor. His widow, the Lady Margaret, made her will at Wollaton, in 1462. It will be given in its proper place.

† Robert Willoughby, a younger son perhaps of the house of Wollaton, was rector of St. Peter's Nottingham, and orders himself to be buried in the chancel of that church, by his will, dated March 2, 1438-9. Mr. William Clifton, and his brother Sir John, are the residuary legatees in his will, which was proved at York, April 30, 1439.

et Willelmum Bland ; et ordino Willelmum Babyngton militem supervisorem.*—Datum apud Strelley. [*Prob.* 26 *Sep.* 1430.]

IV. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI ROBERTI CLYFFORD VICARII DE BOSSALL.

Jan. 21, 1428-9. Ego Robertus Clyfford,† vicarius ecclesiæ parochialis de Bossall, compos mentis, tamen sentiens michi mortis periculum appropinquare, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. Inprimis commendo animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, Beatæ Mariæ Virgini gloriosæ, totique collegio civium superiorum, et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia predicta. Item, do et lego ecclesiæ predictæ duo vestimenta, unum, videlicet, de viridi damasc', et alterum de tarteryn, coloris murray, unum Missale, unum Manuale, unum Psalterium feriatum et unum calicem argenti. Residuum Priori ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis et Henrico Helay ‡ confratri et commonacho suo. [*Pr.* 12 *Nov.* 1430, *and administration granted to brother Henry Helay, monk of Durham.*]

V. TESTAMENTUM OLIVERI WODEROW, DE PAROCHIA DE WOLLEY.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Oliverus Woderow,§ in festo Sancti Martini in yeme, anno Domini millesimo ecce^{mo} tricesimo, compos

* Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, and a member of an illustrious Nottinghamshire family. He married the rich heiress of Martell, who brought the estate of Chilwell into his family. His will is dated on 3 October, 1454, and in it he desires to be buried in the church of the Holy Trinity at Lenton (Monasterii de Lentona), in the chapel of St. Mary, "de novo ibidem constructa." He mentions his wife Margery, who is said by Thoroton to have died in 1442, and his sons William, Robert, and Robert. [*Prob.* 10 *Oct.* 1454.]

† The incumbent of one of the Yorkshire livings which were in the gift of the prior and convent of Durham. His will is brief, but interesting ; and in it he leaves all his effects to the pious and antiquarian prior of Durham, John Wessington, who appears to have been his personal friend and patron, and to Henry Helagh, a Durham monk. As Helagh could not undertake the executorship without the permission of his superior, Clifford had previously obtained that permission, and in his licence, dated 1 April, 1427, Wessington says that he makes the concession, "ad magnam instantiam amici nostri predilecti Domini Roberti Clyfford, vicarii de Bossall." (*Hist. Dunelm. Scriptorum Tres*, ccxv.)

‡ Henry Helagh appears to have been a man of some ability. He was evidently a favourite monk : he was bursar of the monastery for two years. In 1437 he became Prior of Holy Island, where he continued till 1441 or 1442, when he was recalled to Durham at the request of Bishop Neville. In February, 1446-7, Prior Ebchester allows him to spend a month at Finchale (gracia spaciandi). His stay there must have been prolonged, as we find him at Finchale in the following year.

§ A will with which Mr. Hunter appears to have been unacquainted when he compiled his pedigree of Woodruffe of Wolley. There is a great deal of confusion in the earlier genealogy of this family ; and it is extremely difficult to ascertain who are its present representatives. Richard Woodruffe, the last member of the family who is

mentis, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. Inprimis, lego Omnipotenti Deo, plasmatori meo, animam meam, quam scio cruore precioso redemit, et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia de Wolley. Item lego optimum equum meum apparatus, prout decet, nomine mortuarii mei. Item volo quod quicquid acciderit Deo vel sanctæ ecclesiæ quoque modo de me in vita mea primo impleatur de bonis et catallis meis. Item lego Priori et Conventui de Munkbretton, pro decimis oblitis seu subtractis, xx s. Item lego ad summum altare ecclesiæ de Wollay unam tabulam de passione Christi, quæ est in capella mea predicta. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ Beati Petri Eboracensis dimidiam marcam auri. Item lego fratribus de Tykhill unum nobile pro uno trentali. Item lego Fratribus de ordine Minorum de Doncastre pro alio trentali unum nobile. Item lego Fratribus Carmelitis de Doncastre pro alio trentali vj s. viij d. Item lego Fratribus de Pontefracto pro alio trentali vj s. viij d. Item lego decem marcas auri ad exequias meas faciendum. Item lego decem marcas auri distribuendas pro anima mea pauperibus. Item lego xxj. marcas auri ad celebrandum pro anima mea per tres annos. Item lego Aliciæ Skargill ad maritagium suum decem marcas auri. Item lego Agneti Flynthill servienti meæ xls. auri. Item lego Johanni Laverok alteri servienti meo xls. Item lego Willelmo Pynning seniori xls. de auro. Item lego Willelmo Pynnyng juniori xls. auri. Item lego Olivero Gaunt quinque marcas auri. Item lego Marjoriæ Pynnyng xl s. auri. Item lego Thomæ Bank xij s. iij d. auri. Item lego Christofo Pyncus, si expectaverit mecum in servicio, xlij s. iij d. Item lego parvo Ricardo Pynnyng filio Aliciæ xx s. auri. Item lego Willelmo Westenden nuper servo meo xx s. Item lego Willelmo Hynchcliff nuper servo meo xx s. Item lego Willelmo Mirfeld meum optimum ciphum argenti deauratum cum coopertorio ejusdem. Item lego Johanni Wodrow* unum ciphum argenti

recorded by Mr. Hunter, married one of the coheirs of Thomas Percy, the attainted Earl of Northumberland, and left issue behind him, the history of which, from various causes, it is now almost impossible to trace. The testator was probably the son of John Woodruffe, who makes his will on the 2nd of August, 19 Richard II. In this will he is not mentioned by name, but, as the great family estates may have been previously settled upon him, his father may have thought that he was already sufficiently provided for: at all events, when Oliver Woodruffe died, he was in possession of John Woodruffe's estates; and the interval between his death and that of his supposed father is too short to admit of another generation. John Woodruffe in his will mentions his wife Catherine, his daughters, his daughter Margaret, and his son John. Oliver Woodruffe the testator died on 20 Nov. 1430, leaving John, son of John his brother, as his heir.

* John Woodruffe, the nephew of the testator, was receiver of Edward IV. for the manors of Wakefield, Coningsbrough, and Hatfield. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Laurence Hamerton of Wigglesworth in Craven, Esq. and left issue by her. By his will, dated at "Wolnelay," Oct. 6, 1487, which was proved at York on the 20th of November following, he makes Richard Woodruffe, his son and heir, his executor;

signatum cum uno liberd in capite coopertorii. Item lego eidem Johanni decem coeliaria argenti signata cum **A.** et **V.** Item lego eidem Johanni unum gladium harnysht cum argento, nuper fratris ejusdem Johannis, cum uno nowche cum le3 perle3. Residuum executoribus meis, quos constituo Aliciam uxorem meam, Willelmum Mirfeld, Henricum Norththorp capellanum, Thomam Sutell * capellanum, et Johannem Laverok.—Scriptum apud Wollay. [*Pr.* 12 *Dec.* 1430.]

VI. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS NEVILLE DOMINI DE LATYMER.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Johannes Neville, † dominus de Latymer, compos mentis, lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti et Beatæ Mariæ et omnibus Sanctis; et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in choro ecclesiæ Abbathiæ Beatæ Mariæ Eboracensis, ubi sepulturam meam elegi et lapidem meum apposui. Item lego summo altari predictæ Abbathiæ magnum meum Missale pro mortuario meo. Item lego duo candelabra de argento summo altari ejusdem ecclesiæ. Item lego Bibliam meam Prioratui et Conventui de Gisburn. Item lego Prioratui de Byschmede vestimentum de rubio satyn integrum. Residuumque bonorum meorum non legatorum do et concedo Thomæ Lambton ‡ armigero meo, simul cum omnibus debitis meis. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Popylton, in festo Conceptionis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, Anno Domini Millesimo cccc^{mo}. xxx^{mo}. et Regis Henrici Sexti nono. Presentibus in sigillatione testamenti hujusmodi discretis viris Stephano Ednam § generoso, Johanne Frances, Alano Horselay. [*Prob.* 14 *Dec.* 1430.]

and he mentions Elizabeth Wentworth, his son Richard's daughter. On October 4, 1453, Archbishop Kempe grants an oratory to John Woderoff, Esq. and Elizabeth his wife.

* A Thomas Sutyll, vicar of South Kirkby, makes his will on Feb. 8, 1466-7, and directs his body to be buried in the churchyard, near the great door. He leaves to the church a gilt cross. Thomas Trigott of South Kirkby, Esq. and John Sutill, rector of Thornemanby, are his executors.

† The only son of John Lord Neville of Raby, by his second wife Elizabeth, daughter and heir of William Lord Latimer. In 19 Ric. II. he was fourteen years of age; and in 5 Hen. V. he was summoned to Parliament as Lord Latimer. He married Matilda, daughter of Thomas Lord Clifford, and widow of Richard Earl of Cambridge, whose will is printed hereafter; but he left no issue. His estates and title passed on to his great-nephew, George Neville, third son of Ralph Earl of Westmerland. His will, it is to be observed, is dated at the little village of Poppleton, near York.

‡ Most probably the son and heir of William Lambton of Lambton, Esq. and his master's favourite esquire. Two years after the date of the present will he became the head of his ancient house on the death of his father. His mother lived in York during her widowhood, and was buried in the church of St. Helen-on-the-Walls in 1439. Her will occurs under that year.

§ Stephen Ednam of Appleton, by his will, dated March 13, 1450-1, desires to be buried in the church of Lastingham. He leaves Joan his wife as his executrix, and

VII. TESTAMENTUM ALICLÆ RELICTÆ PETRI UPSTALL.

In Dei nomine, Amen: xxvij. Dec. M.cccc.xxx. Ego Alicia* relicta Petri Upstall, nuper civis et mercatoris Ebor.—sepeliendum in choro Beatæ Mariæ juxta corpora puerorum meorum in ecclesia mea parochiali Sancti Martini in Conyngstrete, Ebor.—Fabricæ ecclesiæ meæ parochialis pro sepultura mea xx s. Et pro expensis meis funeralibus cvi s. viij d. Et Fratribus Carmelitis Ebor. ad recreationem Conventus sui in esculentis et poculentis xx s. Et xx s. ad emendum pannum album pro lodicibus inde faciendis et pauperibus in lectis suis jacentibus distribuendis. Et lego xx s. ad emendum panem, cervisiam, et carnes bovinas et multonum dandas prisonariis in Castro Ebor., in les Kydcotes, et in priona domini Archiepiscopi Ebor., ac pauperibus in lectis suis jacentibus in diversis locis in civitate Ebor. Et Fraternitati Corporis Christi in Ebor., ad fabricacionem feretri per eos conficiendi ad portandum Corpus Christi iij s. iiij d. Et magistro Johanni Carleton optimam mappam meam cum tuella et j pecten de ebore; et magistro Johanni† filio suo unum aliud pecten de ebore, et Roberto Smeton vj s. viij d. et j pecten de busshe. Ricardo Russell fratri meo illos tres annulos aureos quos mihi dedit, et Johannæ filiæ suæ zonam meam cum cathena argentea stipata cum aquilis argenteis, j coopertorium cum arboribus cum tapeto, j par lodicum, j par linthiaminum de optimis, ij pulvinaria cum nodis rotundis de serico de Inde, j lectum plumalem cum j pari cultellorum argento ornatorum et deauratorum; et Johanni Russell fratri meo j peciam argenti planam coopertam et j zonam argento paratam cum angelis volantibus. Isabellæ sorori meæ optimam gownam meam per eam eligendam preter mortuarium meum. Agneti Bowes j parvam peciam argenti pounsed. Johanni filio meo totam partem meam omnium aliorum vasorum meorum argenti, duos optimas zonas meas argento paratas, optimum coopertorium meum cum tapeto viridi cowched, ij optima paria linthiaminum, ij paria lodicum, partem meam lectorum plumalium, ij magna pulvinaria, ij pulvinaria ornata cum viridi, optimum dorsorium de viridi cowched, iij banquers, xij quysshyns cowched cum scutis de rubio et albo, j par precum de curall cum uno formali aureo, j Agnus Dei aureo et j corde aureo et cum j pari precum de aumbre. Johanni Tailour de Lepyngton j cooper-

Sir Thomas le Neville, knight, as his supervisor: the will is proved June 23, 1451. He was evidently a retainer of the Nevilles.

* The widow of a York merchant, whose will contains some interesting bequests. Her husband mentions her in his will, which is dated 20 April, 1430. In it he leaves all his lands and tenements at "Harsell," in Brabant, to his son John.

† Some notices and wills of this family will be given hereafter.

torium de viridi cum signis, j par linthiaminum pro famulis ordinatorum cum j matras, et uxori ejus gownam meam de viridi singularem lini, j ollam cruceam vocatam gyngyll fractam in labro, j patellam usuaem et vj s. viij d. Et Agneti Laxton terciam togam meam cum uno capucio de violeto. Et Adæ famulo meo sellas vocatas paksadyls, pakclathes, pakprykses, j sellam cum freno, j materas, j coopertorium, j par linthiaminum pro famulis ordinatorum. Ricardo Strange capellano xij s. iiij d. et Johanni Spence capellano vj s. viij d. et Matildi Roderham optimum capucium meum de scarleto preter mortuarium. Et ad distribuendum inter mulieres quæ fuerunt operariæ meæ vj s. viij d. Et Aliciæ Manby j gownam de viridi liniatam cum carde, j gonam cum cathena de auricalco cum le tysshewe de serico, j aliam parvam gonam argento paratam, j par precum de nigro gete cum j formali argenti. Et Margaretæ Lamley armilansam meam de nigro, et Johannæ Kyrkeby iij s. iiij d. et cuilibet famulorum et famularum predicti Ricardi Russell fratris mei xij d. et cuilibet famularum mearum xij d. Et Thomæ Nype ad exhibendum ipsum ad scolas xx s. Et Aliciæ Tutbatts minimum capucium meum de scarleto. Et Johanni Fysshelake de Ebor. xx s. Et uxori ejus gownam meam de russeto penulatam cum griseo. [*Prob. 5 Jan. 1430-1.*]

VIII. TESTAMENTUM ROBERTI PLAYSE DE EGTON.

April 1, 1429. Ego Robertus Plays*—sep. in ecclesia mea parochiali de Lyth. Item lego optimum animal meum nomine mortuarii mei—Rectori de Croft pro decimis meis oblitis xx s.

* Robert Place of Aton, in Pickering Lyth, was the ancestor of that house of Place which afterwards settled at Halnaby and Dinsdale. Of the early history of this family there is but little known, and the present document, therefore, will be especially welcome to the genealogist. The testator, by his marriage with the rich heiress of Halnaby, became possessed of large estates in the North Riding of Yorkshire and Durham, which, at the time when he makes his will, were probably encumbered with the jointure of his mother-in-law, who seems to have been in possession of the plate of her family, and perhaps also of the manor house at Halnaby.

Four children are recorded in this will. Robert, the eldest son, who married Isabel one of the *five-and-twenty* children of Sir Ralph Pudsey of Bolton and Barford, by whom he left issue, William and Thomas, who died childless, and a daughter Elizabeth.

Sir William Place, Knight, the father of the testator, by a deed of gift, executed at Siggeston, "die Jovis post festum Annuntiationis, 19 Richard II." conveyed all his property to Margaret his wife and her children.

Margaret his wife, a daughter of Robert Lelom, died in the year 1400, and her will occurs in Testamenta Eboracensia, Part I.

This Sir William was the first of the family who settled at Aton. He became located there in right of his mother Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir William Aton. His father died before him, and his mother re-married Sir John Conyers of Sockburn, and died in York in 1402, having survived her second husband.

Rectori de Lythe pro decimis meis negligenter oblitis *xxs.* Domino Johanni Cleseby,* rectori de Mersk in comitatu Richmondia, optimum ciphum meum murram argento ligatam. Johanni Trollop unum ciphum argenti altum et coopertum pounsed et chased, in custodia dominae Johannae matris uxoris meae existentem, si bene poterit adquiri extra manus suas. Roberto Cleseby consanguineo meo et filiolo meo unum alium ciphum argenti ejusdem formae et staturae in custodia predictae dominae Johannae existentem, si bene poterit adquiri de manibus suis. Agneti uxori predicti Johannis Trollopp sex coeliaria argenti in custodia predictae dominae existentia, si bene poterunt adquiri de manibus suis. Radulpho Pudsay unum ciphum argenti coopertum et unum salarium argenti coopertum et intus deauratum, in custodia dictae dominae Johannis matris uxoris meae. Roberto filio meo et heredi totam armaturam meam cum duobus gladiis, unus principalis, et alius pro guerra. Willelmo filio meo unum gladium trenchand, et omnia terras et tenementa mea in Holme et Spaldyngmore et Santon juxta Wighton, de quibus feoffavi predictos Robertum Cleseby, Johannem Trollopp et alios, ad terminum vitae suae, et tunc remaneant rectis heredibus meis. Thomae filio meo unum gladium curtum cum capa argenti et omnia terras et tenementa mea in Cunselay, Sleghtes, Ogilwardby et Danby juxta Egton, ad terminum vitae suae et tunc remaneant rectis heredibus meis. Elizabethae filiae meae omnia terras et tenementa mea in villa de Whitby, ad terminum vitae suae. Residuum Katarinae † uxori meae, quam cum domino Johanne Cleseby, persona de Mersk in comitatu Richmondia, domino Johanne Story rectore de Leysham, et Nicholao Clergenet de Richmund, executores meos constituo. [*Pr.* 13 Jan. 1430-1.]

* This family were owners of the estate of Marske, near Richmond. The representation of the family merged soon after this time in a younger son of the house of Conyers of Hornby, who in right of his wife became owner of Marske. The family of Cleasby of Marske was probably only a junior branch of the great house which flourished at Cleasby from the earliest times.

† Daughter and heiress of Halnath de Halnaby, her brother Acrisius de Halnaby, who had been betrothed to Elizabeth daughter of Sir John de Burgh in 19 Richard II. having died without issue, if the marriage ever took place at all. After the death of her husband, she appears to have passed her widowhood at Whitby, where her will is dated on the 13th of December, 1461. In it she is styled "Lady Katherine Plase." She directs her body to be buried in the Abbey church of Whitby, where the Lady mass is daily celebrated. To Hugh, the Lord Abbot of Whitby, she leaves 20s. and a covered cup of silver, which, at his death, is to go to the use of the refectory of the monastery. To Richard Lelom, her cousin (her mother-in-law was a daughter of Robert Lelom), she leaves a covered salt-seller of silver. To her daughter Elizabeth, one cup (murram). To Margaret Plase, her saddle and bridle and a silver spoon. To Joan Plase, a spoon. She also leaves 6s. 8d. to keep up the chapel of Egton, and a similar sum to the church of Croft. The will was proved at York, 24 Feb. 1461-2.

IX. TESTAMENTUM PETRI DEL HAY NUPER DE SPALDYNGTON.

August 8, 1426. Ego Petrus del Hay* de Spaldyngton—sep. in choro ecclesiæ de Ellerton juxta corpus Elizabethæ nuper uxoris meæ defunctæ. Lego pro expensis funeralibus meis xx li. Lego ad distribuendum inter servientes meos xx li. Elizabethæ jam uxori meæ omnia bona de mea in maneriis de Gunby et Balne—duas pelves argenteas cum Salutacione Angelica in fundo situata, et cum duobus lavers argenti eisdem pertinentibus et duas ollas argenteas vocatas quart pottes—omnes vaccas meas, sive vitulos, stirks et juvenecas cum stauro mortuo apud Spaldyngholme—unam peciam argenti cum cooperculo deaurato et cum aquario argenti et deaurato—et cum uno vestimento blodio pro capella sua—unum maser novum, et le steyned hallyng pertinentem ad aulam de Spaldyngton. Roberto filio † meo xij. discos argenti largos et xiiij. discos argenti minores, et unam ollam argenti vocatam potelpott, et duas pelves argenti cum ij. lavers argenti eisdem pertinentibus, et omnia bona, implementa, utensilia, mul-tones et hogastros apud Brantyngham. Willelmo Wetwange unam peciam argenti cum cooperculo. Domino Johanni Burton unam peciam argenti. Item lego cuidam capellano divina celebranti in capella de Spaldyngton secundum dispositionem executorum meorum xiiij li. Jacobo Cresacre ‡ unum equum. Eliza-

* The head of a Yorkshire family of some eminence and distinction. This will makes several additions to the genealogy of the De la Hays. The testator, it appears, was twice married. His first wife Elizabeth, who was probably the mother of his children, was buried in the monastery at Ellerton. To his second wife he took another Elizabeth, a daughter of John Woodruffe (of Wolley?), and widow of James Cresacre of Barnborough, who survived him, and made her will in 1434, under which year it will be found.

(Sir) Thomas De la Hay, the eldest son of the testator, married a daughter of Sir William Babthorpe of Babthorpe, by whom he left five daughters and coheirs, who carried the representation of his house into the families of Vavasour, Hildyard, Knight, and Thwaites. From the date of his own will, and the absence of his name in the present document, he probably had died just before the date of his father's will. By his will, dated July 1, 1426, in which he calls himself Thomas del Hay, son of Peter del Hay de Spaldyngton, he directs his body to be buried in the conventual church of Ellerton, near Elizabeth his mother. He mentions his brother Robert del Hay, and Joan his own wife, and his children. The wills of several other members of this family may be found in Testamenta Eboracensia, Part I. to which I must refer my readers.

† In all probability the same person who was made prebendary of Givendale, in the church of York, in 1420. He was also rector of Brantingham, where his father appears to have had considerable property, which he leaves to him in his will. Brantingham was a living in the gift of the prior and convent of Durham; and he was probably indebted for his preferment to the kind offices of his father, who may perhaps have held some office there under the monastery. He died in 1448, and administration of his effects was granted on the 8th of January, 1448-9, to Thomas Ellerbek, rector of St. Martin's Conystreet, in York, and William Crosby of Cave.

‡ Several notices of this family will occur under the will of Elizabeth del Hay, in 1434.

bethæ uxori meæ tres equos meos optimos, mortuario meo excepto. Willelmo Bowes * chr. unam peciam cum coopertorio argenti, et Percyvell Cresacre unam peciam argenti. Residuum executoribus meis, quos constituo Elizabetham uxorem meam, Robertum del Hay filium meum, et Willelmum de Wetwange servientem meum. Datum apud Spaldyngton. [*Pr.* 11 April, 1431.]

X. TESTAMENTUM WILLELMI STOWE SENIORIS DE RIPONIA.

In Dei nomine, Amen. 14 Aug. 1430. Ego Willelmus Stowe † de Ripon senior.—sep. ubicunque Deus disposuerit—Fabricæ ecclesiæ de Ripon iij s. iiij d. Item pro decimis oblitis xld. Willelmo Fencotes unam zonam de rubeo in parte argentatam et unum loculum. Item Magistro Thomæ Clyveland unum equum album sive dappeldgray, qui est in custodia Ricardi Garthorne de Scoreburgh. Item lego eidem Ricardo pro custodia ejusdem equi unam togam stragulatam partiter penulatam cum nigro. Item lego Willelmo filio meo unam sisternam plumbeam, unum brewlede, unum maskfatt, unum troghe, unum gilefatt, et optimam ollam meam æneam cum optima patella, unam cistam de Flandria quæ stat in le chapell chaumbre. Item unum lectum rubeum, qui est apud Warkworth, cum duobus paribus linthiaminum ibidem. Item alium lectum de nigro et rubeo cum fethirbed et bolstyr, unum par linthiaminum et unum par de blanketts, duo pulvinaria apud Ripon existencia. Item lego Matildæ filiæ meæ unam togam quondam matris suæ penulatam cum pellura. Item unam sellam, duas cistas de pruse, Anglice pruse coferys. Item unum lectum de blodio, quein habeo apud Eboracum, cum tribus curtinis et aliis dicto lecto pertinentiis. Item unam equam donned cum pullo suo. Item lego eidem unum fethirbed cum le bolstyre; item unum corse de cerico. Item lego Henrico Mauncell unum baslard argenti; item quinque virgas de panno viridi; item unam furruram de fychesse et de

* Sir William Bowes of Streatlam, in the Bishopric of Durham, who married Joan, daughter of Ralph Lord Graystock. She died in the first year of their marriage; "thereon he toke moche thought, and passed into France," where he fought long and gallantly among the chivalry of England, under the Duke of Bedford. He was but a boy himself when he married the youthful daughter of the house of Graystock; but neither lapse of time, nor change of scene, could banish from his recollection the memory of the bride whom he had lost, and the halls of Streatlam never saw a second mistress. He died at a great old age, full of years and honours.

† Son of John de Stowe of Ripon, whose will (dated in 1390) has been published in the first volume of the York Wills. The testator was a retainer in the household of the Earl of Northumberland, and his will, enumerating his curious and scattered goods and chattels, proves that he held some high office in that illustrious family. He had probably witnessed many a Border fray during his sojourn in Northumberland, and had often followed in the wake of the silver crescent.

laneo; item unam loricam de Milan apud Rypon. Item lego unam furruram, quæ est in toga mea de veteri sangwyne. Item lego domino Heurico Coke capellano de Rypon unam togam viridem penulatam apud Rypon. Item lego domino Petro Harman capellano iij s. iiij d. Item lego Roberto Taverner de Ripon unam bursam cum annulo aureo. Item Priorissæ de Monnkton unum parvum Psalterium. Item lego Ricardo Sadeler unam togam stragulatam furratam cum fox. Item Aliciæ uxori ejusdem unum capucium de scarleto quondam uxoris meæ. Item lego Johanni Byrdsall de Ebor. unam togam de ray penulatam cum nigro. Item Johanni fratri ejusdem unum dublett defensorium, apud Ripon, et unam loricam apud Werkesworth, et unum stele hat. Item lego Johannæ sorori ejusdem, in relevamen et subsidium suum ad maritagium, prout executoribus meis melius videbitur expedire. Item pro uno capellano, si comode fieri poterit, per unum annum ad celebrandum pro anima mea et omnium fidelium defunctorum apud Ripon. Item lego Johannæ Hovyngham sorori meæ unum bovem, qui est apud Byland, unam parvam zonam cum argento deaurato ornatam; item unum anulum aureum parvum cum uno parvo dyamant. Item lego domino meo Comiti Northumbriæ on tablet de evore, et dominæ meæ Comitissæ unum ramum de corall. Item lego Willelmo Harburn unam cistam et unam securim apud Werkworth. Item Johanni Folkton unum par precularium de lambre—uxori Willelmi Fencotys unam bursam. Item uxori Magistri Thomæ Cleveland unam bursam cum annulo aureo. Item lego liberaturam meam argenteam, Anglice cressaunt, et liberaturam meam, Anglice collar, ad feretrum Sancti Wilfridi. Item lego unum lace de cerico blodio ad summum altare Beati Wilfridi, dependendum ad pixidem Corporis Christi. Willelmo Huby servienti meo unum equum donned, qui est in Northumbria, unum dagar, x s. ad unam novam togam emendum. Ricardo Stowe gladium meum argento deauratum. Uxori domini Rogeri Ward unum speculum. Domino Thomæ Morton unum powder box de ligno. Uxori Johannis Merkyngfeld unum qwypp. Omnia terræ et tenementa mea in Stoweroft vulgariter nuncupato infra villam et dominium de Rypon Willelmo filio meo—rem. Matildæ filiæ meæ. [*Pr.* 21 April, 1431.]

XI. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS MORTON DE EBOR. ARMIGERI.

In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Ego Johannes Morton,* armiger, in bona memoria existens, condo et

* A will of great interest and curiosity. Little or nothing is known of the testator; but we may be sure that he was a man of taste and learning. He was probably related

ordino testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Deo et Beatissimæ Mariæ Virgini et Matri ac omni Curie Celesti, et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia parochiali Sancti Michaelis de Berefrido Ebor., secundum dispositionem et ordinationem rectoris ejusdem ac executorum meorum. Item volo quod duo cerei ponantur super corpus meum tempore exequiarum. Item quod uterque cereus sit de pondere x lb. ceræ. Item volo quod comburantur circa corpus meum sex torches de pura cera, ita quod quælibet torch sit de pondere xv lb. ceræ, quarum volo et ordino quod duo torches remaneant summo altari ecclesiæ Sancti Michaelis predictæ. Item sex pauperibus portantibus sex torches predictas, cuilibet unam togam de nigro panno cum capucio. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ Cathedralis Beati Petri Eboracensis xx s. Item lego domino Roberto Semer, rectori ecclesiæ parochialis Sancti Michaelis predicti, unum librum de Latino, vocatum Policronica, ex compilacione Fratris Ranulphi Monachi Cestriæ, et vj s. viij d. pro sepultura mea in dicta ecclesia habenda. Item lego capellano parochiali ejusdem ecclesiæ iij s. iiij d. Et cuilibet aliorum capellanorum continue ibidem celebrancium xx d. Item clerico parochiali ejusdem xij d. et subclerico vj d. Item lego Abbati de Jerovall xij s. iiij d. Et cuilibet monacho ejusdem conventus iij s. ad bursam suam propriam. Item lego reverendissimæ dominæ Johannæ Comitissæ Westmerland* unum librum de Anglico, vocatum Gower, pro remembrancia. Item lego Magistro Johanni Carlton† Canonico Ecclesiæ Cathedralis

to Thomas Morton, prebendary of North Newbald, in the Church of York, who died in 1449, and a member of the great family of Morton of Bawtry.

* Joan, daughter of John of Gaunt, and widow of Ralph Earl of Westmerland. She was probably residing in her widowhood at the castle of Sheriffhutton. If this were the case, the legacy of "Gower" is an interesting one, as that poet is said to have been born at Stittenham, which is in the parish of Sheriffhutton. At all events, the poetry which has enrolled Gower among the first of our early English poets could not have been written a long time before the date of this will, and few manuscript copies of his works could at that time be in existence. The fact, therefore, of a York gentleman bequeathing the book at so early a date to the owner of the castle of Sheriffhutton may perhaps be brought forward to confirm the tradition that Gower was connected with the ancient family of that name which was then seated at Stittenham.

† John Carlton, or Charlton, probably a Westmerland man by birth, was prebendary of Riccall, in the Church of York. His curious will is dated July 18, 1436. He orders himself to be buried before the high altar in the choir of his church at Riccall, with a marble-stone inscribed with a legend, "ut est moris." He likewise desires that his funeral be celebrated, "sine aliquali serie candelarum, Anglice herce, et sine pompa vel elacione." To the Paternoster gild in York, 13s. 4d. To my m^r Mr. Robert Gilbert, dean of York, a gilt cup covered like a chalice, with an image of the Virgin on the base, "de qua præ cæteris potare consueveram et dilectabar, ut intuitu ejusdem munusculi mei dignetur memorari." To master Thomas Wilton, doctor in medicine, for his labour betowed upon me gratuitously, my bible, which he has in his hands, and the best zone of two which I commonly used. To Elen Pykeryng a board or tabernacle for the altar, having on it the image of the blessed Virgin Mary, "de lambre ;" to John Carleton, doctor of laws, the costers for my chapel in York, one vestment of "burd alisaunder," "unum osculatorium, Anglice paxbreyde," &c.

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>

Beati Petri Eboracensis unum ciphum argenti coopertum, quem nuper habui ex legato Johannis Petyclerk.* Item lego Elenæ de Pykeryng† unum nigrum nott coopertum et deauratum cum una aquila in summitate cooperuli. Item lego Christoforo Boynton unam pipam vini rubii. Item lego pro expensis meis funeralibus honeste fiendis xli. sterlingorum. Item lego Roberto Gaytenby, consanguineo meo, unum collok pece argenti cum scriptura in cooperulo **A. B. C.**, et decem marcas argenti. Item lego Thomæ Yonge servienti meo unum chales copp argenti et deaurati ad modum unius gripe egg cum scriptura in cooperulo **Benedictus Deus**, etc., et decem marcas argenti. Item lego Johanni Charleton armigero unum flatt pece planum cum scriptura in cooperulo **Ihc Nazareus**, etc. Item lego Margaretæ uxori suæ unum flatt pece cum scriptura in cooperulo **Drynk and full wyt**, etc. Item lego Willelmo Alne unum ciphum planum de argento cum uno wreth in cooperulo. Item lego Johanni fratri suo unum librum scriptum manu sua propria de Gestis Romanorum, et unum firmaculum auri. Item lego Roberto Mersk servienti meo unum equum album cum sella et freno, unam togam et unum dublet et xx s. Item lego Johanni Cook unam ollam æneam, unam patellam, unam duodenam parapsidum et unam duodenam discorum de pewter, et xls. Johanni Somersete xiijs. iiij d. Residuum executoribus meis, quos constituo Magistrum Johannem Carleton, Christoform Boynton, Robertum Gaytenby, Thomam Yonge et Willelmum Alne—et Magistrum Ricardum Arnall‡ clericum supervisorem. [*Pr. 5 Oct. 1431.*]

* Citizen and vintner of York. By his will, dated 17 May, and proved 21 July, 1426, he leaves to Simon Sprotley a goblet of silver gilt. To Mr. John Carleton, clerk, junior, a psalter and a pair of knives adorned with silver. To Margaret his daughter, a zone adorned with silver, another zone broken, and a ring of gold with one unicorn. To Richard Wandesford, his wife's son, his best zone adorned with silver, my dagger and my primer. To Mr. John Carleton, senior, a silver piece with a cover gilt with one rose. To John Morton a piece of silver, after the fashion "de buttercoppes," and gilt at either end.

† In 1436, John Carleton, canon of York, leaves her "unum puff argenti pro aqua rosarum spargenda." He also mentions Mary, the wife of James Pickering, and Margaret her daughter, his god-daughter. James Pickering, Esq. is one of his executors.

‡ Richard Arnall, successively prebendary of Barnby and Langtoft, in the Church of York. He also held the office of Sub-dean from 1409 until he died. He was at the same time an official in the court at York, and held the office of auditor to the Dean and Chapter. At the visitation of the Chapter, in the year 1440, the Commissioners reported that he was unable to perform the duties of the last-mentioned office, and that he overlooked many faults and errors in the various officers in the Church. He died on the 9th of June, 1441, and was buried in the Minster. His will is dated in the same year.

XII. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS ESYNGWALD, CIVIS ET MONYMAKERR
EBOR.

Nov. 15, 1431. Ego Johannes Esyngwald* de Eboraco, monymakerr—sep. in ecclesia Cathedrali Beati Petri Eboracensis coram magno crucifixo—Domino Roberto Semerr, rectori ecclesie mee parochialis Sancti Michaelis de Berefrido, pro decimis et oblacionibus meis oblitis, xx s. Lego inter Magistrum meum, Commissarium Curie Eboracensis, et ceteros socios Consistorii, ad unum jantaculum xiiij s. iiii d. Agneti Beverlay filie mee xl s. Johanni Beverlay omnia instrumenta et necessaria shopae mee ad le meltynghouse et ad countor meum spectantia, et togam meam bipartitam de albo et viridi. Thomae filio meo quinque marcas argenti et alias quinque marcas in utensilibus et denariatis† et unam togam viridem.

XIII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI ROBERTI HYLTON DOMINI DE SWYNE,
MILITIS.

Die Mercurii in vigilia Concepcionis Beatae Mariae Virginis 1429. Ego Robertus Hilton‡ miles, dominus de Swyne in Holdernes, videns me infra breve temporis spacium ab hoc saeculo transiturum—sep. in australi parte cancelli ecclesie parochialis Beatae Mariae de Swyne, cum meliori cursario meo cum sibi per-

* A monyer in the celebrated mint at York. The Archbishop's mint was always of considerable importance; and it is much to be regretted that we possess no regular treatise upon the coinage of this and other episcopal cities. With the exception of a few scanty documents in Drake's Eboracum, and some scattered and meagre notices in our public records, we have no printed evidences which throw any light upon the history of the Archiepiscopal mint at York—a mint which dates from the very earliest times. John Beverley, who appears to have been the son-in-law of the testator, inherited his office; and his will occurs hereafter.

† Pennyworth. In denariis et denariatis may be rendered by the ordinary phrase, "in penny and pennyworth."

‡ The head of the younger branch of the great family of Hilton of Hilton, which was seated at Swine, in Holderness, a branch hardly less powerful and magnificent than the stately tree from which it sprang. The testator dying without male issue, the heirship general of his family vested in his two daughters and coheirs, of whom some notice will be found appended to the will of his wife, the Lady Joan, which occurs hereafter. Sir Robert's brother, Sir Godfrey Hilton, Knight, married a lady who eventually became the heiress of the rich family of Lutterel, in Lincolnshire; but this line also, in a couple of descents, ran into female representation. A most interesting account of the Hilton Chapel, in Swine Church, which is now, unhappily, in a most dilapidated condition, and of the rich tombs with which it was formerly crowded, will be found in Poulson's History of Holderness. From their position, and Lady Joan's desire to be buried "infra hostium chori ex parte boreali," it may be inferred that the *cancellum* which Sir Robert mentions is his own family choir, screened as it was from the remainder of the church.

tinentibus et adjacentibus, secundum laudabilem consuetudinem progenitorum meorum, nomine mortuarii mei. Priorissæ et Conventui Monasterii de Swyne, ad orandum pro me et omnibus fidelibus vivis et defunctis, x marcas. Item lego lj li. quinque presbiteris pro me divina per quinque annos celebraturis. Item lego xx li. pauperibus distribuendas, videlicet, cuilibet pauperi vj d. Item cuilibet generoso michi servienti xl s. Cuilibet valecto xx s. et cuilibet garcioni xij s. iij d. Johanni Wale clerico xx marcas. Item do cuilibet homini, qui vel quæ jam fuerit tenens meus, dimidium firmæ suæ annualis. Item volo quod spyyc plate vendatur et detur pauperibus ad orandum pro me et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum. Residuum do et lego Johannæ uxori meæ, quam ordino executricem meam principalem, magistrum Ricardum Hide rectorem de Wystede, dominum Johannem Robynson vicarium de Swyne, et dominum Willelmum Wann executores. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ Eboracensis xx s. [*Pr. 22 Dec. 1431.*]

XIV. TESTAMENTUM NICHOLAI BLAKBURN SENIORIS CIVIS ET MERCATORIS EBOR.

Feb. 20, 1431-2. Ego Nicholaus Blakburn* senior, civis et mercator Eboracensis—scp. in ecclesia Cathedrali Beati Petri Eboracensis, in australi parte, coram ymagine Dominae nostræ

* Nicholas Blackburn senior, citizen of York, one of the wealthiest, and certainly the most munificent, of the merchants of that great commercial city. I am induced to think that he was a Lancashire man by birth, and that he resided for some length of time at Richmond before he settled in York. His arrival at York was the origin of his rapid increase in wealth and influence, an increase corresponding in size and strength to the flow of that fair river, the downward course of which he had been following. We find him holding the office of Lord Mayor of York in 1413 and 1429. He died in the beginning of the year 1432, and was buried in the cathedral church, on the south side, under a marble stone which he had previously prepared. Drake, in his list of the monuments in that once gorgeous temple, does not mention the tomb of the testator. In a window on the north side of the choir of All Saints, North-street, were the pictures of Blackburn and his wife in the attitude of prayer, with various inscriptions.

The name of Blackburn's wife has not been ascertained, but her most interesting will occurs after a lapse of a few years. He appears to have had by her three sons and two daughters. John, who died before him childless, Nicholas, who left a large family, and William. Of his two daughters, Isabella became the wife of Brian Sandford, of Thorp Salvin, Esq., and Alice married John Bolton, a citizen of York. Some further notices of each of these children and their families are appended to the present will. It is not improbable that the Blackburns returned into Richmondshire soon after the death of the present testator, as they disappear altogether from the municipal annals of York, and a respectable family of that name occurs shortly afterwards in the vicinity of Richmond.

Few men have made a more pious or more charitable use of their wealth than Blackburn. He founded a chantry in the chapel of St. Anne in Fossgate, York, and he was probably connected with, if he was not the founder of, four others in York, of which, as he tells us in his will, he was the patron. He leaves the munificent sum of

ibidem, sub lapide meo marmorio ad hoc in eodem loco preparato. — Briano Sandford* armigero et Isabellæ uxori suæ, filiæ meæ, omnes donaciones collaciones et presentaciones quatuor cantariarum, quas habeo in civitate Ebor., quarum una est in capella Sancti Willelmi super Pontem Use in Eboraco, alia vero in ecclesia Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ ad finem pontis Use predicti, et duæ earundem cantariarum sunt in ecclesia Sancti Martini in Mykelgate in Eboraco. — Filiis et filiabus dictorum Briani et Isabellæ centum marcas. — Margaretæ uxori meæ totum capitale mesuagium meum in Northstrete, &c. ad terminum vitæ suæ, et post decessum suum Nicholao Blakburn, † filio meo, ad terminum vitæ suæ, et post decessum Christoforo Blakburn filio suo — deinde Agneti Blakburn sorori suæ — deinde Aliciæ Blakburn sorori suæ. — Domino Roberto Semerr, aliter vocato domino Roberto de Revestre, quinque marcas. — Nicholao Wyspyngton et Willelmo Blakburn filio meo totum illud debitum quod Cowpyn cowper de Aldwark et Johannes Cotell de eadem michi debent. — Aliciæ Bolton filiæ meæ uxori Johannis Bolton, ‡ et Margaretæ, Johannæ, Agneti, Isabellæ, et Elenæ, filiabus suis, centum marcas. — Lego ad taxacionem, quæ concessa est domino nostro regi, solvendam nunc ad festum Paschæ proximum futurum, in laudem et honorem gloriosissimæ resurrectionis domini nostri Jhesu Christi, in auxilium et levamen tocius communitatis civium civitatis Ebor. xls. Lego ad festum Paschæ pro anima mea, &c., in focali et pannis lineis et laneis, caligis et sotularibus dandis pauperibus hominibus et mulieribus, &c., c li. Lego eisdem ad festum Omnium Sanctorum, c li. Lego eisdem ad purificationem Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, lx li. Lego ad distribuendum pauperibus hominibus villæ de Richmond, ad solucionem taxacionis suæ domino nostro regi concessæ, solvendam nunc ad festum Paschæ, ac eciam ad fabricam ecclesiæ suæ parochialis ibidem, x li. Johanni Walton de

260l. to be laid out in firewood, clothes, linen, and woollen, and boots and shoes, for the use of the poor of York. He gives 10l. also to the use of the poor people, and of the church at Richmond; and, finally, he makes a most noble and unlimited bequest for the maintenance of four of the chief bridges in the north of England, a bequest in which all had a common benefit, and which all could not fail to appreciate.

* Of Thorpe Salvin, Esq. The family of Sandford ended during the reign of Elizabeth, in the three daughters and coheirs of Hercy Sandford, Esq. For these I must refer my readers to the History of South Yorkshire, i. 310. Brian Sandford was probably the first of his name who came from Westmerland into Yorkshire. This change of residence was in all probability caused by his marriage.

† Nicholas Blackburn was an alderman, citizen, and merchant of York. He was also sheriff for that city in 1438. In his will, dated 7th Feb. 1447-8, he desires to be buried in the church of All Saints, North-street. Margaret, his wife, is the only relative he mentions.

‡ Citizen and merchant of York. Sheriff in 1420, and mayor in 1431, and M.P. for the city in the 6th and 7th Henry VI. In his will, dated on the 10th, and proved on the 16th of August, 1445, he desires to be buried in St. Saviour's, York. He leaves all his effects to Alice his wife, and his unmarried sons and daughters.

Richemond, mercer, vli. quas Willelmus Bedford, receptor domini mei Ducis Bedfordie, habet in manu sua de feodo meo. Lego executoribus meis reversionem omnium tenementorum in le3 Flesshamelles, aliter dictis Nedellergate, in Eboraco, post mortem Johannæ * Blakburn nuper uxoris Johannis Blakburn † filii mei, ad vendendum et moneta inde recepta ad disponendum ad laudem Dei et genetricis suæ et in piis operibus.—Executores meos constituo Margaretam uxorem meam, magistrum Johannem Carleton Canonicum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Beati Petri Eboracensis, Ricardum Russell, Willelmum Ormesheued, ‡ Johannem Aldstanemore, § Nicholaum Blakburn filium meum, Johannem Bolton cives et mercatores Ebor. et Willelmum Revetor || capellanum, et lego cuilibet eorum x li. Datum Ebor.

Codicillus.—In Dei nomine, Amen. I Nicholas Blakburn, elder, citizeen and marchaund of York, besekes Almyghty Godd, als any erthly man kan or may, in saule and mynde, to graunt me myght and grace so to dyspose and ordeyne with the residue of ye gudes yt he has gyffen me here in y^{is} werlde, yat it may be pleasams and lovyng to hym soveranly, and his blissed moder Saynt Mary, and hir blissed moder Sancte Anne, and all ye

* By her will, dated at York 1st August, 1446, she directs her body to be buried in the choir of All Saints, Peaseholme. To Sir Thomas Berwyk she leaves her best maser, with the image of the Holy Trinity. To her maid Joan Gray she bequeaths her primer, a St. John's head with all its appendages. To Sissote her maid she leaves "unum febill kirtill et unam togam lynett cum bukasyñ." To Joan Bowes a pair of beads of coral and jet.

† John Blakburn, the testator's son, was a citizen and merchant of York, and was M.P. for the city 5th Henry V. His will was made on the Festival of St. Martin, in the winter 1426, and was proved on the 17th of March following. He desires to be buried in the church of the Blessed Mary in Castlegate, near his wife Catherine and his boys. He appoints Joan his wife, Nicholas Blakburn, and John Bolton, his brothers, his executors. To his brother Nicholas he leaves his sword, and to his brother-in-law, John Bolton, he bequeaths "catastam suam depictatam." The inscription on the monument, which was erected in the memory of him and of his first wife in the chancel of St. Mary's, Castlegate, is recorded by Drake.

‡ Citizen and alderman of York. Sheriff 1415, mayor in 1425 and 1433, M.P. for the city, 9th Henry V., 4th and 9th Henry VI. By his will, dated Oct. 31st, 1435, he directs his body to be buried in the church of the Holy Trinity in Curia Regis, before the altar of the Blessed Virgin Mary, near the body of Joan his wife. He leaves to each of the unmarried children of Nicholas Blakburn, alderman of York, and of John and Alice Bolton, his cousins, 20s. By codicil, dated Sept. 16th, 1437, he leaves to Nicholas Blakburn, alderman of York, a zone adorned with silver, with a scripture in English. To Thomas Gare, alderman, a zone, worked with eight bars of silver enamelled. To John Karr, his son, a zone, and a baslard adorned with silver. To Nicholas Wyspyngton, alderman, a sword, with the pomel and hilt adorned with silver. To Thomas Karr, junior, a smaller baslard adorned with silver. To Nicholas, son of Nicholas Wyspyngton, a dagger, with a handle of horn adorned with silver. To John Fell, his cousin, a zone of black "tusshewe," adorned with certain round bars of silver, with a dagger.

§ A citizen and merchant of York. Sheriff for the city in 1422, mayor in 1427, and M.P. in the 3rd and 7th of Henry VI.

|| His interesting will occurs hereafter.

Halowes in heven, and help and releve unto y^e heel of my saule and Margrete my wyffe, our faders and our moders, our brethir and our sisters, our childer and all our frendes, and all y^e saules of yam, yat I have hadd of any thyng in yis werld undeserved, and all Crysten saules. In primis I wyll and I ordeyne yat if any chaunce or defaute in werkemanshupp fall, als God forebede yat it do, unto Catryk* brigg, Kexby brigg, Thornton brigg, or Skete brygg, wyth in iiij^{or}. 3ere next folowyng my deceسه, myne executours to sewe yaim yat be reconysannee er bon for to uphold yaim ; and if yai yat er bon do yair myght and power gudely to amend y^e defawtes in y^e said briggges, als ferr als yair gudes wyll extendd rather or y^e bryggges forsayde falle, I wyll y^t myne executors of Goddes gudes and myne by yair beste avyse and counseyll, y^t yai kan gett unto yaim, mende y^e fautes, y^t y^e briggges befor-sayde go nocht doune on none wyse, wyth Goddes grace. Item I wyll yat Margrete, my wyfe, wyth outhen y^t I have avysed hyr in my testament, have for to fynde hyrre of a gentele woman lyfelade, whyls she lyffes, for hyr and a preste and a servand. Item I wyll y^t myne excecutors send for Sir Gilberd Gyghlay, knyght, † for to be at myne enterynge ; and for his gude labor I wyll he have

* This is a valuable addition to the information which we possess about the old bridge of Catterick, on one of the principal thoroughfares in the north of England. The contract for the rebuilding of the old bridge in 1421 is in the possession of Sir William Lawson, of Brough, and has been printed in the proceedings of the Archaeological Institute. In that document the name of Nicholas Blackburn appears at the head of the contracting parties, and it is stated that the proposed work was to be completed in three years. Whether this contract was acted upon or not I cannot ascertain ; but it seems probable that, at the date of the present will, the work had either not been executed at all, or left incomplete, probably from want of funds. Margaret Blackburn, the widow of the testator, who died in 1435, mentions her husband's bequest towards Catterick Bridge, and sets apart the specific sum of 100*l.* for the fulfilment of it. Finally, on the 9th of June, 1446, the Archbishop of York grants an indulgence of 100 days "ad reparacionem seu novam constructionem pontis de Catrik ultra aquam de Swale." I am inclined to think that the original contract had not been completed. If the new bridge, which is generally supposed to have been built in 1421, had been carried away by some flood, it is probable, I think, that this circumstance would have been alluded to in the indulgence. Kexby and Thornton bridges were situated upon two most important thoroughfares, and crossed the Derwent and the Swale respectively. Kexby Bridge received 100*l.* out of the testator's bequest, as specified in the will of his widow. Sketebridge, or Skipbridge, crosses the Nid about eight miles distance from York. The causeway from the bridge towards Hessay Moor is three miles in length ; and Leland says of it in his Itinerary, "The causeway by Skypbridge towards Yorke hathenineteen small bridges in it, for avoiding and overpassinge carres cumming out of the mores therby. One Blackburn, who was twys mair of Yorke, made this cawsey ; and another without the suburb of Yorke."

† A member of the very respectable and ancient family of Kighley. By will, dated on the 9th of June, and proved on the 16th of October, 1432, Gilbert Kighley, of Cawod, knight, directs his body to be buried in the church of St. Andrew at Kighlay. To Thomas, his son, he leaves all his ordinary apparel, with two swords. The rest of his goods he leaves to his executors, John Paslewe, Hugh Kyghley, Walter Coupland, vicar of Stillingflete, John Wilde, and John Nornand. Sir John Kighley, knight, his brother, is the supervisor.

a pipe of wyne or els y^e valewe. Item I wyte unto Crystofore Blakburn, and Agnes and Alyson, hys systers, to yair mariage, and yai will thryve, xli. And to Nicholas Blakburn, my son, for to spend on his three sonnes, yat es to say, Robert, Thomas, and Henry, and yai will be fals to fynde yaim wyth bonn by y^e wall, whyls it wyll last, xli. Item I wyte to Sir Nicholl Clyffe* preest, xls. And to Kendall wyfe, lyttester, xxvj s. viij d. Item I wyte unto Nicholl my son servandes, y^t es to say, John, Richard, and Isabel, to ilkone of yaim xx s. Item unto Sir John Chalkar, preeste, xl s. Item unto Agnes Salkan xl s. Item to Symkyn and Watkyn and Alison Meyke, servandes of John of Bolton, to ilk one of yaim xxvj s. viij d. Item to y^e norciys of y^e sayde John Bolton, xx s. Item to Margarete Horsley xx s. Item to Sysstoc my servand, and sho byde wyth me still after hyr terme day, I wyll sho have hyr hyre and xx s. Item to Alyson of y^e kychyn vj s. viij d. Item I wyte unto Alison Strynger, my cosyn, dwellyng in Blakburn paryssh, cs. Item to Richard Stowe, vyntner, xxvj s. viij d. Item I wyte unto my chauntry in y^e chapell of Sancte Anne opon Fossebrigge in York my beste vestment, my best Missall, and my best chaleys, evermore for to serve to yat same chauntry. Item I wyte unto Wylliam Glover xx s. Item unto Alyson Walkerr my sister cs. Item I wyte unto John Robynson some tyme my servand xx s. Item I wyte unto William Revetor, preest, for hys gude labor yat he has done and bus (*sic*) do aboute me (*blank*). [*Pr.* 10 April, 1432.]

XV. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS WYLYNGLAY DE TYKHYLL.

March 9. 6 Henry VI. Ego Johannes Wylynglay † proponens transmeare, et certas peregrinaciones cum gratia divina visitare, et gressus meos dirigere, condo etc. [*Pr.* 14 May, 1432.]

* Nicholas Clyff, of York, chaplain, by his will, dated 3rd Sept. 1456, desires to be buried in the church of All Saints, North-street. He leaves a vestment of red silk, pictured with stars, to the altar of the Blessed Virgin Mary in the chapel of St. William, upon Ouse Bridge; and to the same altar he gives another black vestment, and another vestment damaged "cum orphrais nigris." To Isabella his servant he leaves a zone of black silk adorned with silver; and to the church of All Saints his Antiphonar. [*Prob.* 7 Sept. 1456.]

† An inhabitant of Tickhill, who tells us that he is about to become a pilgrim to foreign lands. He makes his will before he leaves his native village, to which, in all probability, he never returned. Pilgrimages were now of ordinary occurrence, and they are more than once mentioned in the present volume. In 1435, John Waynflete, vicar of Darthington, leaves all his goods to be spent "pro salute animæ meæ et omnium benefactorum meorum ad Sanctam Terram, Anglicè, y^e Haly Land."

XVI. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI HENRICI WARTRE, DE SCARDBURGH
CAPELLANI.

In y^e name of Godd, I Henry Wartre,* preste, xxv. day of Aprell, y^e 3ere of oure Lorde Criste Mⁱ cccc^{mo} xxxij. makes my testament in yis maner. First, I wyte my saule to Jhesu and to oure Lady Sancte Mary, and all blissedd company of heven; and my body to be beryedd whare Godd will dispose for me, if I do noght. Also in wax to be brent about me ij. sereges. Also I wite to ilka preste at my messe and at my dirige beyng, iiij d. Item I wite to Sancte Petre werke of Yorke vj s. viij d. Also I wyte to Annas Drynge a rede docer w^t a banquere, and all ye whisshyns. Item to y^e forsaynde Annas I (wyte a) rede coverlett, with y^e tapett of y^e same. Item to y^e same Annas j. gowne. Item to Annas Weston j. matres y^t I lige on. Item to Alice Page j. litell kyste. Item to Richard Drynge j. lange kyste y^t standes in Sir John Pratt chaumbre. Item to Alice Page j. met bord w^t j. pare trystes. Item to my sister j. gowne. Item to y^e Goddes house in Paradise a rough felt, and y^t to be in keypyng of Agnes Weston whilles y^t she liffes to lay on y^e pore folke y^t hafe mystre in y^e wynter. Item to Agnes Drynge j. pare shetes. Isabelle Wardell and William Spicer I make myn executors. Wittnes Sir John Pratt, notary. [*Pr.* 12 *Sep.* 1432.]

XVII. ISABELLA NUPER UXOR ALANI HAMERTON CIVIS EBOR.

May 15, 1432. Isabella nuper uxor Alani Hamerton,† quondam civis et mercatoris Ebor.—Sep. infra ecclesiam parochialem Sancti Petri Eboracensis, juxta vel infra sepulcrum predicti Alani mariti mei, si contigerit me obire infra civitatem Ebor. Capellano parochiali ad orandum pro anima mea, animabus mariti mei et Johannis filii mei, iiij d. Lego ad comodum Abbathie Sancti Germani de Selby unum craterem argenti coopertum cum leonibus in pedibus, septem crateres planos non coopertos de argento, duo salsaria argenti, pro sale, unam pixidem argenti pro pulvere, et unum doss.

* An interesting specimen of the English of the day, and the composition, without doubt, of the testator himself.

† A wealthy and pious citizen of York. By his will, dated 16 Feb. 1405-6, he directed his body to be buried in the church of St. Peter the Little. To Richard Gunays, his servant, he leaves a dagger and a baslard, fitted (paratum) with silver, and one zone, fitted with silver. To Mr. John de Appleton, a clerk of Oxford, one little baslard, fitted with silver, and his zone, gilt, with the letters CC. To John, his son, his best zone, with silver, with the letters AA. To Sir Peter de Rouclyff, 100 s. [*Pr.* 27 *Feb.* *seq.*] He founded two chantries in York; one in the chapel of St. Ann, in Walmgate, and the other in the church of All Saints, in North Street.

coeliarium argenti. Et lego ad dividendum inter Abbatem et Conventum predictæ Abbathie c s. ad orandum pro anima mea et animabus supradictis. Et lego dompno Petro Rouclyffe, monacho ejusdem Abbathie, optimum meum annulum aureum et unam Veronicam Romæ. Et dompno Thomæ Crull, monacho ejusdem Abbathie, unum parvum planum annulum aureum, et unum par tabellarum de yvore. Et lego dominæ Christianæ Pountefreyt unum parvum annulum aureum cum uno parvo lapide impresso. Agneti Munkegate optimum meum par preclarium de nigro gete et tria flammeola de filo. Willelmo Sygraa, marito Agnetis sororis meæ, unum coclear argenti cum nomine Jhesu in dorso. Agneti sorori meæ unum coverlecte rubeum, unum cofre pruce, optimum meum par preclarium de argento et unum Agnus Dei deauratum. Roberto Wystowe, marito Elenæ sororis meæ, unum coeliar argenti falden. Elenæ sorori meæ unum par preclarium argenti et optimum meum crucifixum argenti deauratum. Dompno Willelmo, filio ejus, monacho in Fontaunce, minimum meum ciphum murreum ligatum cum argento, et unum parvum par preclarium argenti cum uno crucifixo annexo. Willelmo fratri meo unum lavacrum cum le synkestane, unam latone pelvim. Elenæ uxori suæ unam albam pelliciam et duas plytes de wolas. Ricardo Gunnas spicer Ebor. unum par furcarum pro dependencia ollarum in leȝ rakkes et cruks, unum instrumentum ferreum in camino aulae, vocatum balk, dimidium chaldre carbonum marinorum, di. hascelwodd, vel valorem, etc. Domino Johanni Branthwate capellano duos chafours, unum pro mensa, et alterum pro camino, unum mortar eneum cum pestello ferreo, unum sarss pro pulvere, et unum lapidem alabastris, secundum formam capitiss Sancti Johannis Baptistæ. [*Pr. 2 Jan. 1432-3.*]

XVIII. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNÆ NUPER UXORIS DOMINI ROBERTI
HILTON NUPER DE SWYNE MILITIS DEFUNCTI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Johanna,* nuper uxor Roberti Hilton de Swyne militis, compos mentis et in fide catholica existens, octavo die Augusti, Anno Domini 1432, condo testa-

* The widow of Sir Robert Hilton, knight, whose will has already been given. She appears to have been the daughter of Sir Robert, and the sister of Sir Marmaduke Constable, of Flambrough, who married Catherine, daughter of Sir Robert Cumberworth, of Lincolnshire, and heiress of her brother, Sir Thomas Cumberworth. There is some doubt, in the Visitation of 1584, as to her maiden name, but this doubt is, I think, now removed. She could not be a Cumberworth, as her issue did not become heirs of that family. The testatrix did not long survive her husband, by whom she left two daughters and coheirs, both of them mentioned in the present will,—Isabel, who married into the family of Hildyard, and Elizabeth, who became the wife of Sir John Melton, knight.

mentum meum in hunc modum. Inprimis commendo animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, Beatæ Mariæ Virgini et omnibus Sanctis, et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia parochiali Beatæ Mariæ de Swyne predicta, infra hostium chori ex parte boreali. Item lego pro mortuario meo optimum averium meum vel xls. Item lego pro expensis meis funeralibus in omnibus expensis vjli. xiijs. iiij d. Item lego in distribucione pauperum lxxvjs. viij d. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ predictæ villæ de Swyne xx s. Item lego cuilibet ordini fratrum Beverlaci et villæ Regiæ de Kyngeston super Hull vj s. viij d. Item lego Johanni Robynson, vicario ecclesiæ predictæ villæ de Swyne, ad ordinandum pro anima mea, xls. Item lego filiæ meæ, cui contingat habere manerium de Swyne, unum lectum rubeum de cerico enbrowded. Item lego ali filiæ meæ unum lectum de blod de tapsewark. Item lego Priorissæ de Swyne vj s. viij d. Item lego cuilibet moniali predictæ domus iij s. iiij d. Item lego Priorissæ et Conventui de Killyng xl s. Item lego Elizabethæ filiæ meæ unam togam de blodio furratam. Item lego Katerinæ Comberworth,* sorori meæ, unum librum de Romanse incipientem cum Decem Preceptis Alembes. Item lego Johanni Constable † de Halseham unum lectum de cerico de colore rubeo cum uno pale de nigro, videlicet, unum coveryng, selour, unum testor, et tres qwyshyns. Item lego Margaretæ uxori ejus unam crucem de auro. Item lego Isabellæ et Elizabethæ filiabus meis medietatem mapparum, towels, sanapes et napkyns, quæ cotidie utuntur, omnibus aliis principalibus michi et executoribus meis reservatis. Item lego eisdem Isabellæ et Elizabethæ medietatem omnium vasorum meorum de pewter et messyng apud Swyne. Item lego eisdem Isabellæ et Elizabethæ medietatem omnium lectorum meorum superius et inferius non legatorum. Item lego Margaretæ, filiæ Roberti Constable fratris mei, xiiij li. vj s. viij d. Item lego eidem Margaretæ unam togam de sangwyn furratam. Item lego eidem Margaretæ unum lectum de rubeo et nigro cum curtinis, unum matres, unum par linthiaminum, unum par blanketts, et unum canwas. Item lego eidem Margaretæ unum librum de Romanse de Septem Sages. Item lego Roberto Constable fratri meo, principali executori meo, lxxvj s. viij d. Item lego Johanni Benyngton, uni alio executori meo, pro labore suo xls. Item

* This lady was the daughter, and eventually (after the death of Thomas Cumberworth, her brother, who was living in 1441) the heiress, of Sir Robert Cumberworth, of Lincolnshire, by Sibel, daughter and coheir of Sir William Erghum. She became the wife of Sir Marmaduke Constable, of Flamburgh, and thus she was sister-in-law to the testatrix. After the death of her husband, in 1404, she appears to have resumed her maiden name. Other instances of this may be pointed out. Her legacy is an extremely interesting one.

† Sir John Constable, of Halsham, whose will occurs in 1449.

lego eidem Johanni unam togam de skarlett. Item lego Marionæ de Flete, uni executorum meorum, pro labore suo xls. Item lego eidem Marjoriæ unum lectum de blod cum libardhedes, videlicet unum coopertorium, unam tapetem, unum selor cum duobus qwyrtyns de carde, unum matres, unum par linthiaminum. Item lego Thomæ Ryffyn xxvj s. viij d. Item lego eidem Thomæ unum coopertorium, unum tapetem cum rosis de nigro et albo, unum matres et unum par linthiaminum. Item lego Petro Coke xx s. Item lego Thomæ Olyverr vj s. viij d. Item lego Thomæ Synderby vj s. viij d. Item lego Thomæ Bell vj s. viij d. Item lego Ricardo Qwyntyn vj s. viij d. Item lego Aliciæ Colman vj s. viij d. Item lego Margaretæ Halseham vj s. viij d. Item lego Thomæ Aklyffe iij s. iij d. Residuum executoribus meis ad disponendum pro anima mea et pro anima predicti Roberti Hilton, domini mei—Johannes Constable de Halseham supervisor. Datum apud Swyne. [*Prob. 10 Jan. 1432-3.*]

XIX. TESTAMENTUM RICARDI CLYNT CIVIS ET BOWER EBOR.

In Dei nomine, Amen. vij Ap., M.cccc.xxxiiij., Ego Ricardus Clynt, civis et bower Ebor.—Lego Johanni Webster et Willelmo Symson vestes meas usui meo aptatas* inter eos dividendas et eidem Willelmo Symson zonam meam de coreo. Thomæ filio meo j zonam de serico, j baslard, j daggarium argento paratum et meum optimum flote, optimum gravour. Willelmo Scott, servienti meo, j thik flote et j gravour. Roberto Heburn, servienti meo, j thyn flote and j gravour. [*Pr. 20 April seq.*]

XX. TESTAMENTUM MAGISTRI ADÆ WIGAN RECTORIS ECCLESIE SANCTI SALVATORIS EBOR.

April 20, 1433. Adam Wygan,† rector ecclesiæ parochialis Sancti Salvatoris Ebor.—sep. in cimiterio dictæ ecclesiæ vel alibi, ubi Deus disposuerit. Item lego pro duobus cereis, sive candelis, arsuris circa corpus meum in die sepulturæ meæ, decem libras ceræ. Item lego dictæ ecclesiæ meæ unum Gradale. Item lego pro coopertura vestiarii et pro almariolo in dicto vestiario faciendo pro conservacione vestimentorum et librorum dictæ ecclesiæ, secundum informacionem executorum meorum, quinque marcas.

* Anglicè, shaping apparel. This was a common term in the Cumberland and Westmerland wills. The will contains other curious words.

† Master Wigan was Rector of St. Saviour's, York, for nearly 40 years. He had probably been educated at Balliol College, Oxford, to which society he bequeathed some of his books.

Item lego cuilibet capellano in dicta ecclesia indies celebranti ij s. exceptis quatuor capellanis qui mecum fuerent in mensa, quorum cuilibet lego iij s. iiij d. Item lego Willelmo clerico ij s. et Ricardo subclerico xij d. Item lego dompno Johanni de Wigane monacho unum Jannes de Sermonibus Dominicalibus et unum librum qui dicitur Stimulus Amoris, quem penes se habet. Item lego dompno Thomæ Lun monacho unum parvum librum continentem tres tractatus, videlicet, De Ligna, de Oculo Morali, et De Veneno. Item lego Magistro Ricardo Stapilton, Magistro sive Custodi in Collegio Aulæ Ballioli Universitatis Oxoniensis, Gregorium super Ezechielem, et volo quod idem Magister Ricardus habeat septem marcas ad celebrandum pro anima mea et pro animabus parentum, patronorum et omnium benefactorum meorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, per unum annum. Item lego domino Johanni, commoranti in capella Sancti Martini infra parochiam dictæ ecclesiæ meæ, iij s. iiij d. Item lego Johannæ Gaunte, alias dictæ Newlande,* optimam peciam meam de argento cum cooperulo ejusdem. Item lego Margaretæ Saltmarsh, filiæ ejusdem Johannæ, unum par preclarium de geet cum gaudeis argenteis et deauratis cum uno broche de auro pendente ad easdem. Item lego Katerinæ Kyrkeby xij s. iiij d., unum coverlect de stellis et chaplecte de rosis, et unam parvam pelvim cum lavacro, quæ omnia habui ex dono dictæ Katerinæ. Item lego Aliciæ, ancillæ dictæ Katerinæ, iij s. iiij d. Item lego cuilibet domui quatuor ordinum Fratrum Mendicantium vj s. viij d. Item lego cuilibet domui quatuor domorum leprosorum iij s. iiij d. Item lego incarceratis in Castello iij s. iiij d. Item lego incarceratis in carcere Episcopali iij s. iiij d. Item lego incarceratis in le Kydcote ij s. Item lego dominæ Agneti inclusæ apud ecclesiam parochialem de Thorgamby vj s. viij d. Item lego Anachoritæ de Beston iij s. iiij d. Item lego Anachoritæ inclusæ apud Pontemfractum ij s. Item lego Anachoritæ inclusæ in Fysshergate ij s. Item lego Anachoritæ inclusæ juxta ecclesiam Sanctæ Margaretæ iij s. Item lego Anachoritæ inclusæ in Northstrete juxta ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum ij s. Item lego decem marcas erogandas principaliter inter pauperes et magis indigentes in parochia mea et eciam inter paraliticos jacentes in Masendieu; et alibi, secundum discrecionem executorum meorum.

* In her will, dated at Newland, July 6, 1433, and proved at York on the 28th of the same month, she styles herself Joan, widow of Wm. Newland, and she leaves for her mortuary her best cup of silver, covered and gilt. To the Vicar of Drax, 3s. 4d. To Thomas Saltmarsh, one pair of "andyrens," one mortar "de brasen." To Margaret Saltmarsh her daughter, her best bed. To Edward and Robert Saltmarsh, two salts of silver. To Margaret Saltmarsh, junior, a pair of beads of coral, with a gold ring. To Agnes Saltmarsh, a black zone, gilt, and a gold ring. To Catherine Hanserd, her second-best bed and a round chest. To Alice Ward, a

XXI. TESTAMENTUM GEORGII DARELL DE SESZAY.

Oct. 3, 1432. Georgius Darell* de Seszay—sep. in ecclesia conventuali Fratrum Minorum in civitate Ebor. Item lego optimum pannum meum cum capucio pro corpore meo talliato nomine mortuarii mei. Rectori de Seszay pro decimis et oblacionibus meis oblitis vj s. viij d. Fabricæ Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Beatae Petri Eboracensis xx s. Item lego unam libram ceræ in iij. cereis conficiendis et circa corpus meum comburendis die sepulturæ meæ. Item lego pro expensis meis funeralibus faciendis xv s. Item lego fratribus predictis ad inveniendum quendam fratrem in ordine sacerdotali constitutum ad celebrandum in ecclesia conventuali predicta pro anima mea per unum annum integrum proxime sequentem post decessum meum, et ad faciendum quendam solempnem obitum pro anima mea in fine dicti anni, v marcas. Item lego cuilibet fratri dictæ domus interessenti ad exequias meas xij d. Et cuilibet alio juniore fratri non sacerdote interessenti ad exequias meas vj d. Item lego summo altari dictorum fratrum iij. qwysshyns de albo rubio et unum banquer ejusdem sectæ. Item do et lego eisdem fratribus, ad communem utilitatem ipsorum, unum lectum viridem cum tapete cum signis albis, unum coopertorium sive tapetem de rubio et viridi cum quibusdam animalibus vocatis Grifons, unum par blanketts, duo paria linthiaminum, duo curtyns de rubio, unum qwilt, et unum materas. Item lego eisdem fratribus dimidiam duodenam vasorum de pewter garenyst. Item lego Fratri Johanni Belasys, ordinis predicti, ad orandum pro anima mea vj s. viij d. Fratri Johanni Shirlowe, ordinis predicti, ad orandum pro anima mea vj s. viij d. cum uno pare de quartilletts. Item lego Edmundo Darell† militi unum librum Statutorum continentem statuta Regis Edwardi tercii, Regis Ricardi secundi et Regis Henrici quarti. Item lego Willelmo Barry filio meo unum librum legis vocatum Natura Brevium, unum Portus, unum

“crispe kercheffe.” To Richard de Cawodd, canon, a pix of silver. To Catherine Hanserd, her best zone of green gilt. The rest to John Topcliffe, John Hogard, Wm. de Croull, and John Clayton, her executors.

* The family of Darell of Sessay was one of the most considerable of the Yorkshire houses. On the death of Sir Thomas Darell, who died childless in 1505, his great possessions passed to his sister Joan, the wife of Sir Guy Dawnay, of Cowick. In this ancient and illustrious family they still remain, and it is at present represented by the magnificent Viscount Downe.

† The head of the house of Sessay. He married Isabella Etton, and his will, which is dated on the 6th of September, 1436, was proved at York, on the 5th of July, in the following year. In it he desires to be buried in the church of Sessay, and he appoints his wife Isabel and Sir Wm. Trafford, knight, his executors. The present bell at Sessay was given to the church by Sir Edmund and his wife.

Par Statutorum Veterum, unum basenett, cum una lorica, et uno gladio. Item lego Elenæ uxori predicti Willelmi Barry, filiae meæ, et heredibus de corpore ipsius Elenæ legitime procreatis, unam peciam argenti coopertam cum armis meis tam in pecia quam in coopertorio ejusdem depictis, optimam mappam meam, duo manutergia de una secta, unam pelvim cum uno lavatorio, uno dorsorio cum armis meis. Item lego Thomæ Baxby unam zonam argenti cum scipis modo libræ aperte confectis (*sic*). Et lego eidem Thomæ secundam togam meam furruram. Item lego Laurencio Baxby fratri suo terciam togam meam furruram. Item lego Michaeli Baxby confratri suo quartam togam meam furruram. Item lego Roberto Baxby, filio predicti Michaelis, quintam togam meam lined. Item lego Domino Nicholao fratri meo, Priori de Biland, ad orandam pro anima mea xxs. Item lego Petro Paton de Topcliffe et Johannæ uxori ejus xs. Item lego unam cathedram cum duobus scammis camerae Magistro Fratrum Minorum predictorum. Item lego Michaeli Baxby predicto unum lectum de blod cum squirrelles cum tapete ejusdem sectæ. Item lego Johannæ filiae Willelmi Barry predicti unam murram argenti paratam et deauratam. Item Hamundo Askham unum librum vocatum Mawndevile. Residuum executoribus meis, quos constituo Thomam Baxby, filium Johannis Baxby, et Laurencium Baxby fratrem suum.—Edmundus Darell miles dominus de Sezay supervisor. [*Pr. 2 July, 1433.*]

XXII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI JOHANNIS RAVENTHORP, DE EBOR.
CAPELLANI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. 26 Jan. 1432. Ego dominus Johannes Raventhorpe,* sacerdos de capella Sancti Martini in Aldwerk, incertus de hora mortis meæ, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis, lego animam meam Deo et Beatæ Mariæ et Omnibus Sanctis; et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia Sancti Salvatoris nostri. Item lego quinque libras ceræ ad igniendum circa corpus meum die sepulturæ meæ, et in eadem ecclesia offerendum. Item lego optimum vestimentum meum ad summum altare dictæ ecclesiæ. Item lego Psalterium meum predictæ ecclesiæ ad chori servicium ibidem imperpetuum reservandum, cum Martilegio, et ymagine Pietatis de alabastro. Item lego ecclesiæ Sancti Johannis Baptistæ in Marisco de Hundgate, et parochiæ ejusdem, scilicet Ricardo Russell et omnibus aliis

* The testator appears to have had an extensive collection of curiosities, and we are greatly indebted to him for the careful and admirable manner in which he details them. He makes an extremely sensible disposition of his property.

parochianis, presentibus seu futuris, magnum Portiforium meum cum duobus pannis sanctificatis et corporali et coopertorio; ut ibi maneant ad altare Beatæ Mariæ ad servicium Omnipotentis Dei et matris ejus, et Sancti Johannis, eternitaliter. Item lego Thomæ Bracebrigg* calicem sanctificatam cum patena et cocliari eidem calici pertinente. Item lego eidem Thomæ tabulam depictam cum crucifixo, Beata Maria, et Sancto Johanne. Item lego eidem Thomæ duos pannos sanctificatos ad altare cum super-altari et corporali cum coopertorio. Item lego eidem Thomæ unum vestimentum cum angelis depictum et Missale. Post mortem predicti Thomæ, volo, quod dicta calix cum patena, cocliari et Missali remaneat dicto altari Beatæ Mariæ Virginis prefatæ ecclesiæ Sancti Johannis in Hundgate. Item lego Inetæ, uxori predicti Thomæ, ymaginem beatæ Annæ. Item lego aliud vestimentum cum altari ligneo prædictæ capellæ Sancti Martini in Aldwerk, si ad usum sacerdotalem steterit et duraverit; sin autem, maneat dictum vestimentum ad altare Beatæ Mariæ ecclesiæ Sancti Johannis in Hundgate præscriptæ. Item lego Johanni West Donatum cum Bibliotheca et Primario. Item lego domino Johanni Clerk† librum Evangeliorum et Sermonum cum armilansa mea et optima toga mea. Item lego arbis (*sic*) Fratibus, preciosum librum Grammaticæ secundum Alphabetum de Catholicon. Item lego Johanni Evenwodd clerico librum secundum Alphabetum de Hugucione. Item lego Manuale meum ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum in Fisshergate. Item lego domino Willelmo Shipton librum Lucidarium cum omnibus pertinentiis in eodem libro existentibus. Item lego Agneti de Celayne, servienti michi per multos annos, librum Angliæ de Fabulis et Narracionibus, et omnia utensilia et vasa lignea terrea et ænea et omnia quæ ad lectum pertinent, cum omnibus residuis vestibus et omnia ad ignem pertinentia, quæ in domo mea sunt, cum tabula depicta cum coronacione Beatæ Virginis Mariæ. Residuum vero bonorum meorum et librorum ex illis libris tractatis non legatorum, do et lego disposicioni executorum meorum, ut ipsi eos dividant devotis sacerdotibus et clericis secundum optimam disposicionem suam. [*Prob. 27 July, 1433.*]

* A York merchant, who was one of the sheriffs for the city in 1416 and Lord Mayor in 1424. His will is dated on September 4, 1436, and in it he desires to be buried in St. Saviour's church before the image of the crucifixion of our Lord. It contains many charitable bequests, and is of a considerable length.

† Chaplain of the chapel of St. Mary Magdalene, between Clifton and Boothom. His will, which has a curious inventory attached to it, occurs in 1451.

XXIII. TESTAMENTUM RADULPHI ADIRLEY DE COLWIK, ARMIGERI.

Feb. 2, 1429. Radulphus Adirley de Colwik Nowers :* sep. infra cimiterium vel ecclesiam parochialem de Colwyk, circa parentes meos ibidem; uxor mea Elizabetha,† executrix.

Codicillus, 7 Feb. 1429. Alano de Cranwell capellano parvum Missale et alium librum quondam Johannis Frere infrascripti, cum Pety Caton et Graunt Catton, Equivox (*sic*), et cum diversis aliis scriptis. Item lego Elizabethæ uxori meæ unum par de trussyng coffres, et unum annulum de auro duplicatum, et optimam bursam de cerico. Item lego Agneti Slore filiæ meæ unum annulum de auro cum uno safer in dicto annulo, et unam bonam bursam de cerico. Item lego Thomæ Slore unum longum cofforum bene cum ferro ligatum, et Primarium meum rubrum. Item lego Willelmo de Cranwell unum rubrum Psalterium ad orandum pro anima mea. Item volo quod Fratres Minores de Notyngham habeant xs. et Fratres Carmelitæ de eadem vjs. viiijd., sic quod ambo ordines veniant ad manerium meum de Colwik et ad ecclesiam parochialem ejusdem exequias meas ibidem implendo in vigiliis meis et missa, quousque corpus meum humatum fuerit. Item volo quod Elizabeth uxor mea habeat calicem, vestimentum cum duobus candelabris de laton et parvum Missale, cum omnibus aliis ornamentis pertinentibus capellæ meæ. [*Pr.* 18 Aug. 1433.]

XXIV. TESTAMENTUM THOMÆ PALMES DE NABURN ARMIGERI.

August 11, 1433. Thomas Palmes de Naburn, armiger;‡ corpus ad sepeliendum in ecclesia mea parochiali Sancti Georgii in Fisshergate in Eboraco, juxta corpus Francisci patris mei.—

* The will of another Nottinghamshire gentleman, of whose family there is but little known.

† Elizabeth, his widow, by her will, dated October 6, 1435, desires to be buried in the church of St. John Baptist de Colwyk, near her husband. She mentions her sons William and Sir Alan de Cranwell. [*Prob.* 26 Feb. seq.]

‡ Thomas Palmes, of Naburn, Esq., married Alice daughter of John Pickering, of Ellerton, Esq., and had issue by her William Palmes, of Naburn, Esq., who succeeded his father. He married Ellen daughter of Guy Rocliffe, Baron of the Exchequer, and made his will December 3, 1478, in which he desires to be buried in the church of St. George the Martyr in York. He directs his feoffees Brian and Thomas Rocliffe to give to Ellen, Elizabeth, and Catherine, his daughters, 20*l.* each; to Guy (his second son, afterwards a serjeant-at-law), 20*s.* a-year, to be increased to 10*l.* if he be promoted to any ecclesiastical benefice; to Brian his son (afterwards Chief Justice of the Common Pleas), all his array for war, “ad guerram;” to Brian Rocliffe, a gray colt, “pullum;” to Thomas Rocliffe, a mare with her foal. The residue he leaves to Ellen his wife, and he makes Thomas Rocliffe and James Charleton his executors. [*Prob.* 1478-9.] This ancient family, the history of which receives considerable additions from these two wills, is still flourishing in the male line.

Capellæ Sancti Nicholai in Naburn vjs. viijd.; Georgio Palmes, fratri meo, unam vaccam nigram; Nicholao Palmes, fratri meo, xls.; Nicholao Symson, servienti meo, unum dublett coopertum cum bukskynnes; Nicholao Nelson unum pilium straminis; Dominæ Johannæ Pykering,* moniali de Munkton, vjs. viijd. Residuum, Aliciæ uxori meæ et liberis meis equaliter dividendum. Executores meos facio Aliciam uxorem meam, Robertum Rudstane de Hayton armigerum, Petrum Cawodd de Cawod armigerum et Thomam Horney vicarium de Tycastre.

Codicil, at Naburn 3 Sep. 1433. Considerans quod Alicia uxor mea viam universæ carnis ante me est ingressa; liberi mei habeant residuum,—Priorissæ et Conventui de Nonmonkton xxs. Georgio Palmes, fratri meo, unum pullanum grisii coloris depascentem in parco de Snayth, et Aliciæ uxori ejus unam suem. [*Prob. 17 Sep. seq.*]

XXV. TESTAMENTUM WILLELMI ELYOT, LUTER DOMINI DUCIS BEDFORD.

Oct. 10, 1433. Ego Willelmus Elyott,† luter, serviens excellentissimi principis et domini Ducis Bedford, Regentis regni Franciæ, corpus meum ecclesiasticæ sepulturæ ubi Deus ex sua gratia speciali disposuerit. Fabricæ ecclesiæ parochialis Sancti Dionisii Bakchirche London, iijs. iiijd. sterlingorum. Item volo quod expensæ funerales circa sepulturam meam faciendæ fiant per ordinacionem et disposicionem executoris mei subscripti. Residuum omnium bonorum et catallorum ac debitorum meorum, ubicunque existencium, et tam in partibus transmarinis quam cismarinis, do et lego Willelmo Spenser, harpour, socio meo. [*Prob. ante Alan Kyrketon decretorum doctorem decanum capellæ serenissimi principis, Domini Regentis Regni Franciæ, Ducis Bedford, 20 Nov. 1433.*]

* Probably the testator's sister-in-law and own sister to Sir Richard Pickering, of Oswaldkirk.

† A musician in the household of John Duke of Bedford, the celebrated Regent of France. He seems to have had some property within the province of York, which obliged his executor to prove his will there. In Archbishop Kempe's register there are several denunciations against the King's enemies in France on behalf of the Duke of Bedford. It also contains some indulgences for the ransom of Englishmen who had been made prisoners during the same war. A specimen or two may be interesting:—Jan. 20, 1443-4. An indulgence to Elizabeth wife of Sir John Holt, knight, who had been taken prisoner in Normandy and carried to Mount St. Michael, "Michell." Jan. 4, 1442-3. An indulgence for the relief of James Raynes, master of a ship called the Trinity; John Speton, of York, merchant; John Thomlynson and William Duram, mariners, who had been taken, with their ship, by pirates on the high seas and carried to Bologn, in Picardy: to raise 23*l.* for their ransom. Feb. 23, 1442-3. An indulgence of twenty-eight days to raise 50*l.*, required for the "ransome of Bichard Botiler, of Shropshire, who has been taken captive by the rebels in France, to be paid either to him or to Elizabeth his wife."

XXVI. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS SHAKESPERE DE DONCASTRE.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ultimo die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini millesimo cccc^{mo}.xxxij^o. Ego Johannes Shakespere* de Doncastre, chapman, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, Beatae Mariæ Virgini, et omnibus Sanctis celi; corpusque meum ad sepeliendum in cimiterio Sancti Georgii de Doncastre. Item lego optimum animal meum nomine mortuarii mei. Item lego iij lb. ceræ ad comburendum circa corpus meum die sepulturæ meæ. Item lego vicario meo iiij d. Et cuilibet capellano existenti ad exequias meas ij d. Et clericis parochialibus, utriusque, j d. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ Cath. Ebor. xix d. ob. Item lego utrique domui Fratrum de Doncastre, xij d. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum superius non legatorum, debitis meis et expensis solutis, do Johannæ uxori meæ sine aliqua condicione; et ipsam Johannam et Willelmum Bramwith de Doncastre ordino et constituo executores meos, ad perimplendum voluntatem meam supradictam. Item lego eidem Willelmo pro labore suo vjs. viij d. si voluerit recipere administracionem. Hiis testibus, Roberto White de Tykhill, et Radulpho Glover de Doncastre, et aliis. Datum apud Doncastre die et anno Domini supradictis. [*Prob.* 29 Nov. 1433.]

XXVII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI JOHANNIS WYNDHILL RECTORIS
ECCLESIE PAROCHIALIS DE ARNECLIFFE.

Sep. 16, 1431. Ego Johannes Wyndhill,† rector ecclesiæ de Arnecliffe in Craven—corpus meum ad sepeliendum infra ecclesiam monasterii Beatae Mariæ de Alnewyk. Item do et lego xl. libras ceræ in cereis conficiendis ad comburendum circa corpus meum in exequiis meis et missa die sepulturæ meæ. Item volo et lego ad distribuendum pauperibus et egenis die sepulturæ meæ c s. pro anima mea, parentum, et benefactorum meorum. Item do et lego Abbati de Alnewyk missam celebranti die sepulturæ

* A will which will excite some little interest and speculation. The testator appears to have been in humble circumstances, and, with the exception of his wife, he mentions no relations whatever. His profession, I may observe, was a migratory one, and it is curious that the name of the great dramatist's father was also *John*, and that his profession likewise was but little different from that of the testator. Yorkshire might indeed be proud, if, in addition to her long and honourable list of early poets, she could claim kinship with William Shakespere.

† A vicar of Arnecliffe, in Craven, to which he was presented by the Earl of Northumberland in 1394. His bequests to the churches in Alnwick prove that he had not always lived among the wilds of Craven.

meæ vj s. viij d. Item do et lego cuilibet capellano sive monacho, canonico seu fratri, interessenti ad exequias meas et ad missam die sepulturæ meæ, xij d. Item do et ordino unum capellanum celebraturum per duos annos post mortem meam ad ecclesiam meam de Arnecliffe, divina officia in dicta ecclesia interessentem, et orantem pro anima mea, parentum et omnium benefactorum meorum, et pro quibus aliquo modo teneor orare. Item volo et ordino unum capellanum ydoneum celebraturum in capella Sancti Michaelis in Alnewyke per tres annos pro anima mea, ita videlicet, quod dictus capellanus non absentabit se, sed erit presens in omnibus divinis serviciis factis in dicta capella, nisi necessitas se impediât. Item do et lego ad reparacionem ecclesiæ meæ de Arnecliffe, et ad distribuendum inter parochianos meos pauperes, per visum sex vel octo hominum fidedignorum de dicta parochia juratorum ad hoc electorum per ordinarium Archiepiscopi et parochianos ibidem, xxli. in moneta. Item do et lego Abbati et Conventui Beatae Mariæ de Alnewyk unum vestimentum de cereco blodio et deauratum cum leonibus super lez orfrays. Item do et lego summo altari Beati Michaelis de Alnewyk predicta unum vestimentum de rubio cereco et unum magnum Missale. Item do et lego ecclesiæ meæ de Arnecliffe unum vestimentum rubeum et deauratum. Item do et lego ecclesiæ de Calverley infra Comitatum Ebor. unum vestimentum rubeum biss' cum volucris albis. Item do et lego Domino Comiti Northumbriæ* unum ciphum argenti coopertum chasedd. Item do et lego Radulpho Percy, † filio dicti Domini Comitis, omnia terras et tenementa mea quæ habeo infra comitatum Ebor. et Northumbriæ. Item do et lego Agneti, filia Roberti de Nonwykthornes, unum

* Henry second earl of Northumberland, the son of the famous Hotspur. He was killed at the battle of St. Alban's on the 22nd of May, 33 Henry VI., *ex parte regis*, and was buried in the abbey church there. William Essyngwald administered to his effects at York, to the use and at the request of the Lady Eleanor, the widow of the deceased earl. The house of Percy had no peer among the noble families of England for valour and magnificence, but it paid most dearly for that coveted pre-eminence. The famous crescent set, as it arose, in blood. Henry the first Earl of Northumberland was killed at Bramham Moor, 8 Henry IV. His brother, Thomas Percy Earl of Worcester, had been beheaded at Shrewsbury five years previously. Hotspur, the first earl's son, was killed at Shrewsbury, 3 Henry IV.; and Sir Ralph Percy, his brother, was slain at Newcastle, 12 Richard II. Henry the second earl fell at the battle of St. Alban's, 33 Henry VI. Henry the third earl was slain at Towton Field in 38 Henry VI.; and his brothers, Sir Thomas and Sir Ralph Percy, fell at Northampton and Hedgelymoor. Henry the fourth earl was murdered at Coxlodge, near Thirsk, in 1489. Henry the fifth earl died a natural death; but his son, Sir Thomas Percy, was executed at Tyburn, 29 Henry VIII. for his share in Aske's rebellion; and his grandson, Thomas the seventh earl, one of the leaders of the rising in the North, died on the scaffold at York, in 1572. Henry the eighth earl shot himself in the Tower, 29 Elizabeth.

† Sir Ralph Percy, the fourth son of the second Earl of Northumberland, adopted, with his father and brother, the cause of Henry VI., and was killed in the battle at Hedgelymoor, "saving the bird in his bosom."

par precularium de aumbre et unam zonam de cereco de sangwyn, hernasiatam cum argento et deauratam. Item do et lego Johanni Kendale unum librum Anglicanum de Pers Plughman. Item do et lego Margaretæ uxori dicti Johannis unam longam togam de viridi cum furrura de gray. Item do et lego Margaretæ filie suæ unam togam de blewmelde cum furrura de byce. Item do et lego Willelmo Coucherr unam togam de murray penulatam cum fychons. Item do et lego Aliciæ uxori suæ unam togam de nigro russeto furratam cum nigro agno. Item do et lego Willelmo Morton optimum cingulum meum argentatum, in custodia Johannis Kendale, et xx s. in pecunia. Item do et lego Agneti Sledmer de Bridlyngton unam togam de sangwyn penulatam cum agnis albis, unam parvam zonam argenti et deauratam cum le corse de viridi et albo. Item do et lego Johanni Morton unam togam de mellide penulatam cum fychons, unum coopertorium cum tapete rubii coloris et in custodia Johannis Kendale. Item do et lego Roberto de Burne servienti meo decem marcas in pecunia, unum lectum, videlicet coopertorium cum tapeto, unum par de blanketts, unum par linthiaminum, duos dubletts, tria paria caligarum cum omnibus sotularibus meis et unum par ocrearum. Item do et lego Johanni de Ryle signetum meum auri et par cultellorum cum manubrio de masserr' et argentato. Item do et lego Roberto Taillior, capellano, unum capucium de sangwyn et unum capucium nigri duplicatum. Item do et lego domino Johanni Godeboure, capellano, unum capucium nigrum, et unum capucium blodii coloris et unum collobum nigrum. Item do et lego domino Johanni Barker, capellano, vj s. viij d. sub condicione quod oret pro me. Item do et lego Priori et Conventui Fratrum de Hulme xl s. Ricardo Clerke, servienti meo, xiiij s. iiij d. Willelmo Hornby, servienti meo, iij s. iiij d. Thomæ Temple xij d. Item do et lego ecclesiæ meæ de Arnecliffe predictæ unum novum magnum Portowse. Item do et lego Johanni Forest unum baslard cum manubrio de evere et argento, unam togam certi coloris penulatam. Item do et lego Domino Comiti Northumbriæ unum jumentum cum suo pullo. Willelmo Gisburgh unam zonam de corio argentatam, unam togam viridis coloris penulatam cum mynkes et unam felle brasii coloris. Domino Johanni Tetworth unam zonam corei argentatam. Roberto Forest unum librum Anglicanum de Expositione Evangeliorum. Agneti de Nonwykthornes unum coopertorium cum le tapete de ares werk. Nichalao Raper unum mantellum. Ecclesiæ meæ de Arnecliffe lez alterelathes pertinentes uni vestimento de burde alexandree pulverisato cum volucris albis et blodiiis. Domino meo, Domino Henrico Percy,* unam crateram coopertam pounsed. Roberto

* The celerated Hotspur.

de Burne, servienti meo, unum equum album. Dominæ meæ, Comitissæ Northumbriæ,* x li. in pecunia de sunna michi debita die confeccionis preseneium per Christoforum Spence armigerum. Decano et omnibus divina auxiliantibus in capella Domini Comitis Northumbriæ, si contingat me mori dicta capella existente ibidem, sub tali condicione quod exequias meas et missam meam celebrarent prout consuetudo pro mortuis est, ita quod dividatur per discrecionem dicti decani, unicuique xij s. iiij d. Residuum Willelmo Gisburgh, Domino Johanni Tetworth et Roberto Forest. [*Prob. 15 Jan. 1433-4.*]

1307778

XXVIII. TESTAMENTUM THOMÆ SCARGILL DE LEEDE GRANGE.

March 12, 1432. Thomas Skargell de Leed,† armiger—corpus meum ad sepeliendum ubicunque Deus disposuerit. Item do et lego nomine mortuarii mei optimum animal meum. Item lego in cera comburenda circa corpus meum in die sepulturæ meæ sexdecem libras ceræ pro quinque ceris. Cuilibet capellano interessenti exequiis in tempore mortis meæ xij d. In convocacione pauperum cecorum, claudorum, et vicinorum meorum in die sepulturæ meæ et in die octavarum mearum xij li. vj s. viij d. In distribucione pauperum et debiliū die sepulturæ meæ xl s. Fabricæ capellæ de Lede xx s. Fabricæ ecclesiæ de Saxton xx s. Fabricæ ecclesiæ Cathedralis Beati Petri vj s. viij d. Fratribus Sancti Roberti juxta Knaresburgh vj s. viij d. Fratribus Sancti Leonardi xl s. Pauperibus ejusdem domus vj s. viij d. ad orandum pro me. Fabricæ ecclesiæ Collegiatæ Sancti Johannis Beverlaci xij d. Fabricæ monasterii Bridlyngton xij d. Ordini Fratrum Prædicatorum de Pontefracto vj s. viij d. Fabricæ sive reparacioni ecclesiæ parochialis de Baddesworth vj s. viij d. Duobus capellanis ydoneis et honestis divina celebraturis apud Leede per unum annum integrum, xiiij. marcas, pro salute animæ meæ, omnium benefactorum meorum, et pro animabus omnium aliorum pro quibus aliquod bonum hic recepi, seu aliquod malum

* Eleanor daughter of Ralph Earl of Westmerland, and widow of Richard Lord Despenser.

† The family of Scargill is one of great antiquity. It seems to have lived in considerable retirement, as we find it but rarely mentioned in local history. Leede Grange, where the Scargills resided, is in the parish of Ryther, and in the immediate vicinity of Towton Field. Joan Scargill, the wife of the testator, died in 1421, and I must refer my readers to the first volume of the York Wills for some extracts from her will. John Scargyll, of Ledys (probably the testator's son), by his will, dated 22nd Dec. 1472, and proved on the 3rd of January following, desires to be buried in the choir of the Holy Trinity, in the church of the blessed Peter at Leades. Alice, his wife, and Henry Rokelay are the executors as well as the residuary legatees mentioned in that document.

perpetravi, videlicet, utrique septem marcas. Item lego Johannæ filiæ meæ xx li., et unam murræ optimam, et unum craterem optimum cum opertura, et xij. coeliaria optima argentea. Rogero* fratri meo decem marcas et unam murræ et unum craterem cum opertura, et vj. coeliaria argenti. Johanni, filio ejusdem Rogeri, quinque marcas; et sorori ejusdem Johannis quinque marcas. Tribus pueris dicti Rogeri, cuilibet xls. Johanni filio meo decem marcas, unam murræ, unum craterem cum vj. coeliariis argenti. Dicto Johanni unam ollam æneam per deliberacionem Johannæ filiæ meæ, et unum lectum cum uno tapeto de blewesay. Thomæ, filio ejusdem Johannis, decem marcas. Eufemiæ, filiæ dicti Johannis, c s. Roberto, filio dicti Johannis, c s. Johannæ Boswell de Abirford, filiæ ejusdem Johannis, quinque marcas. Katerinæ et sorori suæ, filiabus dicti Johannis Skargell, utrique earum quinque marcas. Johanni Rider, servienti meo, xx s. Ricardo Thwates decem marcas, unum lectum, et unam murræ cum sex coeliariis argenti. Aliciæ, matri dicti Ricardi, decem marcas, et filiæ unam marcæ, et Willelmo filio dictæ Aliciæ c s. Johanni fratri suo c s. Willelmo Eland sex marcas, et Johannæ Eland sorori suæ decem marcas. Roberto de Ledys vj s. viij d. Johanni Bramhop servienti meo iij s. iiij d. Thomæ Graunt iij s. iiij d. Johannæ filiæ meæ optimum plaustrum meum cum quatuor bobus optimis meis, et duas vaccas optimas.—Johanni Eland unam vaccam. Johannæ filiæ meæ duas ollas optimas, optimam pelvem cum lavacro, unum par tabellarum, et unum almarium et unum copbord. Rogero fratri meo unum lectum de rede say enbrowded, et unum coverlect et unum tapetum de say et unam pelvem cum uno lavacro. Johannæ filiæ meæ dimidium omnium granorum et bladorum meorum in campis et extra, cum dimidio brasio meo, et aliud dimidium lego Rogero fratri meo, Johanni filio meo, et Ricardo Thwates.—Executores constituo Johannam filiam meam, Rogerum fratrem meum, Johannem filium meum et Ricardum Thwates cognatum meum. [*Pr.* 1 Feb. 1433-4.]

XXIX. JOHN DE MANTHORP VICARIUS DE HAYTON.

April 12, 1434. Johannes de Manthorp, perpetuus vicarius ecclesiæ de Hayton—sep. in cancello ecclesiæ prædictæ, et cum corpore meo, nomine principalis, unum equum cum freno et sella; et in cera ardenda circa corpus meum in prima die et septima die quatuor libras ceræ. Item lego unum librum vocatum Ordinale

* The Archbishop of York grants an oratory to Roger Scargill, of Batley, 16th October, 1446.

Missæ predictæ ecclesiæ imperpetuum memoriale. Item lego unum librum Portiforium ad ecclesiam de Cokeryngton Sancti Leonardi, memoriale imperpetuum. Unum Psalterium parvum filiolo meo, filio Henrici Smyth mercatoris de Rettford. Domino Henrico Ketillthorp unum librum Devocionis cum Psalterio Jeronimi. Item lego ad ecclesiam de Bekyngtham unam cistam cum ferro ligatam, memoriale imperpetuum. Campanili de Hayton vj s. viij d. Domino Henrico Dyghton unum ciphum de murra argenti, unum par cultellorum harrenest cum argento. Domino Johanni Brokholes, * magistro meo, domino de Bole, unum stillatorium, et unum librum vocatum Antifonar', et unum Kalendar novum, et unum Astirlabyr. Domino Roberto Holme unam togam furratam cum bevyr'.

XXX. TESTAMENTUM PETRI SANTON ARMIGERI.

Feb. 13, 1433-4. Ego Petrus Santon †—sep. in ecclesia Sancti Andreae in Holborn in London, coram capella Sanctæ Katerinae in ecclesia predicta. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ predictæ Sancti Andreae xls. ad orandum pro anima mea. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ Sancti Egidii extra Crepulgate London, vj s. viij d. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ de Northcave x li. Item lego executoribus meis sexaginta libras sterlingorum ad sustentandum honeste et competenter Johannam matrem meam quamdiu vixerit.—Willelmo Hopton, gentilman, xxvj s. viij d. Willelmo Grene, gentilman, xxvj s. viij d. Johanni Feriby, yoman, unum equum vocatum Gresill cum sella et freno. Willelmo Dalton xxvj s. viij d. et meam togam de musterdevilers furratam cum fucheux. Volo quod feoffati Ricardi Santon patris mei defuncti faciant statum Henrico Bromflete militi in omnibus terris et tenementis meis infra Comitatum Ebor. cum reversione terrarum, etc. quæ michi accidere debet post decessum Isabellæ nuper uxoris Ricardi

* John Brockholes became prebendary of Bole, in the cathedral church of York, 13th July, 1424. In 1434 he exchanged his canony in the church of Wells, his prebend of Combe Septima, and his rectory of "Tenebegh" with Mr. John Blodewell for the rectory of Stretton in the Clay. In 1444 he resigns his canony in the church of York, and in the following year the Archbishop of York allows him to resign his living of Stretton, granting him a retiring pension of 20*l.* a-year for life. He was at that time, as he tells us himself, aged and infirm, and almost blind.

† A Yorkshire gentleman, who makes his will in London. Of the family of Santon there is but little known. Richard Santon, of North Cave, Esq. the father of the testator, by his will, dated Dec. 10, 1432, and proved on the 29th of January following, desires to be buried in the church of All Saints at North Cave, before the altar of St. Thomas. He leaves money for a priest to pray for his soul, and for those of Agnes and Isabel his wives, and Richard Santon his father. He makes Isabel his wife and Peter his son his executors, and John Ellerker his supervisor.

Santon patris mei nuper defuncti. Robertus Wardrop et Ricardus Anson executores. Item lego fabricæ campanilis ecclesiæ Sancti Alphegi London iij s. iiij d. [*Prob. 21 May, 1434.*]

XXXI. TESTAMENTUM DOMINÆ ELIZABETHÆ NUPER UXORIS PETRI DEL HAY, DE PAROCHIA DE CAMPSALL.

July 9, 1434. Ego domina Elizabetha nuper uxor Petri del Hay*.—sep. in ecclesia de Barneburgh juxta Jacobum Cresacre † quondam maritum meum, omnibus juribus funeralibus apud ecclesiam parochialem meam de Campsall antea completis. Cuilibet sacerdoti ad exequias ministranti vj d. Cuilibet clerico parochiali iiij d. Minoribus clericis, cuilibet ij d. Ad ceram circa corpus meum comburendam v lb., in v. cereis compositis. In convocatione pauperum et vicinorum meorum die sepulturæ meæ, tam apud Campsall quam apud Barneburgh, sufficientiam panis et casei et cerevisiæ. Summo altari ecclesiæ de Campsall meum novum Missale, et servicio Beatæ Mariæ ibidem meum mantellum furratum cum gray. Fabricæ ecclesiæ Cathedralis Beati Petri Eboracensis vj s. viij d. Et quatuor ordinibus Fratrum xxvj s. viij d. eque divisos. Et monialibus de Hampole vj s. viij d. Et dominæ Aliciæ Mirfeld, moniali de Kyrkeles, vj s. viij d. Item lego Persevallo, filio meo seniori, ‡ unam pelvim et lavacrum argenti, xxiiij. vaccas cum tauro apud Tyls, optimam ollam meam æream, unum yren spytt, duos yren rakkes, tres stone morters, omnia vasa lignea, cultellos et candelabra in le pantry, botre et

* Elizabeth, daughter of John Woodruffe (of Wolley), and successively widow of James Cresacre, of Barnebro', and Peter de la Hay, of Spaldington. This will makes several additions to the pedigree of Cresacre, which is given in Mr. Hunter's "South Yorkshire," and suggests one or two alterations in it. The family of Cresacre had been seated at Barnborough from a very early date. The first will of any member of it that has as yet occurred to me is that of John Cresacre, the father-in-law of the testatrix, which is made on the Wednesday after the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, in 1408. He directs himself to be buried at Barnborough, and mentions Sibil his wife and James his son.

† The family of Cresacre seems to have had some connection with the parish of Campsall, where the testatrix appears to have passed her widowhood. An inscription, formerly in a window in the church, requested the prayers of the worshippers for the souls of John Cresacre and Elizabeth, his wife, who had piously erected the window which contained the request.

‡ The eldest son of the testatrix. Mr. Hunter gives a most interesting account of his tomb in the church of Barnborough, and I rejoice to be able to give the date of its erection. By his will, dated on the 19th of January, 1476-7, and which was proved at York on the 2nd of February following, he desires to be buried in the church of St. Peter at Barneburgh, near the tomb of Alice Cresacre his wife. He leaves 40s. to inclose with a stone wall (cum petris) the cemetery of his parish church; and he also leaves five marks to repair the tower of the same edifice. To Catherine Cresacre he bequeaths 20l. towards her marriage; and he makes his sons John and Mr. Edward Cresacre (sub-dean of York,) with others, his executors.

coquina, et omnia utensilia in ley bakehouse et brewhouse, quatuor plumbeis vasis inde exceptis; unam mensam replicatam et aliam mensam vocatam le copborde; dimidium de qwysshyns, costors et bankers de grene in le parlor, unum pendentem lectum cum costors et curtyns et aliis sibi pertinentiis in camera. Item in capella duo vestimenta de borde alysaundre et unum vestimentum de rede sylk cum suis pertinentiis, duo altarclothes, duo candelabra de laton, unam calicem, unum frontell, unum haly water fatt ibidem et unam cistam, plaustra, carucas et harpicas cum suis phaleris, et unum ventilabrum, unum cilicium cum cunctis saccis. Item lego Aliciæ* uxori suæ unum par de trussyngecoffres, unum Flaundres kyst. Item lego Isabellæ filie meæ majorem craterem meum argenti deauratum et coopertum, unam pelvim argenti cum lavacro, optimum plumale meum, unum bolster, unum pañe (*sic*) et dimidium de qwyssyns. Item lego Jacobo filio meo xx li. argenti, unum qwilt, unum matras de bokasyn, duas lodices de fustiane, duo linthiamina de lake. Item lego Thomæ filio meo xl. marcas argenti, unum lectum nigrum, duo linthiamina, duas lodices, unam culcitram, unum matras de sylk et duos pylouse. Item lego Ricardo filio meo xx. marcas argenti et unum lectum cum pertinentiis ut supra Thomæ fratri suo. Item lego Johanni Staynerode capellano meo unum Portiforium, unam pelvim cum lavacro de laton, unum lectum, videlicet unam culcitram, unum coopertorium, duas lodices, et duo linthiamina, unum chaffer, et unum craterem signatum cum litera **R**. Item lego Ricardo Wryght servienti meo octo marcas argenti, unum lectum cum pertinentiis, ut supra, et majorem murræ meam. Item lego Dionisiæ famulæ meæ unum metecloth, duos sanoppes, unum towell, unum grete kyst, unum lectum, unum brassepott, majorem patellam de meslyn, halfadosan garnysst de peuter vessell. Willelmo Lassy unum lectum et unam boviculam. Roberto Vyncent capellano xls. Residuum Jacobo filio meo, Roberto Vyncent capellano, et Ricardo Wright servienti meo, quos facio executores meos. [*Prob. 3 Aug. 1434.*]

XXXII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINÆ DE CROMWELL.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Die Lunæ, in Festo Sanctæ Annæ Matris Mariæ Virginis, anno Domini Millesimo cccc^{mo} tricesimo quarto, Ego domina Johanna domina de Cromwell, † sanæ mentis, condo

* A daughter of Thomas Mountney. She died in 1450, and was buried in the church of Barnborough, where her monument, with its curiously rhyming epitaph, may still be seen.

† This lady, whose maiden name has not been ascertained, was the widow of Ralph Lord Cromwell, of Tatteshall, who died before the year 1420. By him she left two

testamentum meum in hunc modum. Inprimis lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, Beatæ Mariæ Virgini ac Omnibus Sanctis ejus; corpusque meum ad sepeliendum in cancella ecclesiæ de Lamley. Item lego nomine mei principalis meum optimum equum cum optima mea sella et freno. Item lego in cera ad faciendum xij. torches comburendos circa corpus in die sepulturæ meæ quatuor marcas argenti. Item volo quod executores mei solvant, seu solvi faciant, omnia debita mea sine dilacione post mortem meam. Item lego ecclesiæ de Lamley unam aulam steynid cum duobus costerys de historia de Lebeus Disconeus. Item lego domino Radulpho filio meo, domino de Cromwell, unam pelvim de argento cum uno lavacro una cum benedictione. Item lego domino Ricardo Stanop * militi unam pelvim cum uno lavacro, et duos crateres de argento et deauratos cum suis cooperatoriis, et unum maser deauratum cum coopertorio, et unum par de bedys de corall optimum. Item lego dominæ Matildæ, filiæ meæ, uxori dicti Ricardi, optimum meum mantellum penulatum cum ermyn et optimam meam togam penulatam. Item lego Thomæ Hurrebat unum craterem argenti cum ynagine Sanctæ Katerinæ in medio. Item lego Cecilie uxori dicti Thomæ unam togam. Item lego Emmæ Draycote unam togam penulatam, et unum par de bedys. Item lego Doucæ Draycote unam togam. Item Aliciæ Chamber unam togam. Item lego Rogero Gomfray de Notingham, sibimet, xij s. iij d. Item lego Fratribus Minoribus de Notingham xij s. iij d. Item lego Fratribus Carmelitis de dicta Notingham xij s. iij d. Item lego Normano Scharnels unum par de bedys. Item rectori de Lamley unum par de bedys. Residuum executoribus meis—quos constituo Domi-

children, a son and a daughter. Ralph Lord Cromwell was found to be heir to his grandmother, at her death in 1420. He was then 16 years of age. He married Margaret, the daughter and coheir of William, son of John Lord Deincourt, but he had no surviving issue by her. He died in 1455, and a full account of this great nobleman, and his pious and charitable works will be found appended to his will, which occurs hereafter. As he died without issue, the representation and the vast estates of his lordly house passed away to his only sister Maud, the second wife of Sir Richard Stanhope, of Rampton, to whom she was married in the 12th of Henry IV.

* Sir Richard Stanhope of Rampton, co. Notts, was twice married. By Elizabeth, his first wife, he left issue male. His second wife was the wealthy heiress of the noble house of Cromwell, by whom he had a son and two daughters. The son, Henry Stanhope, died without issue, 31 Henry VI., leaving his two sisters coheirs to their mother's estates. Of these Joan, who appears to have been the elder sister, married Humphrey Bouchier. Maud, the younger sister, married into three illustrious houses. Her first husband was Robert Lord Willoughby of Eresby; her second was Sir Thomas Neville, to whom we find her married in 1446-7; and her third was Sir Gervase Clifton of Clifton, knight. The licence for the last marriage was granted by the Archbishop of York 10th August, 1461. By none of these husbands did she leave any issue, and at her death, in the 13th of Henry VII., her estates reverted to Sir William Knyvett and William Fitzwilliam, Esq. the representatives of two of her great-aunts, Elizabeth Cromwell, who had married Sir John Clifton, and Maud Cromwell, the wife of Sir William Fitzwilliam.

num Richardum Stanop militem et Thomam Hurrebat, et supervisorum Dominum Radulphum filium meum, dominum de Cromwell. [*Prob. 10 Aug. 1434.*]

XXXIII. TESTAMENTUM ROBERTI WILLUGHBY DE USFLETE ARMIGERI.

This es y^e last will of Robert of Willughby,* y^e xxvij. day of Maii, y^e 3ere of Kynge Henry sext xj^{mo}. The fyrst, I will yat all my dettes be payed, and also I will yat y^e renlande of my gude be partid in thre: save onely myne aray for my body, armure, gownes, hodes, girdels, baslarde, chene and rynges gif I to Johne my sonne, and of one parte to fulfill my will with; yat es for to say, The first I wite my body to be beryed in the chirche of Whitgift, before y^e Trinitee altar; and I wite to y^e Trinitee gilde xl s. To y^e kyrkewerke xl s. To y^e Messeboke for y^e hegh alter xl s. To xxxij. pore men xxxij. grotes, and to ilk a preste beyng at my Dirige and Messe vj d. And to every clerk iij d. And also iiij. sergis of viij lb. to brynne in y^e tyme of servyse. And I will and charge, yat alson as y^e saule be out of y^e boddy, y^t y^e body be putte in y^e erthe. At my interment I will yat all pore men have mete and drynk enogh. And to my sister Margrete of Bayne I wite xl s. And to my brother Sir William xx s. And to Robert Medycroft xl s. And to Thomas Smyth of Barton xx s. And to Thomas Busham my rede bald stagg. And to Johnet Clowte vjs. viij d. To Johne of stabill vjs. viij d. And also I will yat my wife, and my sister Margrete, Robert Medycroft, and Thomas Smyth, be my executorus. And also I will yat my wife have one parte clerely, and one other parte to Johne of Willughby. And I will yat Norman of Babyngton haf l. mares for y^e place and y^e lande yat was Wittyns in Usflete. And y^t y^e saide Norman of Babyngton make a stete to John of Willughby and to his hereys of his body begeten; and, if he dy with outen here of his body, I will yat my wife haf it terme of hir life, and after his deceesse I will yat it be solde and done for oure saules; and also if y^e saide Johne of Willughby dy with inne age yan will I yat levying of his parte and of myne begiffen to my wife, if sho liff; and if sho be dede, I will yat it be done for our saules. And also I will yat my sister Margrate haf y^e governance of John of Willughby parte, and also I will yat my brother Sir William be surveyor of my will. [*Prob. 4 Sep. 1434, and adm. to Margt. Bayne.*]

* This curious and valuable document will be read with great interest. May not the 33 poor men, to whom the testator leaves a groat a-piece, answer to the years of his own life?

XXXIV. TESTAMENTUM WILLELMI ALCOK DE KYNGESTON SUPER HULL.

In Festo Conceptionis Sanctæ Mariæ Virginis, 1434. Ego Willelmus Alcoc * de Kyngeston super Hull, mercator—sep. in cimiterio ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis ante crucem ibidem, cum optima toga mea nomine mortuarii mei. Fratribus Augustinianis villæ prædictæ, existentibus ad exequias et missas celebrandas pro anima mea, die sepulturæ meæ et septimo die, scilicet, vj s. viij d. Fratribus Carmelitis ejusdem villæ vj s. viij d. existentibus ad exequias et missas prædictas diebus prædictis. Fabricæ ecclesiæ parochialis de Southmuskham prope Newerk vj s. viij d. Johannæ uxori meæ omnia terras et tenementa mea. Residuum dictæ Johannæ, ad acquietandum omnia debita mea ac etiam ad exhibendum et gubernandum omnes pueros meos.—Executores constituo uxorem meam et Thomam Alcoc filium meum. [*Prob. 13 Jan. 1434-5, by the widow.*]

* A wealthy merchant, and the father of the pious and munificent Bishop Aleock. John Aleock, Bishop of Ely, is said by Leland to have been born at Beverley. His father's will, we may observe, is dated at Hull, but, in addition to the manifold contingencies to which traders are subject, there seems to have been a large migration from Beverley to Hull about this period, and Aleock may perhaps have shared in it. John Aleock appears to have been a younger son. He was admitted to the order of subdeacon by John Bishop of Philippolis, the suffragan of the Archbishop of York, on the 8th of March, 1448-9, the abbey of Thornton, in Lincolnshire, of which house he may perhaps have been an inmate, giving him a title. He became deacon on the 29th of March, 1449, and priest on the 12th of April following. After this he probably began his residence at Cambridge, of which university he became so distinguished an ornament and patron. His first benefice was the rectory of St. Margaret's in Fish Street, London, to which he was presented by Thomas Kempe, Bishop of London, in 1461. Kempe was nephew to the Archbishop of York, and had himself held several lucrative offices, to which his uncle had presented him, and he was probably acquainted with Aleock before he had removed to London. After this Aleock's progress was rapid, but as it is so intimately connected with the history of the time it need not be recapitulated here. Suffice it to say, that he was successively Bishop of Rochester, Worcester, and Ely, whilst the important and responsible offices of Ambassador to the Court of Castille, the Mastership of the Rolls, the Presidency of Wales, and the Lord High Chancellorship of England, were the rewards of his services to the state. But it is not on his civil and ecclesiastical preferments alone, great though they be, that the fame of John Aleock rests: Jesus College, in Cambridge, is a living monument of his energy and munificence, and the Grammar School and the Chantry which he founded at Hull prove that he had not forgotten the scenes of his earlier days. He died at Wisbeach Castle on the 1st of October, 1500, and was buried in a gorgeous chapel which he had himself erected at the east end of his Cathedral at Ely, which, like his brother's plate, was resplendent with coaks, the punning arms of his family. Robert Aleock, the Bishop's brother, followed the profession of his father, and was a merchant at Hull. His will, which was made at Worcester on the 14th of August, 1483, probably at the instigation and under the superintendence of his brother, was proved at York on the 10th of July following. In it he mentions Thomas Aleock, his brother, and he bequeaths to John Aleock, his brother Thomas's son, the fourth part of a ship called the George. He leaves to his son-in-law John Dalton, the husband of his daughter Katharine, 69*l.* which was the marriage portion of his wife. To Robert Aleock his son he leaves his large cup "cum gallis consignatum," his own signet, and all his zones, "quæ cum gallis consignantur." The residue is left to Catherine his wife.

XXXV. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI JOHANNIS DENE, CANONICI IN ECCLESIA COLLEGIATA BEATI PETRI RIPON.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Dum corpus viget sanitate et mens per langorem non est interius impedita, tunc homo pleniori utitur ratione et ultimæ voluntatis judicium, in quo tranquillæ mentis ratione usus exigitur, salubrius et prudencius ordinat et disponit. Hinc est quod Ego Johannes Dene,* Canonicus Ecclesiæ Collegiatae Beati Petri Riponiæ, ac Prebendarius prebendæ de Staynwiggs in cadem, et rector medietatis ecclesiæ parochialis de Lynton in Craven, Eboracensis dioceseos, sanus mente et corpore in confeccione presencium existens, ac considerans quod morte nil cercius humanæ creaturæ, quamque nil incertius ejus hora, volensque preterea, dum lucem habeo, in luce ambulare: In nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, condo testamentum meum. In primis, lego animam meam Ipsi, qui precioso sanguine suo me redemit. Item lego corpus meum miserum ad sepeliendum in choro ecclesiæ Collegiatae Beati Petri Ripon. sine pompa aliqua seculari. Item lego pro mortuario meo optimum meum animal. Item lego xx libras ceræ ad comburendum circa corpus meum in exequiis meis et in die sepulturæ meæ, vel in majori quantitate, secundum discrecionem executorum meorum. Item lego ad distribuendum inter pauperes indigentes in die sepulturæ meæ iiij li. Item lego sex vicariis chori ecclesiæ Collegiatae Riponiæ, et novem capellanis cantarias ibidem optinentibus, et in exequiis interessentibus, videlicet dum cantatur Placebo et Dirige, in die sequenti Commendacio Mortuorum cum missa xx s., cuilibet vicario et cuilibet capellano cantariarum, ut supra, xvj d. Et tribus diaconis et tribus subdiaconis interessentibus, ut supra, iiij s., cuilibet viij d. Item lego sex thuribulariis et sex choristis interessentibus, ut supra, iiij s., cuilibet iiij d. Item lego cuilibet presbitero non promoti et commoranti infra villam Ripon. interessenti in exequiis meis et in missa, ut supra, vj d. Item lego Sacristæ Ecclesiæ Collegiatae Ripon. pro pulsacione campanarum in exequiis meis et missa ij s. Item lego le belman iiij d. Item lego quatuor ordinibus Fratrum Mendicantium Ebor. xxvj s. viij d. cuilibet ordini vj s. viij d. Item lego monialibus de Eshald vj s. viij d. Item lego dominæ Aliciæ Chelray, moniali ejusdem loci, vj s. viij d. si vixerit tempore mortis meæ, sin autem, volo quod predicti vjs. viij d. distribuantur inter pauperes moniales de Eshald. Et

* A dignitary of the Church of Ripon. His will is drawn up with remarkable care. He would seem to have been connected with the family of Arthington of Arthington. The pedigree of that ancient house is little more than a skeleton, hanging together in a most unsatisfactory way. The present will throws some light upon it.

monialibus de Arthyngton juxta Otley xiiij s. iiij d. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ Collegiætæ Ripon. xl s. Item lego ad distribuendum inter pauperes parochianos meos apud Staynewyggs et in parochia ejusdem xx s. Item lego uni capellano ad celebrandum in ecclesia Collegiata Beati Petri Ripon. pro anima mea et Agnetis de Balderby, sororis meæ defunctæ, animabus parentum, benefactorum meorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum, per quatuor annos immediatos post mortem meam, xviiij li. xiiij s. iiij d., capiendop er annum iiij li. xiiij s. iiij d. Et volo quod capellanus predictus dicat singulis diebus pro anima mea, sororis meæ antedictæ, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, Placebo cum Dirige et Commendaicionem Mortuorum, nisi legitime fuerit impeditus. Item lego Johanni Arthington juniore, filio et heredi Johannis de Arthyngton, unam peciam argenti coopertam, stantem super pedem, annameld on le pomell, et xij cocliaria melioris sectæ. Item lego Roberto Arthington, filio dicti Johannis Arthyngton, unam peciam argenti coopertam cum uno flatt knopp et xij cocliaria minoris sectæ. Item Johanni Wright servienti meo xiiij s. iiij d. et unam togam cum tunica. Item lego domino Willelmo Scaryngton capellano xx s. et unum Portiforium, quondam domini Johannis Coke nuper vicarii Ecclesiæ Collegiætæ Ripon., quod quidem Portiforium modo habet. Item lego Johanni Scarryngton, patri predicti domini Willelmi Scarryngton, xl s. Et uxori dicti Johannis Scarryngton, xx s., cum duobus juvenis. Item lego Roberto Scarryngton, filio dicti Johannis Scarryngton, xiiij s. iiij d. Item lego Johanni Arthyngton seniori unum Portiforium quondam magistri Willelmi de Cawod* et unum Missale cum duobus knoppes argenti et desuper deauratis. Et volo quod predictum Portiforium et Missale remaneant rectis heredibus dicti Johannis Arthyngton, semper remanendo de herede in heredem in manerio de Arthyngton. Item lego Johanni Balderby† clerico unam peciam argenti coopertam cum uno small knopp. Item lego Johanni Arthyngton seniori unam peciam argenti coopertam cum uno rownde knopp, quondam magistri Willelmi de Cawod. Item lego Johanni Ripon, abbati de Fontibus, unam peciam argenti coopertam et deauratam cum uno flatt knopp in summitate coopertorii, si vixerit tempore mortis meæ. Item lego domino Willelmo Tempest, domino de Stodley Magna, unam peciam argenti coopertam cum uno gemb

* Canon Residentiary of York, and a man of considerable learning and ability. He was frequently employed in the service of the State. Some interesting notices of him may be found appended to his will, from which some extracts are given in the Testaments Eboracensia, Part I.

† Vicar of Kirkby Malzeard and Masham. In his will, dated 13th Nov. 1448, he desires to be buried in the church of Kirkby Malzeard. He leaves to John Hartlyngton his best gown "penulatam."

in pede peciæ, Anglice vocatam Chales cop. Item lego Margaretæ Arthyngton, uxori Johannis Arthyngton junioris, unam peciam argenteam et deauratam. Item quod predicta pecia cum cooperatorio semper remaneat de herede in heredem in manerio de Arthyngton. Item volo et ordino quod expedita sepultura mea absque pompa omni seculari, honeste tamen, propter obloquencium judicia inconsulta. Residuum Johanni Balderby vicario perpetuo de Masham, Johanni Arthyngton seniori et Elizabethæ uxori dicti Johannis, executoribus meis. Presentibus discretis viris domino Johanne Shireburn, Rogero Wawyn capellano cantariæ Beatae Mariæ et Sanctæ Trinitatis in ecclesia Collegiata Beati Petri Riponiæ, Roberto Brompton, Willelmo Hunt vicario dictæ ecclesiæ, Willelmo Speton capellano cantariæ in capella Beatae Mariæ in Staynbriggate in Ripon. et aliis. Datum Riponiæ 15 March, 1433. [*Prob. 11 April, 1435.*]

XXXVI. TESTAMENTUM THOMÆ SURTEYS MILITIS.

April 12, 1435. Ego Thomas Surteys,* miles—sep. in ecclesia Sancti Nicholai in Walmegate, in suburbiis Ebor. Rectori ejusdem ecclesiæ pro mortuario meo optimam togam meam de nigro panno penulatam, cum optimo capucio meo. Et volo quod rector ecclesiæ parochialis de Ditsale, pro decimis et oblationibus meis oblitis, sit remuneratus secundum discrecionem executorum meorum. Capellano parochiali ecclesiæ Sancti Nicholai predicti unum par cultellorum argento paratorum et

* Sir Thomas Surtees, of Dinsdale, in the county of Durham, knight. He was 20 weeks old at the death of Alexander Surtees, his father, in the 4th of Richard II. We find him sheriff of Northumberland, 10th Henry V., an office to which he was elected in right of the lands which he inherited from his mother, who appears to have been a Northumberland heiress. He seems to have been a man of considerable weight and position in the county. It would be curious to ascertain what induced the knight of Dinsdale to desert his fair inheritance on the Tees. He may have had a winter residence in York, of which he was the occupant when his last illness overtook him. He may, perhaps, have gone thither for change of air and medical advice; but if he left health behind him on the fair isle of Dinsdale, he could scarcely expect to recover it beneath the shadow of St. Peter. He may perchance have been on a visit to his Yorkshire kinsmen, and have died ere he could return to his own home. He died on the same day on which his will is dated, and his bones rest not beside those of Goscelinus and his fore-elders in their small but picturesque church, which overhangs the Tees, but in that of St. Nicholas in Walmgate, in the suburbs of the city of York, which is now destroyed. His wife was a daughter of Sir Ralph Eure, of Wilton Castle. By her he left a daughter, Elizabeth, of whom we have no farther notice, and a son, Thomas, who became his heir. He was 20 years of age at his father's death, and he died on Christmas Day, 22 Henry VI. For a full and ample account of this illustrious family I need only refer my readers to the great work of that distinguished antiquary who bore their name if he did not inherit their blood. The badge of the Society which was founded to do honour to his memory is an exact copy of the seal which was used by the testator, Sir Thomas Surtees.

deauratorum ; et clerico parochiali ibidem xij d. Johanni Rughede famulo meo unum lectum, videlicet, unum coopertorium, unum par linthiaminum, unum par lodicium, unam togam nigram linatam cum capucio, unam tunicam rubeam de rubeo corio. Willelmo Scott famulo meo unum lectum ut supra, unam togam de sangwyn penulatam cum capucio, et unam tunicam de nigro panno penulatam. Aliciae Rughede unam sellam cum freno pro muliere ordinatam, et Ceciliae Rughede unum lectum, ut supra, cum tribus parvis dorsoriis de blodio et rubeo. Et volo quod unus capellanus celebret pro anima mea in dicta ecclesia dicti Nicholai per unum annum proxime post decessum meam, si bona mea ad hoc sufficere poterunt. Residuum, Elizabethæ filiae meæ. Executores meos facio Robertum Constable fratrem meum, Thomam Surteys filium et heredem meum, et Henricum Tailboys de Hurworth. [*Prob. 19 April, 1435.*]

XXXVII. TESTAMENTUM MARGARETÆ, RELICTÆ NICHOLAI BLAKBURN, NUPER CIVIS ET MERCATORIS EBOR, DEFUNCTI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Decimo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini Millesimo cccc^{mo}. tricesimo tercio, ego Margareta Blakburn,* relicta Nicholai Blakburn civis et mercatoris Ebor. corporis et memoriae sana, condo et ordino ac facio testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis do et lego ac commendo animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, Beatissimæque Virgini Mariæ, ac Sanctissimæ Matri suæ Annæ, et Omnibus Sanctis; corpusque meum sepeliendum in ecclesia Cathedrali Beati Petri Eboracensis juxta corpus predicti Nicholai Blakburn nuper mariti mei, sub lapide marmorio coram ymagine Dominae nostræ ex parte australi, imbi conquiescentis. Item lego rectori ecclesiæ parochialis ubi me contingat diem claudere extremum optimum pannum pro corpore meo talliatum, cum capucio nomine mortuarii mei. Item lego octo tortis ceræ, quilibet tortis ponderis xvj lb., ad comburendum circa corpus meum ad exequias meas et missam die sepulture meæ; quorum quidem octo tortis, volo quod duo remaneant ecclesiæ parochiali Omnium Sanctorum in Northstrete in Eboraco ad comburendum ibidem annuatim die Paschæ tempore Resurrectionis Domini nostri Jhesu Christi dum durare poterunt. Et alii duo eorundem tortis mancant ecclesiæ parochiali Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ ad finem pontis Use in Eboraco ad comburendum

* The widow of Nicholas Blackburn senior, citizen and twice Lord Mayor of York. His will has been already printed, and the present document forms an appropriate sequel to it. I print it almost entire, and it will be read with great interest. I can add nothing to the genealogical and historical notices which are appended to Nicholas Blackburn's will.

ibidem tempore Resurreccionis Domini nostri Jhesu Christi in die Paschæ, dum durare poterunt, annuatim. Et alii duo eorundem tortis mancant ecclesiæ parochiali Sanctæ Trinitatis in Curia Regis Ebor. ad comburendum inibi, modo et forma predictis. Et alii duo eorundem tortis mancant ecclesiæ parochiali Sanctæ Mariæ Virginis in Richemond ad comburendum ibidem die Paschæ tempore Resurrectionis Domini nostri Jhesu Cristi dum durare poterunt. Item lego pro expensis funeralibus circa me faciendis tempore exequiarum mearum xx li. Item lego ad distribuendum inter pauperes die sepulturæ meæ per dispositionem executorum meorum x li. Item cuilibet capellano divina continue celebranti in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum in Northstrete predicta xij d. Et clerico parochiali ibidem viij d. Et subclerico iiij d. Et cuilibet capellano continue celebranti in ecclesia Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ supradicta xij d. Item lego Priori et Conventui Abbatie Sanctæ Trinitatis in Mikelgate in Eboraco x s. Item lego Conventui Fratrum Prædicatorum Ebor. x s. Et aliis tribus ordinibus Fratrum Mendicantium Ebor. xx s. equis porcionibus inter eos dividendos. Item lego tribus reclusis Ebor. x s. equis porcionibus dividendos. Item do et lego ydoneo et honeste capellano ad celebrandum pro anima Nicholai Blakburn nuper mariti mei, et anima mea ac animabus parentum nostrorum, necnon animabus quibus tenemur, animabusque omnium fidelium defunctorum, in ecclesia Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ predicta, per duos annos integros, xiiij marcas. Item lego Willelmo Ormshede, fratri meo, unum ewer argenti cum le spowte, in certis partibus deauratum. Et Elenæ Ormshede, uxori suæ, unam peciam planam coopertam argenti deauratam et pounced. Item lego Nicholao Blakburn filio meo unam ollam argenti aliquantulum minus le potell. Et Margaretæ uxori suæ unam peciam argenti coopertam, swared, signatam sub pede cum **R**. Item lego Isabellæ Sandford, filię meæ, unam ollam argenti vocatam le quarte. Item lego Aliciæ Bolton, filię meæ, unum spiceplate argenti, et duas ollas argenti vocatas potellpottes: quarum una signata cum scuto de septem barres, et cane et **D** et **B**; altera signata sub pede cum tali **M** signo, et unam peciam argenti coopertam cum uno knopp et leone supersidente ejusdem deaurato. Item lego Johannæ Wyspyngton unam peciam planam argenti coopertam cum uno chapellet de hawthorn et le knopp deaurato. Item lego Fratri Nicholao Watre unum ciphum vocatum le nutt coopertum cum pede argenti stantem. Item lego Nicholao Blakburn, filio meo, x li. quas michi debet per scriptum suum obligatorium; et Roberto Blakburn, filio suo, decem marcas. Et Thomæ Blakburn decem marcas et unum coopertorium cum tapete de rubeo enbrowded cum chapellets et

stellis in eisdem ; unum par linthiaminum novum. Et Henrico Blakburn decem marcas. Et Christoforo Blakburn decem marcas. Et Agneti Blakburn decem marcas, et unam zonam ornatam cum octo barres et tribus teryngbarres argenti deauratis, et in le tusshewe swannes albas, unum lectum plumalem cum le bolster, unum par linthiaminum novum et unum lectum, videlicet, cooperitorium cum tapete de rubio saye cum papejaes enbrouded, et curtinis rubiis et le testor ejusdem coloris. Et Aliciae Blakburn, sorori suae, decem marcas, unam peciam planam argenti coopertam cum uno knopp rotundo, unum lectum plumalem cum le bolster, unum par linthiaminum novum. Item lego Isabellae Sandford, filiae meae, decem marcas quas michi debet. Et Johanni Sandford, filio suo, decem marcas. Et Katerinae, uxori suae, unam peciam planam coopertam argenti cum rotulo scripto **Bien venir**. Et Edmundo Sandford decem marcas et unum gobbelet argenti. Et Nicholao Sandford decem marcas et unum gobbelet argenti. Et Henrico Sandford decem marcas et unum gobbelet argenti. Et Ricardo Sandford decem marcas. Et Willelmo Sandford decem marcas. Et Johannae Sandford decem marcas et unam peciam planam argenti coopertam pounced, cum xij mensibus anni. Et Elizabethae Sandford decem marcas, unum candelabrum argenti. Et Agneti Sandford decem marcas et unam parvam zonam cum sex barres argenti deauratis et enameld. Et Isabellae Sandford decem marcas et unum monile vocatum Agnus Dei. Item lego Aliciae Bolton, filiae meae predictae, decem marcas. Et Johanni Bolton, filio suo, x li. et xij coeliaria argenti signata cum **R.** et **II.** Et Margaretae Bolton x li. et unam peciam planam non coopertam ; unum cooperitorium de blod del arraswerk cum ymaginibus in eodem cum tapete sibi pertinente et unum par linthiaminum de tribus webbes. Et Johannae Bolton x li. et sex coeliaria argenti cum acornez deaurata. Et Agneti Bolton unum powderbox argenti et unum monile auri ad modum rosae. Et Isabelae Bolton x li. et unum maser flat cum singula liga argenti deauratum et unam zonam cum octo barres argenti deauratam, et ymagine Dominae nostrae in le pendaunt ejusdem. Et Elenae Bolton x li. et unum maser cum ymagine Sanctae Katerinae vocat' Fronnce in fundo, et unam parvam zonam cum sex barres argenti deauratam et le pendaunt similiter rosae. Item lego Johannae Esyngwald unam peciam planam argenti non coopertam. Et Johanni Esyngwald, filio suo, xij s. iiij d. Et Willelmo Esyngwald, fratri suo, xij s. iiij d. Elenae Wispyngton xij s. iiij d. Et Elizabethae Wispyngton, sorori suae, xx s. Item lego Johannae Ormeshede, filiae Willelmi Ormeshede fratris mei, ad maritagium suum, decem marcas. Et duobus filiis Thomae Blakburn xl s. equis porcionibus inter eos dividendos. Dompnae Johannae Spe-

nynghorn vj s. viij d. et unum mantellum nigrum linatum cum bukeram, et unum capucium nigrum, et unum par precalium de jeete. Et Willelmo Blakburn xxvj s. viij d. Item lego Johanni Brandesby filio meo xij s. iij d. Monialibus Sancti Clementis in suburbiis Ebor. vj s. viij d. Monialibus de Essholt x s. Residuum vero omnium bonorum et utensilium meorum do et lego dispositioni executorum meorum disponendum prout in quadam cedula plenius continetur.

Codicillus.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Margareta Blakburn, relicta Nicholai Blakburn senioris, nuper civis et mercatoris Ebor. de utensilibus meis in testamento meo non legatis. Inprimis do et lego Nicholao Blakburn, filio meo, unam cistam circumligatam cum ferro in qua esse solebant argentea vasa mea, et unum quylte optimum. Item lego Briano Sandford unam cistam magnam planam cum rubeo pictam. Et Isabellæ uxori suæ aliam cistam minorem sculptam foris in modum fenestræ, unum spruce coffre, et unam mappam optimam diaperd cum rosis, et unam tuellam latam de amys werke, et sex nova quysshyns de gryffonnez, et unam magnam pelvim rotundam. Item lego Johanni Sandford unam parvam cistam cum viridi pictam, et unam pelvim vocatam counterfete cum lotorio. Et Katerinæ uxori suæ unam tuellam de twill cum nigris lyste3, quatuor ulnas et unam q^r. longitudinis, et unum par linthiaminum de duobus webbes et dimidio. Et Johannæ Sandford unam mappam de opere Flandræ et duas tuellas xvij ulnarum longitudinis, unum par linthiaminum, et unum coffe cum duobus claspe3 ferri. Et Edmundo Sandford unam pelvim counterfete cum lotorio. Et Nicholao Sandford unam pelvim counterfete cum lotorio. Et Elizabethæ Sandford unam mappam de twill, quinque ulnarum et unius q^r. longitudinis, et unam tuellam quatuor ulnarum longitudinis minus le nale. Item lego Agneti Blakburn, filiæ Nicholai Blakburn filii mei, unam mappam planam quatuor ulnarum et dimidiæ longitudinis; et duas tuellas cum planis egges. Et Aliciæ Blakburn, sorori suæ, unam mappam de twill quatuor ulnarum et dimidiæ longitudinis, et unam tuellam quinque ulnarum et dimidiæ longitudinis, et aliam tuellam trium ulnarum longitudinis. Et Christofero Blakburn unam pelvim cum lotorio. Item lego Johanni Bolton seniori unam cistam circumligatam ferro stantem super quatuor rotas ferri. Et Aliciæ Bolton, uxori suæ, unam archam Flandrensem sculptam foris cum ymaginibus, unum parvum chaffor pro aqua, unum brasen mortar, sex nova quysshyns de gryffonnes, et sex quysshynnes clathes de arraswerk. Item lego domino Johanni Fox capellano unum coopertorium de rubeo et albo cum tribus curtinis et testers eisdem pertinentibus, unam parvam pelvim rotundam et unum par linthiaminum. Item

lego Agneti Gudeale unam togam nigram furratam cum grey. Et Aliciæ Kyrkeby, filiæ Thomæ Kirkeby nuper de Eboraco mason, aliam togam nigram furratam cum tibiis agninis, unum kirtell, unum coopertorium cum tapett de blod textum cum arboribus et leonibus ac avibus, et unum par lodicium. Item lego Johannæ Escrik, servienti meæ, unum curtum collobum nigrum linatum, unum coopertorium de blodio et glauco, unum par linthiaminum novum, unum par lodicium, duas ollas æneas videlicet unam majorem at aliam minorem, unam patellam kilped, unam pelvim cum lotorio, et duas pelves parvas rotundas pro camera, sex qwysshyns de gaitez, unum kirtell optimum, unum frende furratum cum grey, et duo criske covercheves et duo candelabra ænea. Item lego Johannæ Geddesson unum coopertorium cum tapeto lysted cum rubeo et blod; unum par linthiaminum, et unum par lodicium. Item lego domino Johanni Fox supradicto duo candelabra ænea. Et Willelmo Revetor capellano unum magnum chaufor pro aqua, et unam parvam pelvim rotundam. Item lego Aliciæ Kirkeby predictæ, unum par linthiaminum secundarium. Et Margaretæ Wilson unum coopertorium cum tapete de rubio et blodio pulveratum cum rosis, et unum par linthiaminum. Et Aliciæ Meke unum coopertorium de murray et glauco, et aliud coopertorium de rubio enbrouded cum le hauke. Et Johannæ Usburn unum coopertorium de rubio et blodio cum rosis intextis. Item lego cantariæ in capella Sanctæ Annæ super pontem Fosse in Eboraco, fundatæ per Nicholaum Blakburn nuper maritum meum, unum vestimentum de viridi, duos pannos pictos cum Salutacione et cortinis eisdem pertinentibus, et duos alios pannos adjaciendos inibi super summum altare. Item lego Johanni Fox et Johannæ Escrike predictis, tres pannos pictos de blodio et viridi cum avibus et rosis pictis in eisdem inter eos eque dividendos. 10 March, 1433.

Codicillus alius, 5 April 1435.—In quadam alta camera ad superiorem partem aulæ habitacionis Johannis Bolton civis et mercatoris Ebor. in Skeldergate. Volo quod executrices meæ ad perficiendum voluntatem mariti mei solvant fabricæ pontis de Kexby c^{li}., et fabricæ pontis de Cateryk c^{li}., sub condicionibus subscriptis; videlicet, quod si illi qui habent gubernacionem dictorum pontium voluerint invenire sufficientem securitatem executricibus meis ac etiam quod hujusmodi pontes sint sufficienter in omnibus facti et plenarie fabricati infra terminum quatuor annorum proxime futurorum post mortem meam et sub istis condicionibus, volo quod dictæ executrices meæ solvant annuatim utrique fabricæ dictorum pontium, durante termino dictorum quatuor annorum, de dictis cc^{li}., xxv^{li}.: proviso semper quod porcio bonorum mariti mei sufficiat perimplere opera dictorum

pontium. Isabella Sandford et Alice Bolton filiae meae executrices. [*Pr.* 29 April, 1435.]

XXXVIII. TESTAMENTUM MAGISTRI JOHANNIS GYLBY RECTORIS DE
KNESALE.

Jan. 3, 1434-5. Ego Johannes Gylby,* rector ecclesiae de Knesall—sep. in ecclesia de Knesale, in cancello ejusdem ecclesiae, sub lapide marmoreo, quem ibi posui vivens pro sepultura mea, ubi eligo sepulturam meam, licet alibi me mori contigerit. Ecclesiae de Knesale, praeter donata in vita mea, unum Portiforium magnum et pulcrum de pleno usu Eboracensis ecclesiae, librum qui vocatur Pupilla Oculi, Legendam Auream, unum parvum Psalterium cum Ympnario, et multis devotis orationibus, et unum vestimentum viride pro aetate. Item volo quod redditus duorum solidorum mihi debitorum de tenemento Johannis Waryn in Knesale cedat post mortem meam in usum ecclesiae de Knesall; videlicet, ad invencionem lampadis in choro dictae ecclesiae, quolibet anno, xij d. Et pro anniversario meo perpetuo et Dirige et oblacione iij d. et pro invencione cordarum ad campanas viij d. singulis annis imperpetuum. Item lego ecclesiae de Harpeswell, ubi natus fui, et ubi pater meus jacet humatus, librum qui vocatur Johannes Beleth et xx s. ad orandum specialiter pro anima mea et pro anima patris mei et matris. Item lego ecclesiae parochiali de Chestirfeld, ubi dudum fui vicarius, unam pixidem ornatam cum argento deauratam et fretted cum pervy, cum cruce in capite et pede de argento deaurata, pro corpore Christi conservando xx s. Item nolo sed omnino prohibeo quod aliquod convivium fiat die sepulturae meae nec post, sed tantummodo expendantur in pane et cervisia et caseo xx s. et nulla omnino pomposa solempnitas Abbatum, Priorum et generosorum die sepulturae meae nec alio tempore, sed dummodo, ut mortis est pactum, cedat cinis cineri, et anima mea in Dei manum; confidens ad celestem transeat mansionem. Item lego domino Roberto Stanhopp militi, meum parvum Missale de usu Eboracensi.

Codicillus, 24 Jan. 1434.—Domino Ricardo Stanhopp militi, quatuor quysshyns blodii coloris cum plumis, et novam cathedram quietis. Henrico Stanhopp meas trussyng coffers. Thomae Stanhopp meam peciam meliorem de argento; et meam aliam peciam debiliorem lego Jacobo fratri suo. Elizabethae Stanhopp, sorori suae, blodiam togam furratam cum byse, et meam nigram zonam

* A Nottinghamshire clergyman, who makes a very sensible and interesting will. He appears to have been connected with the family of Stanhope, and was probably himself a scion of no mean house.

de serico cum barre; deauratis. Katerinæ, sorori suæ, meam nigram togam furratam cum pelour. Dulciæ Draycote meum lectum viridis coloris, coverlett, testor cum tribus curtinis et dimidio, meam cistam ferro ligatam, ij. pilous meliores et duos cultellos de cipres. Johanni Face, vicario de Rampton, meam zonam ornatam cum argento. Domino Ricardo Reydon, capellano domini Roberti Stanhopp militis, meum pilche de bever. Item lego x li. capellanis cantariæ domini Thomæ Haxey de Suthwell et xx li. quas dominus Henricus Perpoynt miles* debet michi per obligacionem. Datum apud Hoghton. Item lego Willelmo Gilby nepoti meo, v li. et Margaretæ sorori suæ v li. [*Prob.* 12 *May*, 1435.]

XXXIX. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS BEVERLEY CIVIS ET MONYMAKER CIVITATIS EBOR.

Oct. 31, 1435. Ego Johannes Beverley, † civis Ebor. Agneti, uxori meæ, unam peciam argenti cum coopertorio, cujus pedes factæ sunt ad formam leonum. Roberto, filio meo, unum baslardum et unum brasoure ornatum cum argento. Margaretæ, filiæ meæ, unam peciam argenti coopertam habentem in summitate ejus unam fawcon. Johanni Beverley, consanguineo meo, diacono, unam togam coloris viridis penulatam cum calabre, et unam zonam albam cum argento ornatam. Elenæ Collom sorori meæ xx s. et unam togam, precii vj s. viij d. Willelmo Collom unam togam diversorum colorum, videlicet, de sangwyn et musterdevilere; penulatam cum pulanis, cum uno capucio stragulato cum panno rubio aptato. [*Prob.* 27 *Nov.* 1435.]

XL. TESTAMENTUM RICARDI RUSSELL CIVIS ET MERCATORIS EBOR.

Decemb. 1, 1435. Ego Ricardus Russell, civis et mercator Eboracensis ‡—corpus meum sepeliendum in ecclesia mea paro-

* Of Holme Pierrepont, co. Notts, the head of a great and wealthy family, of which Thoroton gives a somewhat obscure pedigree. He died without a will, and on the 3rd of November, 1453, Margaret his widow and John his son administered to his effects.

† Another money-maker. The will of his father-in-law, John Esyngwald, has been already given, and the testator in all probability succeeded him in his place. The family of Beverley arose to some wealth and eminence in York. The pieces of plate which the testator mentions were probably the work of his own hands.

‡ The will of this great merchant gives us a fair, and at the same time a very favourable, picture of the wealth of the metropolitan city of the north at the time. Commerce, which has since enriched the towns of Leeds, Bradford, Halifax, and Sheffield, at this time of comparatively little importance, was now seated at York,

chiali Sancti Johannis Baptistæ in Hundgate in Eboracô. Rectori dictæ ecclesiæ meæ parochialis prædictæ pro mortuario meo optimum pannum meum cum capucio pro corpore meo talliato. Et eidem rectori ad orandum pro anima mea c. s. Et volo quod campanile ecclesiæ Sancti Johannis Baptistæ perficiatur, secundum quod opus inde incipiatur, de expensis meis, per supervisum Johannis Cotom cementarii. Et volo quod Johannes Bolron carpentarius faciat unum ostium, unam scalam, et totum mercerium pro campanis pendendis in campanili prædicto, et quod campanæ sint pendentes in campanili prædicto. Et quod dicta ecclesia sit ornata infra, secundum quod in æstate proxima futura convenit ecclesiæ prædictæ. Et quod unum altare fiat bene et effectualiter de tabulis, in parte boreali dictæ ecclesiæ, coram ymaginibus Beatae Mariæ et Sanctæ Annæ, et subtus idem altare unum almariolum pro libris et vestimentis eidem altari pertinentibus fideliter conservandis. Et quod unum aliud altare fiat sufficienter ex parte australi dictæ ecclesiæ, coram ymaginibus Sanctarum Katerinæ et Mariæ Magdalenæ, secundum formam alterius altaris supradicti. Et quod tres fenestræ novæ lapideæ in ecclesia prædicta sint vitriatæ et perimpletæ in æstate proxima futura, meliori modo quo poterint, secundum discrecionem executorum meorum. Et lego custodibus fabricæ dictæ ecclesiæ et successoribus suis, ad deserviendum in dicta ecclesia Sancti Johannis Baptistæ prædictæ imperpetuum, unum chesable, unum alb de gris fustiane steyned cum signis, et unum chesable, duas tunaklis de nigro arras pulverizatas cum auro de Luke, et unam sectam cum lez tunaklis, duos chesablès, et unam capam pulverizatam cum stellis aurcis cum uno frontello et uno panno pro

Beverley, and Hull, and at no place perhaps was it in a more thriving state than in York. Few ancient cities could, at this time, show a larger number of companies and guilds for the advancement of trade, and in few cities was there a closer union between commerce and religion. York in the olden days was rich beyond description in churches and in religious and charitable institutions, for which she was principally indebted to the piety and munificence of her merchants. The testator, who appears to have taken a high place among the merchant princes of the city, was brought up in his youth in the monastery at Durham, and the legacy which he leaves to it in his will shows that he still remembered the place of his nurture. From one or two notices in his will we may infer that his wealth was derived from the sale of wool, and he was probably connected with that great company of merchants who formed the staple at Calais, and who were so intimately connected with the city of York. In 1412 he was one of the sheriffs for the city, and in the years 1421 and 1430 he was elected to the office of mayor. He lived in Hungate, and was buried in the church of St. John in that street. The church of St. John, of which we have such valuable notices in the will before us, is now entirely destroyed. It was probably pulled down in 1586, when the Act of Demolition, which was passed in the first year of Edward VI., was carried into effect. The district belonging to it, together with that of St. Andrew's, was then united to St. Saviour's. The chantry, which was founded in this church by the testator, was afterwards augmented by the piety of another wealthy merchant, who was apparently related to its founder, John Thirsk. The yearly value of the chantry at the Dissolution was 6*l.* per annum.

altari ejusdem sectæ, cum duobus aliis altareclothes et duobus meis corpraxis, et unum aliud nigrum vestimentum de rubio de auro de Cipres, videlicet, unum chesable, duos tunacles et unam capam cum pertinentiis; et unam magnam Antiphonariam notatam, quæ incipit tercio folio *Seph nuncia*; et unam Legendam in duobus libris secundum usum et ordinale Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Beati Petri Eboracensis, quorum primus liber incipit secundo folio, *per aliter fieri*; et secundus liber incipit tercio folio *mittit servicio*: et duo Gradalia notata, quorum unum majus, quod incipit tercio folio, *Quem Joseph*; et aliud minus, quod incipit tercio folio *Intende qui*. Et unum aliud novum Gradale notatum quod incipit tercio folio *potenciam*; et unum librum notatum de Invitoriis cum Versibus et Collectis cum Procesionario in eodem pro festis principalibus; et unum magnum Missale pro summo altari, quod incipit secundo folio post kalendare, *meus egressus*; et unum calicem cum patena, et unum coeliar argentatum et deauratum cum duabus phiolis argenteis, sub hac condicione, videlicet, quod capellanus parochialis, qui pro tempore ibidem fuerit, oret specialiter et oneret omnes parochianos ibidem singulis diebus dominicis, tempore precum, specialiter ad orandum pro anima mea, ac anima Petronillæ* nuper uxoris meæ, parentum, benefactorum meorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, in pulpito dictæ ecclesiæ imperpetuum. Et lego custodibus fabricæ ecclesiæ parochialis Sancti Salvatoris in Civitate predicta c s. Et lego xl lb. ceræ in tribus cereis conficiendis et circa corpus meum comburendis die sepulturæ meæ tempore exequiarum mearum. Et xlvij s. ad emendum duodecim torch, precii cujuslibet iiij s. ad arandum ad hujusmodi exequias. Et volo quod octo eorum incombusti dentur summo altari, duo altari Beatæ Mariæ, et duo altari Sanctæ Katerinæ in ecclesia mea parochiali predicta, ad arandum ibidem tempore elevacionis Corporis Christi. Et lx s. ad emendum pannum pro pauperibus, tenentibus torch tempore exequiarum mearum. Et ad distribuendum pauperibus et egenis de tempore decessus mei antequam corpus meum fuerit humatum xx marcas.

* Petronilla, the wife of the testator, made her will 25th March, 1434, and ordered her body to be buried in the church of St. John in the Marsh (of Hungate). She leaves to the nuns of the house of Marrick, viz. to Dame Agnes Wensley, 20s.; to the Prioress, 2s.; to Dame Joan Colvell, 6s. 8d.; to Dame Joan Blaxton, 6s. 8d.; and to the other sisters of the said house, 12d. each; to her cousin (consanguineæ) De la Ryer, 6s. 8d.; to the church of Brompton, four torches of the value of 40s.; to Petronilla Thresk, her goddaughter, one chaplet "de perill" and her best beads of coral, with gaudes of gold. She also mentions her sister Elizabeth Birkhede, and makes her master and spouse, Richard Russell, her executor. [*Prob. 12 July, 1435.*] From one or two notices in this will, as well as in that of her husband, the Russells seem to have been connected with Richmondshire, and it is rather singular that the Blackburns appear to have migrated to York from the same district.

Et ad distribuendum pauperibus cæcis et languidis, in lectis suis jacentibus et exire non valentibus, in civitate et suburbiis Ebor. x li. Et ad distribuendum pauperibus hominibus et mulieribus larem tenentibus in parochia Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, Sancti Salvatoris, et Omnium Sanctorum in Marisco, ubi major apparebit elemosina, secundum discrecionem executorum meorum, xx marcas. Et ad distribuendum pauperibus hominibus et mulieribus, larem tenentibus et habentibus, in omnibus aliis parochiis in civitate et suburbiis Ebor., secundum discrecionem executorum meorum, xx li. Et pro expensis meis funeralibus faciendis, tam die sepulturæ meæ quam octavo die, lli. Et cuilibet capellano continue celebranti in ecclesia mea parochiali predicta ad exequias meas interessenti ijs. Clerico meo parochiali iij s. iiij d. Et Thomæ nuper clerico parochiali meo, iij s. iiij d. Et cuilibet capellano celebranti in ecclesiis parochialibus, et in capellis in civitate Eboraci et suburbiis ejusdem, xij d. ; unde soluti cuilibet, iiij d. Et cuilibet clerico parochiali in eisdem vjd. Et cuilibet subclerico iiij d. Ita quod capellani predicti cum clericis devote cantent vel dicant officium mortuorum in ecclesiis suis parochialibus et capellis, pulsatis campanis suis, pro anima mea ac anima Petronillæ nuper uxoris meæ, parentum, benefactorum nostrorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum. Et cuilibet leproso in quatuor domibus leprosorum in suburbiis Ebor., v s. Et cuilibet Masendieu in civitate et suburbiis Ebor. x s. Et ad distribuendum pauperibus, continue in infirmaria hospitalis Sancti Leonardi Ebor. in noctibus jacentibus, quinque marcas. Et cuilibet ordini Fratrum Mendicantium Ebor., ad celebrandum et specialiter orandum pro anima mea, ac anima Petronillæ predictæ nuper uxoris meæ, et omnibus animabus supradictis, x li. Et fabricæ novæ fenestræ vitriæ super ostium vestibuli in monasterio Beati Petri Ebor. viij li., et monialibus de Marryk, ad orandum pro anima mea ac anima Petronillæ nuper uxoris meæ, et omnibus animabus supradictis, decem marcas. Et Priori et Conventui de Doresme, ad orandum pro anima mea ac anima Petronillæ nuper uxoris meæ predictæ, ac omnibus animabus predictis, et in plenam recompensacionem sustentacionis quam ibidem habui tempore juventutis meæ, decem marcas. Et Abbati et Conventui de Newsom, ad celebrandum officium mortuorum in ecclesia sua, pro anima mea ac anima Petronillæ nuper uxoris meæ, et omnibus animabus supradictis xls. Et Conventui de Halystane c. s. eadem condicione. Et fratri magistro Johanni Rikall, ordinis Fratrum Minorum Ebor., xls. Et magistro fratri Willelmo Neseham vj s. viij d. Et cuilibet alii fratri magistro in quatuor ordinibus in civitate Ebor. vj s. viij d. Et volo quod Henricus frater meus habeat annuatim quinque marcas, durante vita sua.

Eufemiæ Russell, filiæ predicti Henrici fratris mei, xl li. Et cuilibet alio puerorum dicti Henrici fratris mei c s. Et volo quod Henricus filius suus junior sit sustentatus per executores meos, quousque pervenerit ad ætatem octodecim annorum, si voluerit racionabiliter secundum discrecionem Johannis Threske gubernari. Roberto Russell, filio Johannis Russell * fratris mei, ad exhibendum ipsum ad scholas in universitate Oxoniensi, xxx li. Elizabethæ Russell sorori dicti Roberti xx li. Petronillæ filiæ Johannis Threske ad ejus maritagium xx li. Elizabethæ sorori Christianæ † nuper uxoris Johannis Threske xx marcas. Et Roberto fratri Christianæ nuper uxoris Johannis Threske x li. Johannæ sorori meæ xl s. Ad distribuendum inter yconomos de Yorkes Walde de quibus emi lanam, xx li. Et simili modo inter yconomos de Lyndeshay x li. Dompnæ Agneti Wensley, moniali de Marryk, xl s. Willelmo Driffeld, militi, nuper de Ebor., taillior, xl s. Reparacioni pontium et calcetorum ubi major apparebit elemosina infra decem leucas circa civitatem Ebor. xx marcas. Johanni Matester ‡ de Ebor. capellano xl s. Et Willelmo Horseley x li. Reclusæ in cimiterio ecclesiæ Sanctæ Margaretæ Ebor. quinque marcas, et reclusæ in cimiterio Sanctæ Elenæ in Fissergate in Ebor., quinque marcas. Et reclusæ in cimiterio Omnium Sanctorum in Northstrete in Eboraco, xl s. Priorissæ et Conventui Sancti Clementis Ebor., quinque marcas. Priori et Conventui Sancti Andreae Ebor. c s. Monachis reclusis apud Hull quinque marcas. Monachis reclusis apud Montem Graciæ quinque marcas. Cuilibet ordini Fratrum Mendicantium infra Comitatum Ebor. xxvj s. viij d. Cuilibet domini monialium in eodem Comitatu xx s. Johanni Turnor capellano lxx marcas, ad orandum et celebrandum pro anima mea ac anima Petronillæ predictæ, nuper uxoris meæ, ac animabus parentum, benefactorum nostrorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum per decem annos integros proxime post decessum meum in ecclesia mea parochiali predicta. Et insuper volo et ordino quod idem dictus Johannes Turnor habeat et preferatur ad cantariam per me faciendam, si

* John Russell, citizen and merchant, of York, makes his will 3rd October, 1443, and leaves his body to be buried in the church of St. Mary the Elder, near the tomb of Joan Russell, his mother. He leaves four marks to buy two large candlesticks of laton for the use of the said church; to Margaret Gascogn, daughter of John Bolton, alderman, a new coverlet. He also gives full power to Philip Best, of Calais, merchant, and Richard Lematon, citizen and merchant of York, to sell all the goods and merchandise which he has at Calais.

† Christiana wife of John Thresk, who was probably a sister of the testator, made her will 5th July, 1434. She leaves to her sister, Elizabeth Gamyll, her gown of murray, with fur "de grayn;" to Joan, her husband's sister, her gown of "sadbukes-horn grene;" and to Emmot Sheffield a kirtle of "mustardevelers."

‡ His will is dated die Veneris before the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel, 1446. He directs himself to be buried in the church of St. Saviour's, York, before the image of St. Thomas the Martyr.

sit bene et honeste gubernatus in futuris, quodcumque fieri contigerit. Willelmo Yorke de Berwyke et uxori ejus filiae Johannis Barker, x li. Et volo quod omnia terra et tenementa mea, quae nuper habui ex dono et feoffamento Johannis Newland, civis et aurifabri Ebor., in Davygate et super cornerium ejus versus Stanegate, amortizentur pro una cantaria de eis facienda in ecclesia mea parochiali predicta, quod dictus Johannes capellanus meus preferatur ad cantariam eandem. Et volo quod executores mei emant michi certa terras et tenementa ad valorem undecim vel duodecim marcarum per annum, vel quendam annualem redditum octo marcarum sterlingorum per annum, ad faciendum inde unam cantariam—ita omnino quod predictus dominus Johannes eligat de cantariis supradictis, et quod celebret ad altare Beatae Mariae et Sanctae Annae in ecclesia mea parochiali predicta. Gildae Corporis Christi in Eboraco xl s. Elizabethae Russell predictae totum statum meum in quatuor tenementis in Walmegate. Johanni Threske predicto totum capitale mesuagium meum.

Codicillus.—1 Dec. 1435. Elenae uxori Johannis Thresk unam peciam argenti cum coopertorio deaurato ad modum calicis confectam. Volo quod executores mei emant unam petram marmoriam ad ponendum supra corpus meum et corpus Petronillae nuper uxoris meae in ecclesia mea parochiali, ubi corpora nostra sunt sepulta. Volo quod ex firmis, etc., capitalis mesuagii mei unus capellanus ydoneus et honestus ad continue divina celebrandum in ecclesia mea parochiali predicta per triginta annos a tempore mortis meae inveniatur pro anima mea, anima Petronillae nuper uxoris meae predictae, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum. [*Pr. 10 Dec. 1435.*]

XLI. TESTAMENTUM WILLELMI HAYTON.

August 19, 1435. Ego Willelmus Hayton—sep. in ecclesia Prioratus de Charcumbe, in comitatu Northampton. Item lego ad distribuendum inter pauperes magis indigentes quinque marcas. Item lego libros meos, qui sunt materiae moralis, dividendos et tradendos ecclesiis in quibus fui beneficiatus. Item lego Ricardo Hayton xlii. Item volo quod quadraginta librae, quas mutuatus fui de Roberto Whityngham, uno Aldermannorum civitatis London., persolvantur de bonis meis propriis, ita quod dictus Ricardus nullo modo cum precedente mutuo oneretur. Ricardo Bokeland unum sperver de serico cum pales viridibus. Item Johannae uxori dicti Ricardi, Missale meum, et unum ciphum argenti stantem cum coopertura. Item lego Portiforium meum dandum cuidam sacerdoti pauperi idoneo et devoto ad orandum pro anima mea

etc. Johanni Shresbury xx marcas. Residuum—ad exhibendum pro termino octo annorum in universitate Oxoniensi pauperes capellanos qui, antequam ad exhibicionem per executores meos admittantur, sint in artibus baccalarii, ad gradum ulteriorem in eisdem ingressuri; recipiatque eorum quilibet similiter annis termini antedicti centum solidos ad suam annualem pensionem—Ricardus Hayton, Dominus Christoforus vicarius de Markham et Johannes Shrewsbury executores. Ricardus Bokeland supervisor. [*Prob. 31 May, 1436.*]

XLII. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS NAWTON DE GRYMSTON ARMIGERI.

1436. Ego Johannis Nawton* armiger—sep. in ecclesia Sancti Nicholai de Grymston, coram altari Beatae Mariae Virginis. Item lego optimum averium nomine mortuarii. Item lego xiiij lb. cere ad comburendum circa corpus meum in die sepulture meae. Item lego fabricae ecclesiae Sancti Petri Eboracensis ijs. Item lego fratri Ricardo ordinis Carmelitarum vjs. viij d. pro trentali. Item lego Willelmo † filio meo seniori, unum ciphum coopertum cum argento, unam murram, quae vocatur cossyn, unum cornu coopertum de argento cum tribus coeliaribus argenti. Eciam lego Johanni ‡ filio meo unum cornu parvum argenti, unam crateram coopertam de argento pro dulci vino, et tria coeliaria de argento. Item lego Roberto filio meo unum cornu de argento, et unam crateram coopertam de argento cum tribus coeliaribus de argento. Item lego Ricardo filio meo duas crateras, unam parvam murram, tria coeliaria de argento cum uno parvo cornu de argento. Item lego Georgio filio meo duas singulas crateras, unum parvum cornu de argento cum tribus coeliaribus argenti. Insuper lego unum vestimentum integrum ad summum altare prefatae ecclesiae parochialis. Item lego pro anima Aliciae uxoris meae prefato Ricardo

* A Yorkshire family of some antiquity and distinction.

† William Nawton of Grimston, near Settrington, Esq., the son of the testator, by his will, dated March 19, 1453, desires to be buried before the altar of the Blessed Mary Virgin, in the chapel attached to the parish church of Grimston. To John Kendale, perpetual vicar of Grimston, as well for my forgotten tithes as to pray for me, my best ox; to John Nawton, my son and heir, all my goods which descended to me of inheritance, viz. my arms and warlike array, a covered cup of silver called the standing piece, with an image of the Blessed Virgin on the summit, a cup by name a masour, called from old time "cosyn," one brass pott called "bell," one pan containing thirty-four gallons of water, two boards called "dormonds," one "massefatt," and one "lead," to him and his heirs for ever; to Henry my son my coat of defence, called "le jakke;" the rest to Catherine my wife, Robert Nawton my brother. [*Prob. 22 June, 1454.*]

‡ John Nawton, sen., makes his will on the 14th of October, 1446. He mentions his son Sir John de Nawton and his mother, his daughters Alice and Margaret, and his wife Margaret. To his son and heir Robert Nawton he leaves 10*l.*

Hayton vj s. viij d., et hoc pro trentali. Item lego tribus ordinibus Fratrum de Scardeburgh pro trentali xxx s. Ac eciam Fratribus Carmelitis et Augustinianis Ebor. xx s. Residuum—Willelmo, Johanni, Roberto, Georgio et Ricardo prædictis filiis meis, quos constituo executores meos. [*Pr. 9 March, 1436-7.*]

XLIII. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS KILBURN JANITORIS MONASTERII
BEATÆ Mariæ EBOR.

Dec. 11, 1436. Ego Johannes Kilburn,* janitor Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Ebor.—sep. infra Monasterium predictum. Item lego xij lb. ceræ comburendas circa corpus meum in die sepulturæ meæ. Item lego meum optimum indumentum nomine mortuarii mei. Sacristæ Monasterii predicti pro sepultura mea vj s. viij d. Fabricæ ecclesiæ Sancti Olavi xx d. Item lego xij s. iij d. ad distribuendum inter Conventum Monasterii predicti. Residuum Agneti uxori meæ. [*Prob. 26 May, 1437.*]

XLIV. TESTAMENTUM MAGISTRI THOMÆ DAUTREE DE EBORACO CLERICI.

In Dei nomine, Patris, Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Ego Thomas de Alta Ripa,† clericus Eboracensis, sanus composque mentis et corporis, benedicto Altissimo, existens, ac perpendens statum condicionis humanæ fragilem et caducam, volensque propterea periculis et dispendiis verisimilibus instantis temporis plus solito imminentibus prout michi datum fuerit desuper caucius precavere, et animæ meæ saluti consultius providere; et quamdiu

* The porter at the gate of St. Mary's Abbey. There is no show about his will, and nothing can be more simple than its arrangements. His piety dictates the bequest to the monastery, and the sacrist, who probably makes his will, receives 6s. 8d. for his burial fee. To the neighbouring church of St. Olave's he leaves 20d.; the rest, with the exception of a friendly legacy to the convent, is left to his wife. The old gatehouse of the abbey is still standing: it retains its ancient form, but it is now occupied as a private dwelling-house. The present state of the ruins of the abbey does the greatest credit to the inhabitants of York.

† Of the parentage of this learned and accomplished gentleman I am completely ignorant. He was evidently a lawyer by profession; but, in addition to that learning and research which are necessary to secure a high legal fame, he seems to have made some advance in the gentler, and then rarely trodden, paths of literature and taste. This will is, without doubt, the composition of the testator himself, and the whole document, especially the preamble, reflects the greatest credit upon his good feeling and piety. It must be read with the will of his son John Dautre, which was made in 1458, and the two form a pair more really interesting and valuable than any perhaps that I have met with. Robert de Alta Ripa, a brother of the testator, was chantry priest at the altar of the Blessed Virgin in the church of the Holy Trinity, in Goodramgate, York. By his will, dated on the 7th of May, and proved on the 5th of November, 1429, he desires to be buried at the threshold of the porch of his parish church. He mentions his brother Mr. Thomas De Alta Ripa (the testator).

in corpore meo viget quies, ac ratio mentem gubernat, inevitabile mortis debitum prevenire, et de bonis michi a Deo collatis pro me et meorum salute et remedio animarum salubriter providere, antequam mors ipsa rabida, quæ nemini mortaliūm parcit, me subtrahat ab hac luce; invocata Spiritus Sancti gratia, testamentum meum sive meam ultimam voluntatem condo et facio in hunc modum. Inprimis lego et commendo animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, Creatori et Redemptori meo, sub protectione gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ ejusdem genetricis; corpusque sive cadaver putridum pulvere sepeliendum in ecclesia mea parochiali coram altari Sanctæ Trinitatis supra corpus Isabellæ* uxoris meæ.—Item lego unam peciam coopertam, vocatam le collok, ecclesiæ meæ parochiali, ad inde faciendum unam coupam sive pixidem pro corpore Christi supra summum altare ponendam et honesto modo deaurandam.—Item lego Petronillæ† sorori meæ optimam togam meam penulatam post mortuarium meum, et decem marcas argenti, et unam peciam coopertam debiliorem cum armis meis in summitate ejusdem. Item lego unam peciam coopertam, dudum legatam per uxorem meam, in cujus summitate scribitur hoc nomen **MC** domui Cartusianæ de Hull; et volo quod dicta pecia honestissimo modo mundetur et circa cooperculum ejusdem scribantur hæc verba deaurata, **Orate pro animabus Magistri Thomæ Dautre et Isabellæ consortis suæ.** Item lego Hugoni Gill unam togam penulatam pro equitatura ordinatam, et collobum meum. Item lego Agneti sorori meæ unam togam meam mustardevilers penulatam, et xiiij s. iiij d. Item lego Elizabethæ nepti meæ unam togam de nigro penulatam. Item lego domino Johanni Midelton unum librum meum vocatum Chebham. Item lego Johannæ sorori meæ unam togam viridem penulatam, ac unum bonum coverlectum, et xx s. Item lego domino Willelmo Betson capellano unum librum de Viciis et Virtutibus, et zonam meam stipatam, cum parvo ensiculo meo. Item lego eidem domino Willelmo xx s. ad disponendum pro salute animæ meæ, prout alias intencionem meam eidem plenius declaravi; ac unam pixidem de cupro. Item lego altari Sanctæ Trinitatis in ecclesia mea predicta unum vestimentum, quod de novo emi, una cum alba, amita, stolis, ac pannis quos alias de antiquo ordinavi pro dicto altari, pro animabus mei et

* She died in the lifetime of her husband. Her son John administers to her effects on the 26th of May, 1437.

† Wife of Hugh Gill, citizen and lately fuller of York. Her will is dated on 4th June, 1437, and in it she wishes to be buried in the churchyard of St. Mary the Elder, York. She leaves to Hugh her husband 10 marks, one covered piece of silver, and her best gown, "penulatam," which Mr. Thomas Dawtree, clerk, her brother, bequeathed to her by his will. The will of her husband Hugh Gill was made on the 26th of July following. In it he leaves his wife's bequest to Robert Belton, citizen and apothecary.

uxoris meæ ibidem pro perpetuo remansuris. Item lego Johanni Dantree filio meo dilecto, melius lectum meum, unam tapetem cum coopertorio in qua scripta est una aquila. Item lego eidem Johanni librum meum Bonaventure, et librum meum de Gestis Trojanorum, meliorem librum de Gestis Alexandri, quaternam meam de Cronicis, librum parvum vocatum Scropp, librum de Arte Kalendarii et Psalterium meum; cistam meam meliorem cum ferro ligatam et lectum meum cum sole, unam furruram, quæ fuit uxoris meæ, et quam ipsa rogabat me uti pro amore suo. Item lego Margaretæ filiæ meæ unum uche de auro, et lectum meum de cerico, ac Primarium meum, et optimam murram meam coopertam. Item lego generoso Alexandro filio meo unum coller deauratum de corrodio Domini Regis. Item lego tria maseria dividenda inter Willelmum, Eustachium et Isabellam, filios meos, ita quod Isabella habeat meliorem maser. Item Johanni Saxton clerico meo tria registra, videlicet **C. D. Jf.** et unum librum de Bello Trojanorum et unam parvam peciam planam. Item lego Willelmo Bernyngham, nuper clerico meo, unum registrum **D.** et alium librum vocatum Francisci Petrarce laureati, et unum par preclarium de lambre, ac eidem remitto debitum quod michi debet.—Item volo quod liber meus vocatus Pupilla Oculi cum cathena ferrea fortiter affigatur in stallo quo sedere solebam pro expeditione omnium capellanorum.—Item volo et exhortor in visceribus Jhesu Christi et benedictione mea quod Johannes filius meus dilectus illa tenementa, quæ habui ex dono et feoffamento Johannis Dodyngton, vendat, et quod illa pecunia disponatur discrete pro anima mea, et anima Isabellæ uxoris meæ, et aliorum quibus maxime tencor.—Johannes filius meus, dominus Robertus Semer camerarius, et magister Johannes Saxton clericus meus, executores. Datum Ebor. in festo Sancti Johannis Beverlaci Anno Domini 1437. [*Prob. 6 June, 1437.*]

XLV. TESTAMENTUM ELENÆ WELLES DE EBORACO.

Sep. 14, 1437. Elena Welles*—sep. in ecclesia Monasterii Beatae Mariæ Ebor., vel ad dispositionem domini Willelmi† Roffensis Episcopi, filii mei. Item lego nomine mortuarii mei unam togam nigram furratam de poleyngray. Item lego xij lb. cere pro candelis comburendis circa corpus meum die sepulturæ meæ. Item lego xx s. distribuendos pauperibus die sepulturæ meæ.

* A York lady, who had a bishop for her son. Her will contains some interesting bequests.

† William Wells was consecrated Bishop of Rochester on Palm Sunday, 1436. He did not hold his sacred office for any length of time, as his will was proved on the 14th of May, 1444. It was dated on the 7th of February preceding.

Domino Willelmo Roffensi episcopo, filio meo, unum coffir de spruce, duos crateres quorum unum cum coopertorio, duas murras argento ligatas et deauratas, sex cocliaria argenti, unum salsarium argenti, unum poudebox argenti, unum par precularium de laumbre, unam tabulam mensalem de pruce, unam mappam mensalem, cum duobus towels de diaper, unum coopertorium lecti viride cum uno tapette couchedd cum uno leone et diversis avibus et foliis, unum par lodicium, duo paria linthiaminum, sex whysshins viridis coloris couched et unum banquer de eadem secta, unum lectum et unum tapetem rubeum cum cervis embrowded et xx. marcas. Item do et lego domino Johanni Belamy unam zonam argenti. Item presbitero parochiali ecclesiæ Sancti Olavi iij s. iiij d. Item clerico parochiali ejusdem ecclesiæ vj d. Item lego duos torches precii vj s. viij d. ecclesiæ de Alne ad arandum ibidem coram corpore Christi tempore celebrationis missæ majoris ad majus altare ejusdem ecclesiæ. Item Johannæ Thorp de Rasskell unum flammeolum de lawne. Item fratri Thomæ London monacho duas ulnas et dimidiam panni de lire. Item do et lego Aliciæ Beverley unum coopertorium, unum par blanketts, unum par linthiaminum, et unum volet de lawne vel de renys. Item Elenæ, filiæ ejusdem, unum chargeor, tres dublers, tres discos de pultro, unum coopertorium, unum par blanketts, unum par linthiaminum, unam ollam æream continentem tres lagenas et unam patellam ejusdem quantitatis. Et Agneti Yreshey unam togam duplicem de nigro de lire et unam archam sive cistam. Item Margaretæ Lovell unum flammeolum de lawne. Et Elizabethæ Lamplogh unam pelvim de auricalco, et unum lavacrum. Item Aliciæ Crosseby unam pelvem minorem et unum lavacrum de auricalco, unam ollam lagenariam æream, et unam cistam. Item Roberto Grene unum annulum aureum cum ymagine Trinitatis et Beatæ Mariæ. Item Willelmo Midelton, clerico, unum testor blodii cum cervo couchedd et cum racione * **Auxilium meum a Domino.** Item Marionæ Tymwyk unum flammeolum panni linei. Item Elenæ filiæ lotricis, unam novam togam de russeto. Item fratri Johanni Orwell monacho unum annulum aureum cum lapide viridi sive blodio. Residuum—pro salute animæ meæ. Exec. Dominus Willelmus Episcopus Roffensis filius meus.—Fratr Thomas London monachus Ebor., Dominus Johannes Belamy vicarius de Hornesee et Magister Willelmus Middelton clericus supervisores. [Pr. 2 Oct. 1437.]

* *Racio*, a motto, a descriptive inscription; vide Wermouth Rolls.

XLVI. TESTAMENTUM ROBERTI GRAY CIVIS ET DRAPOR EBOR.

Feb. 25, 1437-8. Robertus Gray,* civis et drapoure Ebor—sep. infra ecclesiam Sancti Michaelis Archangeli juxta pontem Use, juxta sepulcrum Aliciæ nuper uxoris meæ.—Roberto filio meo optimum meum gladium cum le chape de argento, optimum meum dagar cum argento ornatum, unum archum, xxiiij. sagittas, unam zonam de donned serico cum argento ornatam, optimum doblet meum et unum Carlele axe, unum salett. Ricardo filio meo unum gladium cum peltro, unum dagar ballokhefted cum argento ornatum. Katerinæ filiæ meæ unam peciam argenti flatt coopertam rasid cum uno rotundo boll; et volo quod habeat de legato matris suæ unam zonam cum argento per totum stipatum, duplicatum cum redelessh; optimum par precularium de curall cum uno anulo auri impresh cum una corona et cum duobus monilibus argenti annexis. Johannæ filiæ meæ unam peciam argenti ad modum calicis confectam coopertam stantem super tres leones.

XLVII. TESTAMENTUM MARGARETÆ BEKWITH DE TOLLESTON.

June 3, 1436. Margareta relicta Johannis Bekwith † de Tolleston—sep. in ecclesia Beati Andreæ de Newton Kyem.—Johanni filio meo seniori unum craterem argenti et unam penulam de crophez. Uxori dicti Johannis unam zonam deauratam. Johannæ filiæ meæ unum craterem argenti, quæ vocatur Garton, unam zonam blodii deauratam, unam murrām, unam sellam, unam crucem auream, unam penulam de putes, unum par precularium de aumber et unum Primarium. Agneti filiæ meæ unam coppam coopertam et unam zonam argenti, optimum lectum in domo mea, unum par precularium de curall, et unam penulam de byse. Roberto filio meo sex cocliaria argenti et unam zonam argenti et unum sparum. Johanni minori filio meo sex cocliaria argenti et unam pixidem argenti. Willelmo filio meo sex cocliaria argentea et unum saltsaler de argento. Johannæ Spenythorne unam murrām de argento. Johanni Russell capellano meo unum Portatorium et melius vestimentum cum pertinentiis, et unum cocliar de argento. Uxori Willelmi Thomson unam zonam argenti et unum par precularium de laumbre.

* A tradesman of York, whose will contains some interesting bequests and words.

† Margaret, widow of John Beckwith of Tolleston, in the parish of Newton Kyme. The widely branching family of Beckwith has had more than one kindred spirit to compile its annals, and few houses have had their genealogy more carefully elaborated than that of Beckwith. John Beckwith of Tolleston, the husband of the testatrix, by his will, dated October 6, 1434, left his wife Margaret his executrix, and Guy Fairfax (the lawyer) the supervisor of his will.

Katerinæ Rocloff unum par preclarium de gete. Ecclesiæ de Newton Kyeme unum Missall et unam calicem, unum vestimentum cum pertinentiis. Residuum Guydoni Farefaxe et Johanni Russell capellano, quos constituo executores meos. [*Pr.* 9 *June*, 1438.]

XLVIII. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS CONYERS DE ORMESBY MILITIS.

June 2, 1438. Johannes Conyers de Ormesby* in Cliveland, miles—sep. in ecclesia parochiali de Ormesby, juxta corpus patris mei. Item lego vicario ejusdem ecclesiæ equum meum vocatum Lyarde Gisburn, nomine mortuarii mei. Item lego viij lb. cere ad comburendum circa corpus meum die sepulturæ meæ. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ predictæ xx s.; et volo quod expensæ meæ funerales honestæ fiant penes discretionem executorum meorum. Roberti filio et heredi meo armaturam meum corpus meum concernentem—Alienoræ uxori ejusdem Roberti quatuor vaccas mulserias. Item lego pueris meis non promotis rationabilem partem bonorum meorum secundum consuetudinem patriæ. Item lego Fratribus de Yarome xx s. ad orandum pro anima mea. Item lego uni capellano idoneo et honesto ad celebrandum pro anima mea, parentum meorum, uxoris meæ, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, ad altare Beatæ Mariæ in ecclesia mea parochiali predicta, per unum annum proxime post decessum meum, septem marcas. Et volo quod executores mei reparari faciant altare et fenestras ibidem, et quod ymago Beatæ Mariæ, quæ stat super summum altare, ponatur super altare Beatæ Mariæ predictum. Residuum—pueris meis non promotis et Thomæ filio meo bastardo. Executores meos facio Magistrum Willelmum Helmesley vicarium ecclesiæ parochialis de Mersk, Christoforum Conyers † de

* The connection of the house of Conyers of Ormesby with the two powerful families of that name at Sockburn and Hornby has never been correctly ascertained. This will, however, furnishes much interesting information to the genealogist.

The testator, who administered to his father Sir Robert Conyers's effects 18 July, 1432, was the grandson of another Sir Robert Conyers of Ormesby, in right of his wife Juliana, the daughter and heiress of William Percy of Ormesby, Esq. He married, according to some memoranda in the handwriting of an early member of the Bowes family, Isabella, daughter of Sir Ralph Eure. His children were—Robert, who is mentioned with his wife in the present will. He died soon after his father, and John Pentres of Gisburn has a grant of the administration of his goods 18 June, 1439. Anne, daughter and heiress of Robert Conyers of Ormesby became the wife of James Strangeways. The names of two other of Sir John's children have occurred to me, Christopher and Henry. On the 10th of June, 1452, the administration of their effects is granted by the Archbishop of York to Sir William Eure, Knight, Robert Eure, Esq. Sir John Asfordby, master of the hospital in Bootham, and Hugh Forster of Witton in Weardale.

† Christopher Conyers of Hornby, the father of some twenty-five children who spread the name of Conyers through the counties of York and Durham, was, I am

Horneby et Johannem Moubray de Eseby. Hiis testibus, Cuthberto vicario de Ormesby, etc. [Pr. 14 July, 1438.]

XLIX. TESTAMENTUM ALIANORÆ ROOS DE EBOR.

July 17, 1438. Ego Alienora* Roos—sep. in ecclesia conventuali Beatae Mariæ Virginis in Monte Graciæ. Item lego Priorissæ et Conventui ejusdem unam peciam argenti coopertam. Item lego Roberto Roos † chivalero unum Psalterium, et unum annulum auri, sub condicione quod ipse solvat, vel solvi faciat, executoribus meis illas sex marcas xj s. et ix d. quōs michi debet; et lego de summa predicta septem domibus Ordinis Cartusiani in Anglia septem nobilia equis porcionibus. Item uxori predicti Roberti Roos, unum librum Anglicum vocatum librum primum Magistri Walteri. Item lego dompnæ Elizabethæ Wodcok unum annulum aureum sanctificatum. Item lego Isabellæ Roos unum Primarium de Sancto Spiritu. Item lego dompnæ Agneti Roos unum par preclarium de laumbre. Item Alicia Laton unum par preclarium de laumbre cum uno crucifixo argenti. Item lego Roberto Roos ‡ unum librum de Passione Domini. Item uxori ejusdem Roberti unum librum de *Credo in Deum*. Item Isabellæ Man, famulæ meæ, lectum meum in quo jaceo cum omnibus pertinenciis, quinque coeliaria argenti, unum annulum auri

persuaded, the first cousin to the testator. His father Sir John, the founder of the lordly house of Hornby, was, I believe, a son of the elder Sir Robert Conyers of Ormesby, the grandfather of the testator. The relationship between the houses at Sockburne and Hornby is still an open question.

* A daughter of Sir Robert Roos of Ingmanthorp, who died in 1393. She is mentioned in his will, and in that of her brother Thomas. The house of Roos of Ingmanthorp is generally supposed to have been an offshoot from the great baronial line of Hamlake and Belvoir; and, although this offshoot grew into a powerful and distinguished family, we are but little acquainted with its history. The present will, however, with the notes appended to it, will to a certain extent supply this want.

† Sir Robert Roos of Ingmanthorp, knight, the nephew of the testatrix, died in 1451, and Robert, his son and heir, administers to his effects on the 30th of October in that year. On the 8th of December, 1448, his daughter Alienor received licence from the Archbishop of York to marry Humphrey son of John Lord Dudley. They were related to each other in the fourth degree of consanguinity.

‡ Robert Roos of Ingmanthorp, Esq. son of Sir Robert Roos, and great-nephew to the testatrix. I append a translation in full of his will:—"In the name of God, Amen. Jan. 26, 1474-5. I, Robert Roos of Ingmanthorp, Esq.—to be buried in the parish church of Southdighton, before the altar of the Blessed Mary the Virgin in the choir, on the north side of the church. Also I bequeath one horse or ox for my mortuary. To my parish church 13s. 4d. To the high altar of the same church 20s. for forgotten tithes. To the gild or fraternity of Corpus Christi 3s. 4d. To the fraternity of St. Christopher 3s. 4d. To the house of St. Robert near Knaresbro 3s. 4d. To the friars of the order of Mendicants at York 6s. 8d. To the friars of the order of St. Francis 3s. 4d. To the friars of the order of St. Augustine 3s. 4d. To the friars of the order of Carmelites 3s. 4d. The residue of my goods, if there be any, I bequeath to Margaret my wife." Dated at Ingmanthorp, and proved at York on the 2d of June following.

cum particula Sanctæ Crucis, unum par tabellarum, unum anulum aureum nuper Ricardi Archiepiscopi Ebor., unam murrâ coopertam, cum una alia murrâ, unum dorsor cum banquer, sex qwysshyngs, unum mortarium æreum, unum pestell de ferro, unam pelvim cum uno lavacro, unum chaufer, omnia cervicalia mea, unum lectum plumalem, omnia vasa mea electrina, &c. Johanni Roos armigero unum anulum aureum. Item dompnæ Johannæ Courtenay unum librum vocatum Maulde buke.—Johannes Roos armiger, Isabella Man et Johannes Mortymer executores mei. Datum Ebor. [*Pr. 25 July, 1438.*]

L. TESTAMENTUM MATILDIS DOMINÆ DE MALOLACU.

In Dei nomine, Amen. 1 Oct. 1438. Ego Matildis, Domina de Mauley,* compos mentis, condo, ordino et facio testamentum meum in hunc modum. Inprimis lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, Beatæ Mariæ et Omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum sepeliri in ecclesia Fratrum Prædicatorum de Scardeburgh, ad finem australem summi altaris, ubi legunt Evangelia. Item lego pro cera emenda ad comburendum circa corpus meum in die sepulturæ meæ 1s. Item lego pro una petra de marbill cum uno playte de copir vel de laton deaurato, secundum dispositionem executorum meorum, ad jacendum super sepulcrum meum, xx marcas. Item lego ad tecturam ecclesiæ dictæ Fratrum de Scardeburgh cum plumbo c. marcas. Item lego dictis Fratribus unum par thuribulorum argenti et deauratum, unum par phiolarum argenti, duo candelabra argenti et unum paxbrede argenti et deaurati, ad ministrandum in dicta ecclesia servicium divinum ad summum altare. Item lego dominæ Custanciæ Bigod † et domino

* Daughter of Ralph first Earl of Westmerland, and widow of Peter Lord de Mauley the eighth. After his death she is said to have remarried Sir Francis Goddard, and to have had by him a daughter Anne, who became the wife of Sir Brian Stapleton. Peter Lord Mauley the eighth was the last male representative of his illustrious family. He died in 1414, leaving no issue behind him to inherit the lands and honours of the lordly house of Mauley. His will, which has been printed in the first volume of the Testaments Eboracensia, is dated at Mulgrave Castle, on the 5th of September, 3 Henry V., and in it he desires to be buried in the church of St. John at Bridlington. The vast possessions of his family passed away to his two aunts, Constance, who married Sir John Bigod of Settrington, and Elizabeth, the wife of Sir John Salvin of North Duffield. A third co-heir, Isabel, is mentioned in the Visitation as the wife of Richard Lindsey, but she must have died childless before the date of the present will. The cruel death of the youthful Arthur will in all probability be a lasting blot upon the scutcheon of the Mauleys. Be the tradition true or false, it is a somewhat singular fact that the descendants of the so-called murderer allied themselves by marriage with the noblest baronial houses in England. It is hardly credible that those princely barons who had striven so vigorously against the tyranny of their master would give their daughters to his minion, who was also the perpetrator of a crime which they regarded with so much abhorrence.

† Wife of Sir John Bigod of Settrington. She survived her husband, and made her will on January 1, 1449-50, in which she directs herself to be buried in the

Johanni Salvayn duas pecias cum coopertoriis suis argenti et deauratis, et volo quod dicta domina Custancia habeat primam eleccionem et meliorem. Item lego fratri Johanni Chatburn, ad celebrandum pro anima mea per quinque annos, videlicet, pro quolibet anno quinque marcas, annuatim sibi solvendas per executores meos. Et lego Willelmo Darell armigero meo c. marcas cum una cupa argenti et deaurati habente unam aquilam albam in summitate ejusdem. Item lego Ricardo Plumpton* armigero meo xli. cum una pecia argenti. Item lego Roberto Crosse armigero meo xli. cum una pecia argenti. Item lego Elenæ Cross decem marcas cum cupa cooperta argenti et deaurati et cum coffris meis, cum toto le stuff infra eosdem, ad ordinandum et disponendum prout sibi placuerit. Item lego Canonicis de Bridlyngton unam peciam vocatam le Rosecup coopertam de argento, et unam peciam damasci, coloris viridis. Item lego dictis Fratribus de Scardeburgh duas togas singulas de nigro velvett sine furrura. Item lego Matildi de Crosse, ad maritagium suum, xx li. et unam togam de nigro lyre cum una furrura de graye. Item lego Aliciæ Exilby, ad maritagium suum, decem marcas et unam togam de nigro cum una furrura de martyns. Item lego Annæ Crosse, ad maritagium suum, decem marcas. Item lego Matildi Wansford, ad maritagium suum, c s. Item lego Willelmo de Butery servienti meo quinque marcas. Item lego Willelmo Edmundson servienti meo quinque marcas. Item lego Thomæ Bronnefeld senescallo meo c s. Item lego Johanni Huthome† armigero meo unam peciam coopertorio argenti vocatam Chalispece. Item lego

chancel of All Saints at Settrington. Her best animal (averium) for her mortuary to the rector of Birdsall. Another to the rector of Settrington. She leaves twenty pounds of wax to be burnt around her body. To the vicar of Grimston 20s. To the fabric of the Blessed Mary "in Charnell de Maltone" one zone worked (stipatam) with silver gilt. Another zone worked (stipatam) with silver and gilt to the fabric of the Blessed Mary at Doncaster. To Matilda Holand her maid 20s. For trentals to be celebrated for her soul by the brothers of the several orders 46s. 8d. To the fabric of Saint John at Bridlington 20s. The rest to Ralph Bigod her son.

* A younger son of Sir William Plumpton of Plumpton, knight, who was put to death for his share in his uncle Archbishop Scrope's rebellion. By his will, dated in 1443, he leaves his body to be buried in the church of the house of Saint Robert. To Master George Plumpton, his brother, he leaves a pyx of silver gilt, his little Psalter, a pair of knives called "karving knyves," and a pair of silver forceps. He then bequeaths his black cloak furred with martins and a coverlet of red satin, and a canopy of white silk, to be sold, and the price to be distributed "pro salute *venerabilis domina, domine Matildis de Malotacu.*" To Ellen Crosse his gold ring with a sapphire, a Primer covered with red satin, and ten beads, five of gold in the form of baskets, and five of agate. To Robert Crosse a silvered girdle. To Dame Elizabeth Plumpton his niece a gold crucifix. To Elizabeth Hothom a gold ring with an emerald. To Dame Isabel de Bukton a capital gold ring with two images. To Catherine his sister a gold cross. To Dame Elizabeth Hathom, *recluse*, 12d.—Plumpton Correspondence, xxiii. xxxiv.

† The Hothams were descended from a second son of an early Lord de Mauley, who took his name from the place at which he had taken up his residence. The gentleman, therefore, who is here mentioned, was probably a distant cousin of the family.

cuilibet valecto, qui fecit mihi servicium per septem annos, xl s. Et illi, qui non servierunt michi per septem annos, volo quod habeant remuneracionem secundum annos suos. Item lego cuilibet servienti meo de gacionibus meis, qui fecerunt michi servicium per septem annos, xx s. Et qui non servierunt michi per septem annos volo quod habeant remuneracionem secundum annos suos. Item lego Psalterium meum coopertum cum blodio velvett Willelmo Darell. Item lego Ricardo Plompton Psalterium meum nigrum. Item lego Roberto Crosse Psalterium meum rubeum. Item lego Magistro Georgio Plompton* unum par preclarium de corall cum gaudiis aureis. Item lego unum broche auri et albi coloris capiti Sancti Willelmi Ebor. Item lego Henrico del Wardropp quinque marcas. Item lego Elenæ Crosse unam togam de nigro lyre cum una furrura de menyvere. Item lego pro mortuario meo meum optimum equum cum una sella. Item lego domino Symoni Strynger capellano meo xl s. Residuum—Willelmo Darell, Ricardo Plompton, Roberto del Crosse et Elenæ del Crosse executoribus meis. [*Pr. 8 Oct. 1438.*]

LI. TESTAMENTUM BEATRICIS LASCY DE HEDON IN HOLDERNES.

Jan. 24, 1438-9. Beatrix nuper uxor Willelmi Lascy † de Hedon in Holdernes—sep. in capella Sancti Augustini de Hedon. Johanni Benyngton de Hedon, Willelmo Molsecroft et Willelmo Henrison de eadem, mesuagium in villa de Hedon in via Sancti Augustini pro uno annuali obitu in capella Sancti Augustini predicti, pro anima mea et animabus Willelmi Lascy, nuper viri mei, Roberti Wyntryngham, nuper patris mei, et Katerinæ, nuper matris meæ.—Katerinæ, filiæ Adæ Wyntryngham de Hedon,

* A younger son of Sir William Plumpton, and brother of Richard Plumpton, Lady de Mauley's esquire. He was a bachelor-at-law, and was ordained sub-deacon by the Bishop of Ely in 1417. In 1438-9 he became rector of Grasmere in Cumberland, and in 1447 he was presented by Sir Thomas Chaworth to the rectory of Bingham in Nottinghamshire, which he held for two or three years, and then resigned it on account of his age and increasing infirmities. The remainder of his life was passed in the fair and secluded monastery of Bolton, and in 1459 he obtained permission from the Archbishop of York to have service celebrated for the use of himself and his servants within the walls of that monastery.

† A family of some importance in the early history of the little corporate town of Hedon, in Holderness. William Lacy, the husband of the testatrix, was for many years one of the bailiffs of that place, and his will is dated there, on the 20th of April, 1438. He directs himself to be buried in the chapel of St. Augustine in Hedon. He mentions his cousins, John Sturmy, William son of William Yveson and Isabel Esthorp. To Richard Lascy, clerk, his brother (probably vicar of Kayingham, in Holderness, who died in 1464-5) he leaves his best zone, harness with silver, and a covered cup of silver. To John, his brother, he leaves a gown "de ray," striped "penulatam," with a new hood "de ray." To John Elwyn, a goblet of silver, covered. To Beatrix, his wife, he leaves all his tenements in Hedon. [*Prob. 16 July, 1438.*]

unum par precularium argenti cum omnibus jocalibus per eas pendentibus.—Margaretæ, nuper famulæ Roberti Preston, unam zonam harnizatam cum argento nuper Johannis Preston, et unum par precularium de curall cum omnibus jocalibus per eas pendentibus. Beatrici filiæ Johannis Benyngton unum par precularium de gete cum annulis per eas pendentibus.—Willelmo Benyngton unum ouche de auro. [*Pr.* 28 *Feb.* 1438-9.]

LII. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS ELLERKERR DE PAROCHIA DE ROULEY.

Die Lunæ post Festum Sanctæ Trinitatis, 1438. Ego Johannes Ellerker, senior.* — Item lego in expensis circa me faciendis xl marcas. Item lego ad distribuendum pauperibus xx marcas. Item lego xlii. presbiteris ad celebrandum pro anima mea et pro animabus Thomæ nuper Ducis Clarenciæ, Johannis Hothome militis senioris, Johannis Hothome militis junioris, patris et matris meæ, Elenæ Mar . . . sororis meæ, Johannis Rosselyn et Johannis Waghen.—Item lego, post obitum Isabellæ uxoris meæ, capellæ de Ellerker unum vestimentum de albo serico et unam calicem argenti et deauratam.—Item lego xl marcas ad faciendum restitutionem illis qui sufficienter poterunt probare aliquam injuriam sive extorcionem per me sibi esse factam et illatam. Item volo quod xx li. sint positæ in Prioratu de Chartrehouse, juxta Kyngeston super Hull, et ibidem essendæ per quinque annos proximos post obitum meum, ad intencionem quod si aliquis filiorum meorum sit vexatus et implicitatus per aliquos, durante dictis quinque annis, de aliqua parcella terrarum et tenementorum meorum per me prius perquisitorum, quod tunc detur illi et illis, sic necessitatem habentibus, parcella dictarum xx li. secundum discrecionem Prioris Prioratus predicti et executorum meorum.—Residuum—Isabellæ uxori meæ, Johanni et Willelmo filiis meis, quos facio executores meos.—Testes, Johannes Portyngton† serviens ad legem, Thomas Santon, Edwardus Portyngton, Johannes Gowere, etc. [*Prob.* 24 *March,* 1438-39.]

LIII. TESTAMENTUM WILLELMI BOWES, CIVIS ET MERCATORIS EBOR.

In Festo Pentecostis, 1437. Ego Willelmus Bowes,‡ senior, civis et mercator Eboracensis—sep. in ecclesia mea parochiali

* This will adds another generation to the received pedigree of the family of Ellerker of Ellerker. The testator would seem to have been a lawyer, and the gentlemen who witness his will appear to have been of the same profession. He mentions some distinguished clients and patrons.

† Afterwards Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas. He is not infrequently mentioned as a supervisor, or friend, in the wills of the Yorkshire gentry.

‡ A wealthy citizen of York. He was Sheriff for the city in 1402, Lord Mayor in 1417 and 1428, and M.P. for the city in 3rd Henry V., and in the 1st, 4th, and

Sancti Cuthberti in Pescholme.—Lego xij tortis vulgariter vocatos torches circa corpus meum comburendos.—Willelmo Bowes,* filio meo, omnia mea utensilia mea in capitali mesuagio meo in Pescholme, exceptis quæ do Willelmo filio dicti Willelmi.—Willelmo filio Willelmi filii mei unum gladium trenchand et unum baslardum argento ornatum ac unam cincturam rubeam argento stipatam. Item lego prefato Willelmo Bowes duas integras armaturas de optimis, videlicet duos basynettes, vmbras et rerebrace, gloves de plaite et pannce de plaite, cum le leggeharnes eisdem pertinente, unam loricam de optimis, et optimum batelax, ac unum gladium de Burdeux argento ornatum.—Agneti Hexham cognatæ meæ xx s. Roberto Johnson, alias dicto Bowes, octo marcas.—Willelmo filio meo et Agneti uxori ejus, filiæ Roberti de Kyrkeby quondam civis et mercatoris Ebor., capitale mesuagium meum in Pescholme. Katerinæ filiæ meæ, nuper uxori Roberti Louth, duo tenementa in Thuresdaymarket.—Johanna filia mea, nuper uxor Johannis Blackburn quondam civis et mercatoris Ebor.—Willelmo, Johanni, Godefrido, Rogero, Isabellæ et Johannæ filiis predicti Willelmi Bowes filii mei, cuilibet eorum c s.—Isabellæ filiæ dicti Willelmi filii mei unum chaplette de perle, precii quinque marcarum. Residuum Willelmo Bowes filio meo ad disponendum pro anima mea et anima Isabellæ matris suæ, etc. [*Prob. 6 Aug. 1439.*]

LIV. TESTAMENTUM THOMÆ LYNDLEY DE LYNDLEY ARMIGERI.

July 11, 1439. Ego Thomas Lyndley de Lyndley juxta Otteley gentilman†—sep. in cimiterio ecclesiæ parochialis de Otteley.—Percivallo‡ filio meo et heredi diversa jocalia mea subscripta, videlicet, duas pecias argenti standyng de una secta cum

9th years of Henry VI. He was buried, as he desired, in the church of St. Cuthbert's Peaseholme Green, and his epitaph may be found in Drake's Eboracum. His wife Isabel was buried in the same place, dying before her husband, 25 July, 1436. It would be difficult to connect him with the Durham family of Bowes, although it is by no means improbable that he had some connection with that ancient house. He had an illustrious descendant in Sir Martin Bowes, who was Lord Mayor of London, and jeweller to Queen Elizabeth. Sir Martin was born in York, and gave a most munificent sum to charitable purposes in his native city.

* William Bowes, junior, was Sheriff for the city in 1432, Mayor in 1443, and M.P. 13 Henry VI.

† The head of an ancient and very respectable Yorkshire family, of the history of which there is but little known. He appears to have held some patent office at Hexham, under the Archbishop of York. A branch of his family was at this time settled at Scutterskelf in Cleveland, in right of an heiress of the family of Gower, who had married into the family. Some notices of them will be given hereafter.

‡ Percival Lindley of Lindley, Esq., by his will, dated August 13, 1495, desires to be buried in the churchyard of Otley, at the east end of the choir. To Thomas Lindley, his son and heir, he leaves all the plate which his father had bequeathed to

uno coopertorio ad easdem, duas etiam pecias argenti planas et flatt neutra cooperta, duas murras argentatas et deauratas, duo salsaria argenti unius sectæ standyng cum uno coopertorio ad eadem, unum powderboxx argenti et xij coeliaria argenti mea optima, necnon totam armaturam meam, quæ jam exstat infra novam turrin de Hexham, cum uno boresperr ibidem existente. Item lego tribus filiabus meis, videlicet Johannæ, Aliciæ et Margaretæ, cuilibet earum ad maritagium suum xli li. Roberto Lyndley fratri meo decem marcas.—Item volo quod Johannes Brig capellanus celebret pro salute animæ meæ, antecessorum et amicorum meorum, in capella de Harowgate per tres annos, percipiendo pro salario suo xij li. argenti—et quod Willelmus Wilson, capellanus cantariæ Beatæ Mariæ Virginis in ecclesia parochiali de Otteley, habeat in subvencionem stipendii sui sex marcas.—Residuum Katerinæ uxori meæ [*Prob. 14 Aug. 1439.*]

LV. TESTAMENTUM RICARDI TORALD DE EBOR. ARMIGERI.

Aug. 6, 1439. Ego Ricardus Torald * Armiger—sep. in ecclesia mea parochiali Beatæ Mariæ Veteris super Bisshophill—Agneti Mirfeld, sorori meæ, xx. marcas, sub hac tamen condicione, quod predicta Agnes expectaverit cum Elizabetha uxore mea, quamdiu ipsa Elizabetha pefatam Agnetem desideraverit. Volo quod Johannes Myrfeld et Johannes Hoberd, qui sunt feoffati in omnibus terris et tenementis meis in comitatibus Lincolne, Notingham, seu alibi, faciant feoffamentum Elizabethæ uxori meæ et Willelmo Torald filio meo. Et volo quod quidam pannus vocatus cloth of gold, existens in ecclesia de Merston, ibidem permaneat inperpetuum.—Residuum Elizabethæ uxori meæ, quam cum Johanne Mirfeld fratre suo constituo executores meos. Datum Ebor.—Proviso semper quod, si Deus disposerit me et Willelmum filium meum et heredem obire de ista nunc infirmitate, tunc volo quod pefati Johannes Mirfeld et Johannes Hobard faciant feoffamentum Marionæ sorori meæ de manerio meo de Ryngesthorp. [*Pr. 15 Aug. 1439.*]

him. To his three daughters he leaves 20s. each. To his sons, John, Richard, and Percival, 26s. 8d. each. The residue he leaves to Isabel his wife, William Lindley his son, and William Lindley of Leithley. [*Prob. 28 May, 1499.*]

* A Lincolnshire gentleman, of large possessions and distinguished family. His will appears to have been made during the prevalence of one of those epidemics which were then so numerous and fatal. He was then residing in York. His wife was a daughter of the Yorkshire house of Mirfield, an ancient and respectable family, which will be noticed in the present volume.

LVI. TESTAMENTUM DOMINÆ ELIZABETHÆ LAMBTON.

August 27, 1439. Ego Elizabeth Lambton *—sep. in ecclesia Sanctæ Elenæ super Muros juxta fontem.—Roberto, filio meo principalem meam peciam coopertam stantem cum pedibus longioribus. Thomæ filio meo alteram peciam meam argenti coopertam stantem cum pedibus, cum condicione ista quod si idem Thomas vendicet seu clamet unum goblett argenti cum coopertorio, tunc habeat Willelmus filius meus illam peciam stantem, quam prefato Thomæ legavi. Item lego Johanni filio meo, militi, unam peciam argenti largam et unam aliam peciam deauratam. Item lego predicto Willelmo filio meo duas pecias singulares argenti et goblett predictum, unam murræ et decem marcas argenti. Item lego Elizabethæ filiæ meæ duas pecias argenti singulares. Item lego Aliciæ filiæ meæ xx. marcas in pecunia cum zonis, preculis, clitellis, flammeolis, indumentis, superlectilibus, Primario et ceteris utensilibus sibi congruentibus, et duas ollas argenti pro vino, duo salsaria argenti, duas pixides pro speciebus, xij. coeliaria argenti et quatuor pecias argenti singulares cum duobus cooperatoriis et meam sellam. Item lego Elizabethæ Wales juniori unam peciam singularem argenti, et decem marcas ad maritagium suum. Item lego uni capellano ydoneo et honesto pro anima mea et anima Willelmi Lambton, nuper mariti mei, celebraturo per unum annum integrum v li. Item lego predicto Thomæ filio meo sex coeliaria argenti de illis xij. coeliariis principalibus in custodia sua existentibus. Et lego predicto Willelmo filio meo alia sex coeliaria de eisdem xij. coeliariis. Item remitto predicto Thomæ filio meo xx. marcas de illa majori summa quam michi debet. Et Roberto Lambton fratri suo x li. Et predicto Johanni Lambton militi x li. Et Elizabethæ Wales seniori x li. Residuum Aliciæ filiæ meæ ad maritagium suum. —Willelmus Lambton filius meus et Alicia Lambton filia mea executores, Robertus Lambton et Thomas Lambton filii mei supervisores. [*Pr.* 13 Oct. 1439.]

* The widow of William Lambton of Lambton, in the Bishoprick of Durham, Esq., the head of the ancient and honourable house of Lambton. She survived her husband above six years, and she appears to have made York her chief place of residence during her widowhood. Thomas Lambton her son has been previously mentioned in the will of John Lord Latimer, whose esquire he was. I can add nothing to the admirable pedigree which Mr. Surtees has given of the family, and can only refer my readers to the third volume of his History of Durham, p. 174, where they will find a most interesting description of Lambton and its lords.

LVII. TESTAMENTUM ALVEREDI MANSTON ARMIGERI PAROCHIE DE WHITKIRK.

June 6, 1439. Ego Alveredus Manston,* Armiger—sep. in cancello Beatae Mariæ de Whitkirke. Item do et lego meum optimum animal nomine mortuarii mei cum apparatu meo, prout decet. Item volo quod unus capellanus celebret in capella de Manston, si contingat Elizabetham uxorem meam in vita existere et ibidem moram trahere, alioquin in ecclesia de Whitkirk. Item do et lego iiij li. ad inveniendum dictum capellanum ad divina pro anima mea et animabus Roberti patris mei et Aliciae matris meae et anima Johannis Tethford, nuper vicarii ecclesiae predictae, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, per unum annum integrum celebraturum. Item volo quod centum missae celebrentur pro anima mea, Roberti patris et Aliciae matris meae, et Willelmi Gascoigne, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, sub forma quae sequitur, videlicet xxv. de Benedicta Trinitate, et xxv. de Spiritu Sancto, xxv. de gloriosa Virgine Maria, matre Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, et xxv. de Requiem, cum tot Placebo et Dirige, et hoc cum festinatione qua post mortem meam rationabiliter fieri poterit, solvendo pro qualibet Missa et Placebo iiij d. Item do et lego Elizabethae uxori Ricardi Tempest, filiae meae, unum ciphum argenti et deauratum vocatum le Tun. Item lego Elizabethae Northfolk xiiij s. iiij d. Item do et lego Johanni filio meo unum ciphum argenti et deauratum, et ei per dono iiij li. quas michi debet. Item do et lego cuilibet filiorum meorum, videlicet, Roberto, Thomae, et Alexandro, unum ciphum argenti, et hoc per discrecionem Elizabethae uxoris meae, et cuilibet eorum xls. Item lego summo altari ecclesiae predictae, pro decimis oblitis, si quae fuerint, vj s. viij d. Et fabricae ecclesiae de Whitkirk xl s. Et hoc per discrecionem Elizabethae uxoris meae expendendum. Item volo et ordino quod quolibet die Passenae (Parasceues?) in honore Domini nostri Jhesu Christi et quinque vulnerum ejus, ordinentur quinque librae cerae in candelis ad ardendum ante sepulcrum in ecclesia predicta, et xv d. ad solvendum eodem die pauperibus, et hoc pro termino quinque annorum proxime post mortem meam sequencium. Item lego Alveredo Northfolk xiiij s. iiij d. Item lego Elizabethae Denny vj s. viij d.

* Of the family of Manston there is but little known. The present will, however, throws some light upon its history. The testator was a near relative, probably a nephew, of Chief Justice Gascoigne; and in the last will of that dignitary he has 40*l.* and a silver cup gilt bequeathed to him. He is also mentioned in the will of Richard Gascoigne of Hunslet, a younger brother of Sir William. According to Glover, there was in Harewood church a monument to the memory of Alfred Manston and Elizabeth his wife.

Et Roberto Northfolk xiiij s. iiij d. Henrico Thomlynson xiiij s. iiij d. cum una toga. Item do et lego cuilibet sacerdoti venienti ad exequias meas vj d. Et cuilibet clerico ibidem ministranti ij d. Item volo in die sepulturæ meæ quod distribuantur pauperibus iiij li. Residuum Elizabethæ uxori meæ, utensilibus coquinae, et bruerii, necnon ornamentis capellæ omnino exceptis. Item do et lego Elizabethæ uxori meæ medietatem omnium predictorum utensilium et ornamentorum ad usum proprium, et, si ceperit virum, quod tunc proximus heres meus immediate habeat medietatem et omnia ornamenta capellæ et libros, præter magnum Missale.—Henricus Thomlynson et Johannes Alesby executores—Willelmus Gascoigne miles supervisor—His testibus, Johanne Gascoyne, Johanne Nevill, Johanne Grenefeld. [*Pr.* 26 *Jan.* 1439-40.]

LVIII. TESTAMENTUM ALICIE CATRYK DE EBOR.

May 16, 1440. Alicia Catrik* nuper uxor Thomæ Catrik civis et merceri Ebor.—sep. in ecclesia mea parochiali Sancti Sampsonis in Ebor. sub illo lapide marmorio predicti Thomæ nuper mariti mei in eadem ecclesia jacente. Fabricæ unius crucis argenti ad usum dictæ ecclesiæ de novo fabricandæ xxs. Johanni Catrik filio meo sex cocliaria argenti de fradelett et unam peciam argenti et deaurati coopertam. Johannæ uxori dicti Johannis Catrik optimam meam zonam argenti et deaurati et unum par preclarium de laumbre. Willelmo Catrik filio meo unam peciam argenti coopertam cum ymagine Sancti Christofori in cooperculo ejusdem, unam nucem argenti et deaurati cum cooperculo. Johanni Catrik juniore, filio dicti Willelmi filii mei, unum saltsaler argenti et coopertum. Agneti uxori Willelmi Catrik filii mei unum par preclarium de corall cum gaudiis de argento et deauratis et zonam meam argenti et deaurati secundariam. Johanni Catrik seniori, filio predicti Willelmi filii mei, sex cocliaria argenti cum acornes, unam murræ ponderantem septem uncias ligatam cum argento et deauratam, optimam meam cistam, unam peciam argenti et coopertam cum ymagine Sancti

* Widow of Thomas Catterick of York, mercer, who makes his will June 20, 1433. He orders his body to be buried in his parish church of St. Sampson's. He mentions Alice his wife, John, William, and Robert, his sons, John son of his son William, and Thomas Catterick his brother's son. To Joan his daughter he leaves a silver piece, called "standard pece."

Robert Catterick his son, by his will, dated at York December 3, 1438, directs his body to be buried at St. Sampson's. He leaves legacies to Alice his mother, John Catterick his cousin, Sissota Eland his cousin, and Margaret Burgh. The Cattericks, who were second-class merchants in York, were perhaps the ancestors of the family of that name which, in the next century, was seated at Stanwick and Carleton, in Richmondshire.

Johannis Baptistæ in cooperculo ejusdem et x li. argenti. Agneti Eland togam meam nigram penulatam cum myse. Aliciæ Maldson unam togam de russeto penulatam cum rige; et coombes. Matildi Barton cognatæ meæ vj s. viij d. Residuum Willelmo filio meo. [*Pr. 20 May, 1440.*]

LIX. TESTAMENTUM RICARDI SHIRBURN ARMIGERI DE MITTON IN CRAVEN.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ye thirde day of y^e moneth of Januar, in y^e yere of oure Lorde Gode M^l.cccc^{mo}.xxxvi^{to}., I Richerd Shirburn,* squyer, of hale mynde and seke of body, makes my testament in yis manere. First and forthermoste I bewitt my saule to Gode Allmighty, and to oure Lady Seyntt Mary, and to all y^e Halocs; and my body for to be berede in y^e parysh kirke of Mitton before y^e auter of Seynt Nicholas. Also I be wytt to y^e auter before sayde a vestiment of blewe velewett, foure auter clothes, thre towels, a Missall, a chaless, a corporax, a paxbrede, a ferriall vestimentt, and a kyste for to kepe all yis gere in, with y^e appurtenance yat langes to y^e same auter. Also I will yat a closett be made honestly aut y^e sayde auter of Seynt Nicholas opon my coste. Also I be wytt to a preste for to syng a yere aut y^e sayde auter of Seynt Nicholas for my saule and for all Crysten saules sex marc and half of sterlinges, and he sall fynde hymselfe brede and wyne and wax. Also I gif and I witt to y^e ornamente; of y^e high auter of y^e saide kirke of Mitton xl d. of silver. Also I gif and I be witt xx. white gounes to xx. pore men berand xx. torches before my cors and aboute my cors y^e day of my beriall, to y^e service be don, and yan, with y^e leve of y^e persons of y^e saide kirke of Mitton, I will yat thirtene of y^e sayde torches remayne to y^e high auter of y^e kirke of Mitton, and thre to oure Lady auter of y^e saide kirke, and foure to y^e auter of Seynt Nicholas beforesaide. Also I will yat fife serge; be sett upon my hers and be offerd up y^e day of my beriall, ilk serge contenand

* The family of Sherburne of Stonyhurst, which is now extinct, was for many generations one of the most distinguished in Lancashire. The testator, who was the head of that ancient house, was born at Stonyhurst, on the feast of St. Wilfrid, 5 Richard II. and was baptized at Mitton. His wife was Agnes daughter of Sir William Stanley of Hooton, co. Pal. Chester, Esq. and by her, whose will occurs hereafter, he left several children, some of whom are new to the genealogist. He was buried before the altar of St. Nicholas at Mitton on Ascension Day, 1440. His will is a valuable addition to our old English documents. The Chapel of St. Nicholas, of which the testator appears to have been the founder, became the family burying place. It contains a most interesting series of monuments, several of which were erected at the same time by Sir Nicholas Sherburne, who, as his epitaph tells us, "set his neighbourhood a spinning of Jersey wool, and did a vast deal of good to that north side of Ribble." He died in 1717.

two ponds of wax. Also I gif and I be wyte to y^e Freers of Loncastre xx s. of silver. And to y^e Freres of Preston xiiij s. iiij d. of silver. And to y^e Freres of Weryngton xiiij s. iiij d. of silver. And to y^e Freres of Appilby xiiij. iiij d. of silver. And all y^e residewe of all my godes and my catell nocht gevyn nor be witt I gyf and I be witt to Agnes my wyffe, yat she yerof ordeyn and dispose os hir yinks best and most behufull to hir and to y^e hele of my soule. And Robert of Haryngton, knyght, Thomas of Harington, squyer, brother of y^e same Robert, my son James, and Richard Broune, of Chorley, I make myn executors, yat yai, havand Gode before yer eghen, do trewe execution of yis my presentt testament, and fulfill itt in dede, at y^e syght of John Tempest, knyght. In witnes of whilk yinge to yis my present testament my seall I have set to, y^e day and y^e yere abofe saide. [*Pr. 7 June, 1440.*]

LX. TESTAMENTUM DOMINÆ ALEISÆ MYTON PAROCHIE DE AGHTON.

April 16, 1440. Ego domina Aleisa Myton*—sep. ubi Deus dispuerit. Abbathia de Ellerton unam cuppam argenti cooperatam et deauratam pro sacramento altaris conservando. Domino Roberto Pall septem marcas annuatim ad celebrandum pro anima mea, quousque Ricardus Aske † fecerit eum habere competens beneficium vel cantariam. Item lego ad fabricam ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Aghton quinque marcas argenti. Margaretæ Aske unum craterem argenti coopertum et deauratum, unum circulatum. Ricardo Aske unam cistam cum contentis, etc. Johanni Malton, vicario de Aghton, vj s. viij d. Johannæ Hawnserd, ‡ sorori meæ, unam mantilet cum quatuor barbys et duobus forhedes. Katerinæ Thornyff unum mantilett. Domino Roberto Pall, Portiforium meum. Aleisæ Thwaits unum Primarium cum signaculis deauratis. Matildi Ughtred § x marcas de debitis meis, quæ sunt in manibus patris ejus. Matildi Landall unum par precaminum et xl s., quæ sunt in manibus viri sui. Executores meos

* This lady, who seems to have been a widow of the ancient house of Myton of Myton, was, I believe, a daughter of John Aske of Ousethorpe, Esq. the Seneschal of the Bishop of Durham for Howdenshire, who died in 1397. Of the family of Myton there is but little known, and the testatrix makes no additions to our scanty stock of information. Her will is made at Aughton, the then residence of the family of Aske.

† Richard Aske of Aughton, Esq. was little more than 20 years of age at the date of the present will. He died in 1460, leaving a large family behind him. His wife, who is mentioned in the present will, was Margaret, a daughter of Sir Robert Ughtred of Kexby. Her will is dated in the year 1466. It will occur in its proper place, and many other notices of the family of Aske will be found appended to it.

‡ Joan, a daughter of John Aske of Ousethorpe, married, as the old pedigrees of the family allege, Sir Richard Haunsard of Lincolnshire, by whom she had issue.

§ There was a double connection between the families of Aske and Ughtred.

constituo Ricardum Aske, Johannem Salvayn, armigeros, Robertum Pall et Thomam Wilkynson. Datum apud Aghton. [*Pr.* 22 July, 1440.]

LXI. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNÆ FITLYNG.

Johanna Fitlyng—2 Aug. M.cccc.xl.—sep. in choro australi coram altare S. Jacobi in capella Beatæ Mariæ Virginis villæ de Kyngeston super Hull—Volo quod unus pannus meus aureus cum nigro fundamento imperpetuum custodiatur per custodes fabricæ dictæ capellæ ad ornamentum sepulchri Domini in Festo Paschali.

LXII. WILLELMUS SALVAYNE DE WHITBY.

In Festo Sancti Benedicti, 1436. Ego Willelmus Salvayne,* Armiger Monasterii de Whitby—sep. in Monasterio de Whitby in deambulatorio Sanctæ Begæ. Fabricæ ejusdem ecclésiæ xiiij s. iiij d.; et pro mortuario meo optimam togam mean. Fabricæ Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Ebor. iiij s. Et domino meo Abbati xiiij s. iiij d. Item Conventui xl s. Item lego Johanni, fratri meo, par magnum preclarium de gagate et aliud par Custanciæ consanguineæ nostræ, si consenciat predictus Johannes, frater meus. Item eidem Johanni lego unum par lynthiaminum de panno de lake et spatulam quam dedit michi, et annulum aureum cum diamante. Johanni Forster de Kyllome optimam togam meam post mortuarium meum; et uxori suæ unum par preclarium. Dominae Johannæ Salvayne, † uxori domini Johannis Salvayne ‡ militis consanguinei mei, xij. coeliaria argenti, et Aliciæ filia

* An unrecorded member of the family of Salvin of Newbiggin, in the vicinity of Whitby. Sir John Salvin, the then head of the house of Newbiggin, was his cousin. The testator held the office of "armiger" in the wealthy monastery of Whitby. For an account of the duties of this officer I must refer my readers to Dr. Rock's "Church of our Fathers," a work worthy of the highest praise.

† Joan, the wife of Sir John Salvin, was a daughter of Sir Thomas Grey of Heton, by Alice daughter of Ralph Lord Neville of Raby.

‡ Sir John Salvin, the head of a distinguished Yorkshire family of Salvin which was seated at Newbiggin, near Whitby. His will is dated on the 26th of April, 1469, and was proved at York on the 11th of January following. He desires to be buried in the choir of the monastery of St. Peter and St. Hilda, at Whitby, before the high altar, in a place to be marked out by the Abbot. He gives his best horse, with his saddle, bridle, and arms, for a mortuary. To Thomas, his son (and heir), he bequeaths a basin and ewer of silver, and his best covered cup. To Joan his wife a goblet gilt, with a cover. To Margaret his daughter 200 marks for her marriage, if she stand or abide by the advice of his executors in getting her a husband. To William his son, and his heirs, all his lands and tenements within the lordship of Egton and the town of Whitby. He appoints as his executors Sir Thomas Pykeryng, Abbot of Whitby, and Sir John Smallwood, Rector of Baynton. Henry Thwats, gentleman, is made the supervisor of his will, and is to have 100s. for his pains. William Salvyn of Newbyng, Esq. occurs among the witnesses.

eorundem annulum aureum cum lapide balys. Item Petro Salvayne armigero, consanguineo meo, zonam sericam deargentatam. Item lego magistro Hugoni Ellerton, monacho, vj s. viij d.; et cistam Thomæ Mason. Item domino Stephano, capellano parochiali, iij s. iiij d. Item officio hostillariæ Monasterii de Whitby unum matrassè, unum par lodicium, unum par linthiaminum et unum coverlett.—Et facio Johannem Salvayn armigerum, fratrem meum, heredem meum et principalem executorem. Sibillæ Salvayn, sorori meæ, xls., et unum par precularium de corall cum gaudiis de gagate. His testibus, magistro Hugone Ellerton, Alicia Laison et Willelmo heremita. [*Pr. 9 Sep. 1440.*]

LXIII. TESTAMENTUM MAGISTRI ROBERTI ALNE PERSONÆ IN CHORO ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS EBOR. AC CURIÆ EBORACENSIS EXAMINATORIS GENERALIS.

Dec. 24, 1440. Robertus Alne,* *examinator generalis Curie Eboracensis, ac persona ad altare Sancti Nicholai in ecclesia Sancti Petri Ebor., senio ac infirmitate gravatus, cernens diem mortis meæ imminere—sep. in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum in Northstrete in Eboraco, coram altare Sancti Nicholai ibidem.—Lego dictæ ecclesiæ unam Legend in duobus voluminibus ad orandum pro anima Magistri Thomæ Hebbeden † ac pro anima mea et parentum meorum. Et lego pro correccionè librorum predictorum vj s. viij d. Lego librariæ ecclesiæ Cathedralis Eboracensis unum par Decretorum, quæ fuerunt predicti Magistri Thomæ Hebbeden, ad orandum pro anima ejusdem Thomæ. Item lego eidem librariæ Constituciones Othonis et Octobonis cum Johanne de Athona cum aliis Constitucionibus, et Omelias Beati Gregorii. Item Egidium de Regimine Principum, et Azonam cum Summa. Item lego communi librariæ Universitatis Cantibrigiæ Archidiaconum in Rosario, Sanctum Thomam Secunda Secundæ et librum cum Problematibus Artis et alium librum cum tabula super Boecio de Consolacione Philosophiæ, et aliis Tractatibus, et Ricardum de Hampull vocatum Melos, cum Orilogio Divinæ Sapienciæ, qui fuit antedicti Magistri Thomæ Hebbeden, ad orandum pro anima*

* An officer in the ecclesiastical court of York, and a person of some influence and importance. His library appears to have been a most valuable one.

† A Yorkshireman by birth, who followed in the train of Dean Langley when he was promoted to the see of Durham. His advance in the diocese of Durham was rapid, and at his death in 1435 he was Rector of Meldon, Dean of the Collegiate Church of Auckland, Chancellor of the Diocese, and Examining Chaplain to his patron Cardinal Langley. His will is printed in the Durham Wills and Inventories, p. 82, to which several notices of him are appended. He was connected with some of the best of the Yorkshire families, and he seems to have been a man of some learning and taste. Robert Alne, the testator, was a devisee in his will and also one of his executors.

ejusdem; et librum cum Francisco de Remedio Utriusque Fortunæ, cum aliis Tractatibus; ita quod magister Johannes Otryngham, magister Sancti Michaelis Cantibrigiæ, habeat usum dicti libri ad terminum vitæ suæ. Item lego eidem magistro Johanni Otringham unum par tabellarum de ebore habencium ligaturam de albo et nigro serico. Item magistro Thomæ Duffeld unum parvum librum cum rubia coopertura continentem Secundum Thomam de Visiositatibus, cum uno pari preclarium de aumbre. Item magistro (*blank*) Kilburne unum coeliar argenti cum longo brachio pro viridi zinzebro. Item lego magistro Ricardo Wetwang j. Innoc' quem antea habuit ex mutuo, et alium librum papiro continentem Tractatum de Ecclesiastico Metrodoro et Conclusionibus Rotæ, cum aliis, et alium librum continentem Extravagancias Johannis Papæ 22 cum Gosselino super eisdem cum aliis Tractatibus, si ipse voluerit executoribus meis solvere illos lvij s. quos michi debet. Dompno Johanni Alne, monacho ordinis Cartusiensis London., cognato meo, Orogium Divinæ Sapienciæ, cum coopertura de pargameno. Margaretæ Belford, cognatæ meæ, dimidiam duodenam de quysshynnes cum capitibus leopardorum, duas togas blodias penulatas cum capuciis.—Domino Roberto Semer, rectori ecclesiæ Sancti Martini in Conyngstrete, usum Egidii de Regimine Principum, ad terminum vite suæ, et post ejus mortem volo quod remaneat librariæ Ecclesiæ Cathedralis. Domui hospitalis Sancti Leonardi Ebor. Doctorem de Lira super Novum Testamentum, ita quod fratres dicti Hospitalis persolvant executoribus meis xl s. infra annum proxime post decessum meum—et Bartholomeum de Casibus, cujus tamen usum volo quod Christoferus Doble capellanus habeat ad terminum vitæ suæ, et in fine vitæ suæ quod illum restitui faciat ad locum predictum, et quod ponatur in loco publico, ut volentes in materiis dicto libro contentis possint melius informari. Domui religiosorum de Drax unum librum largum vocatum Bibliam, sub condicione quod solvant executoribus meis xl s. infra annum proxime post decessum meum, aliter non. Magistro Thomæ London, rectori ecclesiæ de Crake, unum par cultellorum argenti et deauratorum cum uno pennario et cum cornu insimili. [*Prob.* 26 Dec. 1440.]

LXIV. TESTAMENTUM MAGISTRI JACOBI BAGULE NUPER RECTORIS ECCLESIE OMNIUM SANCTORUM IN NORTHSTRETE CIVITATIS EBOR.

July 19, 1438. Ego Magister James Bagule* rector ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum in Northstrete—sep. in ecclesia mea paro-

* The will of a clergyman generally contains some curious notice or legacy. His extensive acquaintance and his varied labours would necessarily throw many treasures

chiali, videlicet, in introitu chori sub lapide marmoreo.—Lego Regimen Animarum ecclesiæ de Stoppford in comitatu Cestriæ.—Willelmo Hanke unum librum de Canticis cum glaspys argenti et unum librum rubium de Balads. Domino Thomæ Astell, capellano, unum parvum baslardum cum una zona harnasiata cum argento et unum librum cum Motetes. Et lego ecclesiæ meæ parochiali prædictæ librum cujus 2° fo. *diem dileccionis*, et unum librum vocatum Medullam Gramaticæ, et unum Processionale 2° fo. *ne dicta*, ita quod sint cathenati in stallo ante rectorem in choro. [*Prob. 17 March, 1440-1.*]

LXV. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS WHITGIFTE SAWSEMAKER.

In Dei nomine, Amen. ix Jan. M.cccc.xli. Ego Johannes Whitgifte civis et saucemaker* Ebor.—sep. in choro B. Mariæ Virginis in eccles. mea par. S. Trinitatis in Curia Regis in Ebor.—pro mortuario optimam togam—Fabricæ ecclesiæ pro sepultura vj s. viij d. Rectori pro decimis oblitis v s. Lego vj lb. ceræ circa corpus meum. Fabricæ eccles. Cath. B. Petri Ebor. v s. Gildæ S. Christofori iij s. iiij d. Gildæ Corporis Christi Ebor. iij s. iiij d. Johannæ uxori Roberti Hemmyng vj s. viij d. Katerinæ Warton collobum meum et iij ulnas panni blodii mixti pro una toga. Katerinæ, filiæ predictæ Katerinæ, j parvam zonam argento paratam et iij s. iiij d. Margaretæ Calton, famulæ meæ, ij s. Residuum Johanni Kilburn, famulo meo, ad disponendum pro me ad voluntatem suam propriam. [*Prob. 29 June, seq.*]

LXVI. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI ROBERTI CONSTABLE MILITIS DEFUNCTI.

May 23, 1441. Ego Robertus Constable† de Flaynburgh miles—sep. infra ecclesiam de Flaynburgh. Item lego optimum equum meum pro mortuario. Item lego et ordino secundum dispositionem et ordinacionem executorum meorum competentem ceram in die sepulturæ meæ circa corpus meum comburendam. Item volo et ordino quod unus sacerdos idoneus et discretus celebret pro anima mea et animabus omnium parentum meorum in

and curiosities in his way, and, as he generally wrote his own will, we have the most accurate description of them. The testator would seem to have sprung from Lancashire or Cheshire. A Humphrey Baguley, two centuries afterwards, was Domestic Chaplain to the great Earl of Derby.

* The sauce-makers were rather a numerous fraternity in York about this time.

† The head of the illustrious house of Constable, of Flambrough. He married Agnes, a daughter of Lord Chief Justice Gascoigne, by whom he had a large family. The wills of his father and grandfather have been printed in the first volume of the York Wills.

ecclesia de Flaynburgh per duos annos integros post mortem meam immediate sequentes. Residuum executoribus meis, quos constituo dominam Agnetem Constable * uxorem meam, Robertum Constable filium et heredem meum, et Thomam Piking; tam ad solvendum debita mea et sustentandum filium meum Willelmum † et duas filias meas, quam ad omnia alia bona mea disponendum quæ ad salutem animæ meæ providerint expedienda. Thomas Cumberworth † miles, avunculus meus, supervisor. Testibus, domino Roberto Storme capellano parochiali de Flaynburgh, Thoma Theobald gentilman, etc. [*Prob. 16 June, 1441.*]

LXVII. TESTAMENTUM WILLELMI CONESBYE CARPENTARIJ.

In Dei nomine, Amen. xx Mar. M.cccc.xli. Ego Willelmus Conesby de Eboraco, carpentar—sepeliendum in ecclesia mea par. S. Joh. Evang. in Mikelgate—viij lb. ceræ comburendæ circa corpus meum duobus diebus meis. Rectori pro decimis et oblationibus meis oblitis vj s. viij d. Fabricæ pro sepultura mea ij torchias precii xij s. iiij d.—Lego iiij ordinibus Fratrum Mendicantium Ebor., ad reparacionem ecclesiarum suarum, cuilibet v s. Lego inter monachos conventuales Mon. B. Mariæ juxta muros Civ. Ebor. vj s. viij d., ita quod specialiter adorent pro anima mea. Lego dompno Johanni filio meo, monacho ibidem, vj s. viij d., et eidem vj cocliaria argenti cum quodam signo, viz. hawethornleves. Margaretæ filiaæ meæ j. peciam argenti et ij qu. brasii. Remitto Willelmo Nanson, marito ejusdem Margaretæ, xx s. quos michi debet. Lego Nicholao Nanson unum maserband,

* Her will is dated at Beverley on the 7th of January, 1466-7, and it was proved at York on the 5th of February following. In it she directs her body to be buried in the choir of St. Edmund the King and Martyr, in Flamborough Church. She makes her son William Constable and Joan Welles her daughter her residuary legatees.

† William Constable, a younger son of Sir Robert, became Sub-Dean of York, Prebendary of Norton in the church of Lincoln, and Archdeacon of Cleveland. He died in the month of September, 1485.

‡ Sir Thomas Cumberworth was High Sheriff of Lincolnshire in the 3rd of Henry V. and the 9th of Henry VI. He was also M.P. for the county in 1420, 1421, and 1424. In the Topographer and Genealogist there are a few extracts from his will, which is dated February 15th, 1450-1. He desires to be buried "in a chitte with owte any kiste in the north yle of the parych kirke of Someresby be my wyfe." He then makes the following most remarkable direction: "I wylll my body ly still, my mowth opyn, untill xxiiij. owrys, and after laid on here with owty n any thyng ther upon to cover it bot a sheit and a blak cloth, with a white crose of cloth of gold; bot I wyl my kyste be made and stande by and at my bereall giff it to hym that fillis my grave." I am sorry that the extracts go no further, as the will might have thrown some light upon the connection between the family of Cumberworth and several Yorkshire houses which at present is rather obscure. Catherine Cumberworth, the sister of Sir Thomas, was the testator's mother. Sir Thomas's will is taken from the registry at Lincoln. Few antiquaries have any idea of the testamentary treasures which are contained in the magnificent registers of the Bishops of Lincoln.

baslardum meum, cum zona mea argento harnesiata. Johanni Dunsforth gladium meum. Cuilibet famularum mearum existencium die obitus mei vj d. Lego ad unum jantaculum inter pauperes faciendum die sepulturæ meæ x s. Lego inter vj maxime pauperes et egenos ij s., cuilibet iiij d. Willelmo filio Willelmi Nanson gestrum meum argento harnasiatum. Johannæ filiaæ meæ zonam meam optimam cum argento ornatam et xij s. iiij d. Willelmo Clerk filio Willelmi Clerk mercatoris, filiolo meo, vj s. viij d. Margaretæ uxori meæ vasa mea argentea et utensilia domus meæ. Residuum uxori meæ. [*Prob. 30 Jul. seq.*]

LXVIII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI RICARDI PIKERING MILITIS NUPER DEFUNCTI.

Sep. 1, 1441. Ego Ricardus Pikeryng,* de Oswaldkirk, miles—sep. in ecclesia parochiali de Oswaldkirk, ante altare Beatae Mariæ in australi parte in eadem ecclesia. Item lego optimum meum averium nomine mortuarii mei. Item lego togam meam optimam de viridi velvett sine furrura ad faciendum unum vestimentum ad altare Sancti Oswaldi. Dominae Johannæ Pickeringe, moniali de Monkton, sorori meæ, xl s. Roberto fratri meo xl s. Hugoni fratri meo xl s. Edmundo fratri meo xl s. Margaretæ Sutton xx s. Matildæ, uxori Johannis Dilcok, sorori meæ, xx s. Marjoriæ Horsman sorori meæ xx s. Ricardo Thornton meam nigram togam furratam et vj s. viij d. Johanni Wenslawe legisperito unum equum. Ceciliae, uxori quondam Johannis fratris mei, unam marcam argenti. Roberto Thornton meam nigram togam furratam cum foynes. Residuum Margaretæ uxori meæ, quam facio executorem et sibi coadjutores Robertum Thornton et Edmundum Pickeringe. [*Pr. 28 Sep. 1441.*]

LXIX. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI JOHANNIS BULMER RECTORIS DE BULMER.

Nov. 19, 1441. Ego dominus Johannes Bulmer,† rector ecclesiæ parochialis de Bulmer—sep. in choro ecclesiæ Sancti Martini

* A name of which there is but little known. The will of an earlier member of the family is printed in Test. Ebor. I. p. 53. The widow of the testator, by licence from the Archbishop of York, dated 2nd June, 1445, remarried Henry Banaster. There was a family of Pickering of some rank and consideration seated at Ellerton at this time. Several notices of the name will occur hereafter.

† A scion of the great house of Bulmer of Wilton, and probably a son of Sir William Bulmer, by a daughter of the house of Eure. He held one of the livings which were in the gift of his wealthy family. The house of Bulmer was perhaps unrivalled for power and magnificence among the Yorkshire families; yet this greatness was counterbalanced by no small share of calamity. In Aske's rebellion Sir John Bulmer joined

de Bulmer. Ecclesiæ parochiali de Bulmer unum vestimentum integrum pro celebratione divinorum. Fabricæ ecclesiæ de Wilton vj s. viij d. Lego pro expensis funeralibus circa vicinos et amicos meos in die sepulturæ meæ liij s. iiij d. Item lego duobus capellanis ad celebrandum pro anima mea et omnium benefactorum meorum per unum annum xiiij. marcas in pecunia numerata. Domino Radulpho Bulmer,* militi, unum craterem argenti planum et coopertum, quartæ partis unius lagenæ, et alium craterem argenti coopertum deauratum in summitate, unam pixidem argenti cum uno salsario argenti. Johanni Gowsell unum craterem coopertum, optimum meum garmamentum de sangwyn, et unum blodium lectum. Margaretæ, sorori suæ, unum craterem argenti, et unum Psalterium. Agneti, matri suæ, unum par le gublets pounceet argenti. Domino Thomæ Blaykman meum Portatorium, et unum librum qui vocatur Pupilla Oculi, et unam penulam de fezches. Roberto Malton unam togam nigram penulatam cum le gray. Item lego pro peregrinatione facienda versus Cantuariam xx s. Item lego Agneti Lawnd tria coeliaria argenti. Residuum cuidam capellano celebraturo pro anima mea et pro animabus patris et matris meorum in ecclesia Sancti Martini de Bulmer quamdiu duraverit. [*Pr. 26 Nov. 1441.*]

LXX. TESTAMENTUM MATILDIS MOUNCEX DE BARNESTON IN HOLDERNES.

July 3, 1441. Ego Matilda Mounceux,* quondam uxor Johannis Munceux de Barneston, armigeri—sep. infra ecclesiam

the insurgents, and was attainted, with the loss of all his lands. Sir Ralph his son regained his father's position, but he left no male heirs to enjoy it. He seems to have been a man of a peculiar disposition, as we find that, although he left behind him no less than seven reputed daughters and coheirs, three alone of these were acknowledged by him as his children. The younger branch of the family, which settled at Tursdale, in the County of Durham, was equally unfortunate. They were implicated in the Rising in the North, and in the succeeding generation the family estates were squandered away by the reckless extravagance of Sir Bertram Bulmer and his family.

* Sir Ralph Bulmer, Knight, whom I suppose to be a brother of the testator, died in 1444, and administration of his effects was granted to William Lambert, chaplain, 1st May, 1444.

† One of the last of an ancient and powerful family, who were for several centuries the mesne Lords of Barnston in Holderness. She was the daughter of . . . Manfield. John Mounceux, of Barnston, Esq. her husband, by his will, dated on the 11th of August, 1426, which was proved at York on the 16th of the same month, desires to be buried in the church of All Saints, Barnston, in the aisle of the Blessed Mary, before her altar. The issue of this marriage were—a son, William Mounceux, Esq. who married Margaret, daughter of Walter Fauconberge, Esq. by whom, at the date of the present will, he had a daughter Joan; she, however, must have died in childhood. His will is dated at Barneston on the 23rd of August, and it was proved at York on the 1st of September following; he directs his body to be buried in the church of Barneston within the choir—a daughter, Matilda, who on the death of her brother became the sole heiress of her family. She married Brian de la See, of Hollym, Esq. and her granddaughter carried the rich estates of the Mounceux into the family of Boynton, in whose possession they still remain.

Omnium Sanctorum de Barneston, in parte australi, juxta sepulcrum mariti mei. Willelmo Mounceux filio meo xls. Roberto Thweyng xx s. Margaretæ Mounceux meam optimam zonam argenteam, et Johannæ Munceux filiæ suæ unam triploidem, unam ollam æneam, unam patellam, unam pelvim cum lavacro, sex coeliaria argenti, unum par linthiaminum de panno de laake, unum annulum auri, unam tabulam, di. dusane pewdr vessell et optimum meum Cowchur. Et Matildæ del' See unam togam blodiam penulatam et sellam; et Margaretæ Thweyng unam zonam argenti, et unam togam nigram cum penula de cuniculis; et Johannæ filiæ Roberti Thweyng xx. oves. Cuilibet Godebarne infra dominium de Barneston unam ovem et cuilibet servienti Willelmi Mounceux filii mei iiij d. Fabricæ ecclesiæ de Lessett xij s. iiij d.; et duabus ancrez ij s. Residuum Willelmo Mounceux filio meo et Roberto Thweyng, ut ipsi ordinent et disponant in piis operibus pro anima mea, animabus patris, matris, magistri Roberti fratris mei, mariti mei, filiorum meorum et omnium benefactorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum. [*Prob. 1 March, 1441-2.*]

LXXI. TESTAMENTUM RICARDI COTINGHAM CIVIS EBOR.

June 8, 1442. Ego Ricardus Cotingham,* civis Ebor.—sep. in monasterio Beatæ Mariæ extra muros civitatis Ebor. Ymagini Sanctæ Mariæ in capella juxta monasterium zonam rubiam bene stipatam argento. Elenæ filiæ meæ zonam russetam stipatam cum argento. Johanni Eskrik fratri meo unam togam de meld bene penulatam cum martyrs, unam zonam blodiam argentatam cum uno gestro operato super caput cum argento. Ricardo Blakey unam togam stragulatam et penulatam cum pellibus de agnis nigris. Stephano Palmer unam togam russetam et penulatam cum otyrs. Thomæ Abirson unam togam sanguineam penulatam cum croppes. Johanni Denom, merchand, unum gladium parvum vocatum a Burdeux blade, et j. blak stra cappe. Roberto servienti meo unam togam russetam, cum gladio. Nicholas Kirkby unum blak nodder. Domino Johanni Stirkland j. gipcian de silk. [*Pr. 15 June, 1442.*]

LXXII. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS PUDSEY DE EBOR. TEXTORIS.

July 20, 1442. Ego Johannes Pudsey,† civis et textor Ebor.—sep. in cimiterio ecclesiæ meæ parochialis Beatæ Mariæ in Castel-

* A small tradesman of York. Several interesting words occur in his will.

† A respectable tradesman of York. His will contains one or two curious bequests; and that of Emma his widow is also interesting. Her will is dated on the 1st of June,

gate. Volo quod gestrum meum balokhefter hernasiatum cum argento vendatur, et quod pecunia de eadem recipienda detur Sibillæ Whitlay matri meæ. Johanni Beverlay, glover, meliorem cultellum meum argento hernasiatum, et alium cultellum Hugoni Beverlay, fratri suo. Volo quod dupletum meum de fense vendatur et pecunia detur Julianæ Beverlay et Elenæ Philipp sororibus meis. Thomæ Hirste, skynner, arcum meum cum le grene batt et vij. sagittas pacockfederde. Hugoni Beverlay cognato meo baslardum meum. [*Pr. 25 Aug. 1442.*]

LXXIII. TESTAMENTUM ALEXANDRI BLENKINSOP, ARMIGERI, DECEDENTIS
INFRA CIVITATEM EBORACENSEM.

Augusti 6, 1442. Ego Alexander Blenkinsop.* Volo quod unus capellanus idoneus celebret divina pro anima mea, et annibus quibus teneor quovismodo, in ecclesia de Sheroffhoton, ad altare ibidem ubi jacet Elizabetha quondam uxor mea, per unum annum integrum post obitum meum. Agneti Kendale unam pelvim de stagno, unum chawfir, et unum standing maser ligatum cum argento. Johanni Thomson unum lectum cum tapeto de viridi cum armis meis intextis. Thomæ Blenkinsop de Stillyngton unum lectum cum tapeto de rubio. Item volo quod quicquid habuero in vasis argenti, indumentis, vendatur et distribuatur in cæcorum, claudorum et aliorum pauperum et debilium pios usus. [*Pr. 25 Oct. 1442.*]

LXXIV. TESTAMENTUM MAGISTRI JOHANNIS CARLETON JUNIORIS, ADVOCATI CURLE EBOR., DEFUNCTI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Cum omnis homo ad Dei voluntatem habet persolvere debitum naturæ, idcirco, penultimo die mensis Maii, 1442, Ego Johannes Carleton,† legum doctor et advocatus

1445. After directing herself to be buried in the churchyard of the Blessed Mary in Castlegate, she leaves to Agnes her daughter a "messyn basyn cum lavacro." To the gild of the dyers one board cloth and a towell, to pray for and put the names of John Pudsay and Emma his wife in the book of the fraternity of the said gild, otherwise not. To Thomas Hirste a little maser adorned with silver and gold. To her vicar "unum codd broudyd with ymyges." [*Prob. 6 June, 1445.*]

* The testator, who bears a North-country name, was, I imagine, a retainer of the Nevilles at Sheriffhutton Castle: he was probably a member of the Westmerland family of his name. A Crackenthorpe of Newbiggin was at this time in the service of the Nevilles.

† An advocate in the Consistory Court at York. Some extracts from the will of his kinsman, John Carleton, who was a canon in the Cathedral church of York, have been already given. The testator was one of his executors. The preamble to the present document has been elaborately drawn up by the testator himself. A name-

curiæ Eboracensis, in meâ mentis sanitate perfecta notorie existens, infirmitate tamen corporali graviter detentus, hujusmodi meâ mortis horam dispositione saltem testamentaria deliberavi preveniendo, de bonis michi a Deo collatis eulogium atque meam ultimam voluntatem condo, ordino et declaro in hunc modum. Imprimis, animam meam commendo in manus misericordissimi Redemptoris Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, Beatissimæque Virginis Mariæ, ac Omnium Sanctorum; et lego corpus meum sepeliendum in navi Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Petri Eboracensis, infra processionem, cum una petra marmorea sculpta ad dispositionem executorum meorum. Item lego duos cerios ponderis decem librarum cere comburendos circa corpus meum in exequiis meis. Item lego ecclesiæ meæ de Hoton Bussell unam calicem argenti et unum Missale. Item lego ecclesiæ parochiali Sancti Johannis del Pike duas fiolas argenti et unum paxborde deauratum.—Roberto Smeton unum Psalterium per ipsum diu desideratum. Jacobo filio ejus unum parvum Primarium meum. Isabellæ uxori ejusdem unam togam de muterdevelers de liberatura Magistri Roberti Gilbert, dudum decani Ecclesiæ Eboracensis.—Executores meos facio magistrum Johannem Marchall, canonicum Ecclesiæ Eboracensis, dominum Ricardum Ulneskelf et Thomam Farleton. Et lego magistro Johanni Marchall pro labore suo unam peciam deauratam cum sole et rosa in coopertorio, vel, si voluerit, aliam peciam deauratam cum armis in cooperulo, ita quod de istis duabus peciis unam tantum eligat et quam spreverit ipsam lego domino Ricardo Ulneskelf. Item lego magistro Thomæ Farleton unam peciam deauratam coopertam, Anglice, a chales cope. [*Pr.* 3 *Nov.* 1442.]

LXXV. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS RILLESTON NUPER DE RILLESTON IN CRAVEN DEFUNCTI.

October 8, 1442. Ego Johannes de Rilleston,* armiger—sep. in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ de Rilleston infra chorum ex parte aus-

sake of the testator, John Carleton, of York, Esq. makes his will on the 22nd of January, 1438-9. In it he desires to be buried in the church of St. John in Marisco. To the fabric of the church of Riccal he leaves 10s. He mentions James and Thomas his sons, Ellen his daughter, and Margaret his wife.

* The head of a very ancient Craven family, which had been seated at Rilston from Saxon times. The testator by Joan his wife had two sons. John, his son and heir, died before him, and his will, from which extracts have been given in *The York Wills*, Vol. I., is dated on April 6, 1418. Robert, the testator's second son, is mentioned in his elder brother's will, and also in the present document. He would appear to have died without issue. The estates and representation of the family finally rested in Isabel, daughter and heiress of John de Rilleston (sister to the testator?) who became the wife of Miles Radelyffe, of Threshfield, Esq. She was

trali ejusdem ecclesiæ, coram ymagine Beatæ Mariæ Pietatis ibidem. Item do et lego rectori ecclesiæ de Burnesall optimum animal meum pro mortuario meo. Item do et lego Elizabethæ filiæ Willelmi Langdall unum ciphum argenti, nominatum Thoresby, et unum librum vocatum Prymer. Item do et lego Johanni filio ejusdem Willelmi unum ciphum argenti vocatum nutt. Nicholao filio ejusdem Willelmi unam vaccam. Johannæ filiæ ejusdem Willelmi duo catalla biennia. Roberto de Rilleston filio meo unum ciphum argenteum cum coopertorio argenti, qui quondam fuit Hugonis de Mitton, et unam placeam meam edificatam infra civitatem Ebor. in quodam vico vocato Waterlane, quæ quondam fuit Thomæ de Mitton. Willelmo Rilleston fratri meo septem animalia vocata twynternawt. Ranaldo Gibson servienti meo quatuor catalla nominata stirknawte, et unum equum subrufidum. Willelmo heredi meo unum ciphum argenti cum coopertorio ejusdem, et duo verna. [*Pr. 30 March, 1443.*]

LXXVI. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI WILLELMI DUFFELDE CAPELLANI EBOR.

April 6, 1443. Ego dominus Willelmus Duffeld, capellanus cantariæ Sancti Thomæ Cantuarensis in ecclesia parochiali Omnium Sanctorum super Pavimentum in Ebor.—sep. in choro predictæ ecclesiæ. Lego omnes libros, qui quondam fuerunt domini Thomæ Corbrig,* Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, executoribus meis ad disponendum pro salute animæ meæ et animæ predicti domini Thomæ. Altari ecclesiæ meæ unum longum manutergium de twill. Johannæ Threpland meam zonam nigram argenteam. Uxori Roberti Sallay unum candclabrum pendens de laton cum quatuor gargons. Domino Ricardo Kirkeby, subcantatori vicariorum Ecclesiæ Eboracensis, unam parvam peciam argenti pounesed sine coopertorio. Domino Johanni Crake, vicario ecclesiæ predictæ, unam bursam vocatam gipsiane. Domino Roberto Crokelyne unam albam bursam de Burdeux. Domino

perhaps a daughter of the testator, but it is somewhat singular, if it were so, that she is not mentioned either by her father or by her brother. The family of Rilston was for several generations most intimately connected with the great house of Clifford, under the shadow of whose lordly castle they were so long resident. The father of the testator was the "cher compaignon" of Roger Lord Clifford, and in a document appended to the present will his son makes a deed of gift of all his lands to Thomas (son of Roger) Lord Clifford and Wm. de Rilleston, his brother. I need not refer to the beautiful legend which has graced this lonely spot, or to the equally beautiful verse in which that legend has been clothed. The White Doe of Rilston is too well known to require any advertisement here.

* Thomas de Corbridge, Archbishop of York from 1299, died in 1303, and was buried in Southwell Minster.

Thomæ Mosse, capellano, meum optimum rubium capucium. Domino Willelmo Swerd, capellano, unum par cultellorum cum manubrio de evire. Domino Johanni Wotton, capellano, unum par cultellorum cum manubrio de dugion. Domino Henrico Hobshort unum hawkebag de panno lineo. Nicholao Duffeld meam togam penulatam cum croppes. Filiæ seniori dicti Nicholai unum par linthiaminum cum uno cervicali cum cruce nigra existente in medio. Uxori Johannis Bridlyngton unam bursam rubiam de satan. Domino Thomæ Sarle, capellano, meam zonam rubeam argentatam et meam togam penulatam cum bevers. Domino Willelmo Day, capellano parochiali de Catton, unum par hawkebag ryngges. [*Pr.* 24 April, 1443.]

LXXVII. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS RIDER RECTORIS DE WYBORTON.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Johannes Rider, clericus, rector ecclesiæ de Wyborton, Linc. dioc. juxta Boston ac Prebendarius prebendæ de Iseldon eccles. S. Pauli London, xix. Aug. M.cccc.xliij. —Lego ecclesiæ de Wiborton duo Antiphonaria notata et j. calicem deauratum et j. vestimentum cheker coloris albi et bianci cum dorsorio et frontellis ejusdem operis. [*Prob. ult. Jul.* 1443.]

LXXVIII. TESTAMUNTUM HENRICI MARKETT DE EBORACO MARCATORIS.

In Dei nomine, Amen. xxix. Oct. M.cccc.xliij. Ego Henricus Markett de Eboraco, marcator—sepcliend. in eccles. mea par. Omnium Sanctorum super Pavimentum Ebor.—Lego fratri meo constituto in ordine sacerdotali, moranti in Colonia, medietatem unius panni lanei integri blodii coloris de Ipressse.—Lego Johanni Eddworth spatulam meam argento paratam et j. bonum annulum aureum, et unum par precum albarum.—Lego Willelmo Gaunte, marcatori, j. annulum aureum habentem ij. ymagine, quarum una est Beatæ Mariæ Virginis et altera Sancti Johannis, et in pecunia xls. Henrico filio suo meum Primarium secundarium et xx s.—Christofero Bothe* meam spatulam argento paratam, meam optimam togam viridem cum penula, daggarium meum secundarium et in pecunia x li.—Lego Thomæ Barton, spyscer, meum optimum gestrum et zonam meam optimam argento paratam.—Lego ad facturam unius fenestræ in eccles. mea parochiali

* Citizen and merchant of York, and Sheriff for the city in 1460. By his will, dated 6 Jan. 1648-9, he desires to be buried in the church of St. Peter the Little. To Alice his wife he leaves his lands in Sherburn in Eimet and Barston. To his son Thos. Bothe his tenement in Ulsenape,—son Chr. Blakey.

et ad facturam unius batilmentt super eccles. predictam x li.
[*Prob. 6 Nov. 1443.*]

LXXIX. TESTAMENTUM WALTERI GOWER NUPER DE SHEROFHOTON
ARMIGERI, DEFUNCTI.

Die Jovis, 10 Oct. 1443. Ego Walterus Gower,* sanus memoriae —sep. in ecclesia Sanctæ Elenæ de Sheryfhoton, coram altari Sancti Nicholai. Item lego optimum equum meum nomine mortuarii mei. Item lego ad fabricam dictæ ecclesiæ vj s. viij d. Item lego ad ecclesiam Cathedralē Sancti Petri Eboracensis xij s. iij d. Item dispono Johannam Gower uxorem meam et Thomam Gower filium meum executores meos. Residuum, dictis executoribus meis, ut disponant pro anima mea sicut eis melius videtur.

Also my wyll ys, that Jonett my wyfe have my chefe maner place and iij^{or} oxgange of land langing therto in Stytnam, als lange as she kepis hir sole; and yf sho tak hir a husband than the sayde place and the iij^{or} oxgange land remane to Thomas my son, and to the ayres of his body commyng; and for defaute of issue of hym remane to the right ayres of my body commyng. Also my wyll ys that my dette; be paide of x li. rentt, the whilk sall be assigned to my childer; and eftir ye dettez be paide, yan my wyll ys that Margaret my doghter, Annes my doghter and Ane my doghter, have of y^e same rentt ilkone of thame x. marc to hir mariage, bot yf any of thame be married before. Also my will ys yat George my son hafe efter tyme my dettes be paide a rent charge of xxvj s. viij d. issuand owte of my landes and tenementes in Stitnam, duringe y^e lyfe of Jonett my wife; and efter hir decease my will ys yat y^e said George reles the saide rentcharge of xxvj s. viij d. to Thomas his brother, and than the saide George to entre in y^e place and iij. oxganges land y^t was som tyme Isabell of Craven, to have and to hald terme of his lyfe, and aftir his decease to remane to Thomas his brothir and y^e ayres of his body commyng. Also my will ys that William my son, Richerd, Edward and Robert my sonnes, have ilkon of yame a rentcharge of xxvj s. viij d. 3erely be even porcions durynge yare lyves paide be ye handes of Thomas my son or his ayres. Also my will is y^t if y^e saide George, William, Richerd, Edward or Robertt my sonnes, on or any of thame, be preferred be mariage, office or benefice, to y^e valewe of x li., than yai to cese of the saide rentcharge of xxvj s. viij d., and the saide Thomas be discharged therof. [*Pr. 16 Nov. 1443.*]

* A younger son of the family of Gower, of Stittenham, who has not been noticed in any of the genealogies of that ancient house.

LXXX. TESTAMENTUM MAGISTRI ROBERTI ESYNGWALD PROCURATORIS
CURLÆ EBORACENSIS.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Robertus Esyngwald,* clericus, Curie Ebor. procurator generalis, compos mentis—primo die mensis Augusti, Anno Domini Millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo tercio—corpus meum sepeliendum in ecclesia Beati Petri Ebor. coram ymagine Beate Mariæ situata ubi populi offerunt ad fabricam ejusdem ecclesiæ, sub lapide marmoreo ibidem pro me posito. Item lego mortuarium meum debitum ecclesiæ Sancti Michaelis de Berefrid. Lego rectori ejusdem ecclesiæ pro decimis meis omissis sive oblitis xx s. Lego fabricæ ecclesiæ Cath. Ebor. xx s. et pro sepultura mea in eadem habenda xx s. Lego decem lb. ceræ in ij tapers conficiendæ ad comburendum circa corpus meum tempore exequiarum mearum.—Item lego xx s. ad sustentandum duos cereos, unum, videlicet, coram crucifixo principali et alium in choro S. Thomæ coram ymagine B. Mariæ ibidem in ecclesia mea parochiali predicta, quamdiu dicta summa xx s. durare poterit. Item lego pro expensis meis funeralibus faciendis et pro convocatione amicorum meorum die sepulturæ meæ viij l. Et lego ad distribuendum pauperibus eodem die xls. Et capellano de Berefrido ij s.—et domino Thomæ Goldhow rectori de Wyggington xij s. iiij d.—Lego Thomæ Smyth de Esyngwald xx s. ac unam togam cum capucio meliori, unam pelvim cum lavacro, et unum arcum rotundum.—Lego Johanni Wyldon de Husthwate et Johannæ uxori suæ xxvj s. viij d., unam cellam cum freno et gladium meum secundarium. Lego domino Willelmo Burn, capellano, divina celebraturo pro anima mea, parentum meorum, ac Hawisiæ quondam uxoris meæ, in ecclesia mea parochiali de Berefrido per duos annos xl. sterlingorum.—Johanni Thweyng, generoso, vj s. viij d.—Lego magistro Wilelmo Langton,† quondam

* Another proctor in the Court of York, and one who had evidently thriven in his lucrative profession. Several notices of the family have previously occurred, and I only add another or two. The will of John Esyngwald, citizen and merchant of York, dated Feb. 19, 1439-40, who desires to be buried in the church of the Augustine Friars, at York, near the bodies of his father and his brothers. To Mr. Robert Esyngwald (the testator above) he leaves 20s. To Dame Alice E. of York, a ring of gold. To John his son his sword and baslard ornamented with silver. To Joan his wife his share of his three best silver standing pieces. [*Pr. 26 Feb. seq.*] He was Sheriff for the city in 1432. The testator was probably indebted for his position to the good offices of Master Roger Esyngwald, who was Commissary General of the Court at York, and Vicar of Burneston in Richmondshire. He died in 1438, and on the 15th of August in that year John Bolton, alderman of York, and Mr. William Langton, clerk, notary public, administer to his effects.

† William Langton, rector of St. Michael, Ousebridge, made his will Dec. 13, 1464, and in it he desires to be buried in the choir of his parish church, between the high altar and the lavatory. He leaves to his church his Missal, Manual, chalice, and three

clerico meo, xl s. et omnes quaternos meos de Practicis Curie, videlicet, Libellorum, Posicionum, Articulorum, Excepcionum, et aliorum, et eidem unum parvum lavacrum pendibile, j flatt bowe, et j defensorium argento ornatum. Et magistro Roberto Stillington* legum doctori, filiolo meo, unum librum vocatum Clement, et alium librum vocatum Raymond, ac librum vocatum Innocenc'. Et lego filiolis meis, viz. Rogero filio Willelmi Bowes, Roberto Howson flecher, et Roberto filio Roberti Bolton, ipsorum cuilibet xij d.—Et lego officiali Curie Ebor. commissario suo, receptori scaccarii, advocatis, procuratoribus et aliis ejusdem Curie ministris, pro uno jonkrey† eis faciendo, xx s.—Et magistro Johanni Marchall,‡ magistro meo, unam magnam peciam argenti flatte cum cooperulo scripto in eodem **Vinum letificat cor hominis.**—Johanni Caldebeck, clerico, v s. et j lectum cum tapeto de rubio worsted ad deserviendum in capella B. Mariæ Magd. in Bowthom ibidem, deserviturum in festis B. M. Magd. quamdiu durare valeat. Et Priori et Conventui de Novo Burgo maximam meam ollam eneam. Et Priori ac Conventui Sanctæ Trinitatis Ebor. j magnum ciphum murreum et

vestments. To the making (ad fabricam) of the new bells in the said church 100s. To Margaret Ecop, my cousin, "craterem bassum," covered and gilt and marked with swans. To Master William her son "librum Bartholomei super SS nono," the sixth book of Decretals, with the Three Doctors. To my brother Sir Thomas Langton my Portiforium. To Alice del Hay, my sister, a bed couched — my brother Richard — To Simon del Hay my sword, to each of his daughters, towards their marriage, 100s. and to each of his sons five marks. To the ministers of the Court at York, for their entertainment, 26s. 8d. To Sir John Knapton my beads of amber and one faulden spoon. The residue to Sir Thomas Holbren, of York, and my brother Thomas Langton, of Hesilwood. [Pr. 14 Aug. 1466.]

* Master Robert Stillington, Doctor of Laws, the godson of the testator, was a distinguished man. In 1448 he was appointed to the prebend of Givendale in the church of Ripon, to a prebend in the chapel of the Blessed Virgin and the Holy Angels at York, and to the rectory of the church of St. Michael on Ousebridge. In 1450-1 he exchanged his canonry of St. Decumanus in the church of Wells with John Bradston for the stall of Fenton in the church of York. In 1459 he resigned all these benefices, together with the stall of Oxton-cum-Crophill in the church of York, to which he had been presented in the interim, for the prebend of Wetwang. His advance was now rapid: he became successively Archdeacon of Taunton, Keeper of the Privy Seal, Bishop of Bath and Wells, and Lord High Chancellor of England. His political career, though marked by considerable ability, was nevertheless an unfortunate one. He took a leading part in the many intrigues of that eventful period, and he did not escape from the misfortunes which intriguers frequently entail upon themselves. He adopted the cause of Lambert Simnel, for which he was imprisoned at Windsor, and he died in captivity in 1491.

† This word appears to be a *clerical* and Anglicized version of *jentaculum*. The clerks of the Court of York must frequently have held high festival in old times, as we not unfrequently meet with a bequest for their "recreation." May not *jonkrey* be the parent of our word *junketing*?

‡ John Marshall was registrar of the Court at York, as well as receiver to the Archbishop. In 1438 he was appointed to the prebend of Barnby, in the church of York, which he resigned in 1443 for that of Wighton. He was also prebendary of Normanton, in the church of Southwell, and vicar of Osbaldwicke. He died in 1461.

xl s. sterl. ita quod celebrent obitum meum die sepulturæ cum debita pulsacione campanarum.—Constituo executores meos dominos Georgium Thweng, Thomam Holbryn, et Will. Burn, capellanos. [*Prob. penult. die Dec.*]

LXXXI. TESTAMENTUM THOMÆ CARR NUPER CIVIS ET DRAPOR EBOR.

April 28, 1444. Thomas Karr,* civis et drapor Ebor.—Item lego c s. ad emendum duas cathenas aurias, unam, videlicet, ad ponendum circa collum yemaginis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, stantis ad altare ejusdem Virginis Mariæ, post summum altare ecclesiæ Cathedralis Beati Petri Eboracensis; et alteram ad ponendum circa collum Filii yemaginis predictæ, in brachiis ejusdem existentis. Item lego unum anulum aureum, precii xiii s. iiij d., ad ponendum et cathenandum circa collum yemaginis Beatæ Mariæ predictæ.—Item lego xx marcas ad edificacionem lateris borialis ecclesiæ meæ parochialis Sancti Sampsonis in Ebor. cum gabulo ejusdem; ita quod parochiani ejusdem ecclesiæ illud edificari faciant infra tres vel quatuor annos proximos post decessum meum in forma qua latus australe ejusdem modo edificatur, secundum declaracionem executorum meorum eisdem parochianis viva voce inde notificandam.

LXXXII. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS RADCLYFF, CIVIS ET MERCATORIS EBOR.

May 15, 1444. Ego Johannes Radelyff,† civis et mercator Eboracensis—sep. in ecclesia mea parochiali Sanctæ Crucis in Fossegate, in choro Beatæ Mariæ Virginis ibidem.—Item lego x li. dandas capellano ad proficiendum peregre' pro me ad Curiam Romanam, et ad celebrandum in Scala Celi unum trentale missarum pro anima mea et parentum meorum, et pro animabus Katerinæ‡ uxoris meæ, Johannis filii mei et Aliciæ uxoris suæ,

* A wealthy tradesman of York, who was one of the sheriffs for the city in 1428. The architectural information that his will contains is valuable.

† A rich and pious merchant of York. The friends and kinsmen for whom he desires the prayers of the faithful are numerous. A pilgrimage to Rome was at this time by no means uncommon. There were several colleges and hospices in Rome for the reception of the English pilgrims, and the registers of the Archbishops of York contain several most valuable briefs in English in their behalf. A list of the pilgrims from England for a short period has been printed in the *Collectanea Topographica*.

‡ Catherine Radelyff, the widow of the testator, by her will dated 19 July, 1458, desires to be buried in the church of St. Crux in Fossegate, in the choir of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in the tomb of her husband. She mentions her daughter Agnes Holgate, deceased. She leaves to the high altar of the church "unum osculatorium vocatum paxbrede" of silver and gilt. To the fabric of the chapel of Gosner, where she was born, she leaves 20s.

Nicholai filii mei et Agnetis uxoris suæ, Hugonis fratris mei et Agnetis uxoris suæ, et Thomæ filii mei; ac pro animabus Roberti Skirmer, Thomæ Skirmer et Henrici Skirmir, ac Ricardi Radclyf, Johannis Radclyf et Roberti Radclif, filiorum meorum, ac Katerinæ Radclyf, Elenæ Radclyf, Dionisiæ Radclyffe, Johannæ Radclyff et Cecilie Radclyff, filiarum mearum, necnon pro animabus Ricardi Thoresby et Agnetis uxoris suæ, Johannis Raskell et Aviciæ uxoris suæ, Nicholai Blakburn senioris, magistri Thomæ Tesdale, Johannis Malton clerici, Willelmi Woderall senioris, Willelmi Woderall junioris, Thomæ Loversall, et Roberti Feriby ac omnium fidelium defunctorum.—Item lego facturæ octo fenestrarum vitrearum in ecclesia mea parochiali de novo faciendarum xv li.

LXXXIII. TESTAMENTUM WILLELMI GYRLYNGTON NUPER CIVIS ET DRAPER EBOR.

May 20, 1444. Ego Willelmus Girlyngton,* civis et draper Ebor.—corpus meum in ecclesiastica sepultura sepeliendum. Item lego pro mortuario meo optimam meam togam pro corpore meo talliatam. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ Cathedralis Eboracensis xl s. Item lego quatuor ordinibus Fratrum Mendicantium Ebor. viij li. argenti, videlicet cuilibet ordini xls. Item lego Fraternitati Sancti Johannis Baptistæ Eboracensis xx s. Item lego quatuor domibus leprosororum in suburbiis Ebor. xx s., per equales porciones. Item lego ad distribuendum inter pauperes manentes in le; Measondieux civitatis Ebor. xl s. Item lego pauperibus Cremetts Hospitalis Sancti Leonardi Ebor. xij s. iiij d. Item lego prisonariis domini Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, in victualibus sibi liberandis, xij s. iiij d. Item lego prisonariis in les Kidcotes, modo consimili, x s. Item lego cuilibet anachorite Eboracensi x s. Item lego pro decimis et oblationibus meis

* A younger son of the family of Girlington of Girlington, in Richmondshire. The Girlingtons had for some time been in the possession of property in York, which appears to have been inherited by the testator. He seems to have realised a large fortune by his profession, and his shop probably supplied him with the means of making some most useful and charitable legacies. He leaves 100 beds each furnished with a pair of sheets, a pair of blankets, and a coverlet, and 100 pairs of shoes to as many poor people. These liberal bequests show that the testator was a man of substance. He was also of no little consideration in York, as we find him holding the office of sheriff for the City in 1427, mayor in 1440, and M.P. in 20 Henry VI. The new genealogical information which this will discloses does not tally with any pedigree of the family that I am acquainted with.

Stephen de Gryllington (Girlington) of York, "lyttester," an ancestor of the testator, in his will dated June 18, 1394, desires to be buried in the church of St. John the Evangelist on Ousebridge. He leaves to Margaret Clerevaux three ells of linen cloth, and to Agnes his wife, whom he appoints his executrix, all his lands in York. [*Pr.* 21 Oct. 1394.]

oblitis xx s. Item lego ad salarium duorum capellanorum pro anima mea et anima Elenæ, quondam uxoris meæ, parentumque nostrorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, in ecclesia mea parochiali Sancti Andreae Ebor. celebraturorum, in ecclesia Sancti Martini in Conyngstrete in Eboraco, per tres annos proxime post decessum meum, xxj. marcas, capientium per annum vij. marcas. Item lego et dispono ad v^{xx} lectos in forma sequenti ordinandos, videlicet, v^{xx} coverlettes, precii cujuslibet ij s. iiij d., xxv. marcas; item v^{xx} paria lintiaminum, quolibet pari continente octo ulnas, precii cujuslibet paris ij s. iiij d., xx. marcas; et v^{xx} paria lodicium, quolibet pari continente quatuor ulnas, precii cujuslibet paris ij s. iiij d., xxv. marcas, et v^{xx} pauperibus personis penes discrecionem executorum meorum ministrandos et erogandos, quam cito post mortem meam commodius fieri poterit. Item lego ad v^{xx} paria calciamentorum et caligarum emendum, et v^{xx} pauperibus personis erogandis pro anima mea et animabus antedictis v li. xvj s. viij d., precii cujuslibet paris xiiij d. Item lego Henrico Girlyngton consanguineo meo quatuor ulnas panni nigri ad unam togam. Item lego ad maritagium filiae dicti Henrici decem marcas, si ipse vixerit tempore mortis meæ, aliter non. Item lego Willelmo et Johannæ, liberis Johannis Girlyngton, fratris mei defuncti, decem marcas equaliter dividendas. Item lego Roberto et Willelmo, filiis bastardis Johannis Girlyngton avunculi mei, quatuor libras inter eos equaliter dividendas. Item lego Aliciae, filiae ejusdem Johannis Girlyngton, xl s. Item lego uxori Nicholai Girlyngton,* consanguinei mei, unum ciphum argenti precii quatuor marcarum. Item lego Katerinae Dalton et Aliciae sorori suæ, seu earum alteri superviventi, xx s. Item lego Willelmo Freman, clerico, xx s. Item lego Willelmo Blenkarn et Margaretæ uxori suæ quinque marcas. Item lego Roberto Siggeswick, consanguineo meo, xls. Item lego ad reparacionem pontis de Caterik vj li. Item lego ad reparacionem pontis de Kirkham iiij li. Item remitto et condono omnibus pauperibus debitoribus meis, qui commode solvere non possint, omnia illa debita quæ michi debent. Item do et lego Johannæ† uxori meæ

* Nicholas Girlington of York, the testator's cousin, makes his will September 17, 1464, and in it he desires to be buried either in St. Mary's Abbey or in the house of the Holy Trinity in York. He leaves 40*l.* to a chaplain to pray for his soul, and those of William and Nicholas Girlington, his parents, children, brothers, sisters, and benefactors' souls. He makes his wife Elizabeth his executrix and the guardian of his children. [*Pr.* 22 *Sept. seq.*]

† After her husband's death she remarried . . . Deyne, whom she survived, and by her will, dated at York July 19, 1457, she directs her body to be buried in the high choir of the church of St. Andrew's, York, in the tomb of William Girlington, her late husband. To her cousin Nicholas Girlington she leaves a silver cup gilt in the shape of a nut. To Elizabeth his wife she gives a salt of silver, covered and parcel gilt. To Nicholas Girlington his son, and Elizabeth his wife, a great pair of iron andirons. To Margaret Girlington, sister of the said Nicholas Girlington junior, her best bowl.

totum statum meum in isto tenemento et gardino in Litill Seint Andrewgate in Eboraco quæ et quos habui ex concessione Johannis Forth et Johannis Dubber de Eboraco, mercers, administratorum bonorum quæ fuerunt Johannis Bowland, nuper civis et marcatoris Ebor., et quæ predictus Johannes Bowland nuper habuit ex dimissione Christofori Spencer armigeri—et volo quod post decessum suum remaneant Nicholao Girlyngton predicto, consanguineo meo. Item do et lego predicto Nicholao Girlyngton, consanguineo meo, totum illud tenementum meum in Litill Saynt Andrewgate, quod nuper habui ex dono et scoffamento Ricardi Arnall clerici et Johannis Spanyell capellani, quod quondam fuit Johannis Bowland. Residuum executoribus meis, quos constituo Johannam uxorem meam, Ricardum Warter civem et marcatozem Eboracensem, predictum Nicholaum Girlyngton consanguineum meum, Willelmum Stillyngton, Johannem Marton et Robertum Warderop. Datum Ebor. [Pr. 7 June, 1444.]

LXXXIV. TESTAMENTUM ANTONII DE SANCTO QUINTINO ARMIGERI
DEFUNCTI.

March 14, 1443-4. Ego Antonius de Sancto Quintino,* armiger, dominus de Harpham—sep. in ecclesia Sancti Johannis Beverlacensis de Harpham, coram altari Beatæ Mariæ ibidem. Item do et lego optimum meum equum cum sella et freno ac totali apparatu pro eisdem cum armatura mea, ut moris est, pro mortuario meo. Item lego quatuordecim libras ceræ operatas in cereis circa corpus meum comburendis die sepulturæ meæ. Item lego quinquaginta libras ceræ et rosyn ad quatuor torcheas comburendas ibidem eodem die. Item lego cuilibet sacerdoti exequiis meis interessenti eodem die xij d. Item cuilibet clerico ibidem existenti iiij d. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ Cathedralis Beati Petri Eboracensis vj s. viij d. Fabricæ ecclesiæ de Harpham pro anima mea et Elizabethæ uxoris meæ in memoria habenda xxs. Fabricæ ecclesiæ Collegiatæ Sancti Johannis Beverlaci vj s. viij. Item lego uni ydoneo et discreto capellano ad celebrandum divina in capella de Harpham pro anima mea per unum annum iiij li. Willelmo filio meo decem libras

To William Goldyne, her brother, a silver piece covered "cum le cardnall hatt, unam murram cum uno fronnee," six silver spoons, and one bed of green, with a lion couched. To the wife of Thomas Goldyng a gown of violet, "penulatam cum mynks." [Pr. 30 July seq.]

* The head of the great house of St. Quintin of Harpham, in the East Riding. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Frank of Grimsby, by whom he left three sons and two daughters. The present will makes some alterations in the received pedigree of this family.

monetæ Angliæ. Antonio filio meo decem libras. Margarete filie meæ quadraginta marcas. Johannæ filie meæ decem marcas. Fratribus quatuor ordinum xxvjs. viij d. Johanni fratri meo, canonico, xx s. Item volo quod predicti filii et filie meæ Willelmus, Antonius, Johannes, Margareta et Johanna, sint sub tutela et custodia executorum meorum. Executores meos constituo Thomam de Sancto Quintino* armigerum, filium meum et heredem, Thomam Arden † de Marton armigerum, et Willelmum Ward de Lowthorpp. Datum apud Beverlacum. [*Pr. 3 July, 1444.*]

LXXXV. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS BROMPTON DE BEVERLACO NUPER DEFUNCTI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. In nomine Summæ et Individuæ Trinitatis, Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Nono die mensis Julii, Anno Domini Millesimo quadringentesimo quadragésimo quarto, Ego Johannes Brompton de Beverlaco, ‡ mercator, compos mentis et in bona memoria mea existens, condo, ordino et dispono testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis, transiturus ab hoc mundo, Pater, in manus tuas commendo spiritum meum, redimisti me, Domine Deus veritatis, et si non meis meritis, qui homo peccator sum, spero tamen quod sinus Abrahamæ me suscipiet redemptione passionis Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, et meritis et suffragiis precelsæ Genetricis Dei Mariæ, Sanctorum Michaelis, Gabrielis, Raphaelis, et omnium Angelorum et Archangelorum, Sanctorum Johannis Baptistæ et Patriarcharum Omnium, Sanctorum Petri et Pauli, Andree, Jacobi, Johannis et

* Thomas St. Quintin, Esq. the eldest son and heir of the testator, married Elizabeth, or Agnes, daughter of Sir John Constable of Halsham, Knight. Sir John Constable in his will mentions his daughter Elizabeth St. Quintin; but, on the 24th of July, 1445, the administration to the effects of Thomas St. Quintin, Esq. is granted to Agnes his widow, Sir John Constable being a bondsman. He died without issue, and his estates passed to his second brother William. His widow remarried Sir William Skipwith.

† See his will under the year 1455.

‡ The will of a most opulent merchant at Beverley, which gives us a striking picture of the wealth and commercial greatness which formerly centred in that place. Few towns have had a greater downfall; but even now, in the midst of its decay, we may still meet with traces of its ancient prosperity. The stately Minster, which would be an ornament to any town in Europe, is a living witness of the munificence which bade it rise above the plain, and it answers more decisively than any words could do the assertions of those who would say that beauty and taste are in their very nature incompatible with commerce, and that the merchant must necessarily make his merchandize his God. The testator makes his bequests on a scale of princely magnificence, and there is hardly a church or a religious establishment in Beverley or its neighbourhood that is omitted by him. The preamble to his will is drawn up in a strain of earnest and touching piety.

Apostolorum, Omnium Sanctorum, Georgii, Dionisii, Thomæ, Albani et Omnium Sanctorum Martirum, Sanctorum Edwardi, Remigii, Nicholai, Johannis de Beverlaco, Johannis de Bridlyngton et omnium Confessorum, Sanctarum Annæ, Magdalenæ, et Brigidæ, matronarum Venefridæ, Katerinæ, Barbaræ, Etheldredæ, Ursulæ et Undecim Millium, ac omnium Sanctarum Virginum, et tocius celestis curiæ. Item devote commendo Summi Salvatoris clemenciæ summæ fidem, spem et caritatem. Item lego corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia collegiata Beati Johannis Beverlaci, juxta corpus Elenæ uxoris meæ. Item lego fabricæ ejusdem ecclesiæ xx s. Item fabricæ ecclesiæ Beati Petri Ebor. v s. [*“Pro fabrica Petri” in margine.*] Item fabricæ capellæ Beatæ Mariæ Beverlaci x s. Item lego magistro Henrico Bowett, quondam rectori meo et prebendario prebendæ Sancti Martini in dicta ecclesia collegiata Beati Johannis Beverlaci, vj s. viij d. Item utrique domui Fratrum de Kyngeston super Hull ij s. iiij d. Item cuilibet domui Fratrum de Scardeburgh ij s. iiij d. Item lego Conventui monialium et sororum domus de Watton ad unam petanciam xx s. Item lego Priorissæ de Swyn ij s. iiij d., cuilibet moniali dictæ domus ij s., et vicario ibidem ij s. iiij d. Et cuilibet capellano ibidem divina celebraturo infra ecclesias dictæ villæ xij d. Item Hamond servienti ibidem xij d., et cuilibet mulieri servienti dictis monialibus infra Abbatiam predictam vj d. Item monialibus de Killyng x s. Item monialibus de Burneham v s. Item lego in cera comburenda tempore exequiarum mearum v marcas. Item lego ad vestiendum tresdecim pauperes viros portaturos cereos in panno russeto xxxvj s. Item lego ad vestiendum ij^{xx} pauperes utriusque sexus in panno dicto Coventr' russet walshefresed xl. Item lego distribuendas pauperibus tempore obitus mei xvij l. Item leprosis extra barras boriales Beverlaci ij s. et dimidiam celdram carbonum. Item lego pauperibus domus elemosinæ extra barras predictas, qualibet septimana durante termino trium annorum, ad petanciam iiij d. Item cuilibet eorum tempore obitus mei vj d. et unam celdram carbonum. Item pauperibus Sanctæ Trinitatis super le Crossebrig, qualibet septimana durante termino triu mannorum, ad unam petanciam iiij d. Item cuilibet eorum in die sepulture

* Nearly the whole of the early wills at York are neatly transcribed into registers, all of which have an ample margin. Whenever there is a bequest to the fabric of the Cathedral, there is a small cross in the margin, followed by “fabricæ Petri.” The representatives of the various testators probably paid the amount of this legacy into the hands of the registrar; and he, for he was generally an officer of the church himself, found this notification of great service when he turned over his books before rendering up his accounts to the proper authorities. There are few wills which do not contain some bequest to the fabric of St. Peter. Glorious indeed and vast though that temple be, it will rise still vaster and more glorious before our eyes if we but remember that it is a monument of praise and adoration which has been raised by ten thousand hands.

mea vj d. et inter eosdem unam celdram carbonum. Item pauperibus domus Sancti Johannis in Lathgate, qualibet septimana durante termino trium annorum, ij d. Item cuilibet sorori domus Sancti Egidii vj d. et inter easdem dimidiam celdram carbonum. Item lego cuilibet pauperi ad numerum xv., qualibet septimana ad terminum iiij. annorum, j d. Item reclusæ juxta ecclesiam Sancti Egidii iij s. iiij d. Item anachoritæ ad Frariam Sancti Nicholai Beverlaci xvij d. Item lego vicario meo parochiali iij s. iiij d. Item lego clerico meo parochiali xij d. Item lego cuilibet capellano existenti in exequiis meis et missa iiij d. Item lego in cibacione pauperum et aliorum amicorum meorum ac in vestura fratrum et amicorum meorum xij l. Item lego ad solvendum domino Regi unam taxam vel duas dimidias taxas pro inhabitantibus, scilicet, Langetofte et Cotom (*sic*). Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ de Langetofte x s. Item lego cuilibet pauperi utriusque sexus in dictis villis de Langetofte et Cotom xij d. Item lego duobus capellanis pro me divina celebraturis per tres annos in le Charnell, capiente utroque per annum vij. marcas. Item lego Johanni Burnard capellano pro me in ecclesia vocata Holmekirke divina celebraturo per tres annos quolibet anno vij. marcas. Item do et lego dicto Johanni Burnard xl s. Item lego uni capellano in ecclesia de Langetoft celebraturo pro animabus parentum meorum et omnium benefactorum meorum per unum annum vj. marcas dimidiam. Item do et lego NICHOLAO BROMPTON, FILIO MEO, cccc l. Item lego eidem Nicholao unam obligationem de Thoma Brompton et executoribus suis mihi factam de summa sexaginta duarum marcarum sex solidorum et viij d. Item lego eidem Nicholao duas obligationes per Comitum Northumbriæ michi factas et unam literam per Comitissam Northumbriæ michi directam de summa ciiij l. vj s. viij d. Item lego eidem Nicholao debita mea per Johannem Bedford pro ij. quarteriis de navi vocata Bartilmew, et aliis parcellis debitis prout in parvo libro rubeo continentur; summa lxxv l. x d. Item do et lego Nicholao Brompton, filio meo, unum messuagium cum pertinentiis in Newbiggyng, quod habui de dono et feoffamento Thomæ Rose, habendum—sibi et heredibus. Item lego predicto Nicholao quandam vastam terram juxta Maliface mylne. Item do et lego predicto Nicholao unam peciam deauratam, viz. meam optimam, quam emi de Alicia Barton de Doncastre, ponderantem xlix uncias. Item lego eidem Nicholao unam peciam coopertam cum batelment deauratam cum nodo azor ponderantem xxxiiij. uncias ij d. ob., j. flat pece coopertam pounced cum rosis et aquilis ponderantem xij. uncias; j. peciam planam ponderantem xij. unc., unam peciam planam, unde fuerunt quinque de eadem secta; j. goblet coopertam cum ij.

bendis et poll' deauratam ponderantem xj. unc. vij d. ob.; unam ollam argenteam continentem j. quart ponderantem xix. unc. dim. vij d. ob. Item lego eidem, j. saltsaler argenti coopertum; j. novam murrā cum dim. dos. coeliarium argenti cum nodis deauratis ponderantium vj. unc. dim. vij d. ob.; j. lectum de arras werke cum yemagine Beatae Mariae et trium Regum. Item j. coverlet de blodio cum capitibus damarum viridibus cum alio coopertorio rubeo habente in lystyng volucres et albas ollas. Item j. par lynthiaminum duplicum. Item lego eidem dimidium dos. de pewdre vessell de London. cum j. de iiij. pelvibus cowntrefeetes cum lavacro de Brigges vel facto London. et cum secunda pelvi lat' de semifactura. Item do et lego eidem ollam meam enneam optimam ponderantem vj. dos. iij li. cum alia olla ennea ponderante xiiij li., meam optimam patellam enneam tripodem cum duabus auribus ponderantem xx li.; j. chawfer de auricalco cum lavacro pendente emptum de Willelmo Dighton. Item lego eidem dim. dos. qwissyngges clothes cum gaytes de arras werke cum duobus banququers rubeis et nigris. Item lego eidem meam optimam togam de scarleto cum furrura de funes et j. nigram chimbre furr' cum calaber. Item lego eidem duas togas de ultimis sectis mercatorum cum capucio meo optimo de scarlet et j. cappe de scarlet. Item lego eidem Nicholao j. mappam de twille continentem vj. ulnas cum j. manutergio de twille continente x ulnas. Item eidem j. veru ferreum optimum de iiij. majoribus et veru optimum de iiij. minoribus. Item j. cathedram magnam de Flaunders werke cum j. longa formula de firre cum duabus brevioribus. Item lego eidem j. cisternam ad ordium stantem in le stipehouse cum una nova archa de Flaunderse factura stantem in magna camera. Item lego eidem Nicholao j. standyng counter existentem in aula juxta introitum a le parlur. Omnia ista prescripta et prelegata do et lego predicto Nicholao filio meo sub hac condicione quod predictus Nicholaus deliberet seu deliberari faciat michi vel alicui alio nomine meo assignato omnimodas obligaciones seu evidencias per me pro maritagio suo vel alias sigillatas in quibus obligatus sum, quae a me injuste detinentur. Item do et lego JOHANNI BROMPTON FILIOLO MEO, FILIO THOMÆ BROMPTON, xl. marcas. Item lego eidem Johanni j. stantem peciam deauratam cum Michaelle et Dracone ponderantem xxxj. unc. dim. Item lego eidem j. peciam argenteam cum cooperulo surgente pounced cum rosis et aquilis ponderantem xiiij. unc. Item lego eidem j. flatpece deauratam circa labia unde fuerunt quinque de secta. Item lego eidem j. goblet cum bende in medio deaurata ponder. v. unc. dim. vij d. ob. Item lego eidem j. ewer deaurat. ponder. xij. unc. viij d., j. ollam argenteam continentem j. quart ponder. xvij. unc. di. vij d. ob., j. pixidem argenteam pro

pulvere cum nodo azer ponder. iij. unc. dim. Item lego eidem dim. dos. coeliarium argenti cum nodis deauratis ponder. vj. unc., j. cisternam ad ordium stantem in le stephouse, j. togam penulatam cum feches blodiam, j. dosour de blodio viridi pro superiore parte aulae cum duabus costers pro utroque latere aulae cum v. bangqweres ejusdem coloris et dim. dos. qwissengges ejusdem coloris. Item lego eidem dim. dos. qwisshengges cum gaytes de arras werke; longam tabulam pro superiore parte aulae cum tribus kerven tristes eidem pertinentibus, cum alia tabula vocata dormount in aula et cum alia tabula et tristes in le parlour cotidiana. Item lego eidem j. mappam de twille continentem vij. ulnas iij. quart. dim. cum j. manutergio de twille continente vij. uln. iij. quart. dim. et cum alio manutergio de twill continente vj. ulnas iij. qu. Item lego eidem Johanni j. mappam de plane cloth continentem viij. ulnas; dim. dos. de pewder vessell de London, j. de iiij. pelvibus counterfectis, lavacro de Briggess vel London factura cum optima pelvi lata cum semifactura et cum duabus basques coppes pro ponderacione j. dos. peper, existentibus in utraque tribus foraminibus. Item lego eidem j. chawffer de auricalco cum lavacro in aula pendente, j. pendens candelabrum de auricalco cum magno candelabro ferreo stante; j. ollam enneam cum brevibus pedibus ponder. iij. dos. x. lib. cum j. parva gotlyng pond. ij. lib. dim. Item lego eidem j. ketill enneum cum le klpe pond. ij. dos. iiij. lib. cum j. messyngpan non ligata pond. x. lib. Item lego eidem j. patellam ferream vocatam rostyngpan habentem j. spout in utraque fine. Item lego eidem Johanni j. brewynglede, j. leke lede, ij. wortlede clausa in j. fornas, j. maskefatt cum j. par qvernes; j. bordeditbed in magna camera cum curtens pendentibus circa ibidem; j. lectum plumarum cum le bolster existente super idem lectum cum j. par lynthiaminum et cum j. pulvinare laquiat' cum crules in fine grene tartarin subexistent' et cum j. pulvinare plane. Item lego eidem optimum meum lectum de arras werke cum ymaginibus aucupantium circa stagnum cum j. tapeto de steuen werke. Item lego eidem j. cathedram magnam de Flaundes werke cum alia cathedra rotunda et cum una longa formula de firre cum aliis tribus brevibus et omnibus aliis scabellis. Item lego eidem j. counter cum cupbord cum ij. stages et cum j. kerven lange satill cum ij. stages, stante in magna camera. Item lego eidem j. prese kiste in magna camera cum j. warre kiste habentem ij. stages. Item lego eidem j. par gaulous ferreas cum omnibus hyngles et klpes et j. ladill cum ij. scomeres de auricalco. Item lego eidem secundarium veru meum magnum et secundarium de minoribus, mortarium enneum cum pestell ferreo cum magno mortario lapideo. Item lego eidem j. pressur pro

pannis custodiendis existentem in le forchaumbre cum veteri cista in le withdrawyngechaumbre et cum alia sista de firre in le wyne saler. Item lego eidem omnia ornamenta ad altaria pertinentia, viz. j. Missale cum signaculis argenteis et deauratis, j. calicem deauratum, j. vestimentum de blodio worsted, ij. plumaria steuend, j. frontellis ejusdem coloris, ij. auterclothes, j. superaltare de marmore albo non consecrato, j. par curtens de serico rubeo, et viridi, j. haly waterfatt de auricalco, cum una tabula cum ymagine crucifixi. Item do et lego WILLELMO BROMPTON, FILIO THOMÆ BROMPTON, xl. marcas si ipsum ad etatem sexdecim annorum vivere contigerit. Item lego eidem Willelmo j. flatt pece cooperatam deauratam pounced cum j. wrethe circa coopertorium ponder. xxv. unc. dim. Item lego eidem j. peciam planam ponder. x unc. Item lego eidem j. collok argenteum pond. viij. unc. ix d. Item lego eidem j. goblett unde sunt vj. de secta. Item lego eidem j. laver cum ij. spowtes deaurat. pond. vij. unc. et dim. vij d. ob. Item lego eidem j. pixidem argenteam pro pulvere cum nodo azorant' pond. iij. unc. dim. Item lego eidem dim. dos. whysshynges clothes de mensibus anni of arras werke cum dim. dos. whisshens de viridi et blodio. Item lego eidem j. tabulam fulvam et nigram, quam habui de Petro Merflete de Hull. Item lego eidem j. mappam de twille continentem v. ulnas iij. qu. dim. cum. manutergio de twill cont. v. uln. dim. Item lego eidem j. mappam de playne clothe cont. vij. uln. dim. cum j. manutergio de playne clothe cont. vij. ulnas. Item lego eidem dim. dos. de pewder wessell de majoribus pale de senibus cum j. de iiij. pelvibus counterfets cum lavacro de Brigges vel London factura. Item lego eidem j. ollam enneam pond. xxij. lib. cum j. patella ennea vocata friyngpan pond. viij. lib. et cum uno goosse pan de ferro faurecornered. Item lego eidem ij. wortlede; clausa in j. fornas. Item lego eidem optimum bordetbed in le withdrawyng chaumbre cum curtens pendentibus circa idem. Item lego eidem j. lectum plumarium cum le bolster existentem in le forchaumbre. Item lego eidem j. par lynthiaminum. Item lego eidem j. lectum blodium de arras worke cum duabus ymaginibus et racionibus **Moi Foi.** cum j. pulvinare de Prusewerke et cum alio pulvinare plano. Item lego eidem j. longe satill yrowne in magna camera cum j. cathedra rotunda et cum j. longa forma de firre cum duabus brevibus. Item lego eidem cisternam stantem in larderhouse. Item lego eidem j. rotundum veru ferreum cum j. de iiij. minoribus. Et si contingat predictum Willelmum infra etatem sexdecim annorum obire tunc volo quod omnia prescripta cedant usui Johannis et Thomæ fratrum et Helenæ sororis ejusdem. Et si — cedant usui Nicholai filii mei, filiorum et filiarum ejusdem. Item do et lego THOMÆ BROMPTON FILIO THOMÆ BROMPTON xl. marcas si

venerit ad etatem xvj. annorum. Item do et lego predicto Thomæ unum messuagium cum pertin. in Kyngeston super Hull. Et volo quod post decessum meum predictus Thomas exhibeatur ad scolas cum redditu ex predicto messuagio usque ad terminum xvj. annorum. Et si — rem. Johanni filio Nicholai Brompton filiolo meo. Item lego predicto Thomæ Brompton j. peciam flat deauratam pond. xij. unc. dim. v d. ob. Item lego eidem j. peciam argenteam coopertam stamped cum rosis pond. xix. unc. et dim. Item lego eidem j. flat peciam unde fuerunt quinque de secta, j. goblet unde sunt vj. de secta, dim. dos. coeliarium argenti pond. vj. unc. vij d. obolo excepto. Item lego eidem j. tabulam cum tristis existentem in magna camera. Item lego eidem j. mappam continentem iiij. ulnas dim. et clavem, cum uno manutergio de twille continentem vij. ulnas et cum j. manutergio de playn clothe cont. vj. uln. dim. Item lego eidem j. de iiij. pelvis counterfets sine lavacro cum j. holbasyn. Item lego eidem j. ollam enneam pond. xvj. lib. cum alia olla ennea pond. x. lib. et cum j. rotunda patella ferrea vocata fryngpan. Item lego eidem j. veru majus et j. veru minus. Item lego eidem j. lectum plumarum cum le bolster existentem in le waterhous chaumbre, j. par linthiaminum cum duobus planis pulvinaribus. Item lego eidem j. burdedbedd in le withdrawynchambre. Item lego eidem unum lectum cum tapetto de blodio say cum olifaunte cum coopertorio albo cum **fl** et rose blodiiis et rubeis. Item lego eidem j. longe satill in le withdrawyngchaumbre cum j. longa formula de fyrre cum duabus brevioribus. Item lego eidem j. standyng chountre in le waterhouse chaumbre cum j. pruce kiste in eadem. Et si contingat predictum Thomam infra etatem xvj. annor. obire—omnia predicta cedant in usum Johannis et Willelmi fratrum et Helenæ sororis ejusdem.—Et si—tunc usui Nicholai filii mei. Item do et lego HELENÆ BROMPTON FILLE THOMÆ BROMPTON xl. marcas. Item lego predictæ Elenæ j. messuagium in Estgate in Beverlaco—Item lego predictæ Helenæ j. peciam coopertam cum batilment deauratam et nodo azor ponder. xxvij. unc., j. flat pece cum rosis in fundo ponder. viij. unc. except. vij d., j. goblet unde vj. sunt de secta, dim. dos. coeliarium argenti pond. vj. unc. except. vij d. ob., dim. dos. powderwesell de London, j. ollam enneam pond. iij. dos. x. lib. cum j. messyngpan ligata pond. xiiij. lb. cum j. parva patella cum kilpis pond. iiij. lb., j. pelvem planam cum lavacro cum j. hollow bassyn cum summa fracta, de auricalco, j. archam kervid cum Sancto Georgio et aliis ymaginibus, cum dim. dos. whyssyngclothes cum gaytes de arras werke, j. lectum plumarium cum bolster super lecto in le parlour, cum j. lecto viridi et tapetis cum signis albis, et cum j. par linthiaminum et j. pulvinare laquiato cum crules in fine grene tartarin super existente

et cum aliis pulvinaribus consutis cum serico, j. mappam de twille cont. iiij. ulnas iij. quart. dim. cum. j. manutergio de twille cont. x. uln. iij. qu. cum j. costre de pruce werke, j. zonam blodiam de serico deaurato habentem cum vittis aliis operibus interfactis pond. vj. unc., cum j. par precum de corall cont. viij^{xx} x. cum xx. gaude; deauratis et j. annulum de auro cum cruce auri et ymagine crucifixi et ymagine Beatæ Mariæ facta in cruce cum nodo de perell. Item do et lego JOHANNI BROMPTON FILIO NICHOLAI FILIOLO MEO xl. marcas, si vixerit ad etatem xvj. annorum, j. stantem peciam coopertam cum bend in medio et batilment deaurato et aquila super nodum pond. xxxj. unc., j. saltsaler argenti cum dim. dos. cocliarium argenti pond. vj. unc. except vij d. ob., j. pelvem planam cum lavacro cum j. holowbostbasen cum anulo, dim. dos. pewdre wessell de nimore pale de senibus cum olla ennea cum kilp summa existente paunnetell' pond. ij. dos. dim. et cum messingpan ligata pond. xiiij lb., melius bordebed in le waterhouse chaumbre cum lecto rubio et tapeto cum lignis viridibus et leonibus coronatis cum j. matrice super lectum in le parlour et j. par linthiaminum cum ij. pulvinaribus planis, j. mappam de twille cont. iiij. ulnas iij. qu. dim. cum manutergio de twille et j. pruce kiste in le menychaumbre. Et si contingat infra ætatem xvj. annor. obire—remaneat suis fratribus et sororibus. Item do et lego THOMÆ BROMPTON FILIO NICHOLAI xl. marcas, si ad etatem venerit xvj. annor., j. peciam emptam de Helena Fauconer pond. xxxij. unc. cum dim. dos. cocliarium pond. vj. unc. except. vij d. ob. et cum pelvi et lavacro de Flaundreshap, j. lectum rubeum et blodium cum tapeto cum ollis liliis viridibus et stellis viridibus et albis cum j. matrice in withdrawyngchambre cum j. pari linthiaminum et ij. pulvinaribus, j. ollam enneam cum j. kilp pond. xv lb. et dim. cum olla alia ennea pond. vij lb. dim., j. mappam de twille, j. manutergium de twille.—Et si — rem. fratribus et sororibus. Item do et lego ROBERTO BROMPTON, FILIO NICHOLAI, xl. marcas si ad etatem xvj. annor. &c. j. flat peciam cum **R** et stella sub fundo pond. xvj. unc., j. peciam factam pro cooperculo pounced cum rosis et aquilis pond. viij. unc. et dim. iij d. ob. ann., j. saltsaler argenti, j. pelvem planum cum lavacro de Flaundresshapp cum olla ennea pond. xv lb. et dim. et cum alia olla ennea cum lavacro fracto, ij. coopertoria cum j. whilte, j. par linthiaminum cum ij. planis pulvinaribus, j. mappam de twille. Et si contingat, &c. tunc fratribus et sororibus suis. Item do et lego HELENÆ BROMPTON, FILIO NICHOLAI BROMPTON, xl. marcas si vixerit ad etatem xv. annor. et unum messuagium in Blakefreer lane. Et si contingat—rem. Margaretæ sorori ejusdem—Thomæ B. filio Nicholai filii mei. Item lego predictæ Helenæ j. stantem peciam coopertam cum batilment et poll' deaurat. pond. xiiij. unc., j. goblet cum

dim. dos. coeliarium, dim. dos. pewdre wesell de London cum dim. dos. whisshons rubiis cum waterlese, j. archam rubeam kerved in magna camera, &c. Et si—tum fratribus et sororibus. Item do et lego MARGARETÆ FILLÆ NICHOLAI BROMPTON xl. marcas si vixerit ad etatem xv. annor., j. flat pece coopertam pounce cum rosis et aquilis, j. goblet, v. whisshons cum volucibus, j. zonam nigram de serico deauratam operatam continuat' cum volucibus auri pond. vj. unc., j. par precum de argento et corall continens vj^{xx} absque gaude; et v. sunt de auro.—Et si contingat obire—tunc fratribus et sororibus. Item do et lego AGNETI BROMPTON FILLÆ NICHOLAI xl. marcas si vixerit ad etatem xv. annorum, j. peciam planam, j. collok argenti, j. goblet, j. murram veterem, j. zonam nigram de serico deauratam cum vj. barris rotundis, j. bursam de velvet rubeo habentem cor aureum ex una parte et **III** aureum ex altera parte. Et si—tunc fratribus et sororibus.—Item do et lego JOHANNÆ BROMPTON FILLÆ PREDICTI NICHOLAI xl. marcas, si ad etatem xv. annor. &c. dim. dos. whisshenclothes de mensibus anni de arras werke, &c. Item do et lego Agneti Brompton cognatæ meæ et servienti xxli., vj. coeliaria argenti de veteri factura, j. coopertorium nigrum cum lignis et volucibus fulvis, j. par linthiaminum cum j. pulvinare de pr'ce worke et alium planum, cum j. pulvinare et le bolster super lectum secundarium in le parloure, &c. Item lego Johanni Brompton chapman filio Ricardi Brompton xl s. cum j. cooperatorio de draconblod. Thomæ Brompton de Langetoft, husbandman, v. marcas. Roberto Brompton, chapman, xls., j. cooperatorium nigrum cum pavonibus fulvis et melius matres in le menychaumbre, j. singulo fres cum x. vittis argenti.—Thomæ Brompton, filio Thomæ Brompton de Langetofte, husbandman, xl s., j. cooperatorium de blodio cum capucio mulierum coronat'. Johanni Brompton chapman, filio pred. Tho., Simoni B. chapman, fil. pred. Tho., Isabellæ filiaë Tho. B. de Langetofte,—Johanni B. de Langetoft. Duabus filiis Johannis B. de Westheslerton, &c. Item lego cuidam vocato fonde Robyn si vivat per iiij. annos post decessum meum quolibet anno ijs. Item do et lego Priori et Conventui de Wartre ad celebrandum divina pro anima mea et animabus parentum meorum et omnium benefactorum xls. Item do et lego certas summas ad fabricam et ornacionem omnium ecclesiarum parochialium et capellarum, quarum nomina sunt scripta in quadam cedula huic testamento annexa. Executores Nicholaus Brompton filius meus, Willelmus Spenser, &c.

CODICILLUS. Item do et lego ad fabricam et ornacionem ecclesie parochialis de Etton vjs. viij d. Cheriburton iij s. iiij d. Bisshopburton v s. Walkyngton vjs. viij d. Rowley iij s. iiij d. Cotyngnam x s. Hesill v s. Cap. de Swanland iij s. iiij d. Northferiby iij s. iiij d. Cap. de Meleton iij s. iiij d. Ellyngton v s.

Brantyngham iij s. iiij d. Ellerker v s. Southcave v s. Northcave iij s. iiij d. Cap. de Hotham iij s. iiij d. Santon iij s. iiij d. &c. &c.

LXXXVI. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS ALDWYK NUPER DE HULL DEFUNCTI.

In the name of God be it done. The six day of November, yere of oure Lord M^o.cccc.xliij. : I John Aldwyk, Alderman of Kyngeston upon Hull, hole in mynde, makes my testament and laste will in maner that folowes. Forst, I witt my saule to God Almyghty, oure Lady Saynt Marie and all y^e hole company of heven; and my body to be beryd in the qwere of y^e Trinite kirke in Hull. Also to the vicer of the same kirk for offeryng and forgetyn tendes x s. Also to the kirkwerk and for my beriall xl s. Also for my mortuary my best gown ford. Also I witt to y^e Mayre, Aldermen and Burges of y^e Kyngeston opon Hull all my tere; and tenementes; with in the said town, thai beryng a yerly charge to my son Jeffray, terme of his lyfe; and also in almose for the saules of my fader, moder and me, and for those y^t I am halden to, be swilk composicion and avise as sall be made be twen y^e said Maire, Aldermen and Burges of ther partie, and Hugh Cliderhowe of Hull in my name and for me, of y^e tother partie. Also I witt my best coverd pece unto y^e Mare of Hull, and it to be deliverd to whome that next sall be chosyn Mare after hym, and so fro Mare to Mare whils it may indore. Also I witt to Geffray my son be y^e avyce of y^e saide Hugh to be deliverid unto hym my best Prymer. And the residewe of all my gudes, my dettes firste paide, I putt to y^e disposicion of y^e sayde Hugh, for to be putt to wark of charitee be his gude avyse : whilk saide Hugh I orden and make myn executor to fulfill this my laste will. In wittnes herof I sett to my seall, beyng present and wittnes of record, the Prior of y^e Charterhowse be side Hull, Sir William Saunderson preste, Geffray my son, William Reils, Sir John Roper prest, Sir John Bryg preste, and Richerd Staviley preste, wyth many other. Writen day and yere aforesaide at y^e Kyngeston apon Hull in presence aforesaide. [*Prob.* 26 Nov. 1444.]

LXXXVII. TESTAMENTUM AGNETIS SHIRBURN NUPER DE MITTON IN CRAVEN VIDUÆ DEFUNCTÆ.

In y^e name of God, Amen. Ye iij. day of y^e moneth of November, y^e yere of our Lord M^o.cccc^{mo}.xliij. I Agnes,* y^e

* The testatrix was a daughter of Sir William Stanley of Hooton, Knight, and the widow of Richard Sherburne, Esq. whose will has been already printed. There

whilke was wyfe of Richard of Shirburn sqwier, hale in mynde and seke in body, makes my testament in yis maner. Firste and formeste I beqwthe my saule to God Almyghty and to our Lady Sanct Mare and to Al Halos ; and my body to be berid in ye parich kirke of Mitton be for ye autor of Sanct Nicholas. And I gyffe and bewhete to ye honorments of ye high autor of ye said kirke of Mitton xls. And to ye Freers of Preston xx d. And to ye Frers of Lancaster xx d. And to ye Frers of Weryngton xx d. And to ye Frers of Apulby xx d. And to Sanct Petre werk xij d. And a towel to ye said autor of Sanct Nicholas. And to dame Elizabeth Staneley, my sister, a pare of golde bedes ; and to my daughter dame Alice Tempest* a broche of golde. And to my sone Roberte a chene of gold with a crosse. And to my doghter Issabell a chene of gold w^t ij girdils, ye tone redde and tother sangvyn. And to my doghter Elizabeth a girdill of grene and ij. bedds and xxx. yerdds of lyn cloth shappyn in shetes. And to ye vicar of Mitton a pare of get bedds for to myn my saule and mynde me in his prayers ; and William of Bradley prest a nother pare of gete beds in ye same forme. And to William of Broghton, my preste, to syng for my saule a hale yere at my said autor of Sanct Nicholas vj marc. iij s. iiij d. ; and he sal fynde hymselfe bred and wyne and wax. And to my sone John my singnet ; and to my son Nicholas and James auther a gold rigne. And to my doghter Mabill a parr of coral bedds. And to my god doghter Agnes of Calverley a gold ryng. And to my son Sir John Tempest, knyght, a broche of golde. And to William of Bolton ij. key. And to my doghter Issabell my coufer with all my array except ij. fures, ye tane of martyns, ye tother of blake lambes, ye whilke I beqwet to my son John. And residue of all my gode to be delte emang my childer nocht gyffyn ne beqwette abofe. And John Tempest, knyght, Pers Gerard, sqwier, and John of Bruke I make my executors y^t yai have God in mynde to do execucion of yis present testament and fulfil it trewly in dede at ye sight of Thomas Staneley, knyght, and Thomas Haryngton, esqwier. [*Prob. 30 Nov. 1444.*]

is great doubt and confusion in the family genealogy about this period, but I imagine that these two wills will remove several difficulties. It has been affirmed by some that the testatrix was not a daughter of Sir William Stanley ; the present document however rather militates against this statement, and confirms the account in the visitation. It makes not only several additions to the received pedigrees of the family, but it is also a valuable specimen of the English of the period.

* The wife of Sir John Tempest of Bracewell. Sir John's will occurs hereafter.

LXXXVIII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINÆ MARGARETÆ PUDSAY NUPER DE
BEVERLACO DEFUNCTÆ.

Dec. 25, 1444. Ego Margareta domina Pudsay*—sep. in navi ecclesiæ sive capellæ Beatæ Mariæ Virginis Beverlaci in loco decenciori secundum dispositionem executorum meorum. Item lego quatuor libras ceræ circa corpus meum comburendas die sepulturæ meæ. Item lego summo altari ecclesiæ Sancti Nicholai Beverlaciensis vj s. viij d. Item lego cuilibet duodecim capellanorum exequiis meis interessencium die sepulturæ meæ, ij d. Item lego fabricæ dictæ ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ pro sepultura mea, x s. Item lego Aliciæ, filiæ meæ, unum dorsorium rubium pro aula, unum anulum aureum cum parte columpnæ Domini impressa, unam parvam zonam argento ornatam et deauratam, et unam magnam archam rubiam. Item lego Willelmo Kneton capellano unam crateram argenteam et deauratam coopertam. Item lego Stephano Johnson, vicario de Skeflyng, unam crateram argenteam et deauratam majorem coopertam, unam archam rubiam, unum lectum plumalem et unum bolstir. Item lego Elenæ Gascoynge, servienti meæ, unam togam nigram de lyre furratam cum gray, omnia mea velamina, unum lectum nigrum cum tapeto et curtains et sellam meam mulier' cum freno et toto harnes eidem pertinente. Item lego Henrico Pudsay unam crateram argenteam albam. Item lego Roberto Pudsay unam zonam argenteam precii quatuor marcarum, unum lectum rubium et viridem cum tapeto operato cum papynjoys, unum par blankettes, unum par linthiaminum. Item lego Henrico Corbett, servienti meo, omnes equos meos et omnes equas cum uno lecto optimo non prælegato. Item lego Roberto, filio Willelmi Pudsay, unum lectum blodium cum canibus albis. Item lego Gyrskholt, servienti meo, unum lectum bonum per voluntatem dictæ Elenæ eidem deliberandum. Item lego Johannæ, filiæ dictæ Elenæ, unam vaccam nigram cum vitulo et unam parvam cistam. Item lego ecclesiæ de Bolton unam casulam de viridi damasco. Item lego capellæ de Bolton Hall unum vestimentum integrum de panno aureo cum uno

* Margaret, daughter of Sir Wm. Eure, by Maud, daughter of Henry Lord Fitzhugh, became the wife of Sir John Pudsey, of Bolton, Knight. She survived her husband, and seems to have retired to pass her widowhood at Beverley. Few families could boast of two such beautiful residences as Bolton and Barford. The first, although it is in the wild district of Craven, "standeth," as Dodsworth tells us, "very pleasantly, among sweet woods and fruitful hills." The second, a later acquisition, lies in a sheltered position above the Tees, and it is still preserved from the destroyer's hand. The ruins of a very picturesque chapel, crowning the hill which overhangs the mansion house, can be seen far into the Bishoprick. Barford was properly the dowager house of the family of Pudsey, but the testatrix seems to have preferred to pass the remainder of her days at Beverley, where she had some friends and kinsfolk.

calice argenteo et deaurato, et uno Missali veteri. Item lego Johannæ filiæ Isabellæ Mountnay unum tabernaculum de auro. Item lego Johanni Preston, capellano meo, unum lectum per visum dictæ Elenæ deliberandum. Item lego Aliciæ Medwod, famulæ meæ, unum lectum per visum dictæ Elenæ deliberandum. Item lego Christianæ, famulæ meæ, unum lectum per visum dictæ Elenæ deliberandum. Item lego Agneti uxori Willelmi Radclyff unam togam de murray furratam, unam togam russet furratam cum cuniculis, et unam zonam de nigro cerico argentatam et deauratam. Residuum executoribus meis ad disponendum pro anima mea, Johannis Pudsay militis quondam mariti mei, parentum, benefactorum nostrorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum in celebracione divinorum et elemosinis et aliis operibus caritativis prout Omnipotenti Deo placencius et animæ meæ salubrius viderint disponendum. Executores meos constituo Stephanum Johnson predictum, Johannem Sleaford de Beverlaco tannatorem, et Willelmum Batirby servientem meum. Datum Beverlaci. [*Pr. 7 Jan. 1444-5.*]

LXXXIX. TESTAMENTUM ROBERTI STRANGWAYS ARMIGERI NUPER DEFUNCTI.

Oct. 2, 1444. Ego Robertus Strangwais,* armiger—sep. in choro ecclesiæ Fratrum Predicatorum Ebor. juxta corpus Matildis quondam uxoris meæ. Item do et lego summo altari ecclesiæ de Stanedrope pro decimis meis oblitis xl s. Item do et lego fabricæ Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Eboracensis xij s. iij d. Item do et lego quinque marcas sterlingorum ad distribuendum pauperibus per discrecionem executorum meorum infra quindenam post decessum meum. Item do et lego sexaginta marcas sterlingorum ad solvendum sacerdotibus per executores meos conducendis ad celebrandum pro anima mea et anima Matildis uxoris meæ et pro animabus omnium benefactorum meorum. Item do et lego sexaginta marcas sterlingorum distribuendas per dispositionem executorum meorum inter pauperes et in aliis pietatis operibus. Item do et lego Conventui Fratrum Predicatorum Ebor., ad pietanciam, decem marcas sterlingorum. Thomæ, filio meo primogenito, ducentas marcas sterlingorum ad sui status susten-

* We have here a member of the illustrious house of Strangeways, whose matches with Darcy, Neville, Scrope, and Conyers, gave them a close connection with the best blood and nobility of the North, the Prince Bishop of Durham, and the Royal Houses of Lancaster and Plantagenet. The precise relationship does not appear, but he was a near enough kinsman to reckon on the head of the house as his executor, and to secure his powerful interest.

tacionem et relevamen. Roberto,* filio meo, octoginta marcas. Radulpho, filio meo, octoginta marcas. Georgio, filio meo, octoginta marcas. Johanni, filio meo, duas tacias argenti, quarum una est coopertoria (*sic*) alterius et unum equum, precii quinque marcarum. Alienoræ, filiæ meæ, quadraginta marcas. Jacobo Strangwais† executori meo pro labore suo centum solidos. Fratri Thomæ Bynham ad orandum pro anima mea et animabus omnium benefactorum meorum centum solidos.—Executores meos facio Jacobum Strangwais, Thomam Strangwais filium meum primogenitum, Fratrem Thomam Bynham, Ricardum Burton, Robertum, Radulphum et Georgium filios meos. His testibus, Johanne Acclom armigero, etc. Datum apud Sutton super Derwent. [Pr. 26 Feb. 1444-5.]

XC. TESTAMENTUM AGNETIS DALTON RELICTÆ WILLELMI DALTON DE EBOR. DEFUNCTI.

Sep. 24, 1445. Ego Agnes, uxor nuper Willelmi Dalton,‡ nuper civis et marcatoris Ebor.—sep. in principali choro ecclesiæ meæ parochialis Sancti Martini in Conyngstrete. Agneti,§ uxori Johannis Bedford, de Kyngeston super Hull, unam peciam argenti coopertam cum tribus leonibus deauratis in fundo et cum scriptura in fundo **Drede Gode moste oure all thyng**; et Johanni Dalton, filio ejusdem Agnetis, unam bursam de albo cerico contextam, cum nominibus **Jhc** et **Maria** intextis. Et Johanni Hill, filio meo, optimam peciam meam argenti deauratam. Et Willelmo Wright de Eboraco, tailior, unam zonam argenti

* His will follows, in the year 1447.

† Sir James Strangeways married Elizabeth daughter and co-heir of Philip Lord Darcy and Meinill, who died under age 1418, and in right of her held the manor of Whorlton of the Archbishops of York, “by the tenure of serving the Archbishop with the cup in which he should drink on the day of his consecration.” His son Richard married a co-heiress of William Neville Lord Fauconberg, and his son James, Anne daughter and heir of Robert Conyers of Ormesby. Sir James was Speaker of the House of Commons in the 1st of Edward IV. and Chief Justice of the County Palatine of Durham under Bishops Langley and Neville. He was a man of great talent and ability, and he laid the foundation of that greatness in wealth and position for which the house of Strangeways was especially distinguished.

‡ A respectable mercantile family in York, where they had been settled for some time. William Dalton, citizen of York, who was probably the father-in-law of the testatrix, died in 1400, and his wife Joan administers to his effects on the 21st of July in that year. I am inclined to think that the Daltons of Hull, a Visitation family, migrated from York, but I shall have occasion to refer to this subject hereafter. William Dalton, the husband of the testatrix, did not long survive her death. On the 5th of November, 1445, Mr. John Kirkby, Wm. Swayne, and Wm. Wright administer to his effects.

§ Her will, together with some interesting extracts from that of her husband, will be given hereafter.

stipatam super unum blew corse de serico. Johannes Kirkby,* frater meus. [*Pr.* 26 Oct. 1445.]

XCI. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI EGIDII DAWBENY MILITIS.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Tercio die Marci, anno Domini Millesimo cccc^{mo} quadragesimo quarto. Ego Egidius Daubeney,† miles, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis, lego animam meam Deo et Beatæ Mariæ ac Omnibus Sanctis, et corpus meum sepeliendum in ecclesia Sancti Petri Apostoli apud South Petirton, ante altare Sanctæ Mariæ. Item I ordeyne a cope of blew velvet with chisiple and ij. toniclis and the aubis therto. Item I wil yer be a blakke sute of vestimentis gevyn, and all to serve atte y^e aucter of our Lady. Item my best Messeboke with a chalis, a paxbrede of silver and overgilt, also ij. crewetts of silver, a corporas. Item to the said aucter I wol geve myn aucterclothe of reed tarteryn with y^e corteyns. Item I ordeyne

* John Kirkby was own brother to the testatrix. He was a son of John Kirkby, citizen and lister of York, who died in 1428. His will is dated in that year, in which he leaves to his daughter Agnes 100 marks.

† The head of an illustrious Lincolnshire family, the history of which, as is unfortunately the case with many other houses in that neglected county, is almost entirely unknown. The testator Sir Giles Daubeney was a son of another Sir Giles, who died in the 12th of Richard II., and a grandson of Ralph Daubeney. He was in his minority when his father died, and as his son and heir he became the possessor of the large estates of his family, which were considerably extended by the accession of the fortune of his brother John Daubeney and by the wealth with which his wives were dowered. Sir Giles was thrice married. By Joan his first wife he had William his son and heir, who, at his father's death, in the 24th of Henry VI., was twenty-two years of age. Mary his second wife was the eldest of the three daughters and coheirs of Simon Leeke of Cotham, co. Notts, Esq. She brought, as her dower, the manors of Cotham and Houghton by Newark, which descended at her death to Joan her only daughter, who became the wife of Sir Robert Markham of Cotham, in right of his wife. Mary Leeke died on the 17th of February, 1442-3, and was buried in the church of Peverton, in Somerset. By his third wife, Alice, who survived him, Sir Giles had, I believe, three daughters—Amise, Isabell, and Alianor, who were heiresses to their mother. Sir Giles died at Barrington on the 11th of January, in the 24th of Henry VI., the same day on which the codicil to his will is dated. "The Inquisition after his death was taken at the Castle of Lincoln before John St. Paul, escheator, on the Friday next before the feast of St. Valentine, in the 24th of Henry VI. The jurors find that at his death he held the manor of South Ingleby, but the lands however were then of little worth, being at that time overflowed with the water which is called Tylle; and that he had lands dependent on that manor in Saxilby and Brodholme, which he held by knight's service of the Lord Roos of Belvoir. They find also, that William Daubeney, who is of the age of twenty-two years and more, is the son and lawful heir to Sir Giles. The jurors also say that the said Sir Giles died seised of two bovates of land, as tenant per legem Angliæ, at Stupton in the said county, in right of inheritance of Mary, late his wife, and two bovates of land in Cleypole, both held of Robert Elys, Esq. in socage, pertaining to the manor of Cottam co. Notts, and that Joan, daughter of the said Giles and Mary, is next heir of the said Mary, and of the age of five years and more; and that the said Sir Giles held no other lands or tenements in the said county."—J. H.

to the chirche of Baryngton my vestiments of blak velvet, w^t an autirclothe of blak and grene. Item I wol, in as short tyme as goodly may be doo, be said for my soule Mⁱ massis. Item I wil y^t ther be delid x. marc at my terement amonge poremen. Item vij. gounis to vij. pore men. Item vij. beddis to vij. bedrede men, and every bedde a matras and a pair of blankettis, a pair of shetis, a coverlit. Item I wil y^t the prisoners of Yevilchestre have a noble to parte amonge hem. Item I wil that y^e Freris of Yeuilhestre have a quarter whete and a quarter malt. Item the Freris of Briggewatir a quarter whete and a quarter malt. Item to y^e making of an hous for iiij. pouer men I wil ther be set x. marc. Item I wil ther be departid to iiij. pore clerks viij. marc, for to helpe hem to scole. Item I geve to the nonnys of Broodholme xx s. Item to y^e nonnys of Shoppewelle vj s. viij d. Item to the Chartir hous in Selwood, wherynne I am a brother,* I geve xx s. Item to the Chanons of Stanerdale in Selwood, wherynne I am a brothir, vj s. viij d. Item to y^e vicary of

* By letters, that is, of fraternity. This adoption, as it were, into the society of some monastic establishment, was especially sought after by pious and wealthy laymen. The letter of fraternity secured to the possessor "all the prayers, suffrages, and benefits" of the religious house during his life, and, upon his death, the letter was returned to the house with which he had connected himself, and he was entitled ever afterwards to the prayers of the brotherhood. These letters of fraternity were granted with no sparing hand. Some of my readers may perhaps be interested by the following letter, which was granted by the prior and convent of Durham to the Earl of Northumberland and his Countess in 1527. I give it in its original form, as a specimen of its class.

Litera fraternitatis concessa Comiti Northumbriæ et consorti suæ.

Illustrissimo ac potentissimo domino Henrico, Northumbriæ Comiti, necnon excellentissimi ac invictissimi principis domini nostri Henrici Octavi, Dei gracia Angliæ et Franciæ Regis, fidei defensoris, et domini Hiberniæ, Orientalis et Mediæ Marchiarum Angliæ versus Scotiam gardiano meritissimo, ac perhonorandæ meritoque preferendæ dominiæ Mariæ consorti, conthorali suæ dignissimæ, vestri humiles et devoti oratores Hugo permissione Divina Prior Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelmensis et ejusdem loci Capitulum, salutem et omnimodas reverentias debitas eum honore. Quamvis Divinæ charitatis lex generaliter omnibus Christi fidelibus nos obliget debitoresque efficiat, illis tamen maxime et fortius nos præ ceteris, constringit gratitudinis vicissitudinem rependere, quos constat ad nos nostrumque Monasterium Dunelmense majorem affectum benevolentiæ ac devotionis gerere. Hinc est, ut, ob singularem vestræ charitatis affectum, necnon sincerae mentis et devotionis fervorem, quem erga gloriosissimum confessorem Sanctum Cuthbertum, nosque, ac Monasterium nostrum Dunelmense, vos habere comperimus, ac beneficiis indes magis magisque experimus, omnium suffragiorum spiritualium, missarum, videlicet, vigiliarum, elemosinarum, jejuniorum, abstinentiarum, predicaionum, ceterorumque quorumcumque pietatis operum, quæ per nos et successores nostros tam in dicto nostro Monasterio Dunelmensi quam in locis singulis ab eadem dependentibus ex nunc perpetuis temporum revolutionibus operari dignabitur clemencia Salvatoris nostri Jhesu, plenam vobis in omnibus participacionem libere et integre concedimus, in vita etiam et in morte. At eum mors atrocissima tyrannidem telumque suum truculentissimum, quod nullum mortalium genus evadere posset, ejaculata fuerit, quo vos in Christo Jhesu hac mortali vita privaverit et de hoc nobis constiterit, eisdem spiritualibus beneficiis defunctos, Christo optimo maximoque opitulante, imperpetuum donabimus, quibus nostros ipsorum fratres impartiri solemus. In eujus.—Datum Dunelm. in domo nostra Capitulari die mensis Januarii anno Domini Millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo septimo. [Reg. v. 222 b.]

Pederton, to pray for me, xiiij s. iiij d. Item to y^e parisshe prest of Barington, to pray for me, I wil he have vj s. viij d. Item I wil ther be a prest singing iij. yere in the forsaid chapel of our Lady for my soule and Johanne my wife, and for y^e soule of William Daubeney, whoos bones restith in y^e same chapel. Item I wil ther be a prest singing at Kempston be a yer for my fadr Giles soule, and my modris Margarete, and my graunt dame Alianore, and myn, and for Thomas myn uncle. Item I ordeyne to Alice my wif a ryng w^t a dyamaunde, a gilt cuppe w^t stonis in the knappe of y^e covercle, my cuppe callid y^e rose coveryd, a salt saler ypalest. Item an hanging bed of birdis with costris and curtayns of reed and white worstede. Item I wil she have a worsted hanging bed of blak bokeram, a fedirbed, iij. matrassis, iij. peir of my best shetis w^t iij. coverletis and iij. quiltis. Item I wil she have iij. next the beste brasyn pottis, iij. pannys, ij. squar ledis, a litil chafre, a caudron of latyn, ij. spitis, ij. best sute of naprie, a dosen sponis, a pleyn basyn of silver w^t an ewer, a doseyn of newe pewtr vessell garnished, a peyr of fustians, ij. peir of blanketts, a peir of the best gardeviens, ij. of my beste ambulers. Item I wil y^t she have half my corn being at Barington and alle my kene. Item a poudre box of silver. And I wil she have a potel pot and a quart pot of silver playn. Item I wil y^t William my sone have ij. salers gilt w^t vj. sponis gilt, a dosen ungilt, ij. standing cuppis of a sute gilt, ij. coveryd pecis callid rosis, a bed of aras w^t costres, cusshons, and an halle reed and grene, w^t a fedir bed, iij. the biggest matrassis, iij. coverletis, j. peir of fustyans, iij. of my best brasyn pottis, a chafir to sethe fissh ynne, a greet panne, a litil panne, a brasyn mortar, al myn old pewtre vessell being in Barington, a chafour, ij. ledis in y^e newe bakhous, w^t alle brewing vessell. Item iij. pair of good shetis, my best sute of napry, an othr comune sute and al myn armour, and ij. of my best hors, and Goddis blessing and myn, w^t a condicion yat he lette not my last wille; and, yf he trouble myn executouris, then I wille yat al y^e place y^e which I have ordeynid to hym, be solde and doo for my soule. Item to Giles my son, I wol yat he have a dosen silver vessel garnished w^t iiij. chargeours, a peir of basyns of silver, ij. eweris of silver, ij. potel pottis of Paris werk, with vj. bollis of silver half gilt, an high saler of silver, a dosen sponis, a sute of naperie, an othr comon sute, iiij. peir of good shetis, iiij. peir of comon shetis, a sparver w^t coveryng of lynnyn clothe, a doublet of defense coverid w^t velvet, an haberon, a swerd, a pollax, a salatte, a pair of trussing cofris, an hanging chaundeler of latyn, my standard to trusse inne this y^t I have ordeyned to hym. And my wille is yat this standard w^t these things above writen yerynne be put into some sure

abbay, in keping, and y^e keye in his moderis warde, that othr in his godfadr^s Sir William More, and so to abide in saaf garde til he come to y^e age of xvj. yer. And if God do his wille of hym or he be of yat age, thenne I wil yese good aforesaid go to my next childe, if God send me any, and if noon be, I wil myn executouris sille al this to hym ordeynid, and to doo it for my soule. Item I wil y^t Johan my doghter have al my stuffe being at Cotam in y^e keping of Jonet Boteler, the whiche is written in an endenture, with al yat is in my fermours endenture. Item I wil yat Thomas my brother have a bedde of rede, grene, and white, w^t corteynis, costers, a matras, a peir of blanketts, a peir of shetis, a coverlite, a goune of myn furrid, w^t an hood, a doublet, a pleyn pece coveryd, a saler of silver, a masar, a poudre box. Item to John Roller I ordeyne a bed of reed and grene, a gowne, an hood, a doublet of defense. Item to Thomas Daubeneye I ordeyne a goune, an hood, a doublet of defense, a salat, an hors. Item to Giles Parker a goune, a doublet of defense, a salat, an hors, a sadil, alle my longe bowis, a bedde. Item to Hugh Parker I ordeyne my geobbis, my galon botels, all my voide pipes, a playn pece of silver coveryd. Item I ordeyne to William Clerk a doublet of defense, a salat, a sheef of arwys. Item to Watir Champeneys a woodknyf harneisid, a sheef of arwis, an arblast of stele. Item to William Semer a pot, a panne, my wayn jokis and ropis. Item to Sir Robert Clake my blak Masse Book, my litil Sauter coveryd w^t reed ledir, ij. chaunders of laton for y^e chapell. Item to John Peny a ringe of golde with a turkoys. Item to William Molayns a poudre box of maser gilt. Item to John Welweton a grete cofre yat shets lye inne, a peir of potel botels, a flat pece covered. Item to John Downam my litil carte and iiij. harneys therto. Item to Stephan a doublet of defense, a salat, a shefe arwis, a woodknif. Item to Richard Fouler an arblast at Kempston, and all my brewing vessell. Item to Sir William More a peir of bedis of coralle w^t a ringe. Item to every yoman in houshald not rewardid vj s. viij d. And to every grome iij s. iiij d. Item my wille ys y^t my wif be my chief executrice, Sir Roger Houswif, Sir William More, John Witcombe, John Rollet, John Peny, these to be myn executoris, and to every of hem c s. yat takith administracion. Item I wille yat alle my purchasid landis, yat is to say, in Southpetirton, Compton, and Berington, to go to y^e issue of me on Alice my wif getyn, and if noon, I wil it goo to my doughtir Johan Markeham and to y^e issue of hir body begete, and for defaute of issue of Johan to William my sone and heir, and to his heiris.

Al be it so that the said Sir Giles Daubeneye, knight, maad this said testament, wrote it w^t his owen hand, and selid it w^t his

seal of armis, the iij^{de} day of Marche, the yer of our Lord M.cccc.xliiij. as it is abovewriten, in the which testament the residue of his goodis noight bequethid is not disposid, wherfor aftirward, y^t is to say y^e xj. day of Januar', the yer of our Lord M.cccc.xlv. at Barington, to y^e said Sir Giles liggig in his sekenesse, wherof he died sone aftir the same day, Sir Robert Wilby prest, his goostly fadir, saide, "Sir, ye have maad a testament and bequethid many things to diverse personis, making no mencion whoo sholde have y^e residue of your goods y^t be noight bequetid; wol y^e vouche saaf to say who shal have it." Forthw^t the said kniȝt, w^tout any taryng, said, "My wif shal have it." This was his last wille. [*Prob. 4 March, 1445-6.*]

XCLII. TESTAMENTUM MAGISTRI ROGERI ESTON RECTORIS RICHEMUND
DECEDENTIS IN EBORACO.

July 20, 1446. Ego Rogerus Eston,* rector ecclesie parochialis de Richmond—sep. in ecclesia Sancti Salvatoris Civitatis Ebor. in sepulcro parentum meorum in choro ejusdem ecclesie. Et lego pro sepultura mea vj s. viij d. Item do et lego x li. cere pro duobus ceriis comburendis circa corpus meum die sepulture mee. Item lego cuilibet capellano divina celebranti in eadem ecclesia ad orandum pro anima mea xij d. Item do et lego uni idoneo et devoto capellano ad orandum et celebrandum missas et alia divina officia pro anima mea et animabus parentum meorum, ac pro cunctis fidelibus defunctis per unum annum integrum post mortem meam in eadem ecclesia Sancti Salvatoris ad summum altare, septem marcas. Item lego domino Thomae Lodryngton, capellano gildae Sanctae Mariae ecclesie parochialis de Richmond, ut ipse memoriam meam faciat in missis et oracionibus suis quamdiu sibi placuerit vj s. viiij d. vel unam togam, aliis vero capellanis ejusdem ecclesie et domino Ricardo Bennok, capellano, et Johanni Moriour, clerico parochiali, lego singulis eorundem xij d. Item do et lego quatuor ordinibus Fratrum Mendicantium Ebor. ad orandum pro anima mea xxvj s. viij d. equaliter dividendos. Item do et lego Fratribus de Richmond ad celebrandum unum trentale missarum pro anima mea et parochianis meis vivis et defunctis v s. Item do et lego ad fabricam ecclesie Sancti Petri Eboracensis vj s. viij d. Item do et lego feritro fabricato pro Corpore Christi in Eboraco iij s. iij d. Item do et lego singulis reclusis in Civitate Ebor. et suburbiis ejusdem et annocorite † in

* Roger Eston was presented to the rectory of Richmond, in Yorkshire, in 1443; and he had but a short tenure of his living. He had relatives in York; and he appears to have died there whilst he was on a visit to them.

† The Anchorage at Richmond was in the parish church. An interesting document has occurred to me, relating to it, of which I append a copy. It refers to a

parochia mea de Richemond xij d. Item lego singulis incarceratis in Civitate Eboracensi singulis denarios. Item lego quatuor domibus leprosorū iij s. Item lego xx s. ad faciendum et celebrandum obitum meum in ecclesia mea parochiali Richemondia infra mensem post mortem meam.—Executores meos facio dominos Johannem Chaloner et Henricum Ferne capellanos. [*Prob. 3 Aug. 1446.*]

XCIIL. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI JOHANNIS ARNALL RECTORIS SANCTI SALVATORIS EBOR.

In Dei nomine, Amen. vij. Jul. M.ccc.xlvj. Ego Johannes Arnall † clericus, rector eccles. par. S. Salvatoris in Ebor.—sepe-

dispute between the Convent of Easby and the Grey Friars of Richmond with the Burgesses of that town, as to the right of presentation to the Anchorage.

This indentur tripartited, made at Richmund the last day of Aprile, in the yere of our Lorde God M^l.cccc.lxxxx^o, bitwixt William Ellerton th'Abbot and Covent of Saynt Agath and William Billyngham Warden of y^e Frers of Richmund and his brethir on that one partie, and William Ask, Richard Metkalf, John Wawton, and John Scaife, Bailiffe of y^e Burgh of Richmund, w^t consent and will of y^e xxiiij^{ti} Burges of y^e greate inqueste, and al other Burges of y^e seid Burgh on y^t other partie: Witnessith that where a greate travers was dependyng bitwix y^e seide parties after the deth of Margaret Richmund, late Ancores of y^e same towne, for such goods as was the same Ancores, and who shulde have title or right to thayme: It was agreed by the consent and assent of all the saide parties to abide the dome, ordinaunce, and awarde of Maister William Potman, residentiary of y^e Cathedrall Church of Yorke, Sir Thomas Wortley knight, Baile and Steward of the Castell and Franchis of Richmundshire, and Richard Cholmeley, squyer of the king's counsall and Generall Receeyvor of Richmund and other Lordshipes; who awardeth, ordeyned, and demyd that the seid goode shuld remayne w^t y^e seid Warden and his Brether to be employed to such use as thayme thought most expedient and necessary, after that hir detts and reparacon convenient of y^e seid place wes made by y^e sight of foure prests of y^e seid towne of Richmund; for cause that the said Ancores tooke hir habbet of the said Frers. And moreover it is ordeyned, demyd and awarded by y^e seid Maister William Potman, Sir Thomas Wortley knight, and Richard Cholmeley squyer, that th'abbot and Covent of Saynt Agath shall have y^e reale guydng and disposicon of such goods as the Ancores, that now is called Alison Comeston, hath after hir deceesse in forme as is above seid; and so to contynue for evermore betwix y^e said Abbot and Warden as it happynes the seid Ancores to tak her habbet of religion w^{out} interrupce^{on}, disturbaunce, or vexacion of y^e seid Baillif and Burges of Richmund, or eny othir thair successours. And ou'er that it is agrede, ordeyned, and awarded by y^e seid Maister William Potman, Sir Thomas Wortley knight, and Richard Cholmeley squyer, that the Bailiffe and y^e xxiiij^{ti} Burges of y^e grete inqueste of Richmund shall have the nomination and fre election of y^e seid Ancores for euermore, fro tyme to tyme when it happyns to be void, as yei have had withouten tyme of mynde. And this finall agreement and concord for evermore to endure and to stand firme and stable as is above seid. In witness wherof to one parte of thies indentures, remanyng with the seid Bailiffe and Burges of Richmund in thaire tresour chiste, y^e seid Abbot and Covent and the Warden and his brethir hath put y^e comon seales; and to the t'othir two parte of thies indentures, remanyng w^t y^e seid Abbot and Warden, the seid Bailiffe and Burges hath put y^e comon saale. Thies witnes, Roger Ask, John Norton, William Burgh, Thomas Franke, John Caterike, and many other. Yevyn, day, yere, and place above seid.—*Appended to this document are the Seals of the Abbey of Eastby, and of the house of Grey Friars at Richmond.*—W. H. D. L.

† A name which has occurred frequently in the course of this volume. The

liend. juxta sepulcrum magistri Ricardi Arnall, avunculi mei, in eccles. Cath. Ebor.—Lego stallo meo ex parte boriali capellæ B. Mar. et Sanctorum Angelorum in eccles. Cath. Ebor., unum Psalterium cum communi nota, cum omnibus commemoracionibus, ibidem cathenandum sumptibus meis propriis. Roberto Knaton, canonico in eadem capella, j. parvum Psalterium, in secundo folio *brevi ira ejus*. Lego magistro Willelmo Clifton, clerico, unum librum vocatum Constituciones Octoni et Octoboni, quem habet præ manibus, et j. peciam planam argenti et coopertam. Willelmo Ireland seniori optimam meam peciam argenti et coopertam, stantem super leones, et xls. Domino Willelmo Marschall seniori de Peseholme capellano j. peciam argenti et cooperatam ad modum calicis, stantem super leones, cum scriptura super pedem ejusdem xvij. et xij. et xx s.

XCIV. TESTAMENTUM WILLELMI ROUTH DE EBOR. DEFUNCTI.

Aug. 4, 1445. Willelmus Routh de Eboraco, camsmyth—sep. coram altare Sanctæ Annæ in ecclesia Sanctæ Mariæ in Castelgate. Johanni Routh, filio meo, optimam zonam meam cum uno dagar ordinato cum argento, unum gladium cum pelta, unum salett de ferro, unum arcum cum sagittis meis omnibus et singulis. Johanni Routh, fratri meo, unam tunicam de geylskynnes. Johanni Ulron unum stethy de ferro, vocato byghoru, unum slek trough, et unum forehamer. [*Prob. 13 Aug. 1446.*]

XCv. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI WILLELMI REVETOUR CAPELLANI.

Aug. ij. M.cccc.xlvj. Ego Willelmus Revetour* de Ebor.,

testator's uncle was an officer in the church of York, and several notices of him have been already given.

* A will of the deepest interest and value. The testator has not infrequently been mentioned in the wills of the citizens of York. He was a man evidently possessed of great taste and accomplishments, and his will is little more than a splendid inventory of the choicest and the rarest treasures. The miracle plays which he mentions are worthy of our especial consideration. The Towneley Mysteries, one of the earliest publications of the Surtees Society, give us a fair specimen of these literary curiosities; and it is a somewhat singular circumstance that the plays which that interesting volume contains are supposed to have been acted as well as written in Yorkshire. The city of York was always celebrated for its miracle plays, and many of them were in Drake's time in existence among the municipal archives. It is much to be regretted that they are now lost. Drake in the Appendix to his Eboracum gives us a most curious and valuable account of the share which each craft was to take in the Corpus Christi play for 1415, prefaced by a commendatory letter in favour of that then popular pastime; but the subject has been more amply illustrated in the Appendix to York Records

capellanus.—Lego fabricæ feretri Corporis Christi Ebor. j. goblett argenti.—Alicia Bolton, seniori, j. librum de Oracione Dominica et Stimulus Conscientiæ in Anglia.—Lego Alicia sorori meæ, uxori Johannis Haryngton, j. ouche auri cum quadam aquila in eodem, circumpositis certis lapidibus, et j. togam de vyolett furatam, et j. par precularum de jeet, cum quadam cruce in eadem pendente, cum gaudiis in modum turris deauratis. Willelmo Haryngton, filio dicti Johannis et Alicia, unum magnum Psalterium cum Communi Sanctorum in eodem, notato, et alium librum de Evangeliiis et Legendam Sanctorum in Anglia tractatam.—Lego Deo Omnipotenti, Beatæque Virgini Mariæ, ac Sancto Willelmo et Sanctæ Barbaræ, ad deservendum in capella S. Willelmi in festis eorundem, j. vestimentum album cum tunicellis ejusdem, pro diacono et subdiacono, et j. parvam Legendam. Lego cantariæ Ricardi Toller, in eadem capella fundatæ, j. vestimentum de rubio et viridi, cum bestiis auri in eodem, et in le orfray ejusdem **Ave Maria**; et j. Gradale. Conventui Fratrum Minorum in Ebor. parvum librum Bibliæ integræ cum interpretatione. Dompno Thomæ Swynton, monacho de Fontibus, librum Johannis Crisostomi super Matheum de opere imperfecto.—Lego fraternitati Corporis Christi in Eboraco quemdam librum vocatum Le Crede Play, cum libris et vexillis eidem pertinentibus. Et gildæ Sancti Christoferi quemdam librum de Sancto Jacobo Apostolo in sex paginis compilatum. Domino Johanni Fox, capellano, unum librum Jannenc' de Opere Quadragesimali, et j. Psalterium glosatum, et vj s. viij d. Domino Thomæ Thorp, capellano, unum librum de Prefacion' notatum cum Canone, et vj s. viij d. Thomæ Tutbagg quemdam librum tractatum de Biblia in Anglic' et vj s. viij d. Willelmo Russell, filio Johannis Russell nuper mercatoris Ebor., quemdam librum qui incipit *Compotus est Scientia*.—Katerinæ Tutbag quemdam crucifixum in alabastro. Lego zonariis Civitatis Ebor., ad ludum suum in festo Corporis Christi, unam coronam auricalcam deauratam, et j. zonam cum boses deauratis et enameld. Isabellæ filiæ Johannis Bolton, filiolæ meæ, unum Primarium largum cum ymaginibus intus scriptis ad modum Flandr'. Lego

of the Fifteenth Century, by Robert Davies, F.S.A., 1843, Svo. The testator, who appears to have been much interested in these plays, has not only the manuscripts themselves, of which he was perhaps the author, but he had also in his keeping some of the banners and ornaments which accompanied them. The clergy no doubt thought that they were advancing their cause by popularizing as it were Christianity, and by bringing as visible and actual incidents before their spectators the principal occurrences in Scripture and tradition. In 1455 Robert Lasingby "clericus parochialis S. Dionisii Ebor." leaves to the fabric of his parish church for his burial "unam mappam de twill et ludum oregonale (*sic*) Sancti Dionisii." This play would be an important addition to the literature of the vestry, although the parishioners were in all probability well acquainted with its subject.

feretro S. Willelmi Ebor. j. annulum auri modo pontificalis, cum lapide viridi sive vitrio. Johanni Bolton quemdam magnum Rotulum tractatum de Biblia in Latin' cum ymaginibus ex una parte et de Tabula Oracionis Dominicæ in Latin' ex altera parte. [*Prob. 3 Sep. A.º. supr.*]

XCVI. ROBERTUS HUNTER DE EBOR. SCOLARIS.

4 Sep. 1446. Ego Robertus Hunter* de Ebor., scholaris—sepel. in cimiterio ecclesiæ meæ S. Olavi. Lego ad quindecim missas pro anima mea in eccles. S. Nicholai apud Novum Castrum super Tinam v s. et ad quinque alias missas in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum ibidem xx d.—Thomæ filio Roberti Elleryngton omnes libros meos. Executores retribuunt Katerinæ More de bonis meis pro suo assiduo labore tempore infirmitatis meæ.—Residuum Roberto Elleryngton et Elizabethæ uxori suæ, matri meæ. *Commission to Rolland Hardgill,† Vicar of Hautewesill.*

XCVII. TESTAMENTUM NOBILIS DOMINÆ MATILDIS NUPER COMITISSÆ
CANTIBRIGLE.

In Dei nomine, Amen. In Festo Assumpcionis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, anno Domini Millesimo cccc^{mo} xl^{mo} sexto. Ego Matill' de York,‡ comitissa Cantebrigie, compos mentis et sanæ me-

* A young scholar, who in all probability was an offshoot from the family of Hunter of Medomsley. It is to the same family that we are indebted for one of the most industrious of our many northern antiquaries, Christopher Hunter. He was a physician in Durham from the beginning to the middle of the eighteenth century, and he combined his taste for antiquities with an immoderate love of coffee. Several of his laborious volumes, which are in the possession of the Dean and Chapter of Durham, still bear the stains which were caused by the favourite beverage of their compiler. The testator appears to have been of the same family, and this is rendered more probable from his mother having married an Elrington, a family which lived in the immediate neighbourhood of Medomsley, and also from the fact that the commission for the administration of his goods is directed to Roland Hardgill, vicar of Haltwhistle in Northumberland.

† Roland Hardgill afterwards became Dean of the Collegiate Church of Lanchester in the Bishoprick of Durham.

‡ A will which throws some light upon national history as well as upon the annals of a princely house. The testatrix was the daughter of Thomas Lord Clifford, by Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Lord Roos of Hamlake. She became the second wife of Richard Plantagenet, ordinarily known as Richard of Coningsbrough, Earl of Cambridge. He was grandson to Edward III. and his own grandchild sat upon the throne of England as Edward IV. His first wife became heiress in blood to Lionel Duke of Clarence, and hence arose the claim of the house of York to the throne of England. Soon after the accession of Henry V. the animosity which Richard of Coningsbrough had been cherishing against the house of Lancaster broke out into a conspiracy against the ruling power. This was discovered, and before the king

morix, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. Inprimis, lego et commendo animam meam Deo et Beatæ Mariæ et Omnibus

departed to France, Richard, with the Lord Scrope of Masham, and Sir Thomas Grey of Heton, his brother-conspirators, had died upon the scaffold. This left the testatrix a widow, and there is no direct evidence to show that she ever took to herself a second husband. She is said by Dodsworth to have married John Neville Lord Latimer. I have stated this in a note to that nobleman's will, which is dated in 1430; but it is a somewhat singular fact that in that document the name of the testatrix is never once mentioned. The omission is certainly a remarkable one. The testatrix had no children herself, and her affections seem to have been entirely alienated from the issue which her husband left by his former wife. She never mentions them in her will, and there is nothing to show that she ever had any intercourse with them. With the Cliffords, however, her own family, she maintained the closest intimacy. Her widowhood was principally spent at the Castle of Coningsbrough, which she seems to have held in dower. She had also a residence at Turnham Hall, in the vicinity of Selby, and another at Sandal Castle. At Coningsbrough she appears to have maintained queen-like splendour, and Mr. Hunter gives us a specimen of her charters, beginning with the royal "Nos." The castle where she held her court was indeed worthy of a royal tenant; but it was perhaps more suited for a Harold or an Athelstan than for a granddaughter of Edward III. Here she had her train of esquires and yeomen; yet, with all this grandeur, we cannot but think that she would willingly have resigned it all, and forgotten the past, for her maiden name and a quiet home in the halls of Skipton. The past was fraught with bitter recollections to her; she had worn her widow's weeds for a long time. More than thirty years had elapsed since the violent death of her first husband; and, if she ever had a second, he had been dead for more than fifteen years. In the fortunes of her stepchildren she had no lot nor part, and her very dislike to the Duke of York tended to make her more favourably disposed towards the monarch of the day, who was still the son of him who had murdered her lord. It is easy therefore to conceive how bitterly in her declining years she would feel her loneliness and desolation, and we may then imagine what her pleasure would be in calling around her the youthful scions of the house of Clifford, and in reverting to earlier scenes and bygone days, in a home of which she might say, as Penelope did of the mansion of her absent, and as she feared departed, Lord—

Τοῦ ποτε μεμνήσεσθαι ὀίομαι ἐν πῆρ ὄνειρον.

The Countess did not long survive the making of her will. It is dated on the 15th of August, 1446, and she died on the 26th of the same month. She was buried in the monastery of Roche, to which she had been so munificent a benefactress. The tomb, however, which commemorated her is no longer to be found among the fair ruins of that once magnificent abbey. I append to my account of the testatrix two letters of hers to the Prior of Durham. They refer merely to a stall in the Collegiate Church of Hemingbrough, which was in the patronage of the Prior and Convent, but they are still interesting.

1. Worshipfull and my well-beloved fadre in God, I grete yow well, and forasmuch as I am enfourmed that there is a vicary voide wthin your College of Hemmyngburgh, and I have a preste which that I desire were there in, and I undertake he is a well governed man, and a gode quere man. Wherefore I pray yow w^t all myn hert that ye will graunte hym the seid vicary at the cause of my prayer, as I may do thing for yow that myght be to your plesire in case semblable a noyer time, and that ye will yife credence to my well-beloved servant Rawlyn Axe, the berer of this, what he sall disclose yow on my behalfe in this mater. Beseching the Trinite have yow in his keeping. Writen at my Castell of Connesburg, xxv. day of Januar. *M^a York. The Countesse of Cambrig.* *In dorso,* To the worshipfull and to my well-beloved fader in God y^e Priour of Durham. [Loc. 25, n. 142.]

2. Worshipfull fadre in Godde, I grete yow welle, and I thonke yow herteley of all kyndenes that ye have done to me before this tyme, and in especiall that yow lyked ye last tyme that I wrote unto yow for a chapeleyn of myne, for a vicary of your Colage of Hemmyngburgh, to graunte me the next avoidance, as my servante, ye brynger of that lettre, reporteth me. Now late ther is one of the vicars there called Sir John

Sanctis ejus, et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in Monasterio de Rupe, in capella Beatæ Mariæ coram ymagine ejusdem, situata in parte australi ecclesiæ predicti Monasterii. Item volo quod jaceat super sepulcrum meum unus lapis de alabastro ex alto levatus, modo tumbæ, cum una ymagine, modo quo volo dicere executoribus meis. Item lego cuilibet capellano existenti in exequiis meis xij d., et cuilibet clerico parochiali vj d. Item quod executores mei ordinent ceram ad comburendum circa corpus meum tempore exequiarum juxta discreciones suas. Item volo quod xij.* pauperes in albis togis induantur, quorum quilibet portet unam tortam ceream majorem in honore Domini nostri Jhesu Christi et Beatæ Mariæ et Omnium Sanctorum ejus, et ut teneantur tempore exequiarum et tempore missæ meæ, et quilibet eorum habeat xij d. Item lego tribus capellanis honestæ conversationis xlij. marcas, ut ipsi celebrent et orent pro anima mea, et pro anima domini mei, et pro animabus parentum meorum, et quod unus eorum scolas exercent, si voluerit. Item volo quod in quolibet anno quilibet eorum dicat unum trentale Beati Gregorii, et cotidie dicent in missis hanc orationem *Deus qui es summa nostræ redempcionis*, cum eam comode dicere potuerit. Item lego Monasterio de Rupe unum vestimentum album, ita quod unus monachus ejusdem loci celebret pro anima mea per septimanam, et habeat in die unum denarium, et alius monachus in alia septimana, et sic singuli celebrent et orent in Monasterio predicto divisim pro anima mea per spacium septem annorum completorum. Item lego Abbati de Rupe vj s. viij d., et cuilibet monacho ibidem xx d., in die sepulturæ meæ. Item lego Abbati et Conventui ejusdem loci xl. marcas, sub condicione quod, si voluerint sufficienter obligari fundatori suo, quod illi semel in anno imperpetuum celebrabunt obitum meum pro salute animæ meæ, in exequiis et missa, cum duobus cereis comburentibus supra corpus meum, durante eodem tempore. Item volo quod meum vestimentum integrum rubii coloris operatum cum auro, cum uno calice et duobus phiolis, duobus candelabris optimis argenteis, et uno tintinabulo argenteo cum corpore meo remaneant, ad usum perpetuum dictæ ecclesiæ. Item lego viris religiosis de Monte Graciæ quinque marcas. Item lego ecclesiæ de Connesburgh unum vestimentum integrum de welwett, et meum vetus Portiforium de usu Ebo-

Herte absent, and, as I suppose, will no more abide there. Wherefore I pray yow hertely that ye wold graunte me to my said chapeleyn, Sir William Lorymer, the berer of this lettre, the presentacion of the said vicarage, as my full trust is in yow, and as I may do thing for yow in tyme comyng that myght be to your plesire. That knoweth our Lorde, who have yow allwais in his save kepyng. Written at Turnham hall, xxij day of Januar. *The Countesse of Cambrige.* [Loe. 25, n. 130.]

* May not this number be symbolical of our Lord and his twelve Apostles? It was a number which was frequently selected.

racensi. Item lego Fratribus utriusque ordinis de Doncaster vj s. viij d. Item lego Fratribus de Tikhill vj s. viij d. Item lego ecclesiæ Beati Petri Ebor. c s. Item lego quatuor ordinibus Fratrum Ebor. xxvj s. viij d. inter eos equaliter dividendos. Item lego Fratribus de Pontefracto vj s. viij d. Item lego Monialibus de Hampole xx s. Item lego Monialibus de Wallenwellys xx s. Item lego Thomæ domino de Clifford * et de Westmerland, consanguineo meo, unam auleam de aras, quam emi de Roberto Babthorp † milite. Item lego eidem domino et heredibus suis meum lectum blodium de aras cum tribus curtayns, unum trawas de tartren, quatuor quyssyns de cerico blodio, et duas longas quyssyns de panno, remanenda imperpetuum apud castrum de Skipton. Item lego Beatrici Watirton, consanguineæ meæ, unam crucem auream, quæ quondam fuerat matris meæ, et meum Primarium viride, et unum diamond, et meam optimam togam furruratam cum martes. Item lego Johanni Clifford, ‡ filiolo meo, xij. discos argenti, et sex salsaria argenti signata cum lez trayfulles et le conch. Item lego Matildæ Clifford, § filiolo meo, optimam meam zonam de auro; et voluntas mea est quod predicta bona dictis Johanni et Matildi filiis meis superius legata teneantur et custodiantur in manibus

* Thomas Lord Clifford, the nephew of the testatrix, was born on the Monday before the Assumption of the Virgin, in the 2nd of Henry V. He married Joan, daughter of Thomas Lord Daere, by whom he had several children. Lord Clifford appears to have lived on terms of great intimacy with his aunt. His private accounts, which are preserved among the muniments at Skipton, tell us that in the year 1437, he and his family lived for some time in Coningsbrough Castle, and paid too for their board. Two successive Masters of Clifford (I translate the roll literally) were born there, and to the second of them, who was the survivor, the Countess herself stood godmother. Lord Clifford, although he was a wary and prudent man, was unable to remain neutral when that civil war arose which was so disastrous to Yorkshire and himself. Henry was probably made acquainted with the hatred with which Clifford and his aunt regarded the Duke of York, and a well-timed and munificent pension secured him their good wishes and co operation. Clifford therefore adopted the cause of the house of Lancaster, and fell at St. Alban's, 33 Henry VI. with his uncle, the powerful Earl of Northumberland. He was then in the 41st year of his age.

† Sir Robert Babthorpe of Babthorpe, Knight, one of the executors to King Henry V., died on the 22nd of August, 1486, and was buried in the Church of Hemingbrough. His first wife was Eleanor, daughter and heir of John de Waterton of Waterton in Lincolnshire, and after her death he remarried Bridget Pilkington, a daughter of the Lancashire family. Ralph Babthorpe his son and heir and his grandson, another Ralph, were slain at the disastrous battle of St. Alban's, in 1455, fighting for the house of Lancaster.

‡ John, afterwards Lord Clifford, the godson of the testatrix, was born at Coningsbrough Castle, in 1430. He is better known by the name of black-faced Clifford, from his many deeds of ferocious cruelty, as well as from his stern and uncompromising hostility to the house of York. He did not enjoy his title long, for he was slain near Ferrybridge, on the day before the sanguinary battle of Towton. His name has descended to us in no favourable light, and if we could now form any correct opinion of the part he took in the events of that troubled period, we probably should come to the conclusion that he disgraced the honour of his princely house by an inhuman thirst for blood, and by a spirit of revenge which have hardly ever been paralleled.

§ Matilda Clifford, the goddaughter of the testatrix, was probably a sister of the John Clifford who has just been mentioned.

executorum meorum, donec dictus Johannes sit ætatis xxj. annorum, et dicta Matildis sit ætatis xiiij. annorum; et si alter eorum decesserit infra ætates predictas, volo quod prius ei legatum disponatur pro anima mea. Item lego Katerinæ Fitzwilliam * unum parvum nigrum Primarium, unum jocale vocatum Agnus Dei coopertum cum argento circumtextum cum lapidibus de perylls, unum broche, quo utor cotidie, et meam optimam togam furratam cum menyvere; et volo quod omnes aliæ meæ togæ, exceptis quæ furratæ sint cum martes et funes, dentur inter alias meas feminas secundum discrecionem executorum meorum. Item lego Aliciæ Bolton, † quæ fuit nuper uxor Johannis Bolton, civis et aldermanni Civitatis Ebor., xli. ad maritagium unius filiarum suarum, secundum voluntatem dictæ Aliciæ. Item lego Thomæ Wentworth xli. Item lego Ricardo Farefax c. s. Item lego Johanni Stafford quinque marcas. Item lego Rogero Wynstanley xls. Item lego Radulpho Bothe quinque marcas. Item lego Joni York c. s. Item lego Johanni Kechyn quinque marcas. Item lego Willelmo Richardson quinque marcas. Item lego Johanni Waller xls., si non promotus fuerit ad aliquod officium. Item lego Willelmo Kynge xls. Item lego Johanni Placeden quinque marcas. Item lego Agneti Amyas ‡ decem marcas, si ipsa expectaverit in servicio meo et non maritatur. Item lego Jennyn quinque marcas, si non promotus fuerit ad aliquod corrodium vel per aliam viam. Item lego Michaell quinque marcas. Item lego Johanni Sharpe quinque nobil'. Item lego Willelmo Harwod xls. Item lego Roberto Chaste xls. Item Ricardo Todde quinque nobil'. Item Willelmo Wyott quinque nobil'. Item Thomæ Hoton xls. Item Henrico fatuo xx s. Et volo quod si servientes mei hic in voluntate mea nominati de servicio meo recesserint, sive aliquis eorum recesserit, volo quod ipsi recedentes non habeat

* A gentlewoman in the service of the Countess, who became the second wife of Edmund Fitzwilliam of Wadworth, Esq. Her maiden name was Welles, and her arms, which were impaled by her husband in the church at Coningsbrough, were, Sable, three firebrands or. She died on the 11th March, 1477-8, and was buried, not under her husband's stately tomb in the church of Wadworth, but at Coningsbrough, near the home of her old mistress. Her will, dated on the 6th of March, in the year preceding her death, lies before me, but it must be given, as it deserves, at full length in its proper place.

† A daughter of Nicholas Blackburn, Lord Mayor of York. She had probably been one of the Countess's gentlewomen, and this legacy is therefore an affectionate remembrance of her services. Some notices of her family have been already given.

‡ No doubt one of the gentlewomen of the testatrix. She was probably a daughter of William Amyas of Sandal, where the Countess occasionally resided. In his will, dated on the day of St. Julian, 1434, he mentions his sons John and Robert, his wife Joan, and his daughters Elizabeth, Agnes, and Margaret. To Margaret his daughter, he leaves a pair of gold beads, and to the high altar of his parish church "unum gausipe." In 1469, John Amyas, the son of William, desires to be buried in the porch of St. Ellen at Sandal, and he leaves the residue of his goods to Catherine his wife.

nec habeant titulum acclamandum aliqua bona sibi legata. Item volo quod hospiciū meum teneatur post decessum meum, cum omnibus servientibus meis volentibus permanere, per quarterium unius anni. Item lego Elizabethæ Garth* quinque marcas. Et si ego, ex oblivione aliquibus servientium meorum non remuneravi, seu modice illis remunerasse (*sic*), volo quod executores mei largius remunerent, juxta eorum discreciones. Item volo quod, si messuagium meum in Braythwell cum pertinentiis suis in vita mea non sit vendita, quod dictus Ricardus Farefax illud habeat, durante vita sua, ita quod bene et competenter reparabit in omnibus sibi pertinentiis. Et volo quod post decessum suum executores mei dictum messuagium cum pertinentiis suis disponant et ordinent pro anima mea. Et ad istam execucionem bene et fideliter faciendam ordino et constituo meos executores subscriptos, videlicet illustrem dominam et cognatam meam Alesiam† Comitissam Salisberiaë, et lego sibi unam crucem auream cum quatuor magnis perillis et cum uno rubeo in medio, et meum magnum Primarium optimum, et duos libros Gallicos vocatos Gyron le Curtasse, Willelmum Scargill,‡ et lego sibi c.s., Edmundum Fitzwilliam,§ et lego sibi c.s., et dominum Willelmum Staffeld, rectorem ecclesie de Hoton Robert, et lego sibi c.s. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum non legatorum volo quod dicti executores mei ordinent et disponant pro salute anime meæ, prout ipsi viderint melius expedire, et sicut volunt respondere Omnipotenti Deo in die judicii. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti testamento sigillum meum apposui. Datum in Monasterio de Rupe, die et loco predictis.

Codicillus predicti testamenti.—This is ye will of me Maude, Countesse of Cambrige, made in ye utas|| of ye Assumpcion of

* The Garths were retainers of the Cliffords at Skipton. On the 10th of July, 17 Henry VI. William del Garth, Esq. of Skipton, executes a deed of gift of all his effects to Thomas del Garth his grandson, Joan his wife, and Richard del Rane, rector of Marton in Craven. Thomas Garth became keeper of the King's woods, at Eolton Canons, a patent office which he transmitted to his descendants.

† Alesia, daughter and heiress of Thomas Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, and wife of Richard Neville Earl of Warwick, the father of the Kingmaker. Lord Warwick's will occurs hereafter. As the testatrix mentions her as her cousin, the relationship might possibly originate through Lord Latimer.

‡ Can this be William Scargill, Esq. of Whitkirk, sen. who died in 1459? On the 12th of May in that year Robert Neville, Esq. and Robert Hall of Selby, administer to his effects. He seems to have been a retainer of the Countess. Other members of his family have occurred to me as located in the Deanery of Doncaster.

§ Edward Fitzwilliam of Wadworth, Esq. a descendant of the house of Spotbrough. He was in the service of the testatrix, and he married, to his second wife, one of the gentlewomen of her train. He and his wife were benefactors to the church of Coningsboro'. He died on the 24th of December, 1465, and was buried under a splendid altar-tomb, which is still remaining in the church of Wadworth. Sir Richard Fitzwilliam of Aldwark, who married the wealthy heiress of Clare, was his son.

|| *i. e.* the Octaves.

our Lady, after y^e making of my testament in y^e said Fest, at y^e Abbey of Roche. First, I will yat dame Jahan my nece, y^e lady Clifford, have my colar of gold. Also I will yat dame Beatrice Waterton, my nece, have x l., to be paid to her in y^e yere next folowyng after my decesse, yerly xls. Also I will yat Agnes Amyas have a pare of bedes of corall with gaudes of gete. Also I will yat Thomas off Wentworth* be one off myne executors both of my testament and of yis my will, so yat he and y^e oyer thre, named executors in y^e said testament, opon y^e takyng of mynistracion of my will be sworn in y^e fourme of lawe, befor y^e ordinarie at y^e provyng of my testament, yat yei schall no gode occupye ner dispose but after my will and myne intent, ne yat none of thame schall make relesse or acquittance unto any maner of persone be y^e whilk relesse or acquittance my will mowe be letted or hurt. And also my full will is yat ilk one of my four said excutors named in yis will be in like wise in fourm of lawe sworn yat he schall no thing do singularly be hymselfe, ne w^t outen yassent of y^e mor party of all myne executours, yat schall be lettyng, grefe or prejudice unto y^e remanent of myne executors in execucion of my will, and yies oyes to be dewely and trewely done and made after fourm of lawe I require and charg the conscience of y^e said ordinary befor whome my testament schall be proved as he will answer befor God. And also I will yat Master Robert Tatman, Frer Prechour, have v marc. Also I will yat Hugh Cotes have v marc. [*Pr.* 4 *Sep.* 1446.]

XCVIII. TESTAMENTUM GUIDONIS FAYREFAX NUPER DE WALTON
ARMIGERI DEFUNCTI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Quinto die mensis Octobris, anno Domini Millesimo cccc quadragesimo sexto, Reverendus et discretus vir Guydo Fayrfax † de Walton, armiger, compos mentis

* Probably Thomas Wentworth, Esq. a younger son of the house of Wentworth, of North Elmsal. He lived at Doncaster, and by his will dated there on the 19th March, 1449-50, he desires to be buried in the chancel of St. Lawrence, within the church of St. George at Doncaster. After the death of Catherine his wife, whom he appoints his executrix, he leaves his best gown of scarlet, his gold chain, his best zone and baslard, to be sold to make or finish a certain new work in the chancel of St. Lawrence, according to a plan and intention by him in his lifetime made and known. To Agnes wife of Robert Constable of Flambro' he bequeathes "unum librum vocatum Lucidary scriptum in lingua Francisca." (This will was proved by an officer of the Court at Doncaster, 29 April, 1450, whilst he was on his way to the Synod at Southwell.) The testatrix was intimately connected with the Wentworths, and was a trustee for their lands. Richard Wentworth of Everton, to whom she conveyed a moiety of the manor of West Bretton, was a brother of Thomas.

† A will short and concise as the emergency required. The testator was a younger son of an illustrious house—a house that for learning and valour had no peer among

et clarus memoriæ suæ, licet egritudine sui corporis graviter detinebatur, ac sperans, ut asseruit, mortis periculum sibi penitus imminere, idcirco suum testamentum sive ultimam voluntatem nuncupativam condidit in hæc verba. In primis legavit animam—legavit omnia bona sua Agneti uxori suæ et liberis suis—audientibus Johanne Fayrefax et Rogero Clark servientibus dicti Guydonis. [*Prob. xxij Octob. seq.*]

XCIX. TESTAMENTUM ROBERTI DE HOTON DE NEWTON SUPER DERWENT.

March 15, 1446-7. Robertus de Hoton* de Newton super Derwent, armiger. Sepel. in insula ecclesiæ meæ parochialis de Wilberfosse, de novo edificata. Lego ad empcionem quatuor torch' circa corpus meum comburend' ad exequias et missas meas xvj s., quarum volo quod duæ remaneant in ecclesia mea parochiali, et duæ ecclesiæ de Seton, videlicet in eisdem ecclesiis tempore elevacionis corporis Christi ardend'. Et lego pro uno vestimento pro vestimento ejusdem, et ecclesiæ parochiali de Middelham in Richemondshire, xx s. Et lego pro uno vestimento emendo et capellæ de Neuton dando, xiiij s. iij d. Et lego uni ecclesiarum de Herdeby, Plomgarth, Barkeston, et Redurell, maxime indigenti, j. librum Portiphorium notatum de usu Sar. Et lego Roberto filio Rogeri Pudesay, filiolo meo de sacro fonte levato, unam vaccam, unum pullanum feminam biennalem, et iij s. iij d. Et lego ad empcionem unius capæ ecclesiæ de Seton xiiij s. iij d. Et lego ad empcionem unius vestimenti ecclesiæ de Sutton juxta Newton xiiij s. iij d. Et lego Katerinæ Welles, uxori Edmundi Fitzwilliam, unum par precum longevarum de gegate gaudettum cum curallo. Et lego Johanni Hemcley baslardum meum hernesiatum cum argento, unum pullanum triennalem, vel quatuor annorum masculini generis—Johanna uxor mea.

C. TESTAMENTUM MARGARETÆ HANSFORD DE HULL.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Quinto die mensis Maii anno ejusdem Millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo septimo. Ego Marthe noble families of Yorkshire. I have reason to believe that he was a lawyer, and it was to him probably that his nephew, Sir Guy Fairfax, who became a justice of the King's Bench, was indebted for his name and learning. Yorkshire may indeed be proud of the many and great lawyers that she produced during the 15th century—men who advanced the boundaries of the English law and were not afraid of vindicating its dignity.

* A Yorkshire family, with the history of which I am unacquainted. Joan, the widow of the testator, did not long survive him. By her will, dated on the 3rd of April, 1447, she desires to be buried in the city of York, in the church of St. Mary Bishophill senior. To the fabric of the Cathedral church she leaves a pair of beads of coral. To Emmot Cavell of Wilberfosse, a black horse ambling. To the hospital of the Holy Trinity in Beverley a pair of beads of gold.

gareta Hansforde de Kingeston super Hull—sepliendum in capella S. Trin. in Kyngeston juxta maritum meum. Do et lego fabricæ capellæ B. Mar. unum par preclarum aureum cum uno monili aureo. Lego Johannæ uxori Johannis Barnebow, unum par preclarum argenteum cum quodam annulo aureo imagine Sanctæ Trinitatis depicto cum una mappa optima et manutergio ac alium annulum aureum quem eidem propriis manibus meis dedi, unam viridem togam penulatam cum menyver. Lego Johanni Barnebow, juniore, unum coopertorium lecti cum tapeto intexto cum leone et sex novis quyschyns et unam peciam argenteam coopertam vocatam bellyd pece—ac unum novum struvium cum signeto aureo quondam mariti mei—et unam peciam argenteam vocatam le schewir.

CI. TESTAMENTUM EDMUNDI POLE DE EBOR.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Anno Domini Millesimo quadringentesimo quadagesimo quinto, octavo die mensis Augusti, Ego Edmundus de la Pole* de Eboraco, armiger.—Inprimis commendo animam meam Deo Omnipotenti gloriosæque Virgini Mariæ matri Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, Sanctæ Annæ, Sancto Antonio, Sancto Martino, Sancto Ricardo Scrope, et Omnibus Sanctis Dei, ad impetrandum gratiam et misericordiam a Deo pro salvacione animæ meæ, corpusque meum terræ, ut cadaver, ubicunque Deo placuerit; sed si poterit esse in ecclesia Sancti Martini in Conyngstrete in Eboraco, ibidem sub petra marmorea ubi sepultus fuit Johannes Brathewayt. Item volo ut inveniatur unus capellanus idoneus ad celebrandum in eadem ecclesia per duos annos integros ad orandum pro animabus Johannis Brathwat et Marionæ uxoris ejus, et pro anima mea et pro anima Aliciæ †

* A gentleman of honourable descent and a member of an ancient house. He was, I believe, the youngest son of Sir John de la Pole of Newborough, Knight, by Cecily, sister and heir of Sir William de Wakebridge. His elder brother, Peter de la Pole, of Radborne, Esq. married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir John Lawton, by Alianore, sister and sole heir of the celebrated Sir John Chandos, K.G. From him descended the family of de la Pole of Hartington, co. Notts. Some account of this family may be found in the Topographer and Genealogist, II. 176. Another Edmund Pole, of the parish of Cramham, by his will, dated on the 31st of January, 1445-6, which was proved at York on the 1st of January following, desires to be buried in the monastery of Kirkham. He mentions his son Thomas. To his wife he leaves all his jewels. To John Pole, living with Sir Edmund Hastings, Knight, "siccam argentatam y^c pomell and hylts de perro." He mentions Robert Willoughby, his former servant, and his son Edmund Willoughby his godson.

† Alice de la Pole, the widow of the testator, makes her will at York, Jan. 10, 1451-2. In it she directs her body to be buried in the choir of St. Thomas of Canterbury, in her parish church of St. Martin in Conyngstrete, York, near the bodies of her parents and of Edmund her husband. For her mortuary she leaves her best gown and hood taken by tally. To Thomas de la Pole her son she bequeaths a cup of

uxoris meæ, accipiendo quolibet anno pro salario suo centum solidos argenti. Item ad solvendum pro debitis Johannis Roghton, filii Aliciæ uxoris meæ, ne forte non ministravi sufficienter bona sua ubi majus necesse fuerit, xls. Item ad distribuendum pro animabus Johannis de la Pole militis, patris mei, et dominæ Cecilie, matris meæ, et Radulphi,* fratris mei, quinque marcas. Item Aliciæ uxori meæ, et Thomæ † filio nostro, meam partem de vasis argenteis. Item Agneti Stirtivaunt servienti meæ vj s. viij d. Item Margaretæ et Johannæ Smyth, filia meæ (*sic*), cuilibet iij s. iij d. Item ad emendum quatuor torcheas ad comburendum circa corpus meum in prima die obitus mei apud Dirige, et postea ad Missam, et postea secundo die in eadem forma, quarum volo ut tres remaneant summo altari et quarta altari ubi sepultus fuero, ad comburendum circa corpus Domini. Ad distribuendum pro anima mea die sepulturæ meæ et die octavo sequenti, ordinandum pro pauperibus in pane et cervisia et carnibus, quolibet die, xls. Item ad emendum duos cergeres, ponderis quilibet v lb., ad ardensum circa corpus meum. Item volo quod tres optimæ togæ post mortuarium meum vendantur ad perimplendum omnia antedicta, et omnes baslardi mei cum zonis eadem forma. Residuuum—Alicie uxori meæ et Thomæ filio nostro.—Lego magistro Garnethorp iij s. iij d. [*Prob. xv. Mar. 1447-8.*]

CII. TESTAMENTUM ROBERTI STRANGWYS DECEDENTIS INFRA CIVITATEM
EBOR.

In Dei nomine.—Decimo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini Millesimo cccc. quadragesimo septimo, Ego Robertus Strangways, † armiger, compos mentis—corpus meum sepeliendum in summo choro ecclesiæ Conventualis Fratrum Predicatorum § Eboraci. Pro

silver and gilt, standing and covered. To Agnes Stirtaunt her maid she gives two coverlets, one pair of blankets, and 20s. in silver, to be paid to her in household utensils. To Joan her maid 6s. 8d. in utensils. The residue she gives to have masses celebrated for the good of her soul. To Brian Metcalfe she bequeaths a long chest bound with iron. [*Pr. 15 March, 1451-2.*]

* Ralph de la Pole, Esq. Sir John's second son, was the ancestor of the de la Poles of Wakebridge, Syerston, Spinkhill, and Parkhall.

† The will of Thomas Pole of York, tapeter, was proved 24 Nov. 1457, and administration was granted to Alice his widow.

‡ The testator, Robert Strangeways the younger, was a son of Robert Strangeways, Esq. whose will has just been printed. Both father and son appear to have held some position in the Palatinate of Durham, for which they were indebted to the kind offices of the Prince Bishop, who was their kinsman. The testator was Master Forester under Cardinal Langley, and on the accession of Robert Neville to the see he became Chamberlain to the Bishop with a stipend of 20 marks a year. This office he held till his death.

§ The establishment of the Friars Preachers was in Micklegate in York. There are no remains of it now in existence. The family of Strangeways evidently had some

mortuario meo optimam togam meam pro corpore meo talliatam.— Reverendissimo in Christi patri et domino, domino Roberto Dunelmensi Episcopo,* domino meo, optimum meum equum et unam peciam argenti coopertam in cista mea apud Houeden existentem. Thomæ † Strangways fratri meo omnia catalla mea viva ad persolvendum inde et acquietandum debita Roberti Strangways patris mei quæ non sunt modo soluta, exceptis equis inferius legatis. Eidem Thomæ fratri meo optimam togam meam preter mortuarium meum, optimum meum dobletum de velvet fegory et unum jak. Henrico Strangways ‡ cognato meo dobletum meum de nigro velvet fegory. Georgio Strangways § fratri meo dobletum meum de fustyan cum colario et manicis de blodio vellvet fegory et duo dobleta, videlicet unum de albo damask et aliud de nigro damask. Prefatis Georgio et Henrico Strangways omnes togas meas superius non legatas. Henrico Strangways unum novum dobletum de fustyan. Isabellæ Claxton v. marcas ad maritagium suum. Hugoni Vicars famulo meo unum equum gresum ambulans existentem in parco de Aukeland. Johanni Grene famulo meo unum equum dosin' in eodem parco. Octodecim ulnas panni viridis ad equaliter dividendos inter predictum Hugonem Vicars, Ricardum et Willelmum servientes meos. Lego Ricardo Clowbek unum bay geldyng apud Stokton existentem. Christofero Boynton || totum illud debitum quod michi debet ea condicione quod ipse inveniatur michi unum capellanum idoneum et honestum ad celebrandum pro anima mea et pro animabus pa-

connection with this house, as in the year 1500 we find Joan widow of Sir Richard Strangeways making her will whilst she was residing in that monastery. She directs her body to be buried “in the qwer of ye same Freires under the lettron whier as the rede they legand, and if it happen me to decease within x myles of York yet I will y^t my body be broght to y^e said Freires.”

* Robert Neville, a son of Ralph Earl of Westmerland, by Joan Beaufort, daughter of John of Gaunt, was translated to the see of Durham from that of Salisbury upon the death of Cardinal Langley in 1437. He died in 1457, in the 20th year of his pontificate, and was buried in the chapel belonging to his family in the southern aisle of the Cathedral of Durham. A marble stone still marks his grave, but the rich brass which once adorned it is no longer there. The Bishop's will, dated on the 8th of July, 1457, is printed in the Appendix to the Three Historians, CCLV. but it does not appear that it was ever proved.

† In 1446 Thomas Strangeways and Robert his brother (the testator) had a lease of the manor of Ketton under the Prior and Convent of Durham. A family of the same name lingered in the neighbourhood until the 17th century.

‡ Henry Strangeways, Esq. a son probably of Sir James Strangeways, and, I believe, first cousin to the testator, was one of Bishop Neville's executors in 1457.

§ On the 20th of January, 1452-3, the Archbishop of York issues a license to the rector of Middleham, empowering him to marry George Strangeways, Esq. and Roberta daughter of John Melton of Holderness. The George Strangeways who was warden of Darey's chantry at Whorlton was in all probability his first cousin.

|| Christopher Boynton of Sedbury was the junior justice for the Palatinate of Durham during the episcopate of Bishop Neville. He was connected in many ways with the testator's family, and his wife was Jane daughter of James Strangeways of Skelton.

rentum meorum penes discrecionem et conscienciam suam. Lego eidem Christofero omnia terras et tenementa quæ teneo in villa de Novo Castro super Tynam in Com. Northumbriæ durante minore ætate Johannæ Dolfanby*—ad plenam ætatem ejusdem Johannæ.—Residuum Thomæ Strangways fratri meo. [*Prob. 2 May, 1448.*]

CIII. TESTAMENTUM RICARDI JOHNSON LABORER.

In Dei nomine — xxiv. Sep. M.cccc.xlvij. Ego Ricardus Johnson, laborer, Ebor.—sepeliend. in ecclesia S. Elenæ vel cimiterio ejusdem. Do optimum meum indumentum, quod habeo, nomine mortuarii mei. Lego ij. libras ceræ ad comburendum circa corpus meum die sepulturæ meæ. Vicario meo parochiali iij s. iiij d. Ad opus fabricæ ecclesiæ meæ xx s. Eidem ecclesiæ vj s. viij d., pro ij. torchis emendis ad ministrandum coram sacramento. Lego domui Fratrum Augustinensium xls. Lego xx. fratribus ejusdem domus pro missis celebrandis pro anima mea, cuilibet ij d. Domui Fratrum Carmelit. v s. Domui Fratrum Minorum iij s. iiij d. Domui Fratrum super les Tofts iij s. iiij d. Filiis et filiabus fratris mei quatuor marcas inter se dividendas. Lego fratri Willelmo Egremont, Augustin. vj s. viij d. Thomæ Cuke vij s. vj d. Fratri Roberto Medelay iij s. ix d. Willelmo Baker v s. Thomæ Cuke, nepoti meo, j. coopertorium j. mattresse cum j. par linthiaminum de hardyn. Residuum Thomæ Cuke. [*Prob. 26 Sep. 1448.*]

CIV. TESTAMENTUM WILLELMI SIBTHORP DE SIBTHORP ARMIGERI IN ARCHIDIACONATU NOTT.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Vicesimo die mensis Septembris, A.D. Mill.cccc.xlvij., Ego Willelmus Sybthorp† de Sybthorp, armiger—sepeliend. in capella B. Annæ in ecclesia B. Petri de Sybthorp. Optimum animal meum nomine principalis mei. Item lego quinque libras ceræ comburendæ circa corpus meum in die sepulturæ meæ. Cuilibet presbitero qui interfuerit exequiis meis, iiij d. Cuilibet clerico existenti ibidem ij d. Fabricæ ecclesiæ B. Petri

* "Little Joan," the only child and heir of Robert Dolphanby of Gateshead, was of the age of one year and nine months at the time of the inquisition upon her father's death on the 27th of July, in the second year of Bishop Neville's episcopate, and she became the ward of Robert Strangeways the younger, Esq. She was of full age on Dec. 17, 1457. She was afterwards, I believe, the wife of Conan Barton of Whenby, Esq.

† A very ancient and most respectable Nottinghamshire house. The will which the testator makes is exceedingly short and simple. The families of Bingham and Layborn were intimately connected with Sibthorp and its lords.

de Sybthorp xx s. Johanni Barlay unum quarterium ordii. Henrico Cosyn et Agneti uxori suæ unum busshell ordii et unum stryke frumenti. Alicie Dower dim. quart. ordii. Jacobo, ser-vienti meo, dim. quart. ordii. Roberto Hillerton unam juvencam, Johanni Layborn unam juvencam, Johannæ Smyth unam juvencam.—Residuum lego Ricardo Bingham, justiciario, Johanni Horbery, capellano, et Willelmo Layborn, quos constituo executores meos. [*Prob.* 10 Oct. 1448.]

CV. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI HUGONIS WILUGHEY MILITIS NUPER DE WOLLATON ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTT.

In Dei nomine, Amen. The fiftene day of Septembre, the date of our Lord M.cccc.xliij., I Hugh Willughby, knyght,* in good mynde beyng, seyng and felyng the frailures of mankynde, make and ordeyn my testament in thys maner of wyse. First, I bequethe my soul to God Almighty, and to hys moder our Ladie Seint Marie, and till all the holy company of heven, and my bodye to be beried in the kirke of Willughby before the autre of the chauntry of oure Ladie. Also I bequethe for my principall that is most approve to lawe. Also I bequethe to the expense aboute the bereyng of my bodie c s. Also I bequethe and will that my dettys be payyd before alle oder thynngis. Also I bequethe and will that what somever that I have taken of ony man withouten rightwes title, or have done eny harme be rancour of hert or malice a geyns god conciens and reson, I will, and it may be proved before ij. iiij. or iiij. of myn executoures and overseers, I will that they make restitution to them and a competent amendes with in a short tyme. Also I bequethe to the high awter of the parysch kirke of Woleaton ij. chaundlers of laton. Also xx s. to the reparyng of the ornamentes of the foreseeid

* Sir Hugh Willoughby of Wollaton, the head of a celebrated Nottinghamshire family which has produced several distinguished men. He was twice married, first to Isabel, daughter of . . . Foljambe, by whom, among other children, he left Richard his son and heir, who made his will in 1469. His second wife was Margaret, daughter and co-heir of Sir Baldwin Freville, by whom he had several children. This will makes several additions to the family pedigree, and is in many respects an interesting and valuable document. We may safely say that it is the composition of the testator himself, and it does him the greatest credit. Few houses in England could show a more splendid array of family plate than that of Willoughby, and few, if any, of the English gentry could at that time draw up such a description as that for which we have to thank the testator. The will is followed by a long uninteresting codicil, which contains the settlement of the testator's estate. The executors were released, according to a memorandum in the Register, without exhibiting any inventory. The will of the testator's mother, Isabella, daughter of Sir Hugh Annesley, has been printed in the first volume of the Testamenta Eboracensia. It is dated in 1415.

autre. Also I bequeth to the autre of ye chauntre of Wilughby in repariung of the ornamentis xl s. Also I bequethe the Priour and the Convent of Beauvall xx s., with my letter of fraternite. Also I bequeth to the Priour and Convent of Witham xx s. with my letter of fraternite. Also I bequeth to the Priour and Convent of the Chartre hous of London xx s. Also I bequeth to the Frere Caroms (*sic*) of Notingham xiijs. iiij d. Also I bequeth to the Frere Minors of the same towne xiiij s. iiij d. Also I bequethe to the Frere Augustines of Leycestre, for the soule of my fadre Edmund of Wilughby, xx s. Also I bequethe to the briggis of Notingham, that is to say of Brokestowe, Wapuntach, and Russeclyf, xx s. Also I bequethe to the Ancores of Notingham vj s. viij d. Also I bequethe to Molde Wilughby my doughtir, till her mariage, besyde a some of mony that is comprehended in my will, that I will that my feffes shall fulfill to the behove of ther (her) mariage, first xij spones of silver of ij. swortes, somtyme Elizabeth Leke, also a saltsaler of silver covered, somtyme Thomas Beamount knyght, also a maser with a bande of gulde, somtyme Jane Bassett, also a gilt pece pounced, som tyme Thomas Beamount knyght, also a pece of silver covered with scripture about, somtyme William Burton, also ij. chales peces of silver of one swort, som tyme Thomas Beamount knyght, also a chalespece of silver syngle, somtyme Edmund Pierpoint knyght, also a potelpot of silver, somtyme Thomas Gretton, also a quarte potte of silver, somtyme Thomas Beamount knyght, also ij. chargers of silver, bought be Calton, also xij. dysshys of silver with the touche of Parys, somtyme Thomas Beamount knyght, also vj. saucers of silver with arnes, bought of Witham. Also I bequethe to John Wilughby my son, if it so be that he be nocht promoted to no benefice of holy chirche or I die, til hys mariage, beside a some of mony that is comprehendid in my wille, that I wyll that my feffes shall fulfill to the behove of his mariage, first, xij. spones of silver marked with armyn, somtyme Ladie Basset,† also a pece of silver covered, of the bell shappe, somtyme Thomas Beamount knyght, also a basen of silver with a spoute, somtyme Thomas Beamount knyght, also a ewer of silver for the seid basen, sometyme the said Thomas, also ij. chargers of silver, somtyme Thomas Savage, also xij. good disshes of silver, somtyme Philipp Repyngton, also xij. saucers of silver. Also I bequethe to Alis Wilughby, my doghter, till her mariage, besyde a some of mony that is comprehendid in my will, that I will that my feffes fulfill to the behove of her mariage, first, xij. spones of

* Joan, sister of John Duke of Britany, and wife to Ralph Lord Basset of Drayton. She was godmother to Joan Willoughby, the testator's sister. A canton ermine was part of the bearing of the Duke of Richmond her father.

silver marked with **R** and **P**,* also a square salar of silver single, somtyme Phelipp Repyngdon, also a maser, somtyme Thomas Elveham, Priour of Lenton, also a flatte gilte pece, somtyme Lady Bardolfe, also a whit pece of silver covered with a rounde belle, somtyme Thomas Beamount knyght, also vj. gobelettes of silver, of one sworte, bought at London, also a potel pott of silver, somtyme Thomas Beamount knyght, also a quarte pot of silver, somtyme Henre Pierpount knyght, also a bason of silver, with a rose in the myddys gylt, somtyme Philipp Repyngdon, also a ewer of silver with a longe spoute, somtyme the said Phelip, also ij. fyne chargers of silver, somtyme the seid Phelip, also xij. disshys of silver of iij. swortes, bought be Calton. Also I bequethe to Baudewyne Wilughby, my sone, if it so be that he be not promoted til no benefice of holy chirche or I die, to hys maryage, besyde a some of mone that is comprehended in my wille, that I will that myn feffes shall fulfille, to the behove of hys mariage, first, xij. spones of silver of ij. swortes, somtyme of Emmott Burton, also a gilt pece of the bell shapp, somtyme Thomas Beamount knyght, also a whit pece of silver covered with a traile of maple, also a pece of silver syngle of Parys, not gilte, somtyme the said Thomas Beamount, also a grete single pece of silver, somtyme Thomas Wirsop of Lenton, also ij. poudre boxes of silver, somtyme Richard Bonay of Notingham, also ij. forkes for grene gynger, of silver, also a quart pot of silver with the touche of Parys, somtyme the said Thomas Beamount, also a basyn of silver, the felowe of the foreseid, with the spoute, somtyme the said Thomas Beamount, also a ewer of silver to the forseid basyn, bought atte London, also ij. chargers of silver, somtyme Thomas Savage, also xij. goode dysshes of silver, somtyme Phelip Repyngdon, also vj. saucers of silver, somtyme the said Thomas Beamount. Also I bequethe to Margery Wilughby, my doughter, to hir mariage, besyde a some of mone that is comprehend in my wyll, that I will that my feffes shall fulfill to the behove of hir mariage, first, xij. spones of silver, of ij. swortes, somtyme Lady Basset and Hugh Hopwell, also a salar covered, somtyme Thomas Beamount knyght, also a flat pece of silver gilt, with the signe of the sonne, somtyme the said Thomas Beamount, also a white pece of silver covered pounced with roses, somtyme dame Margret Swelyngton, also a chalespece of silver round covered, somtyme Edmund Pierpount knyght, also vj. good Parys peces of silver of one sworte, somtyme Henry Pierpount knyght, also a potelpot of silver, somtyme Thomas Beamount knyght, also a goode quart pot of silver, somtyme Phelip

† Sir Hugh's grandmother was a daughter of Sir Richard de la Pole, and these initials are probably his.

Repyngdon, also ij. good chargers of silver, somtyme the seid Phelip, also xij. disshes of silver with armes, bought of Whitham, also a basen of silver with **Ihesus** in the bothom, gilt, somtyme Phelip Repyngdon, also a ewer of silver for the same basyn, some tyme the said Phelip. Also I bequethe to Henre Willughby my sone, if it so be that he be not promoted to no benefice of holy chirche or I die, to his mariage, beside a some of mony that is comprehend in my will, that I will that my feffes shall fulfill to the behove of his mariage, first, xij. spones of silver of diverse swortys, of the whech v. are gelt, also a whit pece of silver covered with a rounde boll giltide, made atte London, also a fyne gilt chalespece, somtyme Ladie Bardolfe, also a ewer of gilt for the cuppebord, somtyme Lady Bassett, also a quart pot of silver gilt, somtyme Richard Boney of Notingham, also iij. Parys peces of silver, somtyme the seid Thomas Beamount, also a single pece of silver, somtyme Witham, also a single pece of silver with a rose gilt, somtyme Henry Pierpoint knyght, also ij. poudre boxes of silver, somtyme Gratton, jeweler, also a chaffar of silver, for partrich mynced, somtyme the seyde Thomas Beamount, also iij. good chaundeliers of silver of one sworte, somtyme the jeweler of Warwick, also a payr covered basens of silver, somtyme the Lady Bassett, also ij. good chargers of silver markyd with **R** lettre, also a dysshe of silver flatte, somtyme Gratton, jeweller, also iiij. dysshes of silver of one sworte, somtyme William Sturmy knyght, also xij. goode saucers of silver, somtyme Phelip Repyngdon. Also I bequethe til Alianore Willughby, my doughter, til hir mariage, besyde a some of mony that is comprehend in my wille, that I will my feffes fulfill to the behove of hir mariage, first, xij. spones of silver with the marke **R** and **P**, also a salar of silver covered, somtyme dame Jane Bassett, also a maser, somtyme Robert Woldeyn clerk, also a gilt chales pece covered, somtyme Robert Wodeford knyght, also a white pece of silver covered with a round boll, somtyme Elizabeth Leeke, also ij. pecys of silver marked with **R** and **P**, also a potel pot of silver bought on London Brigge, also a quart pot of silver with armes, somtyme Thomas Beamount knyght, also ij. chargers of silver marked (*blank*), also xij. disshes of silver, somtyme the said Thomas Beamount, also iij. disshys of silver for potage, of oon sworte, somtyme Thomas Gratton, also a holow basen of silver for shavyng, somtyme the said Thomas Gratton. [*A long provision with respect to the above legacies in case of death, settlement of rents-charges, &c.*] Also I gif and be thys present testament bequethe the residue of all my gudes and catalles, as well qwyke as dede, nothir in thys testament ne in my will tofore rehersed, unto the said Margaret my wife, and to hir own use. Also I wille that a

speciall wille enceylyd with the seale of myn armes, in wheche I have bequothed and sette diverse thyngys to certenn persouns, be in registred and of as grete strength and auctorite as my present testament written at thys tyme for suche thyng as shall be conteyned in the same—and for to execute—this my present testament and also my laste wille—I make and ordeyn my full honorable and worthy lord and fader in God John, Archebishop of Canterbury, my full noble lorddes Humfrey Erle of Stafford, Raf Lord Sudeley treserer of Englund, Lord Welles, John Lord Scrope of Upsall, myn overseers of the forseid testament; also I make and orden maistre William Scrope clerk, Margrete Wilughby my wife, Philip Boteler, Robert Aston, squyers, William Cumberford and Robert Stoke of Tameworth, myn executors.—Also I bequethe to Rauf Willughby my sone, til his mariage, besyde a some of money that is comprehend in my wille, that I wille that my feffes fulfill to the behove of his mariag, first, xij. sponys of silver, that weyn a pound of troy, the wheche were somtyme John Fyneron, also a covered salar of silver, that weyeth ix. ounces and a quarteron, which was nuly Thomas Beamount knyght, also a covered maser boundon with silver and gilt, the weyght of troy a pounde and half and ij. unces, somtyme Robert Wolden clerk, also a gilt peece covered, that weyth a pounde two unces and ij. quarterons of a unce, also a white peece covered with Annesley * armes, that weieth a pounde and half a unce and ij. quarterons of an unce, also vj. syngle peces of one seete, somtyme dame Margaret Swillyngton, that weyn thre pounde and half thre unces and ij. quarterons, also a chales peece syngle, somtyme Richard Keryngton clerk, that weieth xj. unces, also a white ewer for the cuppebord, somtyme Thomas Reley, that weieth x. unces and half, also a galonpott of silver, that weieth iiij. pounde and a half ij. unces and a quarteron, also a potelpot of silver, that weieth ij. pounde and xj. unces, also a quart pot of silver, that weieth ij. punde vj. unces and a half, also xij. disshys of silver, of London makyng, that weien xiiij. pounde, also a basyn with an ewer of silver, somtyme Isabell Willughby my modre, that weyen ij. pounde and half ij. unces one quarteron and a half. [*Prob.* 15 Dec. 1448.]

* Isabella, the testator's mother, was a daughter of Sir Hugh Annesley. Sir Hugh made his will at Rodington, die Jovis post festum S. Mat. Apostoli, and it was proved at York on the 13th of October, 1400. He desires to be buried in the chancel of St. Peter, at Flowforth.

CVI. TESTAMENTUM WALTERI CATRIKE, BARBOUR.

Jan. iij. M.cccc.xlviiij. Ego Walterus Catrike de Ebor., barboure—sepeliend. in eccles. Fratrum Predic. Ebor.—Pro sepultura mea xiiij s. iiij d. Rectori meo iij s. iiij d. Johanni Chaloner, capellano, iiij d. Domino Roberto Breyde iiij d. et singulis aliis presbiteris dictæ ecclesiæ ij d. Lego in cera comburenda circa corpus meum ij lb. ecclesiæ meæ par. et ij lb. eccles. Frat. Pred. Domino Roberto Catrike, fratri meo, xiiij s. iiij d., viz. vj s. viij d. quos michi debet, et vj s. viij d. argenti. Lego ecclesiæ S. Petri Ebor iij s. iiij d. Agneti Maunby, filiolæ meæ, iij. iiij d. Wilhelmo Hogesone, seruianti meo, j. filour ornatum cum argento et ij. pelves concavas. Willelmo Mortone, apprenticio meo, ij. pelves concavas. Cuilibet filiæ meæ vj. marcas argenti et cuilibet earum j. zonam argentatam et ij. cocliaria argenti. Residuum Aliciæ uxori meæ.

CVII. TESTAMENTUM NICHOLAI WORTLAY DOMINI DE WORTLAY.

In Dei nomine.—In vig. S. Thomæ Apostoli, A.D. M.cccc.xlviiij., Ego Nicholas Wortley,* dominus de Wortley—sepeliend. in ecclesia par. de Hymesworth. Lego fabricæ ejusdem ecclesiæ xx s. et in pane et cervisia pauperibus in die sepulturæ meæ viij. marcas.—Rectori de Tankersley unum equum nomine mortuarii, vel xl s. Fabricæ ecclesiæ xx s. Fabricæ eccles. de Wortley xx s. Nicholao,† filio et heredi meo, omnia instrumenta hereditaria, prout pater meus mihi dimisit, ac eciam fabricas meas cum omnibus instrumentis.—Matildæ, filiæ meæ, vj. boves et vj. vaccas.—Dominæ Katerinæ Wortley, filiæ meæ, sex marcas, unam peciam argenti et unum cocliar argenti. Johanni filiæ Nicholai

* The head of the great family of Wortley of Wortley, which is now represented by Lord Wharnclyffe. I can add nothing to the very admirable account of this ancient and talented family which has been given in Mr. Hunter's History of South Yorkshire. John Wortley, Esq. the father of the testator, by his will dated on the 6th of December, 1436, and proved at York on the 3rd of September following, desires to be buried in the church of Hymesworth. He makes John Wombwell his executor. The whole document is of a singularly uninteresting nature, and he mentions none of his relations *eo nomine*.

† Nicholas Wortley, the son and heir of the testator, married Isabel, daughter and heir of William Tunstall of Thurland. By her, among many other children, he became the father of the celebrated Sir Thomas Wortley, of whose public and private life Mr. Hunter gives us so many interesting details. Isabel Tunstall survived her husband and made her will at Newall on March 1, 1491-2, which was proved at York on the 21st of the same month. She desires to be buried in the church of St. Michael at Thornhill. To Nicholas her son she leaves 10*l*. "Item voluntas mea est ut habeam unam petram de marbull vel alabastro super me positam cum scriptura circa petram." Her son Thomas Wortley, Knight, is her executor.

Wortley, filii mei, xl s. Johanni Wortley xl s. Willelmo Wortley, fratri suo, xls. Residuum Roberto et Thomæ filiis meis. [*Prob. 22 Jan. 1448.*]

CVIII. TESTAMENTUM THOMÆ WARTER DE SYWARDBY GENEROSI.

In Dei nomine—Vicesimo die mensis Aprilis A.D. M.CCCC.xlix. Ego Thomas Warter* de Sywardby, gentilman—sep. infra ecclesiam par. S. Andreae de Bugthorpe coram altare B. Virginis, et in die sepulturæ meæ quinque libras ceræ ad comburendum circa corpus meum. Vicario ejusdem ecclesiæ unam togam nigram penulatam pro mortuario meo cum ij. solidis, et clerico ejusdem parochiæ xij d. Lego unum Gradale eidem ecclesiæ. Item volo quod campanile ejusdem ecclesiæ sit tectum cum plumbo de sumptibus meis propriis.—Item lego xl. uni capellæ† edificandæ in Siwardby si Prior et Conventus volunt licenciare. Uni presbitero idoneo decem libras ad celebrandum in eadem capella pro decem annis in adjutorium et sustentacionem hominibus ejusdem villæ. Willelmo fratri meo xl. Johanni Siwardby xx s. Alicia Siwardby vj s. viij d.—Ricardo, nuper servienti meo, xij s. iij d. et unam togam de murray, unum capucium, nigrum et duo dublitec', ij. par de lynyn hose, coopertorium, unum par linthaminum, unum par de blankettes et unum par de mattres.—Executores, Ric. Warter de Ebor. fratrem meum, et Elizabetham Siwardby, uxorem Willelmi Siwardby‡ armigeri.

* A gentleman who was connected with the ancient family of Sywardby of Sywardby, near Bridlington. He was the son of William Wartre, and his family appears to have been engaged in commerce at York. The will of his brother Richard, an alderman of that city, occurs hereafter. Agnes Wattle of York, by her will dated at York on the 8th of June, 1435, bequeathed to Sir Thomas Barlay an altarecloth with A in the middle, and a ring of silver with unicorn horn. To Sir John Maltster, a cushion covered with "pursedyr." To the Rector of the church of St. Saviour's, a ring of gold with unicorn horn. To Margaret le Smyth, an Agnus Dei.

† This chapel was not built till several years had elapsed. On the 5th of August, 1468, William Poteman licenses the chapel for the celebration of divine service, "as it has not been consecrated, and considering the pious devotion of Elizabeth Sewardby, deceased, who left in her will the residue of her goods for the maintenance of a chaplain there, and because the said manor (of Siwardby) is situated at so great a distance from the parish church (Bridlington) that it is difficult for one dwelling in and near it to go to the said church to hear daily service."—Reg. Neville, fol. 102.

‡ William Sywardby of Sywardby, Esq. makes his will on the 9th of April, 1450, which was proved at York on the 22nd of December following. He desires to be buried in the Conventual Church of Bridlington, where his ancestors rest in the Lord. He leaves for his mortuary his best horse, saddle, bridle, &c. and his armour, and 10 pounds of wax for torches, to be burnt around his body on the day of his burial. To the Prior and Convent of Bridlington being at his burial, and that he may be received into their fraternity, 40s. To the chapel of St. Mary, at Melrose, and to the fabric of the church at Bridlington, 20s. For the bells, and for his burial within the said church, 13s. 4d. To the fabric of the Cathedral Church of St. Peter, at York, 20s. To Geoffrey Pigot his son his best horse after his mortuary, his best furred gown, and a

CIX. TESTAMENTUM RICARDI WYNTWORTH NUPER DE EVYRTON,
ARMIGERI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Ricardus Wintworth* de Everton, armiger—vicesimo die Decembris, Anno Domini Millesimo cccc quadragesimo septimo—corpus meum sepeliendum in ecclesia Sanctæ Trin. de Everton. Lego nomine mortuarii optimum meum equum cum cella et freno et gladio. Lego sex torticas et xl libras ceræ ardendæ circa corpus meum, et post obitum meum factum lego duas torticas de dictis sex torticis ecclesiæ de Everton, unam ecclesiæ par. de Mathirsay, aliam Prioratui de Mathirsay, aliam ecclesiæ de Walkryngham, et aliam capellæ de Stokhithe.—Cuilibet sacerdoti venienti ad exequias meas primas vj d. et cuilibet clerico ij d. Et ad secundas exequias cuilibet sacerdoti iij d. et cuilibet clerico ij d.—Item volo in convocacione amicorum meorum x li. Pauperibus c s. Isabellæ filiæ meæ ad maritagium suum xx. marcas. Lego xxvj s. viij d. ad facturam unius novæ campanæ in ecclesia de Everton. Cuilibet ordiui limitatorum apud Everton iij s. iij d. Ricardo † filio meo unum chien cum cruce de auro. Willelmo filio meo unum par precum de auro. Thomæ filio meo unum par precum de corall. Isabellæ filiæ meæ unam peciam cum uno coopertorio de argento. Annæ filiæ meæ unum broche cum uno diamond. Cecilia uxori meæ lectum

cup "punced" with a cover. To Margaret, his dearly beloved daughter, another cup, plain, a salt with a cover of silver, one red hanging bed with costers belonging to it of red and green, one halling of red and green, and half of the stuff in the kitchen and brewhouse. To Juliana his sister 20s. and an annual rent of 40s. To John Sywardby his brother, for his life, whatever he has in the vills of Rudstane, Swathorp, and Brigham. To Peter Sywardby his brother all he has in Mowthorp. To Henry Vavasour, jun. Esq. a heart of gold. To Robert Lowthorp of Bridlington 20s. The residue to Elizabeth Sywardby, his most beloved bedfellow (conthorali suæ peraman-tissimæ,) for the health of his soul. The testator married a Vavasour of Haslewood, and appears to have left an only daughter who married into the family of Pigot of Clotherham. On the 28th of March, 1473. Lady Margaret and Ralph Pygott of Clotherham, with others, administer to the effects of Thomas Sywardby of Bridlington.

* The testator was the third son of John Wentworth of North Elmsal, Esq. and the founder of the house of Wentworth of Bretton. He married Cecily daughter and heir of John Tansley of Everton, by whom he left several children. There is a tradition that he became the husband of Matilda of York, the widow of Richard Earl of Cambridge, but this appears to be more than improbable. The Countess was certainly connected as a tefoffee with the Wentworth property, and the testator may perhaps have been a gentleman in her suite, and these very circumstances probably originated the tradition. Mr. Hunter is also incredulous on this subject.

† Richard Wentworth of Bretton, Esq. the son and heir of the testator, made his will at Westbretton on the 3rd of October, 1488. He desires to be buried in the church of Silkeston. To each of his daughters, Cecily, Grace, and Alice he gives the sum of 40*l.* as a marriage portion, and to each of his sons William, John, Robert, Amery, and Thomas he gives 40s. He mentions Isabel his wife (a daughter of Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam of Sprotborough). He appoints Richard Wodroue, Amery Burdhede, Mathew Wentworth his son and heir, Ralph Bumby, and John Page his executors, and William Fitzwilliam and Thomas Wortley, Knights, his supervisors.

meum de arras cum curtens de blodio, ad terminum vitæ suæ, et post decessum suum remaneant Ricardo filio meo. Fabricæ ecclesiæ de Everton vj s. viij d. pro anima Willelmi Parker nuper vicarii ibidem. Cecilie uxori meæ unum halywatirfatte et unum strynkyll de argento, ad terminum vitæ suæ—remaneant Ricardo filio meo. Lego Rogero Hudson xij s. iij d. et unam togam de raye. Summo altari ecclesiæ de Everton unam calicem. Nicholao Fitzwilliam pro labore suo xls. Johanni Wombewell xx s. Thomæ Wortley xx s. Residuum Cecilie uxori meæ. Executores Cecilia uxor mea, Nicholas Fitzwilliam, Johannes Wombewell, et Tho. Wortley. Supervisor, Philippus Wentworth, armiger. [*Prob. 29 May, 1449.*]

CX. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI WILLELMI NORMANVILLE MILITIS.

In Dei nomine, Amen. x. Jun. M cccc. xlix. Ego Willelmus Normanville* de Kelyngwike, miles—sepeliend. in choro ecclesiæ Omn. Sanctor. de K.—Lego ecclesiæ de Tadcaster j. vestimentum. Monialibus de Wattone xij s. iij d. Monialibus de Hampoule vj s. viij d. Utrique Fratrum Religiosorum Beverlaci ut eorum uterque celebret unum trentale—v s. Willelmo filio meo omnia terras—in Newton sub Onesbargh in Clivelande—Thomæ filio meo terras in Tadaestre.—Residuum Elizabethæ† uxori meæ, et Johanni filio meo.

CXI. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI ROBERTI ROLLESTON PREPOSITI ECCLESIE BEVERLACENSIS.

In nomine Summæ et Individuæ Trinitatis, Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Tanta est enim humanæ condicionis miseria, etc. Ego Robertus Rolleston ‡ clericus, 24 Dec. 1450.

* A distinguished Yorkshire family, which was long seated at Kilwick. Of its history, however, there is but little known.

† By her will, dated at Killingwick on the 20th of April, 1461, which was proved at York on the 10th of September following, she desires to be buried in the choir of the church of Killingwick. To Sir John Normanvill, Knight, her son, she leaves her best bowl of silver, her best cup with a cover gilt, and her best bed with one cistern at Smals, with a great brass cauldron there, and if it happen that Dame Margaret the wife of the said Sir John be pregnant and have a son, the said bowl, &c. to go to him. To her son William, if he be alive, 20 marks. To her son Thomas Normanvill, if his brother Sir John be alive and not dead, 20*l.* To Margaret and Alice her daughters 40*l.* each, on the condition that they marry with the advice and consent of their brothers and her executors. She wills that all the ornaments and garments belonging to her body be given to her daughters, and she wills that William Eliott sing for her soul during three years. William Crosse, &c. executors.

‡ An ecclesiastic of great wealth and influence. On the 7th of December, 1427, he was appointed Provost of the Collegiate Church of Beverley; this office he held till

Corpusque meum ecclesiasticæ sepulturæ in medio capellæ Sanctæ Katarinæ Virginis infra Ecclesiam Collegiatam Sancti Johannis Beverlacensis tunulandum et sepeliendum; et foveam sepulturæ meæ ibidem cooperiri cum lapide marmoreo. In qua quidem capella, videlicet in fine orientali ejusdem, volo unam fenestram lapideam fieri de novo et vitreari de bonis meis, cujus partem unam de miraculis Beatissimæ Virginis Mariæ et aliam partem de historia predictæ Virginis Katerinæ volo memorari. Item lego altari ejusdem capellæ unum par candelabrorum argenteorum cum parcellis deauratum, unum par fiolarum argenti cum parcellis deauratum, unum osculatorium pro pace portanda de argento et in toto deaurata sculpta cum istis ymaginibus cum crucifixo, Maria et Johanne; unum vas argenti pro aqua benedicta imponenda cum isopo argenti, et unum vestimentum bauldekyn de panno ad aurum. Ecclesiæ parochiali de Malberthorp vestimentum meum rubium cum leonibus ad aurum cum le contrefrontel de eadem secta. Ecclesiæ parochiali de Charryng unum vestimentum de panno ad aurum bauldekyn, ut parochiani ejusdem ecclesiæ me suis oracionibus habeant spiritualiter recommendatum. Capellæ de Egerton dictæ ecclesiæ parochiali de Charryng annexæ, unum aliud vestimentum de panno ad aurum bauldekyn. Ecclesiæ parochiali de Wiberton unum vestimentum de consimili panno, simili modo. Ecclesiæ parochiali de Warton unum vestimentum de panno ad aurum ac unum Missale pro summo altari. Ecclesiæ parochiali de Esington unum Missale de usu Sarum pro summo altari. Ecclesiæ parochiali de Haxby juxta Ebor. unum vestimentum panni. Item volo quod distribuantur pauperibus egenis et in lectis decubentibus viginti libræ in pecunia, videlicet, in die sepulturæ meæ xx. marcæ, et in die septima sepulturæ meæ decem marcæ. Item volo insuper quod in qualibet parochia ubicunque fui aut sum in presenti beneficiatus quamcicuis comode fieri potuerit inter pauperes languentes et egenos xl. marcæ in toto erogentur et distribuantur. Rogero Rolleston * fratri meo, uni executorum meorum, pro labore suo,

his death. On the 24th of November, 1427, he became Prebendary of Driffield, in the church of York, on the resignation of Thomas Kempe, who afterwards filled the see of London. He held many other ecclesiastical preferments, and he was also an officer under the Bishop of Durham. In addition to these ecclesiastical distinctions Rolleston was in the service of the Statc. In 1421 he was Keeper of the Great Wardrobe, and we find also that he was present with the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishop of St. Asaph when it was determined to raise the sum of 2,000 marks by pawning the King's "riche coler." A document in the Lansdowne MSS. in the British Museum would lead us to infer that he was no longer Provost at the day of his death; but, from the fact that his successor, John Barningham, the treasurer at York, did not receive his appointment till the early part of the year 1451, there is not much credit to be attached to it.

* Roger Rolleston of Beverley, Esq. the brother and executor of the testator, makes his will on the 3rd of August, 1458, which was proved at York on the 18th of the

20l. et optimum ciphum meum stantem coopertum et deauratum et chaceatum cum opere Damasci. Item lego Magistro Stephano Wilton,* uni executorum meorum, pro labore suo, 10l. Roberto Ledis,† nepoti meo, uni exec. meorum, pro labore suo, 10l. et unum ciphum argenti et deaurat' stantem coopertum et chaceatum losengewise. Thomæ Wilton, uni executorum meorum, pro labore suo, 10l. Margaretæ uxori predicti Rogeri fratris mei, unum ciphum argenteum et deauratum stantem coopertum et chaceatum cum opere Damasci. Edmundo Portington ‡ unum ciphum argenti et deaurati stantem coopertum et chaceatum writhen. Johanni Pykeryng 40 s. et unum equum cum cella et freno suo gradui competentem. Roberto Conyers unum ciphum argenti coopertum et deauratum, unum equum cum sella et freno suo gradui competentem et c s. Johanni § filio predicti Rogeri

same month. He desires to be buried in the church of St. John, before the image of the glorious Virgin above the red chest (*supra rubiam cistam*). He mentions his deceased wife Margaret, and his sons William and John Rolleston. To his daughter Margaret (wife of William) Gunnas he leaves a silver piece chased like a rose. To Ellen Kelk his daughter another piece pounced with a chaplet "*de treyfolez*" and three leopards at the base. To Elizabeth Ardern his daughter another piece with three lions at the base.

* Stephen Wilton, Doctor of Laws, was appointed to the prebend of Tockerington, in the church of York, 17 Oct. 1434. On Nov. 10, 1441, he resigned this stall for that of Strensall in the same church. On the same day in the following year he was made Canon of St. Martin at Beverley; and on 16 April, 1443, he was appointed Rector of Hugate on the resignation of Robert Wiot, and he exchanged his Archdeaconry of Middlesex with the same person for the Rectory of Baynton. This latter piece of preferment he resigns in 1446 in favour of Thomas Wilton. On the 10th of February, 1449, he succeeds Thomas Kempe, who had been promoted to the see of London, in his stall of South Cave, resigning for it that of Strensall, and on the 20th of the same month he was appointed to the prebend of South Muskham, in the church of Southwell, which had been vacated by Mr. Hugh Pakenham; this he resigned in 1453. Finally, on the 18th of August, 1453, on the death of William Dufield, he became Archdeacon of Cleveland: this office he held till his death. He was also prebendary of Empingham, in the Cathedral of Lincoln. By his will, dated on the 4th of June, 1457, he desires that if he dies in any place within the realm of England he may be buried in the church of St. John at Beverley.

† Of Mollescroft, near Beverley, gen. His father, William Ledes of Mollescroft, gen mentions him as his son and heir in his will, which is dated on the 4th of September, 1436, and which was proved at York on the 7th of November following. He desires to be buried in the choir of the chapel of the Blessed Mary at Beverley, near his wife. He mentions Elizabeth his sister.

‡ Edmund Portyngton by his will, dated Dec. 16, 1463, directs his body to be buried in the nave of the church of St. John at Beverley, near the tomb of the said St. John. "I will that Ralph Heshlarton, gentleman, my cousin, have five marks yearly for three years towards his exhibition in the Court at London."

§ His will was made on the 5th of September, 1458, and was proved at York on the 14th of the same month. He describes himself as John Rolleston (of Beverley, Esq.) son of Roger Rolleston, lately deceased. He directs his body to be buried in the Collegiate Church of the Blessed John of Beverley, near his father's tomb. To Margaret Gunnas his sister he leaves a silver cup covered, with this motto (*raçione*) inscribed on the cover, *drynke depe*. To Ellen Kelk his sister he bequeaths a silver cup standing. To Elizabeth Ardern his sister a silver cup of the like size and make. To Margaret Gunnas his sister a certain woman's saddle which belonged to Margaret

fratris mei, unum ciphum argenti stantem coopertum deauratum et chaceatum losengewise.—Magistro Roberto Kirkeman unam togam lunatam cum capucio de blod, unum ciphum argenti cum cooperculo chaceato cum rosis, et unum equum ambulans cum sella et freno. Magistro Roberto Qwyntyn unam togam linatam de violett ingranatam, cum capucio pro eadem. Domino Thomæ Wencelagh unam togam nigram longam penulatam cum martrons cum capucio eidem pertinente, et unum ciphum argenti coopertum et chaceatum cum rosis et decem marcas argenti. Ricardo Gower 40 s. et unum equum suo gradui competentem. Willelmo Normanvile 26 s. 8 d. et unum equum suo gradui competentem. Willelmo Moulton c s. et unam togam cum capucio pro eadem de violet ingranatam, toga videlicet penulata cum bisse et capucio cum puredgrey. Willelmo Cotton unum ciphum argenti coopertum stantem deauratum et chaceatum writhen—volo quod omnes familiares domus meæ vestiantur nigro panno, et quod hospiciam meam teneatur plene et integre per unum quarterium unius anni post obitum meum. Item volo quod funeralia mea fiant absque pompæ vanitate vel magna effusione expensarum et absque longa protelacione temporis, et quod duodecim pauperes vestiti sint nigris qui portent xij. torcheas mediocris ponderis—volo quod inter pauperes tenentes preposituræ meæ, et maxime de South Dalton, Middleton, Cheriburton, Walkyngton, Ruston et Welwyke distribuantur 40 marks. Item volo quod Portiforium meum coopertum cum nigro panno de velvett vendatur, et quod de precio conducatur unus capellanus idoneus ad celebrandum pro anima Roberti Leversegge et pro anima mea et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum.

CXII. TESTAMENTUM HAWISLÆ ASKE DE EBOR.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Hawisia Aske de Eboraco,* compos mentis meæ, condo et ordino testamentum meum in hunc

his mother. To Sir Thomas Halitreholme, chaplain, a new Psalter, which lately belonged to Margaret Tirwhitt. To William Rolleston (probably his brother) an annual rent of 40s. for life. To John Smyth, chaplain of the chantry founded in honour of St. John of Beverley and St. Katharine the Virgin in the aforesaid Collegiate Church, and to his successors, a croft called "Frery Close," in Beverley, opposite to the Friary or Hospital of St. Nicholas, to the augmentation of his salary, that the same chaplain and his successors may pray devoutly for the soul of that venerable man Robert Rolleston, clerk, late Provost of the aforesaid Collegiate Church, for the souls of the above mentioned Roger his father, Margaret his mother, for the souls of all his ancestors, and for his own.

* This lady was evidently a daughter of the house of Mowbray of Eseyby in Cleveland. She was twice married; her first husband was William Selby, a wealthy citizen of York, who died before 1427. Her second husband was the head of an ancient and considerable family, Roger Aske of Aske, near Richmond. She survived him also,

modum. In primis lego et commendo animam meam Omnipotenti Deo, Creatori meo, corpusque meum in ecclesia Cathedrali Eboracensi in tumulo Willelmi Selby* quondam viri mei ibidem sepulti sepeliendum. Item lego fabricæ ejusdem ecclesiæ et pro sepultura mea in eadem habenda xl s. Item lego pro mortuario meo optimum meum pannum pro corpore meo aptatum. Item lego xxv lb. ceræ in quinque cereis conficiendis, circa corpus meum die sepulturæ meæ comburendis. Item lego xiiij torches, quælibet ponderis vj lb. ceræ, quarum quidem xiiij torches predictarum volo quod quatuor torches deserviant summo altari ecclesiæ Sancti Michaelis le Belfray tempore elevacionis corporis Christi illuminandæ, duæ aliæ torches altari Beatæ Mariæ in eadem ecclesia servituræ, una torch altari Sanctorum Thomæ Cantuarensis Archiepiscopi et Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ in eadem ecclesia servitura, duæ aliæ torches summo altari ecclesiæ de Langtofte, duæ aliæ torches capellæ de Cotom, et duæ aliæ torches summo altari ecclesiæ parochialis de Eseyby† juxta Richmond.

and after his death she retired to York to spend the rest of her days. This is the only will in existence of any member of the family of Aske, and it throws very great light upon the history and genealogy of that time-honoured house. The furniture and the jewels which the testatrix leaves behind her give us some idea of her wealth and taste, and she enumerates them with a careful precision which no one probably who had not presided over more than one household could possibly attain to.

* A wealthy citizen of York, who represented the city in parliament four several times. By his will, dated on the 20th of July, 1423, and proved on 3rd of August, 1427, he directs himself to be buried "in majori ecclesia Beati Petri Eboracensis," *i.e.* the cathedral, near the bodies of his ancestors, under his marble stone. To George Mowbray he leaves his tenement in Petergate, with its shops. To Hawisia his wife his tenements in Colyargate, &c. and the lands which he had by the bequest of William Mowbray her brother, with remainder to William son of the above mentioned George Mowbray, on condition that they and their heirs bear the surname of "Seleby." To Roger Selby his brother he bequeathes a plain silver cup covered, which formerly belonged to the Master of St. Leonard's. To three chaplains, to perform service for his soul and for those of his benefactors at the altar of St. Mary the Virgin in Belfreys church, 15*l.* To George Mowbray "optimum meum baenet cum uno ventali et unam loriam optimam de calibe cum uno brestplate, leghernes, vaumbrace et rerebrace." To his wife Hawise all the ornaments belonging to his body and head "cum anulis, pirris et preculis." To his cousin Agnes a silver piece with a cover called flat. To Sir Thomas Housman, chaplain, a covered silver piece "qua idem Thomas utatur maxime in potando." To John son of George Mowbray a zone with a dagger of silver. To William Mowbray his best zone of silver, with his baslard. To Robert Bruse a breastplate of stele. To Hawise Wandisford 20*s.* He also mentions Hawisia daughter of his son Lawrence, his brother Roger Selby, his sister Agnes, and Robert Mowbray brother of William Mowbray. To Agnes daughter of Roger Selby his brother he gives 10 marks towards her marriage portion.

† Aske is in the parish of Easby. In that interesting old church, which nestles beneath the walls of the fair monastery of St. Agatha, there are no memorials of the Askes remaining, save a weather-beaten shield upon the outside of the porch. The earlier members of the family of Aske were probably buried in the nunnery of Marriek in Swaledale, which was founded by Roger de Aske the lord of Marriek in the twelfth century. In the prosperity of this little shrine in the wilderness his descendants took the deepest interest. The founder's choir was on the north side of the church; it is now entirely destroyed, and exists only in that very valuable ground-plan of the nunnery

Capellano parochiali Sancti Michaelis predicti iij s. iiij d. Cuilibet capellano ejusdem ecclesie xx d. Clerico parochiali ejusdem ecclesie xx d. Subclerico ejusdem ecclesie x d. Quatuor ordinibus Fratrum Mendicantium Ebor., cuilibet xij s. iiij d. Domino Johanni Horsley capellano ad celebrandum pro anima mea et maritorum meorum in ecclesia Sancti Michaelis predicta per tres annos proximos post decessum meum, videlicet per annum, c s. Cuilibet domui leprosorum in Suburbis Eboraci iij s. iiij d. Ad distribuendum inter pauperes die sepulture mee et octavo die, penes discrecionem executorum meorum, sex marcas. Conano Aske* filio meo, quatuor bovetos quos sibi prestavi, tres vaccas cum tribus vitulis, unam equam ambulantiem et unum lectum pendentem de rubio et viridi. Katerinae, uxori dicti Conani, unum par preclarium de corall cum gaudiis argenteis et deauratis. Rogero Aske, filio et heredi Conani Aske, unum lectum pendentem de scewyne warke cum omnibus coteris ejusdem sectae eidem lecto pertinentibus, unam togam de cremesyn penulatum cum marts, unam togam de scarlett singularem cum manicis fractillatis, Anglice jagges, unam Primarium quod quondam fuit Roger Aske † avi sui nuper viri mei, unam zonam de serico rubio argento paratam, et optimam ollam meam aeream. Johanne Lascels, ‡ sorori predicti Rogeri Aske nuper viri mei, unam tablett argenteam et deauratam de Salutacione Beate Mariae Virginis ornatam cum margaritis. Thomae Aske filio meo, tres vaccas, tres vitulos et unam equam ambulantiem. Isabellae uxori dicti Thomae, unum par precum aumbre et unum annulum auri cum viridi lapide in eodem posito. Johanni Moubray de Eseyby in Clyveland armigero, unum coverlet cum tapeto de rubio de opere de arrasse cum leonibus, duas tabulas mensales, duo paria trestellorum, unum hallyng de nigro et rubio, unum par andenarum ferri, duas cistas de Flanner, unam

which may be found in the Collectanea Topographica. The later lords of Aske deserted the bleak and storm-swept hill of Marrick, and found a fairer resting-place within the stately monastery of Easby.

* Son and heir of Roger Aske, Esq. On the division of his grandfather Pert's lands in 7 Henry VI. among the representatives of his three daughters and coheirresses, Conan Aske obtains one share as the son and heir to his mother who was then dead. On 21 May, 1465, he obtains permission from the Archdeacon of Richmond to have service celebrated within his house at Aske. The maiden name of his wife is uncertain.

† Roger Aske of Aske, Esq., the second husband of the testatrix, died 18 Henry VI. He was twice married; his first wife was Elizabeth the youngest of the three daughters and coheirs of William Pert, by Isabella daughter and heir of Stephen Scrope. She died before the 7th of Henry VI. After her death he married the testatrix, who was then the rich widow of William Selby of York. He would probably become acquainted with her in her youth at her home in Cleveland, and his intercourse with his southern cousins the Askes of Aughton would give him many opportunities for renewing his intimacy.

‡ Wife of John Lascelles, Esq. of Soureby near Thirsk, by whom she had a large family. Her husband died in 1459-60.

archam, unum bord bed ; item in brasina unum plumbum, unum calderium, unum moldyng bord ; item in domo lardarii unum bultyngton, duos troghes ; item in le gylehous tres wortleds. Item lego eidem Johanni Mowbray unam zonam de serico argento paratam et deauratam cum ymagine trium Regum de Colon sculpta in le bokyl ejusdem zonæ, sibi et heredibus suis successive imperpetuum. Margaretæ uxori dicti Johannis Mowbray, unum par precum de corall cum gaudiis argenteis et deauratis, unam mappam cum tuello de twyl, unum par lynthiaminum de panno de layke, unum curtum tuellum de reynes, tres vaccas, tres vitulos et unam equam ambulantem. Christoforo Mowbray, filio dicti Johannis Mowbray, unum lectum blodium de opere de arasse, unum par lynthiaminum de panno de layke, unum par lodicum, unum materes, unam ollam æream, et unam patellam. Alianoræ uxori dicti Christofori, unum coffre de jete ligatum cum argento. Isabellæ sorori dicti Christofori, unum Primarium cum uno clasp argento parato et deaurato, unam togam de scarlet singularem, centum margaritas et decem marcas argenti. Margaretæ sorori dictæ Isabellæ, unum aliud Primarium, centum margaritas et decem marcas argenti. Hawisiæ sorori dictæ Margaretæ, filiolæ meæ, unum aliud Primarium luminatum cum auro cum duobus clasps argento paratis et deauratis, unum chaplet cum margaritis, et decem libras ad maritagium. Elizabethæ Pudsay* unum parvum Primarium cum uno clasp argento parato quod quondam fuit patris sui, tres vaccas, tres vitulos et unam equam ambulantem. Hawisiæ filiæ predicti Conani Aske, filiolæ meæ, unum par precum cum gaudiis de peryll cum uno knop de peryll. Elenæ sorori dictæ Hawisiæ, unum fillett de peryll. Johannæ sorori dictæ Elenæ, unum par precum de aumbre et de corall. Isabellæ uxori predicti Rogeri Aske, filii predicti Conani, unum par precum de corall cum gaudiis argenteis et deauratis. Isabellæ Bruys † unum Northfolke

* The wife of Sir William Pudsey, Knight, an unrecorded member of the family of Bolton. He and his wife were buried under an immense slab of blue marble in the church of Gainford, which, according to popular tradition, was removed from the little chapel of Barford on the opposite bank of the Tees. In 1499, Bishop Fox grants a pardon to Jakettus (or James) son and heir of Sir William Pudsey, Knight, for an entry without license into his late father's lands in Darlington, Killerby, and Ingleton. In 1511 William, brother and heir of James Pudsey, Esq. has livery of the same lands.

† Wife of Robert Bruce, Esq. and probably own sister to the testatrix. Her will is dated at York on the 30th of July, 1477. She styles herself as "Isabella nuper uxor Roberti Bruce arm." and she desires to be buried in the cloisters of the Nunnery of St. Clement, in the suburbs of York, near the place of sepulture of Joan her sister, under the images of the blessed Mary and St. William there. She then bequeaths "feretro Corporis Christi in Eboraco unum tusshew nigrum cum pusculis, xxxj stipis et pendentibus argenti, et unum annulum auri cum lapide in eodem cum flagellis ex utraque parte, et unum annulum auri cum lapide in eodem vocato unum diamant capiti Ricardi Scrope." To Dame Margaret Delarever, Prioress of the said nunnery, a brazen pot and 20s. in money, and to each nun of the same house 12d. To Dame

bedd cum tapeto, quatuor paria linthiaminum, unum par lodicium, tres coverletts, unam pelvem cum lavacro, duas ollas æreas cum duobus patellis, dimidiam duodenam vasorum de peltro garnisatam, sex cocliaria argentea, tres ulnas panni nigri de lyre ad unam togam, unum par precum de auro, unum monile auri, unam cistam rubiam, unum candelabrum duplum de laton, et unum aliud candelabrum de laton singulum. Johannæ sorori dictæ Isabellæ Bruys unum collobium de panno nigro, unam togam panni nigri penulatam, unum coverlett, unum par lodicium, unum par linthiaminum, unum parvum lectum plumalem, unam ollam æream trium lagenarum, unam parvam patellam cum uno stert, et quinque marcas argenti. Agneti Selby* tres coverletts cum tapetis de rubeo vel de viridi utrum eligere voluerit, unum lectum plumalem, unum par linthiaminum de panno de lake, duo alia paria linthiaminum, unam mappam cum tuello de twyl, unam pelvem cum lavacro, dimidiam duodenam vasorum de peltro, duas ollas æreas, duas patellas, unum candelabrum de laton duplum, et unum aliud candelabrum de laton singulum, et unum mantellum penulatum. Willelmo Mowbray unum lectum plumalem de rubio et viridi, unum par linthiaminum de panno de reynes, unum par lodicium, unum materesse, duos pillowes, unam mappam, duas tuellas, duas ollas æreas, unum pelvem cum lavacro, dimidiam

Alice Darby, anchorite in the same place, 16*d*. To John Mowbray, a ring of gold with the image of the Blessed Virgin Mary. To Christopher Mowbray, a silver spoon. To William, her brother, a bed called a Northfolk bed, with a coverlet, one pair of the best sheets and blankets, one mattress and one bolster. To God and St. Clement, six cushions of "aras warke," and one banquer of the same work, to serve in the same church for covers. For her funeral expenses she leaves 40*s*., and the residue is given to the Prioress of St. Clement's. [*Prob. 1 Sept. 1477.*]

* By her will dated at York, Dec. 12, 1464, and proved there on the 22nd of May in the following year, she directs her body to be buried in the choir of the Blessed Virgin in the church of St. Michael de Belfrey, between the lavatory and the altar. To Margaret, wife of John Mowbray, Esq., her cousin, she leaves a chest "cum duobus stagez." To Chr. their son, a silver spoon, and to Hawise, his sister, a zone of black silk "paratam argento" and gilt. To Elizabeth, wife of Sir William Pudsey, Knight, "unum serkelet continens quinque werkes." To Isabella Bruys, sister of the said John Mowbray, a halling, six cushions and a banquer, all of arras work. To Roger Aske, two silver spoons. To William Selby, her cousin, three cushions "cum werwolves." To Robert Mowbray, brother of the said William, all her "chaumberyng" of red and green, three cushions with weirwolves, curtains of red card, a coverlet "de viridi et glauco" with birds. To George, son of the said Robert, her best iron pot, and to Alice, his sister, her best pan. To William, son of Joan Mowbray, deceased, sister of the said John Mowbray, her best zone "argento paratam" and gilt. To Alice, wife of William Freman, scribe, her best pair of coral beads with gaudes of silver gilt, a crucifix of silver and gilt, and a gold clasp hanging to the said pair of beads. To Ellen, daughter of the said William, a pair of coral beads with gaudes of silver gilt, and a little posnet. To Agnes Hastings, her cousin, a black gown "penulatam" with gray, and another gown of green lined with card. To Richard Hastings, son to the said Agnes, a pair of knives "argento paratam" and gilt, and to Joan, his sister, her second best gown of green "penulatam." To the chaplain of the chantry in the church of St. Michael de Belfrey, called Selby Chantry, an annual rent issuing out of her tenements in Fosgate, for the term of eight years.

duodenam vasorum de peltro garnisatam, et unam zonam de russett argento paratam. Item lego Roberto Moubray unum coverlet eum tapeto eum tribus curtens de rubio say, unum par linthiaminum, unum par lodicium, tres pillowes, unam mappam, duas tuellas, duas ollas æreas, et unam pelvem cum lavaero. Priorissæ et Conventui de Marryke quinque marcas argenti. Item lego Patton, famulo meo, vj s. viij d. Willelmo Rasebek, famulo meo, vj s. viij d. Margeriæ famulæ meæ unam furruram de puts, unum collobum singularem de scarlet, unum flameolum de lawen de optimis, unum nigrum kyrtil, et xx s. argenti. Emotæ famulæ meæ unam vaccam, unum vitulum, et unum flameolorum meorum de filo. Johannæ Hopper famulæ meæ tres ulnas panni blodii et unam vestem dictam frend inde sibi fiendam et vjs. viij d. argenti. Johannæ Chery famulæ meæ sex vaccas et xls. ad suum maritagium. Margaretæ Leggett famulæ meæ unam vaccam. Marionæ, famulæ meæ, x s. Cuilibet vicario in choro ecclesiæ Cathedralis Eboracensis predictæ qui missam celebrare poterit xij d., ita quod eorum quilibet die sepulturæ meæ celebret unam missam de Requiem pro anima mea et animabus Willelmi Selby et Rogeri Aske quondam maritorum meorum. Pro expensis meis funeralibus die sepulturæ meæ et octavo die circa corpus meum honeste fiendis, decem marcas. Predicto Willelmo Moubray totum illud tenementum meum cum suis pertinentiis in Nessegate in Eboraco quod nuper perquisivi de domino Willelmo Moreby capellano, deinde Roberto Moubray fratri suo. Residuum—predictis Willelmo et Roberto Moubray. Executores meos facio predictum Isabellam Bruys, Agnetem Selby ac dominos Johannem Noyre, Willelmum Bruys et predictum Johannem Horseley capellanos—et magistrum Robertum Dobbes* supervisorem, cui dono unam peciam argenti coopertam et deauratam. Datum Ebor. [Pr. 11 Jan. 1450-1.]

CXIII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI JOHANNIS NEVILL MILITIS, FILII ET HEREDIS RADULPHI COMITIS WESTMERLAND.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ye first day of Decembre, ye yere of our Lorde M^cccc.xlix. I John Nevill, † knyght, sone and here

* Robert Dobbes appears to have been high in the favour of the Archbishop of York, as there are few of his ecclesiastical proceedings in which he did not take a part. He was appointed to the office of Precentor in the church of York in 1439, which he held till 1447, when he resigned it for the rectory of Cottingham. In that year he was made Prebendary of Givendale, in the church of Ripon, which he held for barely eleven months. In 1450-1 he became Canon of South Newbald, in the Cathedral of York, which he held till his death in 1459. He was also Keeper of the Spiritualities, and Official of the Court at York.

† The testator, the hope of a princely house, was the eldest and only son of Ralph

to Rauf Erle of Westmerland, beyng in good hele and good mynde, remembryng y^e uncertante of this worlde and as it due to every creatur to dispose and ordeyne for the helthe of his saule, as wele when he is in goode hele as when he is visited by the hond of Gode; thus I ordeyne and mak my testament: First, I bequeth my soule to Gode Fadere Allmyghty, therewyth to do his blissyde will; and as for my body, to be buriede in the chirch in Hautenprice with in the quere in the mydds of the chauncell, and that I ly honestly as it is acordyng for myn estat, be the advise and discrecion of them that I sall mak myn executours. Also I bequeth to the sam place whar my body shall rist for my cors presant a coursour cald Lyard Nevile. Also I will yat myn executours ordayn an honest and a kunnyng prest to synge for my soule a twelmoneth, and yat he have for his sallary x. marc. Also I bequeth to the same place for to mak of vestymnts a gowne of cloth of gold blew, a dowblett of the same, a gowne of blak velvett and all my doublets of velvett. Also I bequeth to the same place a standyng cuppe silver and giltt callide y^e Kataryne and thar of to mak a chalis. Also I bequeth to my wife Anne all the remannt of my goods mevable and unmevable and sche to be myn executrice of my testament, and w^t the said good to pay my detts well and trewly, as my servants wages yat they be behynd, as all myn other creditours, that I be in no perill yerfore. Also I bequeth to my seid wiffe Anne to helpe also towarde the paymentts of my said detts c. marc due to me be my lord hir fadir of hir mariage, if sche can recure y^t, and if sche can not yat be non impedimentt to the paymentt of my saide detts. Also I bequeth my said wiff all y^e money that is due to me by my said lorde hir fadir. Also I bequeth all my furs to my wiffe Anne. Also I will that my said wiff have holly all the lyfode yat sche was indued inne even like as I have itt. Also I will yat the servantts yat I have feed by my lettres patents that they have y^t still lik as y^e patents make mencon. And I will that my said wiff mak Thomas Prowtfott sure of x. marc yerly terme of his lyfe. Also as for my servants yat be not feede, I wull y^t they be rewardyd by discrecon of my said wiff. These I ordayne to

Neville second Earl of Westmerland, by his first wife Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Lord Percy (Hotspur), and widow of John Lord Clifford. In the civil wars, he adopted the cause of the House of Lancaster, and was slain at the battle of St. Alban's, in 1451. His wife was Anne, daughter of John Holland, Duke of Exeter, by whom he left no issue. After his death she re-married Sir John Neville, her first husband's uncle, who was killed at Towton, in 1461, *ex parte regis*. It is a somewhat singular fact, that the dispensation for the marriage of the Earl of Westmerland with Lady Clifford was not issued until the 28th of November, 1436. The contracting parties were related to each other in the third and fourth degrees of consanguinity. The marriage, therefore, must have taken place before this dispensation was granted; otherwise the testator could not have been more than fifteen years of age when he was killed. Lord Clifford died in the ninth of Henry V.

be myn executours, first myn wiff Anne principall, and than John Crakanthorp,* Thomas Prowtfott, Sir Nicholas Mawchell † my chapelleyne, and they fulfill this my will. [*Pr. 5 April, 1451.*]

CXIV. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS MALEVERER ARMIGERI NUPER IN PAR.
DONCASTRE DEFUNCTI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Tercio die mensis Januarii, A.D. Millesimo cccc.lj. Ego Johannes Maleverer, ‡ compos mentis — Lego corpus meum sepeliendum in ecclesia Sancti Francisci. Lego vj lb. ceræ ad comburendum circa corpus meum in die sepulture mee. Presbiteris et clericis existentibus ad exequias meas pro anima mea. Fratribus Minoribus Doncastriæ ubi corpus meum erit sepultum vj marcas. Fratribus Carmelitis Doncastriæ vj s. viij d. Fabricæ eccles. B. Mar. de Sprotburgh vj s. viij d. Fabricæ eccles. B. Petri Ebor. vj s. viij d. Ricardo Rawlyn capellano ad celebrandum pro anima mea per tres annos xxj. marcas. Item volo quod dictus Ricardus habeat in custodia sua calicem meum deauratum, dum celebret pro anima mea, et deinde remaneat Alredo § filio meo apud Cusworth. Lego Edmundo Dayvell || j. pece argenti cum coopertorio. Willelmo Mawleverer j. pece argenti. Alveredo Mawleverer j. pece argenti, j. hallyng

* John Crackenthorpe of Newbiggin in Westmerland, Esq., was the receiver to Lady Clifford of her revenues in Westmerland. His will is dated at York, on the 7th of November, 1462. In it he desires to be buried in the church of the Friars Preachers at York, near the grave of Anastasia his wife. He mentions John Crackenthorpe, his sons Edmund and Richard Crackenthorpe, and his daughter Alice. To John Crackenthorpe, of Holgill, Esq., he leaves his best covered cup of silver save one. To Joan wife of George Swale, his late wife's sister, he bequeathes a red bed. His deceased wife, Anastasia, was a Vavasour, of Weston, and Thomas Vavasour was one of his executors. Thomas and James Crackenthorpe, two of the testator's brothers, were killed at the disastrous battle of Towton, in 1461, fighting for the House of Lancaster.

† Probably a member of the family of Machel, of Crackenthorpe, near Appleby, in Westmerland, who was in the service of the family of Clifford.

‡ The testator, a scion in all probability of the great family of Mauleverer, was connected with one of its flourishing branches, which was settled at Letwell. In the year 1403 John Mauleverer (the father of the testator?) and Joan his wife obtain the manor of Cusworth from Richard Leeds. This manor was now in his possession, and descended to Alred, his son. Cusworth passed from the Mauleverers in the reign of Edward V.

§ Alred Manleverer, the testator's son, to whom the manor of Cusworth descended, died in 1455. On the 5th of July in that year, the administration to the effects of Alred Malyverer, of Cusworth, was granted to Walter Calverley, of Calverley, Esq.

|| The family of Davell, or D'Eyville, was for a long time in possession of the manor of Warmesworth. On the 7th of November, 1466, Sir Edmund Mountford, rector of Warmesworth, administers to the effects of Edmund Davell of Warmesworth, gen. Mountford was presented to the rectory in 1432, by Thomas D'Eyville, the patron of the living; and he held it until his death, in 1471. There was a family of Davell, at Bilton, and another at Coxswold, in this century. From the latter descended the Davells, of Kirkby Fletham, in Richmondshire.

pantyd, j. contyngburde, pewdyr wessell. Isabella Dayvell unum equum nigrum, Edmundo Dayvell unam togam optimam penulatam, Laurentio Holyngworth unam togam penulatam et unum equum. Residuum distribuendum inter filios juniores et filias Gerardi Salven ac inter Johannem et Elizabetham Deyvell.—Edmundus Dayvell, Isabella uxor ejus et Ric. Rawlyn executores mei, et quiscunque contradixerit voluntati meæ anathema sit. [*Prob. 8 May, 1451.*]

CXV. TESTAMENTUM DOMINÆ ELENÆ GILSON.

In the name of oure Lord God Almighty, Amen. The xxviiiij day of the moneth of June in the yere of oure Lorde M.cccc.lj, I dame Heleyn Gilson of Gysburn in Clivcland, some tyme the wife of William Gilson of Gysburn aforesaid, hole in witt and mynde—my bodie to be beried in the Conventuale kirke of Gysburn vndre the marbil stone ordeinede and arraied for my husband and me. Also I will unto my cors present my stepe lede. Also to the lightes in the parishe kirke iij s. iiij d. Also to the preste of Holmeswath chapel iij s. iiij d. Also to S^r Nichol Ripon, yf he go to Seinte James, xs. Also to Cristiane Esby my brodre daughtir ij. kie ij. beddes j bras pott j. ketill and ij. silver spones. Also to William Grome wife j. coverlet, j. par blankettes and par shetes. Also j. posnet to Anne, the daughter of the saide William. And the residue I will to Thomas Laysyngby the son of my daughter.

CXVI. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI JOHANNIS CLERK NUPER CAPELLANI
CAPELLE B. MARLE MAGDALENÆ JUNTA EBOR.

In Dei nomine, Amen. xij. die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini Millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo nono. Ego Johannes Clerke capellanus capellæ Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenaë inter Clifton et Bothom in suburbiis Eboraci situatæ, compos mentis meæ, condo et ordino testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis lego et commendo animam meam Omnipotenti Deo, Creatori meo, corpusque meum in ecclesiastica sepultura sepeliendum. Item lego quinque libras ceræ in duobus cereis conficiendas circa corpus meum die sepulturæ meæ comburendis. Capellano parochiali Sancti Olavi in suburbiis Eboraci xij d. Utrique duorum capellanorum ejusdem ecclesiæ in exequiis meis et missa existenti iiij d. Clerico parochiali ejusdem ecclesiæ iiij d. Subclerico ejusdem ecclesiæ ij d. Inter parvos pueros ejusdem ecclesiæ superpellicia portantes iiij d. equaliter distribuendos. Lego fabricæ ejusdem ecclesiæ Sancti Olavi xij d. Lego fabricæ ecclesiæ

Cath. Ebor. xij d. Item volo ordino et dispono quod sub certis modis et condicionibus inferius specificatis nonnulla ornamenta ac res bonaque utensilia mea quæ in cedula huic presenti testamento meo annexa plenius expressantur integre remaneant in capella ecclesiæ B. Mariæ predictæ et in custodia domini Willelmi Burgh capellani quamdiu ipsius capellæ capellanus fuerit. Ita quod idem dominus Willelmus ea de supradictis ornamentis rebus et bonis quæ ad honorem Dei et cultum Divinum ac duorum altarium ipsius capellæ ornatum et ejusdem capellæ decus destinavi ad illum usum duntaxat applicet temporibus oportunis. Reliqua vero de eisdem bonis, rebus et utensilibus quæ (*sic*) michi privatus uti consuevi ad ipsius quoque domini Willelmi privatum usum juxta suum arbitrium toto suo tempore disponantur; Proviso omnino quod idem dominus Willelmus circa indemnitate ornamentorum rerumque bonorum et utensilium supradictorum suo tempore custodiam adhibeat diligentem. Item volo et ordino quod post obitum dicti domini Willelmi vel post ipsius discessum a capella memorata, supradicta ornamenta res bona et utensilia imperpetuum integre remaneant Capellæ B. Mariæ Magd. supradictæ et custodiæ capellanorum ipsius capellæ de tempore in tempus futurorum ad usum superius annotatum convertenda. Ita quod quilibet capellanus, successor dicti domini Willelmi Burgh in dicta capella, ornamenta res bona et utensilia memorata ad manus officialis Curie Eboracensis ac subthesaurarii ecclesiæ Ebor. et sacristæ Monasterii Beatae Mariæ Ebor. pro tempore existenti, vel eorum deputationum, per cedulam inter eos indentatam et eorum sigillis alternatim sigillatam recipiat, quodque eisdem officiali, subthesaurario ac sacristæ super deliberacione ornamentorum rerum bonorum et utensilium predictorum ydoneam cautionem et sufficientem securitatem per ipsos approbandas de indemnitate dictorum ornamentorum rerum bonorum et utensilium suo tempore prestanda atque de eisdem ornamentis—post ipsius mortem seu discessum a capella predicta prefatis officiali—vel eorum deputationibus integre reliberandis exhibere fideliter teneantur. Et si contingat in futurum, quod absit, dictam capellam B. Mar. Magd. per septennium continuum capellano destitui extunc omnia ornamenta—integre do et lego altari B. Mar. Magd. in ecclesia Conventuali Fratrum Predicatorum Ebor. ad honorem Dei et Divini cultus augmentum atque ornatum et usum ejusdem altaris inibi perpetuo remansura. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum in hoc testamento meo non legata do et lego executoribus meis ad disponendum inde pro salute animæ mee prout eis melius videbitur expedire. Hujus autem testamenti mei facio et ordino Johannem Apilton clericum et dominum Willelmum Burgh capellanum executores meos ad omnia premissa fideliter perimplenda. Dat. Eboraci die et anno Domini supradictis.

In Primis unum Missale. Item unus calix argenteus et deauratus. Item unum Portiforium. Item unum Psalterium feriatum. Item unum Psalterium cum Placebo et Dirige, Commendac' cum vij. Psalmis Penitencialibus in eodem contentis. Item unus liber vocatus Gracia Dei et de Vitis Patrum in Anglico scriptus in pergameno. Item unum crucifixum de cupro deaurato. Item una pixis lignea cum quantitate capillorum Beatæ Mariæ Magdalænæ in eadem inclusa. Item una alia pixis cum joynt Sancti Laurentii in eadem incluso. Item una quantitas capillorum Sanctæ Cithæ virginis in birall inclusa posito super lignum cum j. crucifixo argenteo et deaurato in capite dictæ birall posito. Item una ymago beatæ Mariæ Magdalænæ in ligno formata et deaurata. Item una alia ymago Sancti Maximini episcopi. Item una ymago Sancti Nicholai, una ymago Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ, una ymago Sancti Moises, una ymago Sanctarum Annæ et Elizabethæ, Sanctæ Annæ, Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Christofori situat' ex utraque parte ymaginis beatæ Mariæ Magdalænæ. Item una ymago Beatæ Mariæ Virginis de lapide formata cum suo filio lactante super mamilla dextra. Item unus pannus steyned de resurrectione Domini. Item unus alius pannus lineus steyned cum Veronica cum ij. rediles de panno lineo steyned cum literis rubeis scilicet **F M S** interius et exterius. Item iiij. panni linei cum crucibus in rubeo bokasyn operati. Item j. par ridels de rubeo tarteryno et viridi. Item iiij. peciæ de light blew and sade blew operatæ. Item una Trinitas de alabastro facta. Item j. ymago Beatæ Mariæ de Pietate in alabastro facta. Item una ymago Beatæ Annæ in alabastro facta. Item una ymago Beatæ Cithæ virginis in ligno facta. Item una ymago Beatæ Marthæ in ligno facta. Item xij. alter clothes. Item iiij. panni cum ymaginibus crucifixi et agnellis et sacratis et stellis operatis in eisdem. Item iiij. peciæ panni albi et blodii cum una pecia panni rubei super dictas iiij. peccias panni suta. Item j. armariolum cum literis sculptis in eodem. Item j. cista ferro ligata cum una ligatura ferri et j. hyng lok ad eandem cistam pertinentem. Item v. vestimenta debilia. Item vj. sanaps. Item iiij. mappæ mensales. Item (*blank*) tuelles. Item unum par lodicium. Item ij. paria linthiaminum. Item iiij. coddés. Item j. lectus de murray cum tapeta ejusdem coloris. Item j. lectus de blodio cum querubus in eodem operatis. Item ij. coopertoria de rubio sago portantia arma domini Ricardi le Scrop et claves Sancti Petri* super eadem operata. Item unus pannus steyned de Sancta Trinitate, Johanne Evangelista et Johanne Baptista. Item una olla area magna. Item ij. superaltaria. Item j. tabula mensalis cum j. par tristorum. Item una tabula plicabilis. Item duæ cathedræ.

* The arms of Archbishop Scrope, impaled with those of the see of York.

Item una pelvis cum lavaero. Item una craticula. Item unum magnum veru cum j. cobyryn. Item j. tripos ferri cum quatuor pedibus. Item j. cobyren. Item j. cista ferro ligata. Item unum gardevyant. Hiis testibus Roberto Bugtrott, Ricardo Kirkby personis in eccles. Cath. Ebor., Thoma Laverok ejusdem eccles. vicario, Willelmo Mortimer et aliis. [*Prob. 24 July, 1451.*]

CXVII. TESTAMENTUM ROBERTI BYRDSAY DE HULL.

Aug. xx. Mcccc.lj. Ego Robertus Birdsay de Kyngeston super Hull—sepeliendum in capella S. Mariæ de K. juxta sepulcrum Johannis Kyghley* quondam magistri mei. Lego fabricæ ejusdem capellæ j. fridkyn mellis—Lego Thomæ Brandelyng, consanguineo meo, iijj. barells de osmundes and j. fudir plumbi.

CXVIII. TESTAMENTUM THOMÆ DE LA RYVER ARMIGERI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Vicesimo quinto die mensis Julii, Anno Domini Millesimo cccc.lj. Ego Thomas de la Ryver, † dominus de Brandesby—corpus sepeliendum in eccles. par. de Brandesby—volo et ordino unum capellanum ad celebrandum divina pro salute animæ meæ per unum annum integrum. Willelmo de la River fratri duos boves et duas vaccas. Dominae Margaretæ ‡ sorori meæ vaccam. Ricardo § filiaæ meo et uxori suæ duas ollas

* He was laid there about six months before the date of the present will. In 1459, James Kighley, a merchant of Calais, died, leaving Richard Wenslaw, Esq., his brother Sir Richard Kighley, Vicar of Mitford, in the diocese of Durham, and Alan Bird, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, his executors.

† Thomas De la River, of Brandesby, in Bulmershire, the head of an ancient Yorkshire family. Of its early history there has been but little ascertained: the following will however adds materially to the information which we possess. Elizabeth De la River, of Brandesby, the testator's grandmother, made her will on the 10th of February, 1404-5, in which she desires to be buried at Brandesby. To Marmaduke her son she leaves a silver cup with a cover. To Thomas her son she bequeaths another silver cup. She mentions Elizabeth, her son Marmaduke's wife, and Catherine his daughter, and she leaves to Sibil Cannsfeld a ring of gold, with a sapphire. The testator appears to have married a daughter of the house of Monkton, and he left by her several children. His son Richard did not long survive him, and I give some extracts from his will. John De la River, who seems to have been a younger son of the testator, carried on the family. By his will, dated "quarto nonas Aprilis, 1468," and proved in the month of August in the same year, he directs his body to be buried in the chancel of the church of Brandesby. He leaves to his son Brian the lands which William De la River, his (the testator's) uncle, holds for his life. He also mentions his wife Elizabeth, his children, and his son Robert, and he makes Thomas Witham his supervisor. Marmaduke De la River, his son, whose will is dated in 1484, heads the pedigree of the family in the visitation of 1584.

‡ Dame Margaret De la River, the testator's sister, was at this time a nun at Clementhorp, near York, and she afterwards became Prioress of that house.

§ Richard de la River, Esq., makes his will on the festival of the Assumption of the

æreas, duo vasa plumbea, unam pelvim laton, optimam cistam meam, unum magnum fatt, et unum porr ferri. Elizabethæ Awnger unam equam cum pullo sugente, coloris badii. Johanni Fell servienti mea unam vaccam. Johanni Hoode iij s. iiij d. Thomæ Coveryngham iij s. iiij d. Thomæ Dobson iij s. iiij d. Thomæ Coke iij s. iiij d. Aliciaæ Darell iij s. iiij d. Elenæ famulæ meæ iij s. iiij d.—Elizabethæ * uxori meæ medietatem omnium bonorum. Executores Elizabetha uxor mea, Thomas Witham, Will. De la Ryver, Tho. Maners, Johannes Monkton,† Thomas Monkton, et Dom. Hugo vicarius de Braferton. [*Prob. 2 Sept. 1451.*]

CXIX. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS GALBY, FISHER.

Sept. xxviiij. Mcccc.lj. Ego Johannes Galby—sepeliendum in eccles. mea par. Michaelis juxta pontem Usc—Lego pro j. secta vestimentorum blodii coloris iij s. iiij d.—Lego vj s. viiiij d. ad custodiendum in manibus Roberti Walton ad reddendum annuatim capellano parochiali eccles. predict. pro reputatione et memoria nominis mei et uxoris meæ in pulpito iiij d. per spacium xx. annorum.

CXX. TESTAMENTUM DOMINÆ MARGARETÆ LA ZOUCH.

In Dei nomine, Amen. 6 Oct. 1449. Ego Margareta‡ nuper uxor domini mei Johannis la Zouche militis, in sana et integra memoria, cernens periculum mortis imminere, condo testamentum

Blessed Virgin, 1455. He desires to be buried in a certain chapel, situated within the parish church of Brandesby, which was newly built by Thomas De la River his father. He leaves to his most dear consort Alianor the share of his goods which reasonably belongs to her. To his brother John, a counter, a large pair of iron andirons, and all the implements which belong to him as heir-looms. To dame Margaret De la River, his aunt, a nun at Clementhorpe, 20s. He also desires that, after the payment of his debts, a priest may be found to pray for his soul, in the said chapel, during one year. He appoints as his executors his uncles John and Wm. De la River, and Sir Wm. Wyvill, parson of Dalby, Sir Alexander Neville, and Thomas Witham are his supervisors. [*Pr. 29 Aug. seq.*]

* Elizabeth, the widow of the testator, died in 1454. She was then residing with her sister-in-law in the nunnery of Clementhorpe. Her will occurs shortly.

† Of the parish of Hinderwell, near Scarborough. His will is dated in 1464; and some notices of his family will be appended to it.

‡ Margaret, daughter and co-heir of John de Burgh, of Kirtlington, co. Notts, became the wife of Sir John De la Zouch, a younger son of William Lord Zouch, of Totness. By him she left an only child, Elizabeth De la Zouch, who married Sir Nicholas Bowett, of Ripingale, the father by her of two daughters and co-heirs, both of whom married into the family of Chaworth. After the death of her first husband, Lady De la Zouch became the second wife of Sir John Loudham, of Loudham, co. Notts, but she had no children by him. The codicil, which is appended to the will, contains the settlement of the estates of the testatrix.

meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti et Beatæ Mariæ Virgini ac Omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum in ecclesia Collegiata Beatæ Mariæ Suthwell juxta tumulum sive sepulcrum dicti domini nuper viri mei sepeliendum. Item lego optimum animal meum nomine principalis mei, et volo quod hercia mea fiat secundum voluntatem et discrecionem executorum meorum. Item lego xij. torticios ad comburendum circa corpus meum die sepulturæ meæ, quos xij. pauperes homines, togis et capuciis, de albo panno laneo ex costagiis et sumptibus meis induti, teneant, quorum quilibet predictorum pauperum ultra togam et capicium suum habeant sex denarios. Item lego cuilibet sacerdoti predicti Collegii qui exequis meis interesse contigerit xij d. Item cuilibet fratri presbitero qui interesse eisdem contigerit xij d. Et cuilibet alteri sacerdoti qui eisdem obsequiis interesse contigerit iij d. Et cuilibet clerico ibidem servienti ij d. Executores ordino Ricardum Byngham* Justiciarium Domini Regis et Willelmum Grave canonicum ecclesiæ Collegiatae Beatæ Mariæ Suthwell. Et Johannem Cardinalem et Archiepiscopum Ebor., Nicholaum Fitzwilliam, † Ricardum Sutton ‡ et Thomam Wombewell armigeros, supervisores.

Codicillus ejusdem.—This is the last will of me dame Margaret late the wyff of my lord Sir John Zouch knight, late of Kirtlyngton, now dede, whoos soule God assoile, made the vj day of Octobr the yere of our Lord a M^l.cccc^{mo}.xlv. and the yere of the reigne of kyng Harry sext after the conquest xxvij., for the disposicion of my landes and tenementes, goodes and catellis; of the which landes and tenementes certeyn fessez arn seysed by fines arraised in the kynges court by twene the said Sir John and me and the said fesses. First, I besече and require the said fessez that they graunt by dede unto Robert Burne my cosyne a

* Sir Richard Bingham, a very eminent lawyer, was a Justice of the King's Bench. He was much concerned in all the legal proceedings in his native county. He married Margaret, relict of Sir Hugh Willoughby, of Wollaton, by whom he had many children.

† A younger son of Sir John Fitzwilliam, of Sprotborough, and the founder of the family of Fitzwilliam, of Adwick. He is said to have married Margery, daughter and co heir of John Tansley, of Tansley, co. Notts. In 1459 he had a license from the Archbishop of York to make an oratory in his house at Adwick. He must have died soon after this, as the same register contains a commission, dated on the 29th of August, in the following year, to veil Margery, widow of Nicholas Fitzwilliam. And on the 2nd of July, 1474, dame Margery Fitzwilliam, of Atwyk, widow, makes her will, which was proved at York on the 3rd of November, in the same year. She desires to be buried in the chancel of the church of St. Lawrence, at Adwick, before the image of St. Lawrence. For her mortuary, she leaves a horse of the value of 40s., with her saddle and bridle. She also gives the sum of 100 marks to be spent in services for her soul within the chapel of the Church of St. Lawrence, by William Gilliott, chaplain, at the discretion of John Fitzwilliam her son.

‡ Of Averham, co. Notts, Esq. His wife was a Fitzwilliam of Aldwark. The will of Thomas Wombwell, Esq. the remaining executor, occurs almost immediately.

annuall rent of xxvj s. viij d. yerly, to be taken att iiij. tymes in the yere of the maner of Bolton, terme of his lif, with a clause of distresse in the same dede for the said rent. Also I besече and require the said feffe; that thei of the issues and profettis of al the maners and lande; and tenementes that thei ar enfeffed in be my seid Lord and me to our use, the maners of Wyldethorp and xl s. of rent in Misthorp only except, suffur our executors to to pay to Johanne Boteler a c.s. of silver; and that thei of the issues and profittes of the maners of Bolton upon Derne and Barneburgh to fynd iiij. able prestis in the Monasterie of oure Lady Seynt Marie of Suthwell to do their divine service in a chapell of Saynt Petir where the body of my seid Lord lie; for the saules of my said Lord and myne and the saules of our auncestres and frinde; and all Cristen soule; duryng viij. yeres next aftur my deth folowyng. Also I besече my seid feffes that certeyn land which my seid lord toke fro Meth Chaunterie of Bolton aforesaid may be restored to the prest, and the patronage therof also to be restored to the heires of Amesleys, yf Richard Byngham, Nicholas Fitzwilliam and Thomas Nevill, or to of theym, semen that the title of the seid heirs be gode yerto. And I besече my seid feffe; that they nor noon of theym sue, vexe ne perturbe the title nor the possession of William Dedik and Johanne his wif, in no maner wise, for the maner of Wildethorpe, and xl s. of rent in Mensthorp, nor of noo parcell of theym, duryng the lyves of the said William and Johanne, nor that thei be not impeched of waste. And yf it so shal happyn that the heirs of my seid Lord recovere the maners lande; and tenementes that wern my said Lord, I requyre and pray the feffes that arn enfeffed in tho landis maners and tenementes of myn inheritance, that of the issues and profittes of theym my seid will be performed, for they arn all fee symple, but if it be the maner of Kirklyngton, the which is to me unknowyn, And if so be that it be tayled, I besече my feffe; to suffre my heirs to take the profittes yerof and performe my will of the remenant of my landes. Also I require my seid feffes, that after this my wille performed, that they make a state of the maner of Kirklyngton unto Elizabeth Chaworth, oon of myn heires, and the heires of her body begoten, for defaute of such issue ye rem' y'of to Margarete sister to the seid Elizabeth and oy' of myn heirs and the heirs of her body begotyn, for defaute of such issue ye rem. y'of to ye right heirs of Sir John Burgh knyght and their heirs for evermore. And in recompensacion herof I besече my said feffe; to make in a semblably wise a state to ye seid Margarete sister to Elizabeth, of other lande; and tenementes in the value of the maner of Kirklyngton, the rem' thereof to the seid Elizabeth in

maner and forme above to Margaret; the rem' thereof to the right heirs of the seid Sir John Burgh. And after such estate made to the said Elizabeth and Margarete, I besече my said feffes that all other maners landes and tenementes in the which thei arn infelid or stand scisid to my use may be evenly departed, and estate severally to be made to the said Elizabeth and Margarete in tayle, and the rem' thereof as is aboven written. And I besече and charge my seid feffes that thei nor noon of theym suc vexe nor distroble the title nor the possession of my welbeloved servannt Richard Tikhill, in noo maner wise, of the annuite of xls. in Barneburgh aforesaid, granted to the seid Richard, terme of his lyfe. I bequeth to Elizabeth Chaworth,* doghter to Elizabeth my doghter, my best Primer, a Franssh boke, a devise of gold, a girdill of purpull silk harnest with golde, a borde cloth, ij. draught twoels of a suet of Parissh werke, my best peir shetys, a cofur of evere bounden with selver and over gilt, and a fair sprews cofur. Item I bequeth to Margarete Chaworth† sister to the seid Elizabeth, a blewe girdil of silk chekkidwerk harnest with silver and gilt, a sprews cofur that sum tyme was my said Lordes my husband, a bord cloth, ij. draught towels next best aforesaid bequethed. Item I bequeth to William Dedik a peir of awbur bedis. Item I bequeth to Johanne Dedik all the bed in the chapell chambr with the testur, selur, curtyn and custurs of the same chaumbr of stayned werk, and a chair that I had of the parson of Hokernton, a cupe of silver coverd that my Lord used most to drinke of with a lowe fote, the which cupe I have deliverd to her. Item I bequeth to Robert Burne a coverled and a testur of a suyt, a peir of blanketts, ij. peir of gentilmenshets and a gode matres. Item I bequeth to Johanne Boteler a coverled, a testur, a pair of blanketts, a pair of gentilmenshets and a matres, a cs. declared in the will above. Item I bequeth all the remenant of my beddyng to my pore and nedy servanntes to be departed among theym by th' avise and discession of myn executors, all my hyngyng beddes and iij. matres only except. Item I bequeth to Johanne Knyston if she abide with me to my deth all my kerchieffs and array that longes to my hede. Item I have geven

* Elizabeth, one of the two daughters and co-heirs of Sir Nicholas Bowett, of Ripingale, and granddaughter to the testatrix, was the wife of Sir William Chaworth, who had by her two children. After Sir William's death she remarried John Dynham, Esq.

† Margaret Bowett, the sister of Elizabeth, married John, a younger brother of Sir William Chaworth. He had by her an only son Thomas, who died without issue, 25th Dec., 2 Henry VII. John Chaworth, who lived at Kirtlington, makes his will there, Nov. 8, 1462, which was proved at York on the 14th of January following. Margaret his wife is the residuary legatee, and Richard Willoughby, Esq., Thomas Alestre gent. William Goland rector of Hokernton, and Richard Page are the executors appointed in his will.

to Thomas Nevile of Darlton my fair gret Sawter. Item I have bequeth to the Priour and Covent of Bradsall parke to do myn obbet in the seid Prorie immediatly after my deth and for the saule of my Lord xx s. Item I bequeth to the Abbot and Covent of Rufford to do an obbet for my Lordes saule and for myn saule vj s. viij d. Item to Priour and Covent of Bevall for an obbet in semblable wise vj s. viij d. Item to Priour and Covent of Neustede in semblable wise vj s. viij d. Item to the Freres Minors of Notingham for a semblable obet vj s. viij d. Item I bequeth a box of silver the which hynges in my chapell to y^e chirch of Kyrklyngton y^t God Almyghty in y^e forme of bred may lie in over y^e high auter in the same chirche. Also I bequeth to Sir John Leysyng iij. of my best silver spones. Also to Sir William, parson of y^e chirch of Hokirton, iij. silver spones next to y^e best. Also I bequeth to Richard Tikil ij. silver spones. Also to Johanne Boteler, yonger, a matres, a pair shtis and a pair blanketts. Item I will that all the ledes in forme within my place stand still, to the use of the seid Elizabeth myn heir. Item I will that (if) my bequest may not be performed of my mevcable godes that it be performed of the issue and profitts of my landez and tenements. And I beseche and charge my seid fesses that yf myn said heirs or any of theym will lett or disturbe this my will in any part thereof that thei shall sell als moche of my landez of fee symple as may performe my seid will, and the heirs or heir that letts it shall have so moche losse of the said maners landez and tenementes in their part in the particion makyng as shall happyn to be sold for the performing of my seid will. Also I will that ich of my executors have for his labor v marc. In witness of al the premisses, people beyng present, I have put to my seal. Writen day and place aforesaid. Also I bequeth to Richard Byngham Justice the best standyng cup covered that I have. [*Prob. 2 Dec. 1451. Adm. Ricardo Byngham uni Justiciariorum Domini nostri Regis, domino Willelmo Grave coæcutore suo viam universæ carnis ingresso.*]

CXXI. TESTAMENTUM RICARDI PATRYNGTON DE BEVERLACO.

Jan. xj. M.cccc.lj. Ego Ricardus Patryngton de Beverlaco mercator—sepel. in ecclesia sive capella B. Mar. Virg.—Lego ad facturam sive constructionem de lez crosse yles ejusdem ecclesie de novo construendas, ita quod hujusmodi opus infra tres annos proxime et immediate sequentes obitum meum inceptum sit sive finitum, x. libras argenti. Et si magistri sive custodes dictæ fabricæ infra predictos tres annos predictas crosse ylez non

faciant fieri, tum volo quod dictæ x. libræ pauperibus distribuantur — Lego ad reparacionem omnium ornamentorum summi altaris et librorum eccles. par. de Patryngton xij l.

CXXII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI JOHANNIS CONSTABLE MILITIS NUPER
DE HOLDERNES.

In nomine Summæ et Individuæ Trinitatis, Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Vicesimo tercio die mensis Novembris, Anno Domini Millesimo cccc. quadragesimo nono. Ego Johannes Constable,* miles, licet diræ mortis morsum michi senciens graviter imminere, sanæ tamen et bonæ memoriæ existens ac omnes (*sic*) hujus caduci seculi penitus spernens et relinquens, testamentum meum condere censui in hunc modum. In primis lego et commendo animam meam gloriosissimæ Trinitati ejusque infinitæ misericordiæ, Beatissimæ Virgini Mariæ et Omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum ecclesiasticæ sepulturæ in ecclesia parochiali de Halsham sub lapide marmoreo, videlicet in capella ibidem ubi progenitores mei suam habent sepulturam. Et lego nomine mortuarii mei prout moris est. Matildi filiæ meæ ducentas libras usualis monetæ Angliæ ad maritagium suum, sub condicione quod de porcione sua bonorum meorum sibi de jure accidente sic contenta existat et non aliter. Elizabethæ Seynct Quyntyntyn filiæ meæ unam peciam argenteam secundum discrecionem Johannis† filii et executoris mei subscripti. Agneti filiæ meæ

* Sir John Constable, of Halsham, in Holderness, the head of one of the most powerful branches of the great house of Constable, married Margaret, daughter and co-heir of Sir Thomas Umfreville. He had by her a son, Sir John, and three daughters; Agnes, who married — St. Quintin, and afterwards Sir William Skipwith, Elizabeth the wife of Sir William St. Quintin, and Maud, who became the wife of John Routh, Esq. The will of Sir John Constable of Halsham, the father of the testator, occurs in the Testamenta Ebor. Part I. The present representative of this ancient house is Sir Clifford Constable, of Burton Constable, who, in addition to the immense estates and influence of his family, inherits some of the most gentle blood in Yorkshire.

† Sir John Constable, of Halsham, the son and heir of the testator, made his will nuncupatively on the 20th of December, 1472, which was proved 18th March, 1477. He orders his body to be buried in the church of Halsham, and two of his best horses to be given to the churches of Swine and Halsham for his mortuary. The residue of his goods he left to John, his son and heir, whom, together with Elen his wife, and John Dalkyn, he made his executors. At the making of the will he was "corporis ægritudine depressus." To the will is appended a long settlement, in English, which was written at Burton Constable May 20, 1469. It refers to lands in West Halsham, Dodington, Corneryngton, Rihill, in Holdernes, and Mawneby and Thirnetoft, in Richmondshire. The feoffees are Richard Fitzhugh, son and heir to Henry Lord Fitzhugh, Robert Graistok, son and heir to Rawfe Lord of Graistok, Majori Melton, William Skipwith knyght, Robert Rither knyght, John Melton esquier, William Sprotlay, parson of the kirke of Sprotlay, John Dalkyn and Robert Ingram, of Otryngham. In this document the names of Ralph, William, John, Jonet, Margaret, and Isabel, his children, are mentioned, and he directs that "Jonett, my daughter,

unam peciam argenteam secundum ejusdem Johannis filii mei discrecionem. Predictæ Matildi filiae meæ unam peciam argenteam ad voluntatem ipsius Johannis filii mei. Item volo quod unus capellanus ydoneus ordinetur et habeat salarium competens de bonis meis ad celebrandum pro anima mea et anima Margarete consortis meæ ac animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum in capella predicta per quatuor annos mortem meam immediate sequentes. Item volo et onero predictum Johannem filium et executorem meum in visceribus Jhesu Christi quod sic remuneret omnes et singulos familiares servientes meos, viz. quemlibet in suo gradu et secundum tempus serviciï sui michi impensi, ut causam et materiam habeant intime orandi pro anima mea et suum servicium effectualiter teneant remuneratum. Item volo quod omnes tenentes mei in Halsham, Constable Burton, Newton, Marton, Thurlsthorp, Dudyndon, Mawneby, Thirnetofte, et Kirkby-under-knolle exonerentur cum bonis meis de prima parte medietatis quindecimæ per laicos concessæ Domino Regi, viz. pro termino S. Martini ultimo preterito. Item moneo et exortor Johannem filium et heredem meum, prout coram Altissimo in die Judicii, ubi omnia nuda et aperta erunt, respondere voluerit, quatenus quocicunq; fieri potest plenarie solvat omnia debita mea. Quibus integraliter satisfactis, residuum do et lego ejusdem Johannis dispositioni, quem ordino executorem meum. Hiis testibus, domino Willelmo Sprotely rectore de Sprotley, Thoma Dysney, Thoma Constable juniore, Briano Constable, Johanne Boswell domicellis, Thoma Halton et aliis. [*Prob. 17 Jan. 1451.*]

CXXIII. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS ROOS DE ROUTH.

In Dei nomine, Amen. In festo S. Martini A.D. M.CCCC.lj. Ego Johannes Roos* de Routh, armiger—sepeliend. in ecclesia Omn. Sanct. de Routh. Lego optimum averium meum pro mortuario. Lego v. libras ceræ—Ceciliæ uxori meæ omnia et singula utensilia domus meæ infra manerium meum de Routh, viz. in aula, cameris, promptuario, coquina, et in omnibus aliis domibus meis infra predictum manerium meum. Willelmo Roos, filio meo et heredi, optimam meam togam de violet furratam cum pellibus martrinis. Iviloni filio meo unam togam meam de murray furratam cum pellibus martrinis. Lego Elizabethæ

be made a woman of religion." Sir John, in the pedigree of his family, is said to have married Lora, daughter of Henry Lord Fitzhugh.

* A family of some consideration at Routh, in Holderness. On the 26th of March, 1461, Thomas Roose, of Routh, Esq. makes his will, in which he appoints as his executors his wife Margaret and John his son, "et volo quod Johannes filius meus et heres predilectissimus quanto tempore parvulus est sit sub gubernatione matris suæ."

Newton, famulæ meæ, vj s. viij d. Lego Agneti Smyth, famulæ meæ, iij s. iiij d. Willelmo Randle, famulo meo, vj. marcas. Roberto Thomson de Routh xx s. Fratribus Pred. Beverlac. iij s. iiij d. Abbati et Conventui de Melsa iij s. iiij d. [*Prob. 18 Ap. 1452.*]

CXXIV. TESTAMENTUM JACOBI FLOURE.

In Dei nomine, Amen. A.D. M.cccc.liij. Ego Jacobus Floure, armiger—sepel. ante altare B. Virg. Mar. in Eccles. Cath. Ebor. Lego matri meæ j. annulum quod vocatur singnet, et unam catenam de auro. Willelmo filio meo x. marcas, j. craterem argenti coopertum et vj. coeliaria argentea. Margaretæ Blenkynsope xx s. et j. lectum. Cuilibet personæ in Eccles. Cath. Ebor. et vicariis ejusdem iiij d. Cuilibet diacono iij d. Cuilibet turibulario ij d. Cuilibet choristæ j d. Johanni Mawlmer j. annulum de optimis. Elizabethæ Gray j. annulum. Nutrici alium annulum. Elizabethæ uxori Roberti fratris mei, j. par precum de pomoder. Willelmo Northfolke j. par precum de gette. Johanni Kyrkby capellano j. par precum de mistylltyn. Capellano de Brasby vj. ulnas panni linei, et j. lectum album cum pertinentiis Willelmo filio meo. Nomine mortuarii mei j. togam blodeam penulatam. Willelmo Turnour j. togam de sangwyn. Nicholao Fewlard j. togam penulatam. Residuum—domino Johanni Thornes rectori de Carleton Line. dioc. [*Prob. 23 June, 1452.*]

CXXV. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS LESCROP FILII ET HEREDIS JOHANNIS DOMINI LESCROP NUPER ARMIGERI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Johannes Lescrop,* filius et heres Johannis domini Lescrop, eger corpus et sanus memoriæ, die Dominica decimo septimo die Septembris, Anno Domini Millesimo cccc. quinquagesimo secundo, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. Videlicet lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti et Beatæ Mariæ Virgini, et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia Cathedrali Sancti Petri, secundum dispositionem patris mei. Item lego rectori ecclesiæ de Kylvyngton unum palefridum, vocatum Lyard Gib et Lyerd Lounde, ac duas boves,

* Second and eldest surviving son of Sir John Scrope, fourth Baron Scrope of Masham, to whose will, which occurs hereafter, will be appended other genealogical notices of the family. The testator, who died on the following day after the date of his will, married Margaret, daughter of Thomas sixth Lord Daere, who, with her father and mother, are mentioned in his will. He left no issue, and Thomas, his younger brother, became the next Lord Scrope of Masham.

nomine mortuarii mei. Item lego Margaretæ uxori meæ duas pecias argenti, quas emebam de Snaweshill de Eboraco. Item lego patri meo preces meas de gete. Item lego domino de Dacres curser meum, coloris gray. Item lego dominæ Lescrop duo salaria argenti cum rosis deauratis. Item lego Thomæ fratri meo sorellum curser meum, unum par de breganders et unum launchgay cum uno batillaxe. Item lego Magistrici* sorori meæ sex cocliaria argenti de Parysh. Item lego Alexandro Twyer unam togam de cremesyn penulatam cum marters. Item lego Willelmo capellano meo Porteforeum meum, et unum librum Precum. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ de Kyrkby vj s. viij d. Item lego Hugoni Graye vj s. viij d. et unum equum ambulantem, coloris gray. Item lego Willelmo Torker vj s. viij d. et unum hakç. Item lego Willelmo famulo brasinæ vj s. viij d. Item lego Was famulo Alexandri Twyer unam togam talarem de rosett. Residuum vero omnium bonorum et catallorum meorum, non legatorum, parti meæ contingentium, do et lego predictæ Margaretæ uxori meæ. Et ad istud testamentum fideliter exequendum facio ordino et constituo executores meos Johannem dominum Lescrop patrem meum, et Elizabetham Lescrop matrem meam, et dominum Thomam Dacres et Philippam dominam de Dacres, et Margaretam uxorem meam, ita quod pro me disponent prout eis et animæ meæ saluti pocius expediret. Hiis testibus, Roberto Twyer, Thoma Ward, Thoma Stabler, et multis aliis. [*Prob.—day not mentioned.*]

CXXVI. TESTAMENTUM ROBERTI HOLME.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Die Ven. prox. post Fest. Assump. B. M. V. A.D. M.cccc.liij. Robertus Holme de Gyrston in Craven, videns eminent periculum pestilenciæ inter famulos et proles suos infra domum habitacionis suæ regnantis et duos proles ejusdem Roberti interficientis, ordinavit testamentum suum in hunc modum. —Legavit Abbati et Conventui de Fontibus xls. petri de plumbo pro absolutione. [*Prob. 3 Oct. 1452.*]

* In all probability, the lady who is mentioned in this respectful manner was Eleanor Scrope, the testator's sister, and the widow of Richard Darcy, Esq. son and heir of Sir John Darcy of Hirst, Knight. Her husband had just died, leaving behind him an infant son and heir, William Darcy. She passed her widowhood in her father's house, but it was not of a long duration, as she remarried William Claxton, Esq. in 1460. Sir Harris Nicolas, in his invaluable publication the Scrope and Grosvenor Roll, adds Magistrix to the pedigree of Scrope of Upsal, as a lady's name, but in this he must certainly be mistaken.

CXXVII. TESTAMENTUM ELIZABETHÆ UXORIS JOHANNIS GOWER.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Decimo octavo die mensis Octob. A.D. M.cccc.lij. Ego Elizabetha Gower uxor Johannis Gower de Scardburgh—sep. in eccles. par. B. M. de Scardeburgh—optimam togam meam pro mortuario—Johanni Gower marito meo capitale messuagium meum in quo inhabito cum tribus tenementis eidem annexis, pro tempore vitæ suæ—unum craterem argenteum planum et dimidiam duodenam coclearium argenti, unum lectum novum de viridi cum tapeto ejusdem, unum lectum plumalem et unum par linthiaminum optimum et ij. paria linthiaminum, j. par de blanketts, unam magnam ollam de ere, j. magnum yetlyng de ere cum uno brandreth ferri et dim. dos. vasorum de pewtre garness', j. cupbord, j. mappam optimam, j. magnum plumbum optimum, unam pelvim cum j. lavacro et ij. candelabra de latton. Wilhelmo Forster filio meo unum ciphum murreum et dim. dos. coeliar. argenti, j. lectum de blodio worsted cum j. tapeto ejusdem cum celour et tribus cortinis de blodio, j. lectum plumalem et ij. paria linthiaminum et j. par de blanketts, j. cupbord, unam ollam de ere optimam et j. yetlyng optimum et unam pelvim, j. lavacrum et ij. candelabra de latton, j. brandreth ferri et dim. dos. vasorum de pewtre garness', j. plumbum medium, j. wortlede et j. cisternam de plumbo. Agneti filiaæ meæ j. ciphum murreum, j. lectum rubium cum tapeto, ij. paria linthiaminum, j. ollam, j. yetlyng de ere, j. pelvim et ij. candelabra de latton, j. wortled et j. tawe pro piscaria. Roberto Forster filio meo j. coverlet novum de rubio, ij. paria linthiaminum, j. par de towailles, j. cistam, j. ollam, j. yetlyng de ere, j. lavacrum, ij. candelabra de latton, j. cisternam de plumbo, j. wortled. Elizabethæ filiaæ meæ j. lectum de blodio, ij. paria linthiaminum, j. mappam, j. lavacrum, ij. candelabra de latton, j. ollam, j. yetlyng de ere, j. wortled, j. coffre, j. archam, j. tawe pro piscacione. [*Prob. 15 Dec. 1452.*]

CXXVIII. TESTAMENTUM HENRICI VAVASOUR ARMIGERI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Vicesimo die mensis Novembris Anno Domini M.cccc.xlvij. Ego Henricus Vavasour* armiger—sep. in

* The chief of a very ancient and distinguished house. He was the son of Sir Henry Vavasour of Haslewood, Knight, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Skipwith, Chief Justice of England. The wills of his father and mother occur in Testamenta Ebor., Vol. I. There is but little, unfortunately, known of the family of Vavasour, a family distinguished alike for its antiquity and for its princely munificence.

capella Sancti Leonardi de Hcsilwod in Com. Ebor.—Residuum vero bonorum meorum do et lego Elizabethæ Seywardby sorori meæ, Willelmo Vavasour filio meo, Laurencio Kyghlayet Willelmo Milford clerico, quos facio et constituo meos executores ad disponendum pro salute animæ meæ. Testibus, Johanne Welles et Roberto Derkyn servitibus meis. Dat. apud Pontefract die et anno supradictis. [*Prob. 15 Jan. 1452.*]

CXXXIX. TESTAMENTUM THOMÆ WOMBEWELL DE WOMBEWELL
ARMIGERI.

In nomine S. Trin., Amen. Quartodecimo die mensis Feb. A.D. M.cccc.lj. Ego Thomas Wombewell* de Wombewell compos mentis meæ licet egritudine corporali per mei Creatoris visitacionem potentissime premunitus—sepeliend. in ecclesia Omn. Sanctor. de Derfeld. Optimum averium meum nomine mortuarii mei.—Lego servicio Beatæ Mariæ in eadem ecclesia iij l. Fabricæ capellæ Sanctorum Jacobi et Johannis Evang. in eadem ecclesia x. marcas. Lego unum Missale quod nuper habui ab executoribus testamenti Johannis Rokley† summo altari predictæ ecclesiæ de Derfeld, ad intencionem quod illud missale quod modo ad idem altare pertinet imposterum sacerdoti ad altare predictæ capellæ Sanctorum Jacobi et Johannis Evangelistæ celebranti deserviet et pertinebit. Johannæ consorti meæ xli., una cum omnibus jocalibus et omnibus aliis utensilibus domus quæ fuerunt ejusdem Johannæ ante dispensalia inter nos celebrata. Lego eciam eidem Johannæ octo boves et xij. vaccas cum duobus lectis pendentibus cum toto apparatu, ut curtynes, costers, bank-ques et fultris in duabus cameris usualiter existentibus, viz. in ladichaumbre et newchaumbre. Thomæ Wombewell filio meo c. marcas, unde xli. erunt de pecunia maritagii Thomæ Preston. Et similiter lego eidem Thomæ unum lectum pendentem cum

* Thomas Wombwell of Wombwell, Esq. a gentleman of some rank and consequence, and the ancestor of a family which is still in possession of his estates. He was twice married. His first wife was (according to Mr. Hunter) Joan, a daughter of John Troutbeck. His second was Joan, daughter of Sir William Fitzwilliam. His widow did not long survive him, and her will occurs shortly. On the 12th of June, 1430, the Archbishop of York issues a licence for the marriage of Thomas Wombwell, Esq. and Joan Bosevyle. If this be the testator, some alterations in the pedigree of Wombwell are necessary.

† John Rockley, of Darfield, Esq. the head of the ancient family of Rockley of Rockley, made his will on the octaves of the feast of St. Agnes, 1451. He desires to be buried in the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Wyresburgh; and he leaves to his three daughters 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* which John Waren owes him for the marriage of Robert his son. Robert Rockley of Wirsburgh, Esq. his father, by his will dated on the Sunday before Christmas day, 1448, directs his body to be buried in the church of Wirsburgh. He mentions his daughter Grace and his sons Roger and John. John Rockley married Isabel, daughter of Sir John Ashton.

curtinis et costeris in camera vocata parlour chambre, simul cum omnibus aliis utensilibus et necessariis suis in duabus cameris usualiter existentibus quibus utitur. Agneti Wombwell neptæ meæ xx l. Willelmo Carter capellano meo xl s. Sustentacioni et reparacioni calceti viæ ducentis a villa de Wombewell usque Derfeld xx s. Capellæ B. Mariæ de Wombewell xij s. iij d. Cuilibet domui Fratrum subscriptorum viz. domui S. Augustini de Tikhill, domibus Fratrum Minorum et Carmelitarum de Doncastre et domui Fratrum Predicatorum de Pontefracto xij s. iij d. Item lego ad distribuendum inter pauperes die sepulturæ meæ v. marcas. Cuilibet quinque viduarum pauperum in elemosinario meo juxta capellam existenti vj s. viij d. Johanni Wombwell bastardo xij s. iij d. Cuilibet servientium meorum subscriptorum, viz. Johanni Wadelove, Johanni Scameden, Roberto Marshall et Thomæ Carlhill xij s. iij d. Cuilibet servientium meorum subscriptorum, viz. Thomæ Spark, Johannæ Mane, Aliciæ Spark, Roberto Grene, Willelmo Sandall, Johanni Clerk et Roberto Dyghton iij s. iij d. Roberto Derley xij s. iij d. Johanni Wombewell* filio meo iij. juga boum et eciam ornamenta capellæ meæ una cum calice et libris et aliis vestimentis eidem capellæ pertinentibus. Similiter lego eidem Johanni omnia dorsoria, banqueras et omnia alia necessaria aulae meæ, simul cum dimidia parte omnium vasorum et instrumentorum coquinæ meæ et dimidia parte omnium vasorum et instrumentorum pandoxatorii mei. Lego eciam eidem Johanni filio meo totum lectum meum cum toto apparatu in camera mea propria quam occupo, una cum integro lecto pendente cum costeris et banqueris et toto apparatu in camera vocata Hegtour, et eciam cum costeris et banquers et toto apparatu in parloria. Et eundem Johannem filium meum, in quo præ ceteris specialiter confido, ac Johannam uxorem meam, Johannem Bosville rectorem de Derfeld et Thomam Wombewell facio executores meos—ut disponant pro salute animæ meæ. [*Prob. 14 Mar. 1452.*]

CXXX. TESTAMENTUM ELENÆ FULFORD DE RYPON.

20 July, 1453. Elena Fulford—sep. in cem. ecll. B. Wilfridi Ripon. Johannæ Thakwra j. cofre cum jocalibus in eadem et le

* John Wombwell, Esq., the son and heir of the testator, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Bosvile of Ordsley. By his will, dated on the 15th of June, 1481, and proved at York on the 31st of July, 1487, he desires to be buried in the church of Darfield. To Roger Wombwell he leaves a missal, a chalice of silver gilt, "duo philatoria et dcosculatorium," with all the other ornaments of his chapel. John Wombwell his son is his residuary legatee, and among the witnesses of his will occur the names of Hugh Wombwell, gen., Oliver Crofte, Vicar of Darfield, and Richard Hopkynson, Vicar of Bolton.

furfillingthred, crule; et suyngthred. Johannæ Grafton j. rakand. Margaretæ Grafton j. whitebred et j. cociar. de argento. Feretro Beati Wilfridi unum annulum de auro cum scriptura de **Bone Cure**. Uxori David Payntor de Ebor. unum annulum de auro cum j. ymagine Sanctæ Elenæ enamaled. Johannæ Thakwra j. faudencopstole et j. bofetstole et totum cerecum cum filo aureo.

CXXXI. TESTAMENTUM ROGERI WARD MILITIS.

In Dei nomine, Amen. M^d y^t I Roger Warde,* knyght, in hole mynd, y^e xix day of y^e moneth of Marce, y^e yere of our Lord M.cccc.liij. make my testament in y^{is} maner. I will and orden Jenet† Ward my wife, Roger Ward my eldist sone and Nich. Ward my son to be my full executurs, and thay to have my gudes movable and immovable, and thay to dispose thaym for the wel of my saule and pay my dettes and to fulfyll my will ; that is to say, I bequeth my saule to God All myghty and to our Lady Sanct Mary and to y^e hole compane of hevven, and my body and be beryd at y^e Abbay of Esshehold in Ayredale ; and thay to fulfyll thes and all othir thynges as God and I and thay knawes, as thay will answer to God. [*Prob. 10 Aug. 1453.*]

* Sir Roger Warde of Givendale, near Ripon, Knight. He and his descendants were retainers under the Earls of Northumberland. His wife was a daughter of Sir Thomas Markenfield of Markenfield. I give below some extracts from her will. Roger Ward, the testator's eldest son, had a son, Sir Christopher Ward, who died on the 30th of December, 1521. He left behind him by his wife Margaret, daughter of Sir William Gascoigne of Gaukthorpe, one daughter and three granddaughters as his co-heirs. His daughter was Joan, wife of Sir Edward Musgrave of Hartley Castle, co. Westmerland, who was then of the age of 34 years. His three granddaughters were Catharine, Joan, and Clara, daughters and co-heirs of Ralph Neville, Esq. of Thornton Bridge, by his deceased daughter Anne Ward. Of these Catharine, then aged 22 years, was then the wife of Walter Strickland of Sizergh, Esq.; Joan, aged 21, was the wife of John Constable, Esq. of Burton Constable; and Clara, aged 14, was unmarried.

† Joan Lady Warde, the widow of Sir Roger Warde, senior, of Givendale, makes her will on the 14th of November, 1473, which was proved at York on the 20th of March, 1474-5. She describes herself as "in lecto egritudinis posita," and she desires to be buried within the Abbey of Esholt. To the fabric of the Collegiate Church of the Blessed Wilfrid at Ripon she gives 20s. To the Prioress and Convent of Esholt, to the profit of their establishment, she leaves 20s. and to the Nuns she bequeaths 10s. To the Abbey of Fountains 20s. To the fabric of the church of Kirkby-super-Moram 6s. 8d. To the fabric of the church of Knaresborough 6s. 8d. She then directs a jewel, called "an nowche," of gold, adorned with a precious stone, to be sold, and the money obtained for it to be given to a priest, who shall perform service for her soul, her husband's, and that of her brother Thomas Markenfield. To Christopher Warde, son of Sir Roger Warde, she gives a cup of silver with a cover called a "plane peece." For her funeral expenses she lays aside the sum of 10*l.*, and the residue of her estate she leaves to Nicholas and William Warde, her sons.

CXXXII. TESTAMENTUM ROBERTI GOLDYNG DE HULL.

Sept. j. M.cccc.liij. Ego Robertus Goldyng de Kyngeston super Hull—sep. in eccles. S. Mich. Archang. domus Ord. Cartus. juxta Kyngeston. Lego Priori et Conventui dictæ domus Cartus. ad fabricam unius honestæ fenestræ de frestone et vitro in capella inter capellam S. Trin. ibidem et capellam S. Hugonis quatuor libras. Et volo quod fenestra predicta fiat decenter ad minus cum tribus luminibus, in quorum medio fiat ymago B. Mar. Virg. et in alio a dextris ejusdem Virginis ymago S. Johannis Baptistæ et in alio a sinistris ymago Sancti Thomæ Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi. Et si contingat me ex hac infirmitate convalescere volo tamen quod xl s. ad minus cedant et dentur ad usum predictæ fenestræ. Et in medio sub pedibus ymaginis B. Mariæ Virg. ob memoriam mei et devocionem fiat ymago mea genuflectendo—Lego quinque nobilia quinque pauperibus virginibus ad emendum v. vaccas, postquam fuerint nuptæ, in honorem B. Mariæ Virginis. Et lego pro emendis carbonibus distribuendis in elemosina maxime egenis et pauperibus xl s. [*Prob. 17 Nov. 1453.*]

CXXXIII. TESTAMENTUM ALICIE BURGH.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Decimo nono die mensis Julii Anno Domini M.cccc.liij. Ego Alicia Burgh* relicta Willelmi Burgh armigeri, compos mentis—sepliend. in ecclesia Prioratus Sanctæ Trinitatis in Mekilgate in Eboraco ante capellam in honore Sancti Martini ibidem fundatam. Et lego Priori et Conventui ejusdem Prioratus pro sepultura mea ibidem fienda xl s., et volo quod expensæ meæ funerales fiant secundum voluntatem et discrecionem executorum meorum. Necnon lego ydoneo et discreto capellano pro anima mea et animabus benefactorum meorum divina celebraturo per unum annum integrum in capella predicta vij. marcas. Et lego cuilibet capellano qui intererit exequiis meis et missæ die sepulturæ meæ iiij d. Et cuilibet clerico in eadem forma interessenti ij d. Elizabethæ Aiscogh filiæ meæ unam pictam tabulam mensalem, unam capsulam pictam, unum par preclarum de auro cum peerle gaudet, j. lectum, j. celur et ij. curtinas de serico, j. lectum et j. tapet de tapestre warke. Elizabethæ Aiscogh juniore unam latam zonam serici argento stipatam et deauratam. Johanni Hungate consanguineo meo, sex coeliaria argenti. Et

* A lady probably of the family of Burgh of Cowthorp. The name of Roger, however, was common to that family and to that seated at Burgh, near Catterick. There is a will of a Richard Burgh of Cowthorp in the Testamenta Eboracensia, Vol. I. No. ccl.

Willelmo Hungate fratri meo unum ciphum murreum coopertum vocatum j. nott. Rogero Burgh* filio meo unum centonem, j. par lodicum, j. par linthiaminum et j. novum coopertorium. Willelmo Burgh filio meo unam peciam argenti vocatam j. boll. Fabricæ ecclesiæ Cath. S. Petri Ebor. xij d. Priorissæ et Conventui S. Clementis in suburbio Eboraci vj s. viij d. Elizabethæ Cowell j. coopertorium, j. par linthiaminum, j. togam penulatum optimam preter unam, j. subtunicam, j. coopertorium, j. par lodicum, j. par linthiaminum et in pecunia xls. Residuum—executoribus—quos constituo Will. Cowell, Ricardum Yotton vicarium de Poklington, et Rogerum Burgh filium meum—cuilibet eorum xx s. Supervisor Will. Hungate frater meus. [*Prob. 20 Nov. 1453.*]

CXXXIV. TESTAMENTUM THOMÆ WHITE PANNARI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Decimo die mensis Sept. Anno Domini M.cccc.liij. Ego Thomas White de Beverlaco pannarius—sep. in ecclesia sive capella B. M. Virginis in Beverlaco ex parte australi chori juxta sepulcrum Aliciæ quondam uxoris meæ. Item lego ad fabricaturam sive constructuram de le3 crosseyle3 ejusdem B. M. de novo construendis vj l.—Lego xij. pauperibus viris xij. togas albas, xij. capucia alba et xij. paria sotularium, sub condicione quod ipsi xij. pauperes simul genibus flexis circa corpus meum die sepulturæ dicant, et quilibet eorum dicat psalterium Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, et sic circa sepulcrum meum sedeant vel stent per octo dies post diem obitus mei proxime et immediate sequentes suis oracionibus intendentes ac psalterium predictum singulariter dicentes.—Dau. Isabel Crake† and Agnes Medilton her dau. Son-in-law Alexander Crake.‡ [*Prob. ult. Nov. 1453.*]

* May not this be Roger Burgh who was rector of Marston, and who made his will on the last day of December, 1457? In it he desired to be buried in the choir of Marston. He left his Portiphor to Roger Rouclyff if he should chance to become a priest. He appointed as his executors Guy Rouclyff, Joan his wife, and Brian his son.

† Isabel, wife of Alexander Creyke of Beverley. She survived her husband, by whom she had a large family; and her will, which is dated on the 22nd of May, 1480, was proved at York on the 13th of November, 1488. She desires to be buried in the church of the Blessed Mary of Beverley, near the burial-place of her parents. To Thomas Creyke her son she leaves a silver piece covered, with an eagle on the cover. To her daughter Agnes Hildyard her zone of silver gilt "cum stipite nigro," and a covered cup bound with silver and gilt. To Joan wife of Thomas Creyke a pair of heads of coral. To Robert son of Thomas Creyke a silver piece which she had lately from Henry Holme and twelve silver spoons. To Anthony son of the said Thomas Creyke a silver piece. To Agnes daughter of the said Thomas Creyke a zone of silver gilt, a cup (murrain) and six silver spoons. To Joan wife of Thomas Creyke a zone of silver gilt. The residue she bequeaths to Thomas her son and Agnes Hildyard her daughter.

‡ Alexander Creyke of Beverley, the ancestor of the Creykes of Marton. He made

CXXXV. TESTAMENTUM THOMÆ EVERYNGHAM ARMIGERI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Decimo die mensis Novembris A.D. M.cccc.liij. Ego Thomas Everyngham* de Staynburgh armiger—sepeliendum ubicunque Deo placuerit. Lego optimum animal ecclesiæ parochiali de Silkeston nomine mortuarii. Lego summo altari ecclesiæ predictæ superiorem partem collobii mei de russett damask in unum vestimentum componendum ibidem pro perpetuo remansuram. Johanni Ledes capellano meo meam togam talarem de albo russet penulatam cum martes. Residuum do et lego Margaretæ uxori meæ—disponendum pro salute animæ meæ. [*Prob. 10 Jan. 1453-4.*]

CXXXVI. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNÆ LITSTER DE RODERHAM.

In Dei nomine—Decimo die mens. Octobr. A.D. M.cccc.liij. Ego Johanna relicta Roberti Litster† de Roderham—scenciens

his will at London in 1465, in which he directed his body to be buried in the church of the Friars Minors in that City, before the cross in the body of the church; if, however, he should die “in partibus vicinis patriæ” he desires to be buried in the church of the Blessed Mary at Beverley. To his daughter Margaret he gives 40 marks towards her marriage. To his son Roger Creyke he leaves lands in Beverley of the value of four marks per annum. He also mentions Thomas Creyke his son and heir and Isabella his wife.

* A family of rank and consequence, which had been seated at Stainbro', in the Deanery of Doncaster, from the reign of Henry III. It continued there until the latter part of the reign of Elizabeth, when the estate began to be gradually alienated by the Everinghams to the family of Cutler. Sir Gervase Cutler, a scion of this distinguished though short lived house, was one of the staunchest supporters of Charles I. He armed a large number of men at his own charge; he gave up the plate of his family, which was valued at 1,000*l.*, to feed the royal mint, and his estates during his lifetime and after his death were overburdened with fines and compositions. He died in Pontefract Castle in 1645. His will, which was made in 1638, when the testator was on his way to the wars in Scotland, and which was not proved till after the Restoration, is a peculiarly interesting one. It runs as follows:—

“March 23, 1638. I, Sir Gervase Cutler, of Stainburgh, Co. York, Knight, captaine and liefetenant collonell of this regiment here, beinge in my perfect good health, strength, and memory, God be prayed, but beinge withall to goe to the wars in Scotland, or to make defence against the Scotts, wherein yet God helpe, and then fiat Dei voluntas. To be buried in my St. James' quyre at Allballowes church in Silkestone. To honest Jo. Swinden 20*s.* for a memoriall ringe for me. To Tho. Denton my ayntient, true, and lo. servant for his sone Gervase use towards his education in learning at the University, if it may be, 100*l.*, and I do acquitt him of the 100*l.* for iron taken out of his keepinge at the iron workes. To every one of my servants halfe a yeaere waige, but to him that goeth and serveth with my horse in the wars for me 10*l.* To him that serveth in the wars for me with my footearmes in the North 10*l.* I doe make my vertuous good wife my sole executrix, desiringe her care to my children, and I humbly beseeche God to blesse her and them all, and I hope Dominus providebit; and I desire my wife to use noe funerall pompe or cerimonie, but decent and Christian buryall for me onely, and noe tombe but a plaine stone with this word onely upon it, *Christo Resurgam.*”

† A family of some respectability at Rotherham. Richard Lister, the father-in-law

mortis in januis astare meque debitum non evadere naturale, ac etiam hujus seculi incumbencia pericula evitare—Lego summo altari xiiij s. iiij d. Item pro reparacione et pictura magni crucifixi xiiij s. iiij d. Luminari B. Mariæ iij s. iiij d. Servicio Beatae Katerinæ iij s. iiij d. In factura scabellorum in ecclesia xiiij s. iiij d. Item in pavimento ecclesiæ xiiij s. iiij d. Johanni filio meo j. maser, iiij. cocliaria argenti. Ricardo filio meo j. maser, iiij. cocliaria argenti, ij. pelves cum lavacris, ij. ollas encas, ij. patellas, dim. garnych de vasibus putr', j. lectum rubeum, ij. coverletts, j. materys, ij. blanketts, iiij. paria linthiaminum, ij. pulvinaria ornata cum serico. Roberto filio meo j. maser, iiij. cocliaria argenti, ij. pelves cum lavacris, ij. ollas encas, ij. patellas, dim. garnych de vasibus putr', j. lectum rubeum, ij. coverletts, ij. blanketts, j. materys.—Daughters Agnes and Cath.; brother John; son Thos. [*Prob. 10 Jan. 1453-4.*]

CXXXVII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI GARVASII CLYFETON MILITIS.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Vicesimo sexto die mensis Novembris, Anno Domini Millesimo cccc. quinquagesimo tercio. Ego Garvasius Clyfeton* dominus de Hodesake, miles, compos mentis

of the testatrix, by his will dated June 12, 1442, desires to be buried in the church of Rotherham. He mentions his wife Agnes, and John, son of Robert Dolphyn, his brother. To his son William he leaves "unam sicam argentatam et unum sicar' Anglice dagger." To his son Robert (his executor) "duas vasas plumbeas tunc Anglice wodfattes." Robert Litster of Rotheram, the husband of the testatrix, makes his will 23 August, 1450, which is proved at York on November 5 in the following year. He directs his body to be buried in the chancel of the Holy Cross. To John his son he leaves "ij wadfattes, optimum mortiferum et dociam zonam." To his son Thomas he bequeaths "mortiferum feriale, unum led quod stat extra domum feriale." To his mother he gives five marks. To his uncle Robert Dolfyn (who died in 1466) 13s. 4d. He also mentions his wife Joan and his son Robert.

* The chief of a very ancient and illustrious family. He bears the favourite name of his house, Gervase, a name which was adopted from the Cliftons by many of the Nottinghamshire families. The testator was the lineal ancestor of Sir Gervase Clifton, one of the brightest stars of the Court of Elizabeth, whose courtesy won for him the title of "Gentle Sir Gervase." His grandson, another Sir Gervase, was the husband of seven wives, and we are indebted to Thoroton the antiquary, who was his family physician, for a very pleasing character of his friend and patron. "This Gervase," says the antiquary, "was certainly more gentle than his grandfather, being generally the most noted person of his time for courtesie. He was very prosperous and beloved of all. He generously, hospitably, and charitably entertained all, from the king to the poorest beggar. He was an extraordinary kind landlord and good master. His port and hospitality exceeded very many of the nobility, and his continuance in it most men, being almost fourscore years lord of this place, of a sound body and a cheerful and facetious spirit, yet in his latter time tenuous, so that his latter part was miracle enough to convert an atheist, to see his Christianity so far prevail over his nature that without the least shadow of fear, unwearied with pain, grief, or sickness, he left the choicest things of this world with as great pleasure as others enjoy them. He received from me the certain notice of his near approaching death as he was wont to do an invitation of good friends to his own bowling green, one of the most pleasant

et sanæ memoriæ, Deum præ oculis habens et mortem timens, sciens nichil certius morte et nichil incertius hora mortis, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam Omnipotenti Deo Creatori et Redemptori meo, Beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini et Omnibus Sanctis; corpusque meum ecclesiasticæ sepulturæ coram summo altari Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Blida juxta sepulcrum dominæ Katerinæ Clyfeton* matris meæ. Item lego iij. ordinibus Fratrum de Doncastria, Pontisf' et Tykhill xij s. iij d. inter dictas domus equaliter dividendos. Item lego ad sustentacionem unius capellani per unum annum pro anima mea celebraturi septem marcas, qui quidem capellanus in singulis missis suis durante anno predicto dicet devote pro anima mea hanc collectam *Deus qui in terra promissionis* etc. cum *Secreto* et *Post Com'* ad dictam collectam pertinentibus. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum non legatorum do et lego Isabellæ† uxori meæ, ut ipsa predicta bona disponat pro salute animæ meæ prout sibi melius videbitur expedire, quam hujus testamenti mei meam facio et ordino executricem. In cujus, etc. [*Prob. 16 Jan. 1453-4.*]

CXXXVIII. TESTAMENTUM THOMÆ LYNEHOUS.

Hoc est testamentum Thomæ Lynehous nuper de Leventhorp in Clyveland qui obiit die Jovis proxime post Fest. S. Mich. Archang. M.cccc.liij. In primis legavit et commendavit animam suam Deo, corpusque suum in cimiterio eccles. par. Sanctæ Hildæ de Middelburgh sepeliendum. Legavit j. bovem nomine mortuarii. Ad sustentacionem luminum Sanctæ Crucis, B. Mariæ et

imaginable, and thereupon immediately called for his old chaplain, Mr. Robert Thirleby, to do the office of his confessor, as if it had been to attend him to that recreation he often used and loved, and when he had done with him, for his children, whom, patriarch like, he particularly blessed and admonished with the smartness and ingenuity of an excellent and well studied orator." Sir Gervase died on the 28th of June, 1666, and was buried with all the pomp of heraldry in the choir of Southwell Minster. In his will, dated on the 2nd of October, 1662, he had directed himself to be buried in the vault near the chancel at Clifton. To his wife Lady Alice he left his coach and horses, his gold watch, and his house in St. Gyles near London, in Little Queen Street. To his son Sir Clifford Clifton he left his "gold broche haveing an aggott on one side and mother-of-pearle wrought and engraven, and my gold ring with a turcas stone in it, which was given me by my grandfather. To the right hon^{ble} the Marquesse of Dorchester my pretious stone, bequeathed to me by my deare and honored kinsman his father the Earl of Kingston."

* Catherine, daughter of Sir John, and sister and co-heir of Sir Hugh Cressy of Hodsock. Her first husband was Sir John Clifton, the father of the testator, who was slain at Shrewsbury. After his death she remarried Ralph Makerel. The parish church of Clifton is rich in monuments of the Cliftons, but the early memorials of that family are no longer to be found among the remains of the Abbey Church of Blyth.

† Isabella daughter of Sir Robert Francis, Knight, died on the 13th of June, 1457, and was buried in the church of Clifton.

S. Katerinæ in eccles. predict. j. jak deffence. Lumini S. Hildæ in eadem ecclesia j. togam de blodio quæ fuit Johannæ nuper uxoris suæ. Alexandro Grenacres j. togam russet, j. tunicam de russet, j. tying cote, j. camisiam, j. par braccarum, j. par caligarum de russet, j. par sotularium, j. pilleum, et iij s. iiij d. argenti. Thomæ Johnson j. qu. frumenti. Cassotæ Henryson ij. qu. de ralicole. Thomæ Avelynson xx. oves matrices. Thomæ Smyth de Ormesby j. qu. ordeï et x d. Luminibus S. Crucis et B. Mariæ in eccles. de Acclom xvj. d. Item disposuit et legavit j. bovem, j. qu. frumenti et j. qu. brasii pro convocacione amicorum et vicinorum suorum ad obitum suum preparanda. Residuum Johanni Wilkynson ad sustentationem sex liberorum suorum durante eorum minore etate. [*Prob. 16 Jan. 1453-4.*]

CCXXXIX. TESTAMENTUM WILLELMI CLEDERHOW NUPER DE HULL.

In Dei nomine—Apr. j. M.cccc.liiij. I William Clyderhowe of Kyngeston opon Hull, marchand, myghty of mynd and of hayll witt—I witt my sawle to God All myghty, and my body to be beryd in the kyrk of Saynt Mary of Kyngeston opon Hull be syd my fadyr. Also I wyll that my best gown go to my cors present. To the kyrk wark for my beriall xx s. To the making of a presour for the capys to be kepyd in iij l. To our Lady gyl vj s. viij d. To the parysh prest iij s. iiij d. To ylke a prest of our Lady kyrk xij d. Also to the parson of Saynt Sampson kyrk of York for fogotten tendes xiiij s. iiij d. I wyll bedon for my sawle iij trentawls of y^e Fadyr and Son and Holy Gost, iij. of our Lady, and iij. of Requiem, and iij I wyll be don at Charterhows be syd Hull, and vj. at Frers. To my wyfe* halff my sylver wessell for to take at hir wyll, whilk scho lykes. Also I wyll scho have the hole howshowld as it standys. Also I witt to Ric' my son the todyr half of my sylver wessell, ij. of my best gowns next my cors presentt, my gyrdels, a cownter, a grett kyst and my holl harnes, and yf the saide Richerd dy with in age, I wyll that his partt of the sylver wessell be seld and donne for my sawle, dame Elles Essyngwald, and all our gude doers. To the Priowr of Ferybe xx s. the whilk he gate to halowyng of the kyrkgarth. I wyll that the Massyndeū at Beverley yats have iij s. iiij d. and ylk a Massyndeū in the towne aftyr, xij d. I wyll that Robert Sawnderson have the kepyng of the harnes to Ryc. my son com to age and yf he dye—Robert—to have the saide harnes

* Christiana Clederow. By her will, dated at Hull, October 4, 1468, she desires to be buried in the chapel of the Blessed Virgin Mary at Hull, near her husband William Clederow.

to his own be howe. I wit to an honest prest for to syng for me a yere in owr Lady kyrke v l.—my wyfe and John Gower myn excecutores. [*Prob. 2 May, 1454.*]

CXL. TESTAMENTUM WILLELMI HALIFAX.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Willelmus Halyfax de Notyng-
ham, quarto die Augusti, M.cccc.liiiij.—sepeliendum in ec-
clesia B. Mariæ Virginis. Lego nomine principalis unam
vaccam.—Item lego altari ecclesiæ B. Mariæ unum Missale.
Item lego j. cofer that standes by my bed syde to be sett at my
cost in Saynt Mary Chapell. Item lego j. steyned cloth of white
and blow that is writyn on **Soli Deo honor et gloria** to Seynt
Mary auter to hyнге in tyme of Lentyn before ye auter. Ponti de
Hethbeth c s. Gildæ Sancti Georgii unam ollam encam et unam
patellam, unam pelvem cum lavacro counterfact'. Priori et Con-
ventui de Newsted unam crateram coopertam. Priori et Con-
ventui de Bevall xls. Gildæ S. Trinitatis unam murram, unam
crateram coopertam, sex coclearia, ij. pelves, ij. lavaera coun-
terfet, optimam ollam, optimam patellam, ij. rackes, j. iren spytt.
Willelmo Wright vicario B. Mar. Virg., j. coverlett, j. peyre
blankettes, j. payre shetes optimas infra domum. Johanni Horce-
pole seniori unam togam de rede et sangueyne furred. Ecclesiæ
Sancti Johannis Bapt. apud Halifax j. chesabyll of cloth of golde
and silke with ye amycc and the aube, a chalys with the patent
and a corporas, a coveryng of a bede with the holy lame in it.
Agneti Elowe sex cocliaria, dim. dossen of peutre vessell gar-
nysshed, a basyn and a laver counterfet, j. new hole basin, the
thride potte, ye thrid panne, a coverlett, j. peyre of blanketts,
j. peire shetes, ij. pelwes, a bordcloth, a peire towelles, a mete
borde, a peyre trestelles that standys in the parlour, a materys, a
bordbed, ij. kandlestykes, a brandyren, a peutre potte of a
potell, j. peyre tonges, j. gridell, vj. quysshins of leddy, j. cofer
for korchefes, j. scarlet hode, a spruce kyst, a verguce barrell, an
ale (ald?) lome, a whele, a peyr of cades, a cheyer, a axe, a peire of
sheres, a hekyll, a knedyng trougt, a sykhill, a persour, a
kychen knife, a spite, a ladyll, a pannyer, a wyndocloth, a stone
morter, a grete kyte, the croper of my wyves sadel, the wolle
bene and the stoles, the testour and the selour and the curteyns
of sylke, a skepe, a wyndull, a strick, a pikforke, a spade, a peire
cobardes, a fire panne, a cherine, a seke, a peire pyinsons. Eliza-
bethæ Neteham the v. potte, the v. panne, a coverlett, a peire
blanketts, a peire shetes, ij. pylewes, ij. sylver spones, iij. platers,
iij. disshes, iij. saucers of peutre, a candelstik of lateyne, a spyn-

nyngwhele, a peyre cardes, a crosse trestell, a matras, a costerell for ale, a bordeclothe, ij. towels, an axe, a kyche knyfe, a spytt, a mylke kytt, a skeppe, a windyll, a peke, a grett arke lydles, a pikeforke, a seke. Henrico Lancok wever, a blake salett, a Karlyll axe. To the mansion of y^e gyld prestes of the Trinite a coppebord, a countre, vj. bofetts of waynescote, a brasen mortar, a pestell, the iren to honge pottes on y^e hokes, the grippes, y^e docers, the bankers, vj. quysshins of lyons in y^e parlour, and y^e borden bed that I lye in, a grete stone mortar, a brace potte, a ketell, a spite, a peyre of cobardes, a soo, an hyngyng laver, a gridell, a gret chaufer for mete, a candylstike with ij. floures, a peire aundyrens, an almary, a grett corne arke. Roberto Averham capellano, a fetherbed, the selour and the testour, with the curteyns and the cod at the hede, a peire of valons closed in the loker, with the weyghtes, and a peire of gold weyghtes, a hande sawe. To Margrett Jentle my sadyll, the peytrell with the bridyll and Scynt John hede, a ale botell of a potell. Willyam Joly an harnest dagggar of yvery, a matras, a grett arke with a lyd, a long byll, a pikeforke, a peire gloves of plate. Thomæ Trewe a sadyll, a cuttyng sawe, a lytill hande sawe, my swerd, my bokeler, a peire of gold weyghtes, a pikeforke, a hande spade, a hode of russet and scarlet and a Carlyle axe. Aliciæ Mellours the masse fatte, the gylefate, the ledes in the fourme, ij. sylver spones. [*Prob. s. d. 1454.*]

CXLI. TESTAMENTUM ELYZABETTE DE LA RYVER PERHENDINATRICIS
DEFUNCTÆ.

In Dei nomine, Amen. I Elizabeth de la Ryver,* in my trewe and lege powste, y^e xj. day of the moneth of Juli, the yere of oure Lorde Jhesu Crist M.cccc.liiij., make my testament in this maner. First, I bequeyeth my sawle to Gode Almyghty and all his Sayntis, and my body to be beried before oure Lady in Saynt Clement at York. Also for my mortuare, where I hapyn for to dy, my beste mantyll furred. Also in this testament I make myne executores my brodyr Johan Monkton sqwyer, myne vnkyll Thomas Maners sqwyer, and my son George Delaryver, y^t thies dispose for my saule eftyr myne entent as thay wyll awnswer before Gode at y^e last day of dome. That is to say, first, I wyll that my son George have j. standing cope of

* Widow of Thomas De la Ryver of Brandesby, Esq. whose will has but recently occurred, appended to which several notices of his family may be found. The testatrix desires to be buried in the little nunnery at Clementhorp, near York, where she was in all probability residing. A sister-in-law of hers, Dame Margaret De la Ryver, was, at that time, a nun in that small sisterhood, over which she afterwards presided.

silver coveryd with ane egill in the tope, also ane other cope of silver coveryd, and j. powdyr box of silver, and xij. sylver spones, and j. cownter of Prouse warke, and viij. payr shetis, iiij. payr of the beste and iiij. payr of othir. Also j. payr bedis of corall gawditt with golde with j. rownde broch of golde at the same bedis, and ij. othir brochis of golde, ane with stonys, ane othir with hangeris of perle. Also all my pewdyr vesell. Also to the saide George my Premyr and my Roulys. Also to the saide George iiij. brasse potts and iiij. spettis of the best. Also j. white hinging bede with the cowrtyn, and j. blake bede with the chawmering of the same. Also to the said George iiij. rede tapettes. Also I gife to my son Johan Delaryver j. pownsyd pece and j. white bede with the courtynes, j. payr shetis, j. payr blankettes and j. alde rede hawlyng. Also I gyf to my brothir John j. playne pece and j. spone of silver, and to his wife j. gowne of murray. Also I gife to dame Margarett Delarever my sister j. Sawter for terme of hir life, and after hir dissesse to the house of Saynt Clement in mynde of me to be praid fore. Also to the saide Margrett j. blake mantill and j. blake gowne. Also to my sister Ezabell Auger j. payr shetis and j. payr blankets. Also to my sister Christiane j. payr shetis and j. payr blankets and j. coverlett and j. worne kyrtyll of blake. Also to my syster Margrett j. blake gown. Also to my dowghter Alionore j. long kyst. Also I gyf to my onkill Thomas Maners in rememeranse of me j. broch of golde, and to my brothir John j. broch of gold, and to my brothir Thomas j. broch of gold. Also I will that myne executores ger syng messes for me with iiij. prestis j. yere, and if it may nott be so, hire as it comes to be iiij. yere (*sic*). Also I will that Thomas Maners and John Monkton my executores beg to maistre Thomas Richmond frere minore ane abitt of russet. Also I will that Thomas Maners and John Monkton my executores have to rewarde iiij. mark and ther cost when thai ride for my materis. And as for the residew of my gudes, I will that my executores dispose it for my sawle as thai will awnswer before Gode. Also I gife to the house of Saynt Clement of Yorke xx s. [*Prob.* 1 Oct. 1454.]

CXLII. TESTAMENTUM ROBERTI CONSTABLE NUPER DE BOSSALL
ARMIGERI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. I Robert Constable,* squier, hale of mynde and wyte, makes my testament in this weyse. First

* This curious document is in all probability the composition of the testator himself, and he has given us a valuable contribution to the English of the period. The testator,

I devyse my saule to God Almyghty and to his modir Blyssid Sant Marie and to Sant Botulphie and to the holy courte of hevyn, and my body to be bered in y^e quere afore y^e place where my seth is, opon y^e north party of my parish kirk of Bossall, afore y^e hy altar; iff God vesete Johanet* my wife, when he wyll, I wil sho ly by me yare. Also I wyll that my executores gif in almuse to pure men and women at my beryenge iij l. vj s. viij d. Also I wite Robert my son and myn heyre my hole armure that longes to my selfe, for y^e which I will the vicar hafe iij l. vj s. viij d. and a hors and sadell and brydell. Also I wyll yare be payd to sich men as of treuth may be funden treue detts of Sir Robert Frenedes iij l. for his saule and myn and all at he and I ar halden to. Also I witt to Robert my son viij. oxen, a wayn, a plogh, a hunge bed of blew card and thei costers yare to, a covered pece with a trele of roses opon y^e coverynge and the lesse silver pote and a covered pece callyd my bolle. Also I wite Margrett my doghter a covered pece with a gilted knop of acorns leves. Also I wite my doghter Agnes a playn pece with a rose in the bothome. Also I witt my doghter Johanet a nother pece of the same sorte. Also I wytt Anne Gower xij s. iij d. Also I witt everee yoman in my house vj s. viij d. Also I witt everee grome and hyen iij s. iij d.; and to the two women ather iij s. iij d. Also I will lytill Nanne a mylke cowe. Also I wite William Thornell on of my ald gownes furred. Also I wit my most noble lord the Erle of Salesbury a gylted cop called a fate covered. Also I witte my lady Salesbury a ryng of gold with y^e more diamant. Also I wit to a honest prest to syng for me a yere after my deth in Bossall kirk vij. marc of mone. Also I wite to Robert my son after dessese of my wyfe a golde ryng with a safer yare in and a cristall hyngyng yare by, which Anne Gower hath in keypyng, and my Portatyve which I say opon my selfe and my rede Salter, and two payre of gude shetes for my aun bed, and y^e best materes after my wyfe dissesse. Also I witt to Kirkby kirke in Clyveland my blew damask gown to make a

or his father, probably the latter, was a younger son of Sir Robert, and brother of Sir Marmaduke Constable of Flambrough; and he appears to have been connected with more than one great Yorkshire family. What would we now give for the journal which he carried in his sleeve! On the fourth of May, previous to the date of the present document, the testator, by a deed of gift, made over to Robert his son, and Robert Constable of Flambrough, and Beatrix his wife, all his lands in Barnby Herton, Barton, Sandhoton, and Sutton, and in Dromondby, Kirkby, Bushby, and Broughton-in-Cleveland, Sturmy Hall in Danby, and Barnby near Mulgrave, together with the rest of his goods. The testator was an officer in the Palatinate of Durham, under Bishop Neville, and held the lucrative post of Chancellor and Receiver-General, with an annual stipend of 40*l.* He was buried in the church of Bossall, with his effigy wrought in brass upon his tombstone.

* A long time elapsed before she was laid beside her lord. On the 31st July, 1488, Robert Gower of Acclome, gentleman, administers to her effects.

vestment of. Also I witt to Bossall kirke a vestement of rede cloth of gold and the awter cloth yare to of the same cloth of gold and rede cape with starnes of gold. Also to Kirkby kirke a round box of silver and gilted with a crosse upon y^e led gilted fer the sacrament. Also I wite to Robert my son my new sangwyn gown and y^e fure that is left yare for, alswell y^t furr y^t is left in y^e damask gown as y^e remanaunt y^t is left in my gardevyaunce of martes. Also I will y^t the Priour of Sant Andrews of York be agreed for y^e house and land that I boght of Wyllestropp evere yere v s. sen I occupied it. Also I will that it be payd to Sant John of Jerlm for evere yere for Flaxton house xij d. And yf it may be puir of treuth that the chapell at the Castell mylnes of York haw to have ij s. yerly of Sandhoton, I wald than thai ware agreed for y^e tyme that I have occupyed; and for alsmekeyll as I garte seese Codirston lande in the lordes handes of Bottererame, I wald thai were gevyn as mych as of reson myght be boght ij s. rent with all. And I make, will, and ordan Johanet my wyfe, Robert my son, Robert Constable squier of Flaynburth myn executours to fulfill and execute this my wyll and my testament, so that thai fulfill my will above wryttyn be y^e over syght of the Prior of Kirkham and Thomas Wythame,* which Prior I devyse xx s. to pray for me. Also I wyte to y^e said Thomas my jornenall that I bere in my slefe dayly. Also it is my will that thei childer of George of Dale be holpen with my gudes tyll thai be of age to help thame selfe. Also I witt Robert my son the old Portos aftre disese of my wyfe. Also I wyte to y^e pure nonnes of Rosshedale vj s. viij d. Also I wyte to my doghter Beatrice vj s. viij d. Also I wyte to the chapell of Sandhoton iij s. iiij d. Also I wite to my son Pers Salvan a nouch with a emeraul with v. perle. Also I wite to Anne Gower to ineresse for hir gud service vj s. viij d. The resydedew of my gudes I gyf to myn executores to dispose for my saule as thai will answer a fore God opon day dome. In (witness) to this my present wyll and testament I set to my seele with thes witnes, Sir John Alote vicar of Bossall, Sir Ric. Tod parish prest, Sir Thomas Swaynson prest, Pers Salevan gentilman, Robert Dautre gentilman, John Taliour of Whenby yoman, and many other. Geven at Barnby juxta Bossall xxv. day of moneth

* Thomas Wytham, the fortunate devisee of the diurnal of the testator, lived at Cornburgh, near Sherifhutton, an estate which he became possessed of in right of his wife, the heiress of the family of Thweng. He was high in the favour of the Earl of Warwick, who seems to have placed the greatest confidence in him, and his name not unfrequently occurs in the wills of the neighbouring gentry. He built a chapel in Sherifhutton Church, in which he was interred "sub lapide marmoreo per me diu posito," which is still remaining. His will occurs hereafter, and some more particulars respecting him will then be given.

of Septembre, y^e yere of kyng Henry sext aftre Conquest xxxiiij.
 [Prob. 10 Nov. 1454.]

CXLIII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINÆ JOHANNÆ WOMBWELL NUPER DE
 WHITEKIRKE VIDUÆ.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Decimo die mensis Julii A. D. M.cccc.liiiij. Ego domina Johanna Wombwell,* sanæ memoriæ —sepeliendum in ecclesia de Whitekirk infra quandam capellam constructam in honore Sanctæ Trinitatis et Johannis Baptistæ. Lego facturæ campanarum de Whitekirk xls. Lego facturæ ejusdam domus ibidem constituendæ vocatæ le Beydhous v. marcas. Lego servicio B. Mariæ de Derfeld pertinenti quarterio vocato Wombwell quarterio xiiij s. iiij d. Lego servicio B. Mar. in Ruston xiiij s. iiij d. Lego servicio B. Mar. eccles. de Sandall xiiij s. iiij d. Lego Priori et Fratribus de Pownfrett ad edificationem suam xiiij s. iiij d. Lego cuilibet fratri et sacerdoti ejusdem loci xij d. Lego cuilibet novyse iiij d. Lego Willelmo Scargill de Thorp armigero unum par precarum cum gawdis de auro, unum par de lodicibus de fustian, et x. marcas monctæ. Lego Willelmo Mirfeld fratri meo unum ciphum argenteum cum coopertorio, unum lectum de plumis cum le bolstir, et cum suo pylw et dawne et x. marcas. Lego Elizabethæ Arundall unum mantellum absque le lynyng, quod quidem lynyng lego ecclesiæ de Batley pro vestimento, et xiiij s. iiij d. Lego Johannæ Fitz Willyam meam parvam crucem deauratam. Lego Margaretæ Popilwell unam togam nigram. Lego Aliciæ Mirfeld sorori meæ unam zonam nigram deauratam. Lego Margaretæ Salley unam zonam le cors de veridi cerico. Lego Cecilæ Bemond j. zonam le cors de blodio cerico. Lego domino Johanni Boswell rectori ecclesiæ de Darfeld j. zonam nigram. Lego Johanni Scargill de Roche xiiij s. iiij d. Lego Johanni Scargill de Deyn xls. Lego Agneti Amyas unam togam de sadgrene penulatam cum menever et vij. marcas. Lego Olivero Mirfeld† octo cocliaria argentea. Lego Johannæ filiæ Johannis Abnay vj s. viij d. Lego dominæ Johannæ Lacy unam armilansam, unum capicium, j. kirchiff de Paryss cum omnibus meis barbis. Lego Willelmo Sallay juniore j. ciphum argenteum cum coopertorio habente ij. liberdhedis in le knop. Lego Elizabethæ Burgoyne j. togam nigram linatam

* The testatrix, a daughter of Sir William Fitzwilliam of Sprotbrough, was the second wife of Thomas Wombwell of Wombwell, Esq. whose will has been printed above. She left no issue. I must refer my readers to her husband's will.

† Oliver Mirfield, Esq. died in 1462. His will was proved in that year, and some notices of his family will be appended to it.

cum nigro bokasyn. Lego Isabellæ Bollyng xiiij s. iiij d. Lego Cecilie Popelay xx s. Lego domino Henrico Northorp capellano viij. marcas celebrando et alia divina servicia dicendo per j. annum pro anima mea. Lego Priorissæ de Kirkleys iij s. iiij d. Domine Cecilie Sanbarbe iii s. iiij d. Cuilibet moniali ejusdem domus xii d. Ankaristæ de Beyston xx d. Ambrosio Holme xiiij s. iiij d. Johanne Scargill servienti meæ ij. coverleta, ij. lodices, totum meum lyngarne et iij. marcas argenti. Residuum Willelmo Scargill de Thorp et Willelmo Mirfeld armigeris—pro anima mea. [*Prob. 18 Nov. 1454.*]

CXLIV. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI JOHANNIS WATTON CAPELLANI.

Jan. viij. M.cccc.liiij. Ego Johannes Watton de Eboraco capellanus—Rectori ecclesie meæ parochialis S. Crucis in Fosegate in Eboraco.—Lego ad usum cantariæ meæ j. vestimentum nigrum cum una cruce alba in dorso ejusdem cum rosis, et j. aliud vestimentum rubeum cum ymagine crucifixi super dorsum ejusdem, cum ij. manutergiis, et iiij. altereloths, et j. calicem argenti et deaurat. prec. v. marcarum; ita quod capellanus, quicumque fuerit successor meus in dicta cantaria mea, nullas reparaciones nec aliquid racione reparacionis ejusdem exigat; quod si fecerit—sint ad dispositionem executorum meorum.

CXLV. TESTAMENTUM ROBERTI LOW DE NEWERK.

Feb. 6, 1454-5. Robertus Low* de Newerk—sep. in ecclesia Sanctæ Mariæ Madelenæ de Newerk in cancello Sancti Nicholai. Et lego meam optimam peciam argenteam cum coopertorio argenteo, nomine principalis mortuarii mei. Et lego unum ornamentum cericum et aureum altari Sanctæ Trinitatis in eadem ecclesia. Alicie Legate sorori monialium domus de Henynge, singulis annis durante vita sua, duas ulnas et dimidiam de blanket. Et singulis monialibus ejusdem loci vjd. Et fabricæ calcetæ inter Newerk et Kellum xls. Et fabricæ ecclesie de Claxton unum calicem. Residuum magistro Johanni Lowe filio meo &c.

Codicillus. Volo quod magister Johannes filius meus habeat pro maritagio Margaretæ filie meæ decem libras, ac etiam quod

* Beatrix, the testator's wife, died in 1451. By her will, dated in 1449, she desired to be buried in the chapel of St. Nicholas, within the church of the Blessed Mary Magdalene at Newark. To the high altar she left an altareloth and a frontel. The residue of her effects she bequeathed to Mr. John Low her son, Alexander Williamson, and William Mychaell.

liberentur eidem Margaretae parcelle bonorum subscriptorum, videlicet, unus lectus cum tapeto texto cum floribus viridibus vineis, tria paria linthiaminum, unum bortecloth, duo towellez de twill, sex coeliaria argentea, unum maser harnasiatum cum argento et deaurat' cum uno rose prynte, una pelvis cum lavacro, una olla ærea continens per estimacionem tres lagenas, unum possenet continens unam lagenam et ultra, mea optima patena, unum album coopertorium lecti consuetum cum stellis rubeis, unum par prec' argenti, unum par furcarum ferri vocatarum galous, unum par de curcoyns cum le teesteris et sillour, dimidium dos' de whissbys, unum lavacrum pendens, una parva zona harnaziata cum argento de cerico viridi, et una cista videlicet una pruy's kist; ac eciam quod dictus magister Johannes habeat unum coopertorium blodii coloris textum cum liliis cum tapeto eidem, unam magnam cistam existentem in le parlor, unum whilt, et duo coopertoria de melioribus, unum gardviaunc, unum lavacrum fabricatum ad similitudinem viri equitantis,* unam ollam æream cum pendulis ferri, unam pelvim cum annulis, unum bortecloth, unum towell de melioribus, unum dos' coeliarium argenti de melioribus, unam peciam argenti de melioribus, unam maseram harnasiatam, unum countor, et unam cathedram. Et quod Alexander Williamson habeat meam togam penulatam cum beaver et meam optimam zonam. Et Margareta uxor Johannis Willughby habeat unum par prec' de corall, et Johannes Willughby meam togam de musterdvilez penulatam. [*Prob. 11 Apr. 1455.*]

CXLVI. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI JOHANNIS ALOTT NUPER VICARII DE BOSSALL.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Vicesimo die Marcii A.D. M.cccc.liiij. Ego Johannes Alott vicarius ecclesie de Bossall—sepeliend. in choro ecclesie predictae. Lego pro mortuario meo optimum animal meum. Lego ydoneo Ricardo Tode capellano pro anima mea celebraturo per unum annum in eccles. predicta cs, ita quod dicat quolibet die exequias defunctorum. Fabricae eccles. pred. vel pro uno Aufenar, xl s. Fabricae eccles. S. Petri Ebor. v s. Fabricae eccles. B. Mar. Suthwell iij s. iiij d. Fabricae eccles. B. Joh. Beverlac. iij s. iiij d. Eccles. S. Wilfridi de Rypon iij s. iiij d. Fabricae eccles. de Wylton vj s. viij d. Fabricae eccles. de Awne iij s. iiij d. Lego Gildae B. Mar. de Awne iij s.

* In 1580, John Cusson of West Newbigging, in the parish of Bishopton, and in the Bishoprick of Durham, leaves to his eldest son "a brasnye laver lyke unto a horse."

Gildæ S. Michaelis de Tollerton iiij s. Lego iiij. ordinibus Fratrum Mendicant'. Ebor. xxvj s. iiij d. Lego iiij libras ceræ comburendas circa corpus meum. Ad distribuendum pauperibus xx s. Domui S. Roberti juxta Knaresburgh ij s. iiij d. Cuilibet presbitero existenti ad exequias et missam die sepulturæ meæ xij d. Fratri Willielmo Barnby Predicatori Ebor. ij s. iiij d. Johannæ Marshall sorori domus S. Nich. Ebor. ij s. Thomæ Otes quondam cessori Ebor. ij s. Johanni Wall servienti meo vj s. viij d. et unam togam viridem linatam. Roberto Alott de Wylton j. dublett de geat skynnys, j. colobium duplicem, unum par ocrearum et j. metburd. Johannæ uxori suæ ij. coopertoria meliora, ij. blanketts, ij. shetys, j. matrice, vj. parapsides, v. dishes, iiij. sawsars, j. singulum rubio stipatum, iiij. yerdis of blew cloth, et alia utensilia, viz. standes et ollas terreas. Johannæ Westeby alias Godfra cognatæ meæ uxori clerici de Saint Tulis in London vj s. viij d. Aliciae Morland famulæ meæ vj s. viij d., vj. yerdis panni lini, ij. coopertoria, ij. blanketts, ij. linthiamina, j. matrice, j. brace pott continentem iiij. lagenas, j. arke meliorem, unam vaccam nigram, et iiij. oves. Johanni Wright servienti meo j. coopertorium, j. qwilt, j. brace pott. cont. ij. lagenas, ij. linthiamina, j. vaccam rubeam, iiij. oves et in moneta ij s. Agneti Alott filia sororis meæ, j. ollam eneam meliorem, j. blake qwy et j. almory. Willelmo filio sororis meæ j. arke, j. cellam, j. gladium, j. coopertorium, j. qwylt et par shetys. Margaretæ Bigryge j. cistam, j. par shetis, j. qwilt rubeum optimum, j. coopertorium, j. par blankits, unam ollam eneam cont. j. lagenam et dim. et j. patellam. Johannæ quæ fuit uxor Roberti Constable ij. aundyrens ferri. Cuilibet hospitali Masendew aut domui leprosororum in Ebor. xij d. Roberto Constable filio predicti Roberti Constable ij. worte ledis, iiij. qwirteyns paled cum j. testour et j. coveryng paled, j. parr qwerens. Residuum lego executoribus. [*Prob. 15 Apr. 1455.*]

CXLVII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI RICARDI PLANE RECTORIS DE GEDELYNG.

In Dei nomine, Amen. viij. Feb. M.cccc.liiij. Ego Ricardus Plane rector medietatis eccles. par. de Gedelyng Ebor. dioc.— Sep. in eccles. mea parochiali ibidem. Lego unum librum vocatum Antiphonarium eccles. de Willoby North, Linc. dioc. Ricardo Chaunes j. Portiforium de usu Sar. et j. librum vocatum Pupilla Oculi. Ricardo Twycrose j. librum grammaticalem vocatum Medulla Grammaticæ. Ecclesiæ de Welburn Linc. dioc. j. Legendam secundum usum Sar. continentem in se Temporale et Sanctorum, sub hac condicione quod parochiani de

Welburn reddant et liberent duas antiquas Legendas, unam de Temporalibus, alteram de Sanctorum ecclesiæ parochiali de Longe Denham, et quod incolæ de Ledenham predicta liberent et reddant unum antiquum Missale, illud viz. super quod ego Ricardus Plane celebravi quando eram capellanus parochiæ dictæ eccles. de Ledenham, capellæ de Stoke infra parochiam de Gedelyng. Lego eccles. par. de Gedelyng unum Missale, unum Processionale et unum Manuale secundum usum Sarum et unum novum Gradale. Residuum Johanni Plane fratri meo et Margareta uxori suæ. Joh. Whatton de Stoke armiger supervisor. Testibus dom. Ricardo Willoby vicario perpetuo medietatis eccles. de Gedelyng, etc. [*Prob. 1 May, 1455.*]

CXLVIII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI JOHANNIS STAPILTON MILITIS.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Vicesimo primo die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini Millesimo cccc quinquagesimo quarto. Ego Johannes Stapilton* de Wighall miles. In primis lego et commendo animam meam Deo Omnipotenti et Beatæ Mariæ Virgini Gloriosæ ac Omnibus Sanctis curiæ celestis, corpusque meum sepeliendum ubicunque Deus disposuerit me ab hac luce migrare. Item do et lego quinque marcas ad emendum unum vestimentum in ecclesia parochiali de Wighall predicta deservendum quamdiu durare poterit, super quod vestimentum volo quod forma de armis meis fabricetur. Et lego ad fabricam dictæ ecclesiæ xx s. Vicario ejusdem ecclesiæ pro decimis et oblacionibus meis oblitis xls. Priori de Helaypark † xx s., et cuilibet canonico capellano existenti ibidem xij s. iiij d. Et cuilibet novicio non capellano existenti ibidem iij s. iiij d. Ad fabricam ecclesiæ dictæ domus de Helaypark xl. marcas. Priorissæ de Synnyngthwate xij s. iiij d., et cuilibet moniali ibidem vj s. viij d., et ad fabricam ejusdem domus c s. Item lego cuilibet ordini Fratrum Mendicantium Ebor. xij s. iiij d. Fabricæ ecclesiæ B. Petri Ebor. xx s., Gildæ S. Christofori Ebor. vj s. viij d. Priori domus S. Trinitatis

* The head of one of the sister houses of the knightly family of Stapleton. He was the eldest son of Sir Miles Stapleton of Wighill, in right of his wife, a co-heir of Sir Gerard Usfete. Sir John married a daughter of Mr. Justice Norton of Norton Conyers, by whom he had a large family. She survived him, and her will occurs hereafter. After her husband's death she took the veil. The Archbishop's commission to receive her is dated on the 9th of June, 1455. These two wills make considerable additions to the received pedigree of the Stapletons. By a licence dated 7th February, 1446-7, the Archbishop of York grants an oratory to John Stapleton, Esq. and Margaret his wife.

† The Priory of Helagh Park in the Ainsty is in the immediate vicinity of Wighill. Several of the Stapletons were buried there, and the family took great interest in the establishment.

Ebor. xx s. Conventui ejusdem domus xx s. ad fabricam ecclesie dictae domus xls. Cuilibet domui Leprosorum Ebor. vj s. viij d. Distribuendum inter pauperes homines et mulieres jacentes in lecto Ebor. xls. Lego uni capellano ydoneo et honesto divina celebraturo in ecclesia ubi corpus meum sepultum fuerit pro anima mea et animabus parentum meorum et omnium de quibus imerito aliqua bona habui ac omnium fidelium defunctorum, per tres annos integros proxime sequentes post decessum meum, salarium competens. Et si contingat me sepeliri infra aliquam Abbathiam vel locum religiosorum tum volo quod dictus capellanus assignetur per executores meos ad celebrandum in ecclesia ubi corpus meum sepultum fuerit, ut preferitur. Lego ad distribuendum pro anima mea pauperibus cecis claudis et impotentibus die sepulturae meae octo et viginti marcas. Elizabethae filiae meae ad maritagium suum c. marcas. Isabellae filiae meae c. marcas et Katerinae* filiae meae c. marcas. Item lego Briano filio meo xx. libras sterlingorum. Willelmo† filio meo unam cistam ligatam cum ferro quam habui de Roberto Colynson, unum armariolum cruciae quod quondam fuit Johannis Wade de Eboraco, unam magnam pressuram de waynscott, unum lectum de rubio say cum j. tapeto and ij. quyrtyns de eodem, j. fedir bed, ij. coverletts, ij. blanketts, j. par linthiaminum cum ij. pilows, j. lectum depictum cum j. tapeto et textura et ij. quyrtyns, j. fedirbed, ij. coverletts, ij. blanketts, j. par linthiaminum cum ij. pilows et unum alium lectum cum j. tapeto et ij. quyrtyns depictis, j. matras, ij. coverletts, ij. blanketts, j. par linthiaminum cum ij. pilows et unam peciam vocatam Grypeg ‡ deauratam et aliam peciam pounsatam et in parte deauratam quas habui de Thoma Brockett, xij. coclearia argenti, j. saltselar argenti et coopertum et alium saltselar argenti non coopertum, j. ollam argenteam et unam murram argentatam et deauratam et duas magnas ollas cneas, ij. magnas patellas, j. dosane de pewtre vessell garneshte,

* Catherine Stapleton became the first wife of Thomas Roos of Ingmanthorp, Esq. She left issue by him, and was buried in the high choir of the church of Kirkdighton, on the north side near the wall, under the image of St. George. Her husband took to himself a second wife, and died in 1505, leaving a large family behind him.

† Afterwards Sir William Stapleton of Wighill, knight. He was twice married. His first wife was Margaret, daughter of Sir James Pickering. After her death he re-married Joan, widow of Sir Roger Warde of Givendale. The Archbishop allows William Stapleton of Wighill, Esq. and Margaret his wife, to have an oratory, by his licence dated 27th January, 1458-9. Sir William died in the month of December, 1503. His will is recorded in the registry at York.

‡ A cup made of the egg of the gripe. It was probably merely the egg of an ostrich, which was set in silver; but it was referred by our ancestors to the griffon. This piece was an heirloom in the family of Stapleton, and it is entailed as such in the wills of several generations. In 1538 Christopher Stapleton of Wighill, Esq. leaves to Robert his son and heir "a cuppe covered of the fayone of an nutte called grypeege." Cf. *Prompt. Parv.* ed. Way, pp. 212, 213.

j. cisternum plumbeum, j. brewed cum duobus wortleds et mash-fate, j. magnum veru et unum magnum par de aundyryns pro aula. Item do et lego Margaretæ uxori dicti Willelmi unam peciam argenti coopertam. Margaretæ uxori meæ unam peciam argenti stantem coopertam et deauratam, et unam aliam peciam argenti flatt coopertam et deauratam, et duas alias pecias argenti stantes coopertas, tres pecias argenti de una secta pounsatas cum rosis, unum saltsaler argenti coopertum et aliud saltsaler argenti non coopertum et xij. coeliaria argenti, unum lectum de albo et viridi worset cum j. tapeto et ij. quyrtyns de eadem, j. fedirbed, ij. coverletts, ij. fustianes, j. par lynthiaminum cum ij. pilows optimis, vj. qwisshyns de viridi et albo worsett et vj. qwysshins de viridi et rubeo worsett, et j. lectum de rubio et nigro worsett cum tapeto et ij. quyrtyns de eodem, j. fedirbed, ij. coverletts, j. par lynthiaminum, ij. blanketts cum ij. pilows. Agneti filie meæ unam peciam argenti coopertam. Isabellæ sorori meæ j. peciam argenti coopertam. Elenæ sorori meæ unum annulum aureum. Margaretæ sorori meæ unum annulum aureum. Johanni sorori meæ unum annulum aureum. Cuilibet anachoritarum infra Ebor. xij s. iij d. Conventui Abbathie Beate Mariæ Ebor. pro uno obitu viz. Placebo et Dirige et Missa de Requiem dicendo pro anima mea et animabus parentum meorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum xls. Lego predictæ Margaretæ uxori meæ unum annulum aureum cum uno rubeo impresso et unam cistam ligatam cum ferro in Abbathia Beate Mariæ existentem. Et predicto Willelmo filio meo duos alios annulos aureos vocatos sygnetts. Et dicto Briano filio meo duos alios annulos aureos nuper factos apud London, tres optimas togas meas furratas et duas alias togas non furratas, duo optima capucia mea et duas optimas dublitecas meas et unam cistam pruciæ. Lego Conventui monialium de Mollsby xx s. Item volo quod mortuarium meum sit dispositum secundum discrecionem executorum meorum et quod jus ecclesiæ omnino servetur. Item lego Willelmo Norton armigero xls. Radulpho Resesby* xl s. pro labore suo. Willielmo Castley ser-
vienti meo xx s. Johanni Roueslay ser-
vienti meo xx s. Roberto Dalby ser-
vienti meo x s. Residuum—executoribus meis ad dis-
ponendum pro anima mea prout—Executores constituo Margare-
tam uxorem meam, Willelmum Norton armigerum et Brianum
filium meum, et Radulphum Resesby supervisorem. His testibus,
Willelmo Bramham vicario de Helay, Willelmo Barwyke vicario
de Wighall. [*Prob. 3 June, 1455.*]

* Ralph Resesby of Thribergh, Esq. was the testator's son-in-law. He took to wife his daughter Agnes.

CXLIX. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI THOMÆ MARSHALL CAPELLANI.

Jul. j. M.cccc.lv. Ego Thomas Marshall capellanus de Eboraco—sepehend. in choro eccles. S. Andreae ecclesiae meae par. inter summum altare et presbiterium. Lego ad summum altare eccles. Cath. B. Petri Ebor. iij s. iiij d. Item ad inveniendum in dicta fabrica unum cementarium per unum quarterium anni xxx s.—Lego ad cantariam meam fundatam pro anima Ricardi Barneby j. librum Portat' cum novis addicionibus et vestimentum, precii xxs.

CL. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI JOHANNIS MELTON MILITIS.

In Dei nomine—j. Apr. M.cccc.lv. Ego Johannes Melton* miles, senior—corpus meum tumulandum in choro Trinitatis eccles. par. de Aston—Lego uni honesto sacerdoti—Lego servicio B. Mariae in predicta ecclesia per vij. annos continuos pro quolibet anno iiij. marcas. Lego pro mille missis—Abbatia de Rupe xx s. Abb. de Welbek xx s. Prioratui de Wirsopp xx s. Quatuor ordinibus Fratrum—Fabricae cancelli ecclesiae de Aston c s. Rectori ejusdem, sc. Thomae Barry, c s. Doctori Sutton c s. Thomae Everyngham nepoti meo de Nova Aula x marcas. Executores Johannem Melton† filium meum et heredem, Antonium Melton filium meum juniorem. Testibus, Johanne Abbate de Rupe, Johanne Sandford armigero. [*Pr.* 8 Sep. 1455.]

CLI. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS DOMINI LE SCROPE.

Ego Johannes vulgariter nuncupatus dominus le Scrop,‡ senex ætate, debilis corpore, sanus tamen mente, et firmiter

* Sir John Melton, of Aston, a collateral descendant of William de Melton, Archbishop of York. The Meltons were in possession of Aston for many generations, and the magnificent alliances which some of them contracted are a sufficient proof of the high consideration of the family. Dorothy, the sole heiress of Melton, who came into the world in the same year that Henry VIII. came to the throne, married George Lord Darcy, and carried the large estates of her house into that illustrious family. The testator was born in the first year of the reign of Richard II. He married Margaret, daughter of Roger Lord Clifford, by whom he had two sons. Appended to this will is a settlement of his estates in the vills and territories of Aston, Aghton, Hardwik, Ulley Walis, and Walis Wood. The trustees are, Thomas Everingham, Esq., Thomas Barry, rector of Aston, Thomas Fox, and Anthony Melton, the testator's son.

† John Melton the younger, Esq., was 40 years of age at his father's death. In the same year he was sheriff of Yorkshire. He married Elizabeth, one of the coheirs of Sir Robert Hylton, of Swine.

‡ The testator, Sir John Scrope, fourth Lord Scrope of Masham and Upsal, was the fourth son of Stephen second Lord Scrope of Masham, by Margery, daughter of John Lord Welles. The commanding position which the house of Scrope occupied in

sperans quod paucitas dierum meorum finiatur brevi, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis, lego animam meam misericordiae Dei Omnipotentis, Beatissimae Mariae matri suae, Omnibus Sanctis et Angelis ejus, corpusque meum ad sepeliendum in sepulcro meo per me de novo facto, pro me et Elizabetha uxore mea, in boriali parte in capella Sancti Stephani, vulgariter vocata Scrop Chapell,* infra ecclesiam Cathedralem

the North was of itself sufficient to win for the testator a high place among the officers of the State, and he appears, also, to have inherited all that energy and decision of character, as well as those administrative talents, which had long been the goodly heritage of his princely family. He was sworn a member of the Privy Council, February 28, 1424; and was summoned to Parliament from 7th January, 1426, until the 26th of May, 1455. In July, 1428, he was appointed ambassador to the King of Spain and the King of the Romans; and, in the following year, he went to Scotland on a similar mission. He was engaged in many other embassies, on different occasions. On 20th February, 1432, he was appointed Treasurer of England, a post which had been occupied by many of his ancestors and kinsmen. This office he held for two years. Lord Scrope died on the 15th of November, 1455, and was buried, as he desired, in the chapel of his family, in the minster at York. A small portion of this will has been given by Dugdale, in his Baronage, and has been reprinted by Sir Harris Nicolas, in his illustrations of that most interesting document, the Scrope and Grosvenor Roll. The wills of several of the Scropes have been printed in the Test. Ebor. Vol. I., and I am glad to have it in my power to add to the memorials of that lordly house. The document before us was evidently drawn up with the greatest care, under the directions of the testator himself, and it will be read with considerable interest. Lord Scrope, according to Sir Harris Nicolas, was twice married. His first consort is said to have been Elizabeth, a daughter of Ralph Lord Greystock. She died without issue. His (second) wife, and the mother of his children, was the daughter of the head of a great Nottinghamshire house, Sir Thomas Chaworth, of Wiverton. She survived her lord some eleven years, and died in 1466. After her husband's death, she retired from the world and took the veil. The commission to receive her was addressed by the Archbishop of York to his suffragan, John Bishop of Philippolis, on the 18th of December, 1455. The register in which this document is recorded contains, also, a copy of the oath which was to be administered to the illustrious "vowess." It runs as follows: "In the name of God, Amen. I, Elizabeth Scrop, late wife to my worshipfull Lord, John newly Lord Scrop and of Masham, avow to be chaste fro this tyme forward, and I bihote to lefe stably in yis avow duryng my life. And in wittenes hereof, I with myne owne hand make this subscripcion +."

* The Scrope Chapel was at the east end of the north aisle of the choir in York Cathedral. Leland gives us several memorials of the Scropes, which he observed in this chapel. These, in his time, were in a most dilapidated condition, and they have now disappeared altogether. The monument of Richard Scrope, the martyred Archbishop, is the only record which the minster contains of a family to which it was so much indebted. The Scropes seem to have stood in the same position with respect to York, as the Nevilles did to Durham. The Nevilles, however, were not always on good terms with the Monastery of St. Cuthbert. The following singular letter will throw some light upon the connection which existed between the church of York and the family of Scrope. It appears from it, that in an affray which had taken place in the Minster at York, one Richard Hemingburgh, a cousin of the Prior of Durham, had been maltreated and wounded by Richard Lord Scrope of Bolton and his men. For this act of violence Lord Scrope conferred upon the sufferer an annuity of 40s., and the letter which I subjoin was written by the Prior of Durham, to his Bishop, upon the subject. It is without a date, but it was probably written in 1423.

"Litera missa domino Episcopo pro Ricardo Hemynburgh.

"Reverendissime pater et domine, humillima recommendacione premissa, omni subjectione et obedientia filiali. Pro vestris magnificis solatiis et benevolenciis pater-

Beati Petri Eboraci. Item, circa funeralia mea post mortem meam imediate fienda, volo et ordino quod subsequens ordo observetur. In primis, quod corpus meum portetur per filios et servos meos domi interessentes ad dictam capellam, precedentibus corpus meum a domo mea usque ad dictam capellam xxiiij. pauperibus vestitis in togis albis cum capuciis, quilibet eorum habens in manu sua novum par precarum ligneorum de novo emptum consimile, absque aliquo luminis portacione, et quod dicti xxiiij. pauperes stant, sedent, vel genuflectunt, ut illis melius videbitur, in insula ante dictam capellam seriatim, et quod quilibet eorum dicat tam ad Dirige quam ad Missam Psalterium Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, (et) oret Deum ut concedat animæ meæ lumen eternum. Et volo quod unusquisque habeat post finem Missæ de Requiem pro labore suo vj d. Item volo quod corpus meum ponatur super sepulcrum meum cum uno coopertorio panni nigri lanei, cum magna alba cruce panni linei, quam volo ut remaneat, corpore meo sepulto, sacristis dictæ ecclesiæ, ad eorum usum. Item volo quod ponantur super tumbam meam, ubi corpus meum sepelietur, duo candelabra argentea et deaurata cum armis meis, quæ ego nuper dedi summo altari, cum duobus cereis, uterque iiij. librarum ceræ, ibidem ardentibus tempore exequiarum et missæ predictæ. Item volo et ordino quod exequiæ meæ solempniter fiant, ad autenticum altare in magno choro dictæ ecclesiæ. Et quod quilibet canonicus ejusdem ecclesiæ personaliter existens ad dictas exequias meas ac Missam habeat ijs. Et canonicus dictas exequias et Missam de Requiem celebrans iiij s. iiij d. Et quilibet persona ejusdem ecclesiæ, amisionem calebriam portans ad dictas exequias et missam interessens, xij d. Et quilibet vicarius ejusdem ecclesiæ ad dictas exequias et missam interessens xij d. Et quilibet diaconus, subdiaconus ac thuribu-

nalibus, michi a vestra paternitate reverendissima nuper London' et antea multipliciter cumulatis, quascunque sufficio gratiarum intimas refero aetiones, et specialissime pro vestro prudentissimo et sanissimo consilio in meis ad vestram venerabilissimam presentiam accessu pariter et recessu ab eadem personaliter michi dato, memoriæ meæ tanquam consilio suavissimo patris ad filium merito inserendo. Reverendissime pater, quia Ricardus H(emmyngburgh), lator presencium, et consanguineus nuper Johannis H(emmyngburgh) patris mei Prioris defuncti, habet certa negocia expedienda penes v(estram) r(everendissimam) p(aternitatem), Jacobum S(trangeways?), et alios, ut dicit, infeoffatos domini Ricardi le Scrope, domini de Bolton, defuncti, pro quodam annuo reddito xls., sibi ad terminum vitæ per dictum dominum R(icardum) le S(crope) concesso, eo quod per eundem dominum et suos in ecclesia Cathedrali Eboraci fuerat graviter vulneratus, sicut idem R(icardus) v(estræ) r(everendissimæ) p(aternitati) noverit apertius informare, vestræ r(everendæ) p(aternitati) supplico pro voto, quatinus prefato R(icardo) H(emmyngburgh), tanquam necessitatem patienti, per vestrum promptissimum consilium et auxilium caritatis intuitu gratiose dignemini subvenire, et eo favorabilius quo patris mei, ultimi Prioris defuncti, sanguinis propinquitas et preem mearum exilitas interveniunt pro eodem. Ad consolacionem pauperum et ecclesiæ catholicæ fulcimentum Altissimus vobis multiplicet letos dies. Script. Dunelm." [Reg. II. parv. 29.]

larius ejusdem ecclesiæ ad dictas exequias et missam interessens vj d. Et quilibet chorista ejusdem ecclesiæ similiter ad dictas exequias et missam interessens iiij d. Et volo quod non servietur alicui de speciebus neque de vino ad dictas exequias meas. Item volo et ordino quod in die obitus mei non fiat aliqua distribucio pauperibus, si prius facta fuerit in vita mea; sin autem, fiat distribucio cuilibet pauperi ij d., absque aliquo prandio, solummodo dictis xxiiij. pauperibus in albis togis vestitis. Item lego altari Sanctæ Mariæ Abbathiæ Ebor. unum jocale cum osse Sanctæ Margaretæ et xl s., pro exequiis meis solempniter fiendis, cum pulsacione campanarum, si non prius fuerint dati et exequiæ meæ factæ in vita mea. Item lego domui Sancti Leonardi pro exequiis meis solempniter fiendis cum pulsacione campanarum xx s., si non prius fuerint factæ in vita mea. Item lego domui Sancti Andreae, ac domui Monialium Sancti Clementis, et unicuique domui iiij^{or} Ordinum Fratrum Civitatis Eboraci, videlicet cuilibet eorum xij s. iiij d. pro exequiis meis solempniter fiendis cum pulsacione campanarum, si non prius fuerint factæ in vita mea. Item lego cuilibet ecclesiæ parochiali dictæ Civitatis, tam infra muros quam in suburbiis dictæ Civitatis, pro dictis exequiis meis solempniter fiendis cum pulsacione campanarum vj s. viij d. vel iij s. iiij d., secundum discrecionem executorum meorum, si non prius fuerint factæ in vita mea. Item volo et ordino quod omnia debita mea aliquibus personis debita præ omnibus legacionibus meis sint plenarie soluta et contenta, quorum nomina cum parcellis in quodam codicello inter alias meas voluntates specificantur, et propria manuali mea signata, et posita in uno pixide longo, unacum isto testamento meo ac cum inventariis meis, sigillatis cum signeto meo de Crabb,* in uno pixide relictis. Item do et lego Elizabethæ uxori meæ totam stuffuram domus habitacionis meæ in Eboraco, in omnibus officiis infra hospicium meum, quibus cotidie in dicto hospicio michi servitur, vasis argenteis deauratis et non deauratis duntaxat exceptis, quia legantur in codicello meo predicto, unacum omnibus legacionibus meis tam sibi, filiis, quam servis meis datis et legatis. Item lego Gildæ Corporis Christi, et Gildæ Sancti Christofori, quarum ego sum frater, utrique eorum iij s. iiij d., absque aliquo lumine portato eorundem circa corpus meum tempore exequiarum mearum, si non prius fuerint dati in vita mea. Item lego cuilibet domui leprosorum, et cuilibet domui pauperum vocatæ Masyndeuxe, in dicta Civitate, quam in suburbiis ejus-

* The crest of the Scropes of Bolton was a plume of feathers; that of the Scropes of Masham a crab. Crabs are called *scrops*, in the Jarrow Rolls published by this Society; and there is probably an affinity between this term and *Le Scrop*, the original surname of this great family. An impression of this identical seal has just occurred to me, and I hope to be able to append an engraving of it to this present volume.

dem, xij d. Item lego cuilibet sorori domus Sancti Leonardi xx d. et cuilibet sorori domus Sancti Nicholai xij d., si non prius fuerint dati in vita mea. Item lego ecclesie parochiali S. Johannis de le Pyke unam capam de blewe satyn cum operibus de velvet, orfraid cum chekty velvet, una cum mortuario de jure debito. Item lego ecclesie parochiali Sancti Martini in Mikelgate, de patronatu mea, unum vestimentum integrum de rubio damask, viz. pro presbitero, diacono et subdiacono, cum casula et tunicis, cum duobus capis de rubio damask. Item do et lego Annacoritæ ad ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum in Fishergate, ac Annacoritæ ad domum Monialium Sancti Clementis, et Annacoritæ ad ecclesiam Sanctæ Margaretæ in Walmegate, cuilibet earum iij s. iij d., si non prius fuerint dati in vita mea. Item lego et ordino pro implecione hujus testamenti mei, si non inveniantur in cofferis meis monetæ sufficientes, volo ut xij. disci largi de argento, ponderis de Troye xxj lb. iij unc., vendantur ad complendum istam dictam meam voluntatem. Et, si aliquid inde remaneat, volo quod uterque duorum capellanorum meorum, qui celebrant ad altare Sancti Stephani, habeat xls. Hujus autem testamenti mei executores ordino et constituo Elizabetham uxorem meam, Johannem filium et heredem* meum, magistrum Willelmum le Scrop fratrem meum,† Thomam le Scrop filium meum,‡ dominum Willelmum Caley§ et Willelmum Newsom. Datum sub sigillo armorum meorum, primo die Julii, Anno Domini Milesimo cccc. quadragesimo primo, et anno regni Regis Henrici sexti vicesimo nono.

Sequitur scriptura intitulata Codicillus super ultima Voluntate Domini le Scrop.—This ensyng is the Codicell of me John, the Lord Scrop, rehersed in generall termes in my testament, of myne uttermost will and disposicyon for payments of my dettis bequeest and giftis to my wife, childer, broder, and to all other, made ye xiiij. day of March, ye yeer of oure lord M.cccc.liij., and of ye reign of Kyng Henre vj. xxxij., to be fulfilled by myne executours named in my testament in this my Codicell, and in my uttermost wyll. DEBITA CUM PARCELLIS PRO SOLUCIONE EORUNDEM IN VITA MEA NON SOLUTA. In primis, I will and ordeyn that xx. marc.

* Who did not, however, survive his father. His will has been printed above.

† Fifth son of Stephen Lord Scrope of Masham, and younger brother to the testator. He was canon residentiary in the churches of Ripon and Beverley, and Archdeacon of Durham. He died on the 22nd of May, 1463, and was interred in York Minster. On the 17th of December, 1463, Archbishop Booth issues an order for the sequestration of his goods, to repair the dilapidations of his stall at the altar of St. Michael the Archangel, in the church of Beverley.

‡ Third son of the testator, and eventually fifth Baron Scrope of Masham. He was summoned to Parliament from 1459 to 1472, and died in 1475.

§ He became vicar of Ainderby Steeple in 1437, upon the presentation of the testator.

be kept and reservid for all my small dettis, to be payde if ther ony be dewe and askid, and if ther be ony mo dettes claymed of me and proved, than this my ordynaunce woll and may content, I will thei be taken and payed of y^e dettes of my enfeffed londis, obligacyons, or of what oder gudes movables, yat ern myn, and dewe to me in ony wise at my deth day. PARCELLIS DATIS ET LEGATIS ELIZABETHÆ UXORI MEÆ. Item I yeve and bequeeth to my wyfe, over my bequeest in my testament, ij. dosen disshes of silver, xij. salsers of silver and v. chargeours of silver, weyng of Troy (*blank*). Item j. fayre pile of coppis conteynyng xij. coppis gilt, with crabbis in y^e myddis, and ij. coveryngis to yame, with crabb. Item vj. peeces of silver playne, with j. copp covered. Item ij. pottis of silver potellers, parcell gilt, weyng of Troye xj lb. xj unc. Item ij. coppis of silver playne with **M** and **S*** in y^e grounde, weyng of Troye j lb. iiij unc. Item j. copp of sanopir, foted and covered, with j. coveryng of silver. Item j. copp of silver and gilt, foted, covered and graven with yve leves, weyng of Troy j lb. viij unc. dim. Item j. copp of silver and gilt, foted, covered and pounced with sheppherdis, weyng of Troy ij lb. iij quaterons. Item j. rounde ewer of silver and gilt, weyng of Troy x unc. dim. Item j. par basyns of silver and parcell gilt, with Scrop armes in y^e ground, weyng of Troy vj lb. x unc. Item j. rounde basyn of silver with gilt boses, weyng of Troy iij lb. ix unc. Item j. ewer of silver, weyng of Troy j lb. v unc. Item j. ewer of silver, weyng of Troy j lb. vij unc. dim. Item ij. candilsticks of silver for qwerics parcell gilt, weyng of Troy ij lb. vij oz. Item viij. spones of silver, weyng of Troy viij unc. Item j. salt saler of silver and gilt, covered, playne, weyng of Troy j lb. xj unc. Item ij. salt salers of silver, uncovered, parcell gilted, weyng of Troy xj unc. Item of naperye and shetis as mich as is necessarie for hir. Item j. Portas covered in blew cloyth of damask of silver. Item j. olde Messe Boke with Scrope armes in y^e begynnyng. Item j. litill cofre bounden with yrne, lenth of ij. fote, with all my small jewellis in it. Item all ornaments and vestments longyng to my closett in y^e Monastre of York, with j. crose of silver and gilt, with Marie Mawdeleyn abowte it, weyng of Troy ij lb. Item j. chalis of silver and gilt playne, with j. lambe graven in y^e patyn, weyng of Troy j lb. Item j. par of cruettis of silver, weyng of Troy viij unc. Item j. litill basyn of silver, weyng of Troy j lb. j unc. j quateron. Item j. paxbred of silver and gilt, with j. crucifix of Mary and John, weyng of Troy ix unc. j quarteron. Item j. long candilstik of silver with j. handill, weyng

* The initials, in all probability, of his mother, Margery daughter of John Lord Welles, and widow of John Lord Huntingfield.

of Troy ix unc. Item j. candilstik of silver, stondyng, weying of Troy vij unc. Item j. box of silver covered, for syngyngbrede, weying of Troy v unc. dim. Item j. par cruettis of silver, weying of Troy vj unc. Item j. litill holy water fatt with j. strenkill of silver, weying of Troy weght x unc. Item j. litill paxbrede of silver and gilt, weying of Troy ij unc. iij quarterons. Item j. chalis of silver, with j. patyn, parcell gilt; and all the ornamentis to remayne still ther to the use of my wyfe and myne heyris. And all y^e ornamentis and vestimentis, loyeing now to my chapell in my dewellyng place in Yorke, I yeve my wyfe, to hir use. PARCELLIS DATIS ET LEGATIS ALIANORÆ FILIÆ MEÆ,* MAGISTRO WILLELMO SCROP FRATRI MEΟ, ET FILIO ET HEREDIT HENRICO (*sic*) DOMINO LE SCROP DE BOLTON. Item I ordeyne and yeve and bequeeth yat Alianor, my doghter, shall have terme of hir lyfe xx marcs, goying oute of my maner of Driffeld, in my lyfe, and xl marcs aftre my decesse, of y^e same maner and lordship, duryng hir life, it to be taken at two termes of y^e yeer, aftre the forme of my lettres patents by me graunted to hir, under my seall, afore y^e dat of yis my codicell. Item I yeve and bequeeth to my saide doghter ane Englissh boke of y^e Pater Noster, glosid, with Matynes of y^e Passion, and j. par of tables enlymned with Seyntis and Scrop armes in yame, case of querbole, wroght with ane hede and ane holy lame. Item I yeve and bequeth to John, son and heyr to Henry y^e lord Scrop of Bolton, j. nete broch of gold of tow aungell, y^e gise of a man's herte. Item I yeve and bequeeth to mayster William Scrop, my broder, j. crosse uppon a fote of silver and gilt, with Mary and John and iij. Evangelistis aboute it. Item I yeve and bequeth to Sir William Caleys, to lefe to his chirch of Aynderby, j. cope of sangwayne satyn, with werk of velvet, ofrayed, palyd with clothe of golde. Item I bequeth to y^e saide Sir William Caleys j. par bedis of launbyr lacyd, with mony hyngeris knopped of rede silk. Item I yeve and bequeeth to y^e howse of Seynt Austyns in York, of which I am founder, yei keeping and fulfillyng y^e indentur betwixe yaime and me made and y^e condicions yerin, xx l. or iij l. and xij d. yeerly, for xij. yeer, enduryng at y^e fredome of myne executours. PARCELLIS DATIS ET LEGATIS THOME FILIO MEΟ ET HEREDI. Item I yeve and

* Eleanor Scrope, the daughter of the testator, was twice married. Her first husband was Richard son and heir apparent of Sir John Darcy, who died in the lifetime of his father. From this marriage descended the barons Darcy and Conyers. Her second husband was William Claxton, of East Bridgeford, co. Notts, who died in 1496. Some account of her is appended to the will of her brother John le Scrope, who calls her "Magistrix, soror mea."

† John son of Henry fourth Baron Scrope of Bolton, and the fifth baron upon the death of his father. He died on the 17th August, 1498, after an active life, spent in public employments. His mother was own daughter to the testator.

bequeth to Thomas, my son and heyr, j. grete playne boll of silver covered, yat was my lordis my faders. Item ij. pottis quarttelettis of silver covered. Item j. basyn of silver with j. rose in ye bothome, and j. ewer of silver yerto. Item ij. salers broken, of silver gilted and foted, ye gise of maskill. Item I yeve and bequeth to my saide son all ye stuffe in ye maner of Upsall in evere place and office yare in, as is conteyned in ane Inventory made of ye same stuffe in ye morow next after Ascencion of our lord, the year of the reigne of king Henry vj. xxxj., and residews of all my gudis unbequeth and ungifen I gife to my wife and to myn executores, to do yer with at yare fredome and will, as yei woll aunswer afore Gode, wt all ye dett owght unto (me) in obligacyons or other wyse, wt all yarrages of my londis or lyfelode to me dewe at my dethe, my will afore fully performed. The arrages of ye londis, that perteneith to ye lordship of my wife dower, if she content hir with the saide dower yt I have endowed hir in ever, I excep, and to hir yame I yeve and bequeeth [in] yis my saide wyll writen and yeven under my seall, ye day and ye yeer above writen. Item I gyfe my saide son j. bede of grene and white silke with coverled and testour. Item j. dosen disshes of silver, after ye decesse of my wife.

Sequitur scriptura intititata Ultima Voluntas domini Johannis domini le Scrop.—In Dei Patris potencia, In Dei Filii sapientia, et in Dei Spiritus providencia, Ego Johannes dominus le Scrop reformo testamentum meum prefactum et omnes voluntates meas prefactas in modo qui sequitur, pro ultima mea voluntate. First yat my testament afore made and seald be hole kept thorgh, in forme as it is made, and all thingis yare in comprehended, except yat yer where John, yat was my son, whom God assoile, was writen for one of myne executores, yare to be understonde Sir John Bernyngham, tresorer of York mynster, and Maister John Marsshall, resedenter of the same mynster, with ye remanent of myn executores comprehended in my testament, and in yis my last will. And if it happen me to make mariage with Thomas my son and ye Baron doghter of Graystok,* and receyve yat gude, then myne exequyes to be done as solempnely in all thingis as my testament rehersith yat terme in myn saide testament, yf it be not done before nocht withstandyng. And my codicell uppon

* It did "happen" the testator, to "make marriage" with Thomas (his son) "and the Baron doghter of Graystok." The nuptials were celebrated almost immediately after this codicil was made, and the result was, a family of four sons and three daughters. The sons, Thomas, Henry, Ralph, and Geoffrey, were each of them, in succession, Barons Scrope of Masham. The eldest son alone left issue a daughter, who by her marriage with her cousin Henry Scrope again united the houses of Masham and Bolton. The "Baron's doghter" survived her husband, and became the wife of Sir Gilbert Talbot of Grafton, co. Worc. Knt., by whom also she had issue.

my testament to be kept in y^e same forme as it is made. And as touching y^e giftis and bequeething in y^e same codicell comprehendid, to stonde for forme and stabill all my will yare in. Also I will yat my wife have, yf she overlife me, my crosse and my cheyne, yat I bere abowte my nek. And also I will yat Thomas my son have my parlement robe, yf he will have it, gevyng Colyn my servaunt x l. for his parte, and Robert Cowrtby my servaunt v. mares for his parte.* And ellis to late yame two have it. And I will yat John Mendfawte have my embrowded clothe of ymagerye, uppon lesse yan my wife or Thomas my son will gife him yerfore c s. Also I will yat y^e house of Walsyngham have x. mares, for forgotten avowes and beheestes by me made to our Lady yer. Moreover yf the mariage stonde concluded, as afore, I will c l. be made of yat, and of all my gudis unbequeethed, ungifen or unsold at y^e time of my dethe, by yavise of all myn executours, and remayne unto my doghter Alianor with y^e mariage of hir son Darcy,† over yat y^t I have bequethed hir in my Codicell, so yat she be rowled by hir moder, my wife. Also I will yat Newsom, my receyvour, and all my officeres accomptaunts, be none oder wise charged nor compelled bot uppon yare troweth, and y^t all my servaunts, and everychone of yaime, stond be yis my last will acqyt and discharged of ony dett yat yei, or ony of yaime, owe me, except foreyne accomptaunts and servaunts accomptaunts. Also I will and bequeth yat William Manfeld, my secretar, be paide by y^e handis of myne executours x. mares of money. And I will yat y^e saide Manfeld have v. mares yeerly payde, enduryng his lyfe, of and in my lordship of Boxstede in Essex, as (by) my lettres patents to him afore graunted appereth, and yat Maistre William Smertt have xls. to attende and helpe to performe yis my wyll and testament in all matters touching y^e chirch and will of myne executours. And to performe yis my last will I make, name, and ordeyne myne executours Elizabeth my wife, Maistre William Serop, my broder, Sir John Bernyngham, Tresorer of Yorke

* It would appear from this, that the Parliament robe of a peer became, upon his death, the perquisite of his servants, and that if his family wished to retain it, money was to be paid for its redemption.

† This little boy did not long remain unmarried. There is a licence at York, dated on the 23rd of January, 1460-1, authorising the marriage of William Darcy, son of Richard Darcy, the late son and heir of the Lord Darcy, with Eufemia, daughter of John Langton of Farnley, Esq. The marriage was to be celebrated in the chapel of Farnley. Young Darcy, at this time, was but eleven years of age. His mother had but a few months before taken to herself a second husband. When he grew up to man's estate, he recovered the honours and most of the lands of his family, which were his by inheritance, and which had been wrongfully detained from him by Lord Conyers and Sir James Strangeways, who had married the coheirs of his uncle, Philip Lord Darcy and Meinell.

mynster, Maistre John Marshall, Sir William Caleys, my confessour, William Tancard, serveyour of my londis, and William Manfeld, my secretar; thei takyng such rewards for yeir labour, as yei awe of right to have, for to dispose yis my last will and all my oder will for me founde with my testament, seald or unseald, as yei wold I dyd for yeir soules, yf I wer yare executours, for ye love of God and by ye waye of charite. Writen, made, and seald ye xvij. day of March, ye yeer of the Incarnacyon of our Lord God M.cccc.liij.

Sequitur billa de diversis legatis per dominum le Scrop factis diversis personis in eadem nominatis.—Johannæ Malleverer xls. Willelmo Herryson xl s. xx marcas. Norfolk xl s. Joh. Shilton xls. Nuryse xx s. W. Turnour xx s. Georg. xl s. or x mares if it may be. Adam Wilson xx s. W. Newson acq. post comp. Lylton xx s. per pat. ad term. vitæ. Ric. Chambre xls. R. Kechyn xx s. Elizabeth Gray xl s. Domino Thomæ Smyth capellano x mares. Wyman xls. Hanath xl s. Manfeld x mare. Ric. Horne xx s. Somerscales xij s. iiij d. R. Abbott acq. post comp. Joh. Godebarne xx s. Ascowgh xx s. Joh. Thornenyff xx marc. Key xls. Alison Chambre xl s. Mendfawte xl s. R. Newsom xls. Colyn xx s. R. Cowrteby xx s. Wodburne xx s. Crokey xls. R. Aynderby xx s.* [*Prob. test. codicilli ult. voluntatis et billæ suprascript. 18 Nov. 1455.*]

CLII. TESTAMENTUM MARGARETÆ DAUNAY VIDUÆ NUPER DE WALMEGATE EBOR.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Duodecimo die mensis Maii, Anno Domini M.cccc.liij. Ego Margareta Daunay† vidua—corpus sepeliendum ubi Deus disposuerit. Lego summo altari de Snayth‡

* The above are chiefly domestics. In some instances the precise nature of their occupation is stated, as nuryse, chambre, or chamberlain, &c.

† Margaret, daughter of Sir Alexander Lound, and widow of Sir John Dawney of Eseriek, who died in 1424. Her family, which acquired additional wealth and consequence by the marriage of the grandson of the testatrix with the wealthy heiress of Darell of Sessay, is at present represented by Viscount Downe.

‡ The parish church of Snaith is an extremely interesting one in its architecture, as well as its associations. It was originally appropriated to the Monastery of Selby, and within the altar-rails there is laid the grave-stone of one of the Abbats of that wealthy establishment. The stone is of magnificent proportions, but it is unfortunately despoiled of the brass with which it was once adorned. The Dawney Chapel is an addition to the south aisle of the church, and it contains some memorials of the family which erected it. In addition to the fine altar-tomb of Sir John Dawney, who died in 1493, there are in the windows of the chapel the arms of his grandson, another Sir John, impaling the bearing of his wife Dorothy, daughter of Richard Neville, Lord Latimer. There is also to be seen a surcoat painted with the arms of Newton of Snaith, Darell of Sessay, and Percy of Kildale, quarterly, with a crest of wood, gloves, and spurs suspended to the wall. The arms of Dawney, cut in stone, appear above

pro decimis oblitis vj s. viii d. Fratribus Minoribus de Doncastre pro unum trentali missarum pro anima mea vj s. viii d. Lego ad empcionem ornamentorum altaris S. Thomæ Cantuariensis in Snayth pro animabus filiorum meorum iij s. iiij d. Lego Johanni Daunay* filio meo j. blod tysshewe de serico cum argento harnesiatum et deauratum habendum sibi et heredibus suis successive imperpetuum. Katerinæ† filiæ meæ ad ejus maritagiū xli., quarum xxxv l. restant in manibus Alexandri Lounde armigeri, et v l. in manibus predicti Johannis Daunay filii mei. Et lego eidem Katerinæ unam peciam argenteam coopertam cum uno palacio in superficie depicto cum j. singula pecia argentea et j. latum cors de serico roset cum argento harnesiata et deaurata et anameled, j. cor aureum pendens super j. par precum de corall anameled, ij. annulos aureos cum duobus lapidibus preciosis in eisdem infixis, quorum unus lapis nominatur a saferstone, et alter nominatur a perile, cum j. par tyres de perle ac j. par de trussing coffers, magnam arcam meam rubeam, et j. cistam vocatam a pruce kyste cum omnibus reliquiis meis, j. folium aureum vocatum a mappill leffe, et unum cathenam auream cum j. monile aureo ornato cum perle cum j. Primario, j. monile aureum cum foliis anameled, j. pruce coffre, j. lectum pendentem coloris rubci et viridis et ij. lectos plumales, ij. bolsters et j. matriciam, iij. paria linthiaminum latitudinis ij. webbes et dim., cum ij. paribus linthiaminum, ij. paria lodicum, iiij. pillous, j. tabulam mensalem densam, j. par tristillis, ac j. ollam eneam meam secundariam vocatam a getelyngpote, patellam meam secundariam, j. ollam eneam magnam, j. posnett continentem lagenam cum j. starte, ac unam aliam ollam vocatam a posnett cont. j. quarte, cum j. starte, de ferro, ij. patellas minores, quarum una continet ij. lagenas et altera unam, cum una patella habente ene starte, ij. verna ferrea cum j. parvo veru pro anguillis assandis, j. craticula ferrea, j. par tanges de ferro, ij. crassetes et j. rekand de ferro, dim. dos. de

each of the pillars in the nave. On the tower is a shield charged with three swans. The church contains many other interesting monuments, including a very fine one by Chantrey, to the memory of John-Christopher Viscount Downe. There are also several early slabs, from which the brasses have been torn away. On the north side of the church, opposite to the chapel of the Dawneys, is another chapel, which is appropriated to the illustrious family of Stapleton of Carlton. There, among the ashes of his ancestors, rest the remains of Thomas Stapleton, F.S.A. a gentle scion of a noble house, and an antiquary of whom Yorkshire may well be proud.

* Sir John Dawney married Agnes daughter of Guy Rocliffe of Rocliffe, by whom he had Sir Guy Dawney of Cowick, the husband of the heiress of the Darells of Sessay. Sir John died on the 20th of October, 1493, and was buried in the Dawney Chapel, in the south aisle of Snaith Church, where a fine altar-tomb, which still remains, was erected to his memory. This tomb is adorned with shields of arms, among which that of Dawney impaling Rocliffe is still conspicuous in its original colours.

† Catherine Dawney, one of the daughters of the testatrix, became the wife of Thomas Aunger, Esq. Her sister Joan married William Dallison.

garnes vessell de peltro. Et lego Johanni Daunay filio meo j. lavacrum pendens cum le synkstone. Et predictæ Katerinæ xij. cocliaria argentea, j. pelvim de auricalco cum lavatorio et ij pelves de peudour, j. coopertorium album cum aquilis depictis, ac j. aliud coopertorium cum rubeis ceris depictis. Et lego Agneti Percy unam arcam, j. lectum viz. j. coopertorium, unum par lodicum, j. par linthiaminum, j. pillowe, j. matriciam, j. parvum posnet cum le starte. Item lego Johanni Daunay filio meo j. Portiforium, unum vestimentum cum toto apparatu eidem pertinente, j. calicem cum omnibus ornamentis uni altari pertinentibus. Executores facio Johannem Daunay filium meum et Henricum Gascoigne armigeros—Et lego Alexandro Lounde j. linguam serpentinam, et eidem Henrico Gascoigne j. superaltare. Item lego prefatæ Katerinæ unum brase mortar cum j. pestell ferrio, j. cistam vocatam sprusse coffer, ij. patellas meas enneas optimas. [*Prob. 9 Dec. 1445.*]

CLIII. TESTAMENTUM THOME ARDERN DE MARTON ARMIGERI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. I Thomas Ardern* of Marton, Squyer, beyng in my right and helefull mynde, ordeyns and disposis this my last will in fourme sewyng. First, I gyfe and dispose my saule to our Lorde Jhesu, to oure Lady Saynt Mary, to Saynt John of Bridlyngton and to all ye Sayntis in heven; and my body to be beryid in ye parish kirke of Bridlyngton. Also I gyfe my hors and harnes for my mortuary. Also I gyfe for my forgetyn tendis and offerandis to ye hyc awter of my parishe kirke ijs. Also I commyt the disposicion of myne exequies and of all myne othir gudis moveable and unmovable to my wife Margaret, to Robert Thorpp of Scardeburgh and to Robert Warde of Besinby, gentilmen, whome I make myne executoures, requiryng thame on Goddis behalve that thai, als fer as any parte of my gudis may strech, myne exequies done and avyce afore writen, those gudis distribute and devyde to ye helping of my son Nicholas and

* Thomas Arden of Marton, near Bridlington, Esq., married Margaret daughter of Nicholas Gascoigne of Lasingeroff, by whom he had several children. His widow made her will on June 15, 1458, in which she desired to be buried at Bridlington, near her husband. To Anthony, her dearly beloved son, she left a gold ring with a diamond. To Nicholas, her son, all the arrears of her rents. To her daughter Elizabeth she bequeathed 40 marks and two gilt zones, one white and the other red. To her daughter Cecily 20*l.* and two gilt zones, one blood colour and the other black, and she desires that her said daughter may be advised and governed by Lady Anne Constable or Lady Isabel Greystock. To her daughter Margaret 20 marks. To her daughter Joan, a nun (monacæ), 40*s.* She leaves the residue of her property to her daughter Elizabeth, and she appoints as one of her executors Robert Constable of Flamburgh. [*Pr. 8 July, 1458.*]

of Elizabeth, Margaret, and Cecill my doghters. Also I gife to ich on of myne executours for thare labour xx s., thame requiryng, that yf my eldest sone thame distourbe in ye perfourmyng of this my will, that thai thane aske help of my fadir ye Priour of Bridlyngton and Robert Constable of Flaynburgh, beschyng thame on Goddis behalve and in the way of charitee to helpe to the perfourmyng thar of, and to be gude and tendre mastres to my wife, my childir, and to myne executours, whome I require as thai will ansswere to God at the day of dome to execute this my last will—made ye xiiij. day of Decembre ye yere of our Lord M.cccc.liij. [*Prob.* 16 Jan. 1455.]

CLIV. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI RADULPHI DOMINI DE CROMWELL.

In nomine Sanctissimæ et Individuæ Trinitatis, et Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, gloriosissimæ Dei Genetricis semper Virginis Mariæ, ac Beatissimorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Michaelis Archangeli ac Sanctorum Fabiani et Sebastiani et tocius celestis curiæ, Amen. Lacrimosæ semper mutabilis humanæ vitæ condicio in hac valle miseriæ statum firmum et permanentem non agnoscit, sed in perpetuo motu consistens occulto quodam et considerato cursu dierum ad finem naturaliter preordinatum continue labitur, non revertens; et qui visibilem pretendunt essenciam invisibiliter tendunt ad non esse, testante propheta, "*quia homo vanitati filius factus, ut flos egrediens, cito conteritur, et velud umbra pertransiunt dies ejus.*" Premissa perpendens, Ego Radulphus dominus Cromwell,* miles, et ad recentem

* Ralph, last Lord Cromwell of Tateshall, in Lincolnshire, an illustrious statesman and a distinguished man. He was sixteen years of age at his grandmother's death, in the 7th of Henry V. He was then found to be her heir, his father Ralph Cromwell having died previously. In 1434 Lord Cromwell was appointed to the responsible post of Lord High Treasurer of England: this office he held for ten years. In 1437 he became Master of the King's Mews and Falcons, and, in the same year, he was retained by the king to serve for the relief of the siege of Calais. So great and so numerous were his services to the State that, in addition to the annuity of 40*l.* which had previously been granted to him out of the Manor of Washingbro' in Lincolnshire, the king, in 1446, made a grant to him and his heirs of the office of Constable of Nottingham Castle and Steward, as well as of the Wardenship of the Forest of Sherwood with the parks of Beskwood and Clipston, to be held by fealty alone. After a long life spent in the highest honours of the State and in the possession of a princely fortune, of which he made a princely use, Lord Cromwell died on the 4th of January, 1454-5, and was buried, according to his wish, in the collegiate church of Tateshall, which he had himself erected. The brasses which were placed above him and his lady are still preserved, but the noble temple which he raised has been miserably desecrated. Lord Cromwell married Elizabeth daughter of John Lord Deincourt by the heiress of the Greys of Rotherfield, and co-heir of her brother William Lord Deincourt. She died before her lord on the 15th of September, 1454, and was buried in the church of Tateshall. As there was no issue from this match, the estates and representation of the family of Cromwell passed away to the three co-heirs of Sir

memoriam reducens et intra se mentis egritudo assistens, de bonis Divina clementissima bonitate michi collatis ad Ipsius laudem et dispensacionis meæ meritoriam rationem reddendum disponere et ordinare, ac meæ mortis indubiæ horam incertam testamentaria faccione prevenire decrevi, et de eis ordino et dispono in eum qui sequitur modum. Inprimis, si quidem in puritate et sinceritate fidei Catholicæ existens, Omnipotenti Deo et Domino nostro Jhesu Christo, per quem accessum habemus ad Deum, animam meam quam suo precioso cruore redemit lego, et eciam sibi humiliori et intenciori devocione qua possum omnimodis desiderii commendo; et corpus meum sepeliendum in medio chori ecclesiæ Collegiatæ de Tatteshall,* quousque dicta ecclesia Collegiata de Tatteshall de novo sit edificata et constructa; et tunc, postea meum corpus sit remotum et in medio chori ecclesiæ, de novo construendæ sit, sepeliendum; ita quod impedimentum in aliquo non fiat eundo et redeundo ministrantibus circa divina officia in choro predicto. Item volo et ordino primo et principaliter persoluta absque dilacione quibuscumque omnia debita mea cognita et probabilia, et ulterius eum debitis meis volo et ordino omnimodam restitutionem et reformationem fieri ex omnibus injuriis seu gravaminibus quibuscumque scientur per me aut meos nomine meo sive proficuo meo in aliquo perpetratis. Proviso tamen, quod non propter inoportunitatem alicujus gravidam seu avidius insequentis acclamantis nulli fiat restitucio nisi ubi per venerabiles et credibiles personas injuriæ seu gravamina, ut predicatur, clare et veraciter probari possunt. Item lego custodi sive gardiano Collegii de Tatteshall predicti pro decimis meis oblitis quadraginta libras ad usum Collegii predicti distribuendas. Item lego cuilibet domui Fratrum quatuor ordinum infra villas de Lincoln et Boston decem marcas monetæ Angliæ. Summo altari ecclesiæ Cathedralis Beatæ Mariæ Lincoln. duas pelves argenteas et deauratas ibidem semper serviend'.

Richard Stanhope of Rampton, the husband of Maud, the only sister of the testator. Some account of them is appended to the will of Joan Lady Cromwell, No. XXXII.

* The church of Tateshall found a constant and zealous patron in Lord Cromwell, and it was raised by his piety and munificence to a state of splendour and magnificence which has deserved a better fate. In 1440 he obtained a licence from the king to make it collegiate. It was to contain seven priests, six secular clerks, and six choristers; and at the same time he obtained permission to found an hospital near the churchyard for thirteen poor people. This church was rebuilt at the testator's expense, and must have been a magnificent structure. The tombs of the Cromwells, which still remain, are very fine, and the windows blazed with the armorial insignia of that illustrious family and its connections. A sad tale of plunder must now be told: the greater part of this beautiful glass was removed from the windows by a Lord Fortescue, the lord of the manor, and was sent to St. Martin's Church, in Stamford Baron, as a present to the Earl of Exeter, who generously undertook to supply its place with plain glass! In the Topographer, vol. I. p. 326, there is an interesting description of the church and castle of Tateshall.

Abbatihæ de Loco Christi quadraginta libras monetæ Angliæ pro edificacione Abbatihæ predictæ. Predictæ Abbatihæ de Loco Christi unum vestimentum panni aurei rubei coloris cum tribus capis, opera ejusdem cum cervis albis. Ecclesiæ Prioratus de Markeby unum vestimentum panni aurei rubei coloris cum tribus capis et opera ejusdem sunt cum volueribus parvis. Abbatihæ de Welbek unum vestimentum viride et blodii coloris, opera sunt cum parvis volueribus. Prioratui de Novo Loco in Shirewode unum vestimentum de vellewet nigri et viridis coloris cum una capa, opera ejusdem sunt cum ramis. Prioratui de Kirkeby Villers in Comitatu Leicestrensi unum vestimentum de vellwet figulæ blodii et viridis coloris cum una capa et cum rubeis offris. Prioratui de Beauvale ordinis Cartusiensis in Comitatu Notinghamiæ unum vestimentum albi coloris precii quadraginta librarum monetæ Angliæ. Item volo quod die sepulturæ meæ celebrentur pro anima mea in ecclesia Monasterii de Loco Christi predicti tres missæ cum nota, et fiat cum nota in ecclesia Collegiata de Tatteshall, una videlicet de Trinitate, alia de Sancta Maria, et tertia de Requiem; et eodem die sepulturæ meæ disponatur per executores meos pro solemnitate circa corpus meum secundum eorum discreciones et ordinationes, prout eis melius videbitur ordinare; ita quod non sit nimia vanitas in gubernacione ejusdem. Item volo cum omni festinacione immediate post mortem meam celebrentur pro anima mea tria millia missarum in Comitatibus Lincoln, Notinghamie et Derby, quarum volo quod mille sint de Trinitate, mille de Sancta Maria, et mille de Requiem. Hujusmodi autem testamenti mei facio et constituo executores meos reverendum in Christo patrem Willelmum Episcopum Wintoniensem, Johannem Fortescu militem, Capitalem Justiciarium de Banco Regis, Johannem Portyngton unum Justiciariorum de Comuni Banco, Thomam Tirell militem, Robertum Beaumont clericum, Willelmum Gulle clericum, Johannem Tailboys seniore armigerum, Willelmum Venor, Johannem Saucheverell armigerum, Willelmum Stanlow et Johannem Leynton. Item facio et ordino reverendissimum in Christo patrem Johannem Archiepiscopum Eboracensem et Cardinalem, supervisorem hujusmodi testamenti mei.—Volo eciam quod statim post mortem meam infra tres menses, si possibile sit, omnia bona mea et catalla tam infra regnum Angliæ quam alibi in uno loco tuto et securo ponantur et custodiantur.—Et volo quod predictus Episcopus Winton. habeat unum ciphum auri precii quadraginta marcarum; Johannes Fortescu miles, Johannes Portyngton justiciarius, Thomas Tirell miles, Robertus Beaumont clericus, Johannes Tailbois senior et Willelmus Venour habeant, quilibet, unum ciphum argenti et deaurati precii viginti librarum monetæ

Angliæ; Johannes Saucheverell armiger, Willelmus Stanlow et Johannes Leynton habeant, quilibet, unum ciphum argenti precii decem librarum. Item volo quod predictus Cardinalis habeat pro supervisione testamenti mei predicti unum ciphum auri precii quadraginta marcarum. Item lego omnia alia ornamenta capellæ meæ superius non legata predicto Collegio de Tatteshall, excepta talia (*sic*) ornamenta quæ in quodam codicello voluntatis meæ ultimæ sigillo meo sigillato sunt ibidem ordinata et disposita. Residuum—in dicto codicello non distributum, illud expendi volo in reparacionibus pontium et viarum in Comitatus Lincoln, Nottingham et Derbiæ magis usitatorum et ruinosorum ac relevamine magis indigentium, liberacione sive redempcione mercatorum in dictis Comitatus, — necnon in relevamen pauperum tenencium meorum. Datum apud Colyweston* 18 Dec. 1451.

Codicillus.—In Festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli 1454.—Volo et ordino quod ecclesia Collegiata de Tatteshall et omnes mansiones et domus ejusdem Collegii necessariae, cum clausuris ejusdem necessariis et convenientibus, de novo sint edificatae et sufficienter ac decenter constructae de bonis meis.—Et volo et ordino quod ecclesia parochialis de Lamley† cum cancello ejusdem

* A favourite residence of the testator. Lord Cromwell, who was a great builder, began to erect a stately mansion at Coly-Weston, which was afterwards completed by Margaret Countess of Richmond, the mother of Henry VII. It, as well as all the buildings which he erected, was adorned with “divers baggs or purses cutt on the stone-work of the chapel and other places.” This was an allusion to his office of Lord High Treasurer. I subjoin a letter which was written from this place by Lord Cromwell to the Prior of Durham respecting an exchange of some ecclesiastical preferment:—

“Right worshipfull Sir and myn entierly betruſted frend, I recomaunde me to you. And in asmuch as Lambton and also Rodes have labored unto you as for yeschaunge of y^e patronage of y^e church of Kyrkeby upon Bayne in Lincolnshyre, though y^e which messagez and wryttingis at diverse tymeze yf well conceyved, y^t, if so were, y myght accorde yerof w^t your brother Pryor of Seynt Leonardis in Staunford ye were well assented and agreed yerto, accordyng to y^e which messagez y have comoned w^t your said broyere, y^e Pryour of Seynt Leonards; and foyermore have shewed onto hym certain lande to y^e valewe of vj marc yerely, liggyng nere his lyfode in Leyecestr^r shyre which y^t he shall have of me in eschaunge of y^e patronage of y^e said church w^t y^e xls. of pencion, in so moch yat he and y bey upon y^e poynt of a full agrement w^t yat, yat he may have y^e good will and assente of you and of yeur house; wherefore y pray you, if so be y^t ye kan yink y^r self agreable herto, y^t ye will, in all y^e goodly haste ye kan, sende yo^r wrytting agayn of yo^r entent, and what ye wold yink y shulde do yerin, or elles let hit be lefte of. And if ye will accorde and gree herto, y shall do my part to make hit sewre unto y^e house as ferforth as lawe woll. And any ying y^t y kan do for you in good faith ye shall fynde me redy to performe your entente to my power. Yat knoweth God, who for his gret merey have you ever in his blente governaunce. Wreten at Coly Weston, ye xvij. day of Novembr.

“RAUF LORD CROMWELL.

“*In dorso.*—To y^e right worshipfull Sir and my right trusty frend the Pryour of Dorham.” [Loc. 25 n. 136.]

† Lamley, in Nottinghamshire, had been in the possession of the Cromwells for many generations. The mother of the testator, who died in 1434, was interred in that church. The estate after Lord Cromwell’s decease passed away to the family of Clifton.

de novo sit edificata et constructa de bonis meis ; et quod unus lapis marmorius cum duabus ymaginibus de auricalco ordinetur et super sepulcrum patris ac matris meorum ibidem decenter ponatur. Item volo quod tumba mea sit facta de petra marmorea, cum ymagine mea et ymagine Margaretae nuper uxoris meae desuper impressat' de auricalco decenter ornat' in cancello dictae ecclesiae Collegiatæ de Tatteshall, videlicet, in boreali parte ejusdem cancelli juxta summum altare ibidem, sicut inde in vita mea appunctavi, et quod tumba illa fiat et construatur equaliter cum pavimento ibidem. [*Pr.* 21 Feb. 1455-6.]

CLV. TEST. JOHANNIS GARTON NUPER DE HULL.

Feb. xxij. M.cccc.lv. Ego Johannes Garton* de Kyngeston super Hull—sep. in capella S. Trin. sub lapide marmoreo juxta Margaretam uxorem meam.—Lego xij d. ad quodlibet luminum candelarum coram imaginibus ejusdem capellæ—Lego reparacioni pavimenti inter Hull et Anlaby xl.—inter Hull et Beverlacum xl.—inter Dripole et Bilton v l.—Lego ad maritagium pauperum puellarum xx l. Lego fabricæ ecclesiae de Brystweke in Holdernes v l. et j. plastratum plumbi. Lego novæ constructioni campanilis ejusdem ecclesiae xv l. solvendas per executores meos cum opus hujusmodi inchoatum fuerit cum effectu. Lego ecclesiae de Wellweke in Holdernes v l. ad emendum capam, ita quod vicarius ejusdem ecclesiae faciat suos parochianos in omnibus Dominicis specialiter orare pro me et uxore mea. Reparacioni viæ inter Hedon et Brystwekegarth xl.—inter Hedon et Thornegombold v l. Fabricæ capellæ de Thornegombold v l. [*Prob.* 17 Mar. 1455-6.]

CLVI. TESTAMENTUM HUGONIS HERCY ARMIGERI.

August 21, 1455. Ego Hugo Hercy de Grove,† senior, armiger—sep. in ecclesia Sanctæ Elenæ de Grove. Rectori ejusdem

* The testator was probably connected with the Gartons of Garton in Holderness. On the 5th of August, 1468, Thomas Garton of Garton, Esq. makes his will, in which he desires to be buried in the church of St. Michael the Archangel, at Garton. He mentions his brother, William Garton. Agnes, sister and co-heir of William Garton, married into the family of Gower, who thus became possessed of the manor.

† The family of Hercy of Grove was equalled in antiquity and distinction by few of the great Nottinghamshire houses. The testator married Elizabeth, one of the daughters and co-heirs of Simon Leeke, of Cotham, Esq. by whom he had issue. The will of Sir Thomas Hercy, the father of the testator, has been printed in the first volume of the York Wills. His widow Catherine is said by Thoroton to have remarried Sir John Constable of Flambrough. He calls her a daughter of Sir Thomas

ecclesiæ meum optimum equum cum araya sua conveniente gradui meo, nomine principalis mei. Item lego sex libras cere arendas ad exequias meas in die sepulturæ meæ. Summo altari ejusdem pro decimis oblitis vj s. viij d. Et fabricæ dictæ ecclesiæ iij s. iij d. Hugoni * filio meo—unum lectum integrum, unum salarium optimum de argento pro sale imponendo, unum craterem coopertum de argento et deaurat' et unum alium craterem coopertum de argento, duodecim cocliaria argenti, unam mappam cum manutergiis de clothe of warke, unum calicem, unum Missale, unum Portuse de usu Eboracensi cum uno corporax et araya altaris in capella infra manerium de Grove situata, duas ollas æneas in coquina, videlicet, grete gybbe et aliam meliorem—Elizabethæ Crecy filiæ Hugonis Crecy armigeri duodecim oves matrices—Residuum Elizabethæ uxori meæ, quam cum Ricardo Willuby armigero, Roberto Badeley rectore de Gamilton et Willelmo Spencer facio executores meos. Datum apud Grove. [*Prob. 9 April, 1456-7.*]

CLVII. TESTAMENTUM MARGARETÆ KIRKTON DE EBOR VIDUÆ.

23 March, 1455-6. Margaretæ Kirkton † de Ebor. vidua—sep. in choro Beatæ Mariæ Virginis infra ecclesiam meam parochialem Sanctæ Crucis Ebor., juxta corpus Ricardi Knyght ‡ quondam viri mei.—Nicholao Danby chandiller illas duas hersias cum le karoll ad artificium de chandiller craft pertinent' in manibus ejusdem Nicholai. Alicia Barton famulæ Johannis Catrik civis et mercatoris Ebor., filii mei, unam togam de violet penulatum cum popill, unum lectum de sago browdered. Willelmo Blysse capellano unam murram cum uno browne shell. Margaretæ Paulyn famulæ meæ quinque ollas æneas, exceptis uno parvo

Comberford. Her real name, however, was Cumberworth, and her second husband was Sir Marmaduke, not Sir John, Constable. Sir Marmaduke died in 1404. According to the Visitation of 1584, Catherine Cumberworth became the wife of Sir Thomas Hery, after the death of Sir Marmaduke Constable.

* Hugh Hery, Esq., the testator's heir, married Margery daughter of Mr. Justice Bingham. He left children by her, but the main line of his family ended in co-heirs in his great grandchildren, in the reign of Elizabeth.

† Widow of Richard Kirkton of York, merchant. Her husband, by his will, dated June 6, 1445, left to John Cateryk, citizen and merchant of York, "unum plocke, videlicet, baslardum, et unum nodder de scarleto." To Margaret his wife, the testatrix, he bequeathed his lands and tenements in Hull, "cum uno wedrecote ibidem." Richard Knight was the first husband of the testatrix.

‡ Richard Knight, citizen and chandler of York, made his will Sept. 10, 1435. By it he bequeathed to his daughter Agnes a zone with a chain of silver, a zone with letters, a pair of beads of silver with a crucifix and ring of silver, a pair of beads of chrystal, a pair of beads of amber with a crucifix gilt, two pair of beads of jet with gaudes of silver, and another pair of beads of coral with silver gaudes. He mentions his daughter Joan, wife of John Catterick, and Wm. Couper pyuner.

posnet, una patella stante cum sera et resina cum auribus plicabilibus dictis falden eeres—Residuum Johanni Catrik et Johannæ uxori suæ filiæ meæ. [*Prob. 25 May, 1456.*]

CLVIII. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS TERYNGTON RECTORIS DE BARNESTON.

In Dei nomine — Ult. Maii M.cccc.lvj. Ego Johannes Teryngton rector eccles. de Barneston — sepel. in eccles. de Barneston. Lego summo altari ejusdem ecclesiæ j. liniam albam cum amita et parowres illi consutis. Lego ad emendum j. chesable cum stola et fanone xiijs. iiij d. Lego ad fabricam S. Petri Ebor. iij s. iiij d. Rubiæ archæ Sancti Johannis Beverlaci iij s. iiij d. Agneti sorori meæ iij s. iiij d., togam meam cum cuniculis penulatam. Thomæ Monceaux vjs. viij d. [*Prob. 24 June, 1456.*]

CLIX. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI JOHANNIS CLYFF CAPELLANI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Decimo die mensis Julii, Anno Domini M.cccc.lv. Ego Johannes Clyff capellanus cantariæ ad altare B. Mariæ in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum in Northstrett Ebor.—in ecclesia Omn. Sanct. predicta juxta sepulcrum matris meæ sepeliendum. Lego domino Nicholao Clyff capellano fratri meo liberum usum Missalis et Portiphorii meorum ad terminum vitæ suæ. Et post ejus mortem volo quod vendantur, et quod pecunia pro anima mea disponatur et ministretur. Item lego eidem domino Nicholao fratri meo usum vestimenti mei de albo fustian cum rubeis orfrayes ad terminum vitæ suæ, et post ejus decessum volo quod remaneat et liberetur altari cantariæ meæ predictæ. Lego ad usum altaris cantariæ meæ unum vestimentum rubeum de panno auri, cum condicione, quod successor meus scribat aut scribere faciat nomen meum in Missali ibidem cito post mortem meam et oret devote pro anima mea. Lego ad usum altaris S. Jacobi in eadem ecclesia unum vestimentum glaucum cum nigris orfrayes pulverizatis cum auro, et unum aliud vestimentum cum rubeis orfrayes pulverizatis les garters, ac totum apparatus sive ornamentum altaris de motlay, ut capellani celebrantes ad idem altare continue orent pro anima mea.—Lego Johanni Burton barbar zonam meam de serico argento ornatam, ita quod solvat exccutoribus meis xx s. Volo quod omnia jocalia mea et libri mei non legati vendantur cuicumque vel quibuscunque illa carius vendi poterint, et quod pecunia pro anima mea et animabus etc. fideliter disponatur. [*Prob. 9 Jul. 1456.*]

CLX. TESTAMENTUM THOMÆ FULTHORP MILITIS.

In Dei nomine, Amen. xiiij. die mensis Augusti, Anno Dom. M.cccc.lvj. Ego Thomas Fulthorp,* miles, unus Justiciariorum domini Regis de Communi Banco—corpus sepeliendum in eccles. Cath. B. Petri Ebor. Lego rectori eccles. par. S. Cuthberti in Peseholme in Civ. Ebor. optimam meam togam cum capicio, nomine et pro mortuario meo, prout moris est in Civitate predicta. Priori et Conventui Fratrum Carm. in Civ. Ebor. xx s. Cuilibet ordini Fratrum Mend. in Civ. pred. vj s. viij d. Priori et Conv. Fr. Mend. de Allerton xiiij s. iiij d. Priori et Conventui de Yarom xx s. Priori et Conv. de Hertilpole xx s. Cuilibet ordini Fratr. Mend. in Novo Castro super Tynam vj s. viij d. Nicholao Sayer servienti meo xx s. Ricardo Thorneff xx s. Willelmo Artas xx s. Johanni Smyth xx s. Henrico Coke iij s. iiij d. Johannæ Aggleson vj s. viij d. Facio executores Willelmu Bulmer armigerum, Johannem Paghayne—debita mea cum recepta fuerint, deliberentur Margaretæ Soureby ad ejus usum et Rogeri, Isabellæ et Annæ filii et filiarum ejusdem. [*Prob. 3 Maii, 1457.*]

CLXI. TESTAMENTUM MAGISTRI JOHANNIS BARNYNGHAM NUPER
THESAURARII ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS EBOR.

In Dei nomine, Amen. 29 March, 1457. Ego Johannes Barnyngham,† thesaurarius ecclesie Cathedralis Eboracensis, com-

* Son of Sir William Fulthorp of Tunstall, in the Bishopric of Durham, by Isabella, daughter of Ralph Lord Lumley. On the 8th of November, 1439, he was appointed one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas. This office he held till his death.

† The aged treasurer of York, a man of no ordinary ability and energy of character. On the 25th of October, 1426, soon after the accession of his patron Archbishop Kempe to the see of York, John Berningham was appointed to the prebendal stall of Wetwang. He succeeded Robert Wolveden in the office of treasurer on the 17th of September, 1432. On the 26th of March, 1435, he was chosen a canon of Beverley in the place of John Wodham, and on the 8th of February, 1449-50, he became rector of the rich living of Bolton Percy. The last office to which he was preferred was the Provostship of the College of St. John of Beverley, which was vacated by the death of Robert Rolleston, whose will has previously occurred. He received his appointment on the 14th of January, 1450-1. In addition to these offices Berningham held many other benefices. Berningham was now growing old, and the remainder of his days seems to have been spent in comparative retirement. His will, which is drawn up with the greatest care, is evidently the result of many an hour of thought and deliberation, and it is a fitting termination to the career of its pious and energetic writer. He died shortly after the making of his will, and was buried, as he desired, among his brother treasurers in the Minster at York. His executors were not released from their duty till the 22nd of August, 1459. The testator left a legacy of 50*l.* to the fabric of the cathedral, and the south-west tower, in which the bells are hung, probably owes its erection in a considerable degree to his munificent bequest. His name is inscribed

pos mentis et sanus corpore, cernens oculata fide varios eventus qui indies accidunt humanæ miseriæ, advertensque senectutem meam grandem ac alia multa signa mortis vitæ meæ imminencia, et nolens decedere intestatus, set volens de bonis michi a Deo collatis ad exoneracionem conscienciæ pro salute animæ meæ disponere, facio, ordino et condo testamentum meum, ultimam meam voluntatem continens, in hunc modum. Inprimis do, lego et commendo animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, Creatori meo, ejusque ineffabili et infinitæ misericordiæ, Beatissimæ Mariæ Virgini, ac gloriosissimis Apostolis, Petro, Paulo et Andrea, Patronis meis, et Omnibus Sanctis; cadaverque meum infirmum sepeliendum juxta tumbam Sancti Willelmi in ecclesia Cathedrali Ebor. predicta, videlicet ex parte australi predictæ tumbæ prope predecessores meos thesaurarios ipsius ecclesiæ ibidem sepultos. Item volo quod expensæ meæ funerales non fiant secundum inanem et secularem pompam mundi, set secundum piam, moderatam et honestam executorum meorum discrecionem; videlicet, in celebracione missarum, refeccione pauperum, et elemosinarum largicione. Item volo quod mille missæ de Requiem cum Placebo, Dirige et Commendacione, cicius quo fieri poterit post mortem meam, celebrentur pro salute animæ meæ, et animarum Johannis et Agnetis parentum meorum, ac eciam pro anima Johannis nuper Cardinalis Eboracensis Archiepiscopi, necnon benefactorum meorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum: et quod quilibet presbiter secularis vel regularis, ut predicatur, dicens Placebo, Dirige cum Commendacione et missa habeat iiij d. Summa xvj li. xij s. iiij d. Item lego lli. ad usum ecclesiæ Eboracensis reponendas in thesaurario, levandas et solvendas de porcionibus et communibus meis debitis et debendis michi pro anno proxime post mortem meam. Item lego cuilibet canonico in ecclesia Eboracensi interessenti in exequiis meis et missa de Requiem in die obitus mei vj s. viij d. Item cuilibet personæ et vicario dictæ ecclesiæ consimiliter ut supra interessenti ij s. iiij d. Item cuilibet diacono et subdiacono dictæ ecclesiæ dicenti Placebo et Dirige et interessenti ut supra xx d. Item cuilibet thuribulario et choristæ interessenti ut supra xij d. Item utrique clerico de vestibulo iij s. iiij d. Item cuilibet sacristæ ij s. Item lego ad usum ecclesiæ Cathedralis Londinensis unam capam de panno aureo per executores meos emendam, valoris x li. Item lego ad usum ecclesiæ Beverlaci unam crucem argenteam deauratam

in large characters upon the upper part of the tower. I may here be permitted to state that a history of the officers of the church of York, which was commenced by a late dignitary of that cathedral, is now being completed, and need hardly say that it will contain much novel and interesting information, the fruit of a long and laborious industry.

quam nuper emi ab executrice Domini de le Scrop.* Item volo quod unus honestus et bonæ conversacionis capellanus absque aliqua affeccione carnali, assumendus juxta consciencias executorum meorum, celebret in ecclesia Ebor. per viginti annos proxime post mortem meam pro salute animæ meæ, ac Johannis et Agnetis parentum meorum, ac eciam Johannis quondam Cardinalis Eboracensis Archiepiscopi, necnon Thomæ fratris mei, capellani, defuncti, habeat annuatim pro salario suo octo marcas, et dicat cotidie pro animabus supradictis Placebo et Dirige cum ix. Leccionibus et Commendacione. Summa cvj li. xiiij s. iiij d. Item lego ecclesiæ parochiali de Frekenham juxta Mildenale infra diocesim Norvicensem, ubi quondam fui rector, lxxvj s. viij d. ; pro calice, libro vel aliquo alio ornamento in dicta ecclesia pro servicio Divino necessario, et xx s. distribuendos inter antiquos pauperes parochianos ibidem. Item ad usum ecclesiæ parochialis de Lymmesfeld juxta Croydon in diocesi Wintoniensi, ubi quondam fui rector, decem marcas, pro calice, libro vel aliquo alio ornamento in dicta ecclesia pro servicio Divino necessario. Item lego ad fabricam navis ecclesiæ de Wolverhampton cs. Item lego xls. pro obitu meo celebrando in ecclesia predicta de Wolverhampton, lxxvj s. viij d. distribuendos ibidem inter pauperes et presertim inter pauperes tenentes meos ejusdem domini. Item lego venerabili confratri meo Magistro Stephano Wilton, † Archidiacono Clyveland, unam peciam altam deauratam chased legatam michi in testamento Magistri Johannis Selow, ponderantem xxj. uncias vel circiter. Item venerabili confratri meo Magistro Johanni Marshall unam peciam altam coopertam et deauratam ad modum campanæ fabricatam cum chapelett sculpto in cooperculo et alio chapelett sculpto in pede, ponderantem circiter xxj. uncias. Item Magistro Willelmo Langton rectori ecclesiæ parochialis Sancti Michaelis juxta pontem Use in Eboraco, unum librum vocatum Barnardum super Cantica, 3° fo. *mul* etc. Item domino Johanni Knapton, subthesaurario ecclesiæ Eboracensis, unam crucem pro altari, stantem, deauratam, ponderis xij. unc' iij. quartrons. Item domino Willelmo Betson rectori ecclesiæ parochialis de Patryngton unam calicem deauratam nuper emptam ab executoribus domini Johannis Appilton, ‡ pond' xiiij. unc. Item Ma-

* Elizabeth, widow and executrix of John Lord Scrope of Masham, who was buried in York Minster in 1455. His widow appears to have parted with some of the family plate, some of which came into the possession of her father Sir Thomas Chaworth of Wiverton, co. Notts. He mentions it in his will, which will soon occur. Berningham, the testator, was one of the executors appointed in Lord Scrope's will.

† A full account of Master Stephen Wilton has already been given. Some notices also of John Marshall have occurred previously.

‡ Sub-treasurer of York, canon in the Chapel of the Blessed Mary and of the Holy Angels in that city, and rector of Stokesley. He died in the cathedral close, and was buried, as he desired, in the Minster at the foot of the tomb of Sir William Garland, chaplain. He died in 1453-4.

gistro Thomæ Minskep clerico, de Beverlaco, unam peciam altam argenti in parte deauratam chased cum aquila in summitate cooperuli, pond' circiter xvij. unc. Item domino Willelmo Cok rectori ecclesie parochialis de Brandesburton unam calicem deauratam, sed cum diversis ymaginibus in pede et scriptura in patena, **Spes mea in Deo est**, pond' xij. unc. di.; et unum salarium argenti cum circumferenciis deauratis, pond' xv. unc., ac eciam xij. cocliaria argenti cum knoppez deauratis, pond' x. unc. di. Item domino Abello Lyvermer capellano unum ciphum argenti deauratum chased cum pomello in summitate cooperuli ad modum alborum (*sic*) filiorum fabricato, pond' circiter ij li. Item domino Willelmo Bulkyn rectori ecclesie parochialis de Kirkby in Hundendale, unam peciam argenti in pede deauratam chased cum aquila in summitate cooperuli, pond' xvij. unc. di. vel circiter, ac Portiforium quod nuper emi ab executoribus domini Johannis Warter, 2^o fo. *cenam domini*. Item vicariis meis in ecclesia Eboracensi iij li., videlicet, utrique eorum xls. Item domino Johanni Mathew xls. Johanni Ellerkar remitto xl s. quos michi debet ex causa mutui per me sibi traditi xij^o die Martii, anno regni Henrici sexti etc. xvij^o; et eciam iij li. per ipsum michi debitas de arreragiis suis, ut patet in compoto thesaurariae. Edwardo Gower lxvij s. viij d. Roberto Thwing iij li.—Willelmo Belacis lxx s. viij d. Roberto Marshall servitori meo apud Wilton xls.—Vicariis ecclesie Cathedralis Ebor. ad reparacionem tenementorum suorum x li. Item lego distribuend' inter pauperes die obitus mei celebrandi in ecclesia Ebor. xx li. Item cuilibet ordinum Fratrum Mendicantium in Eboraco xx s. Item monialibus de Clementhorp xx s. Item lego vestimentum meum de panno aureo rubeo videlicet albam, amictam, stolam, manipulum, casulam et duos altereloches ejusdem panni ad usum ecclesie de Shirburn in Elmet. Item lego ecclesie de Alne magnum Missale meum, 2^o fo. *Deo exercitum*. Item ecclesie de Acom vestimentum meum de viridi damask cum toto apparatu, duos altereloches ejusdem panni, et magnum Portiforium meum notatum, 2^o fo. *memento celi*, ut servicium Divinum ibidem honestius fieri valeat. Item lego librariae Eboracensi unum librum cum Sermonibus Dominicalibus per totum annum editis per Jacobum de Voragine Archiepiscopum Jannensem, 2^o fo. *sicut pelles*, et librum vocatum Compendium Morale, 2^o fo. *in nobis verificetur*. Item xx li. distribuendas juxta discrecionem executorum meorum inter pauperes infra thesaurariam ecclesie Eboracensis et presertim inter pauperes tenentes meos infra dictam thesaurariam commorantes.—x li. infra pauperes tenentes meos infra preposituram Beverlacensem. Et lego c s. pro obitu meo in ecclesia Collegiata Sancti Johannis Beverlaci

celebrando et xl s. inter pauperes in eadem villa die obitus mei. Item volo quod tenementa mea quæ nuper emi apud Shirburn et Alne vendantur, et precium eorundem disponatur pro salute animæ meæ. — Executores magistrum Stephanum Wilton, magistrum Willelmum Langton, dominum Johannem Knapton, dominum Willelmum Betson et dominum Willelmum Cok, et lego cuilibet eorum c s. [*Prob. 28 May, 1457.*]

CLXII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI ALEXANDRI NEVILLE MILITIS.

In the name of Jhesus Crist, Amen. Be it knowne to al men yat seis or heris yis present writing, that on Michelmesday, the yere of King Henri the sext eftir the conquest xxxij, I Alex. Nevile,* knyght, in hole mynde and hele of bode, settis and ordandis my testamentt in y^e maner that folous: That is to say, I wite my saule to Jhesus Criste, besching hym thorou the mediacion of oure Lade Saynt Mare and all the Sayntis in hevyn and the praiers and the sufferagis of all holi kirk, and the vertue of his passion he sufferd for me un the crosse, to receyve my saule to the blice he bough it to; and my body to be berid in Saynt Mare kirke the Old att Saynt Nicholas auter before the stall quer I sitt at mese, and thane I witt a corse present to be takyn of my gudis, silke as the custom of the kirk of the cite of York requires, to be gifen to God and kirk; and than I will my dettis be paid withoute delay of y^e first penies that may be rerid of my hole gude. Also I will that the Coventt of the house of Newburgh have vj l. xiiij s. iiij d. to do a Dirige and a Mese the tyme and the day of myn enterment. Also I will that the Covent of Saynt Mare Abbay to do the same have xl s. Also I will the Covent of the Trinitis house at Yorke have for the same iij l. Also the Covent of Saynt Andrews have xx s. for the same. Also the Covent of the house of Clementhorp have for the same xx s. Also the Covett of the house of Biland have for the same xx s. Also the Covent of the house of Fountans have for the same xx s. Also the Covent of Saynt Robertis of Knaresburgh for the same xx s. Also to the iiij. Coventis of the Freris at Yorke ilkone

* Sir Alexander Neville of Thornton Bridge, son of Sir Ralph Neville of Cundal, in Richmondshire, and grandson of Ralph Lord Neville of Raby. This branch of the great family of Neville, about which there is but little known, did not flourish long. It ended in the early part of the reign of Henry VIII. in three co-heirs. The testator appears to have kept up some state in his household, but the declaration of his executors does not impress us with any high notion of his providence. His widow, the Lady Catherine Neville, whose maiden name has not yet been ascertained, did not long survive her husband. On the 31st of August, 1459, Richard Percy, son of the Earl of Northumberland, administers to her effects.

xx s. iiij d. Also to the Covent of the Freris of Allerton for the same to have xiiij s. iiij d. Also to the Covent of the Freris of Richmond for the same xiiij s. iiij d. Also the Covent of the Freris of Hertipole have for the same xiiij s. iiij d. Also to prestis and clerkis in the parich kirkis in York, that liij. parich kirkis, ilkone for ye same, have iij s. iiij d., summa viij l. xiiij s. iiij d. Also I will the prestis and clerkis at Condale kirk have iij s. iiij d. for the same. Also the prestis and clerkis of Braferton kirk have iij s. iiij d. for the same. Also the prestis and clerkis of Saynt Mary kirk the Olde have xiiij s. iiij d. for the same. Also the prestis and clerkis at Kirkby on the More have iij s. iiij d. for the same. Also the prestis and clerkis of the Colleg of Ripon have xx s. for the same. Also prestis and clerkis of Aldburgh have iij s. iiij d. for the same. Also prestis and clerkis of Awnekirk have iij s. iiij d. for the same. Also I will that thare be gyfen to the kirke warke of Cundale xx s. Also to the kirk wark of Braferton xx s. Also to Saynt Peter wark at York xl s. Also to Saynt Antonye wark there xiiij s. iiij d. Also I will that ilke a gentelman my servand have beside his hire xl s. and ilke a yoman xxvj s. viij d., and ilke a grome xx s.: this is my estimacion xij l. Also I will that ilkone of myn executours that ministres have to his reward for his travell iij l. vj s. viij d., sum xl. Also I will that the day of myn enterment be giffyn to pure men, women and childir xl., to ilkone jd. Also I will that Saynt Christofor gild have of my gude xl s., and Saynt Mary gild xiiij s. iiij d. Also I will that thare be spendid at myn enterment in mete and drinke, wax torehis and odir thingis necessar xx l. Also I will that all the residue of all my gude that remanys over my legate, as it is wrytyn abowne, I will and ordayne that it be spendid in hiring of prestis to syng in Saynt Mare kirk the Old, as far as it the said residue will perfourme. And to fulfill and execute this my testament and will I ordane and constitut my executours Richerd, parson of Saynt Mary kirk the Olde, John Dawtre the esquier, to fulfill, ministre and execute my said will, whome I pray and requires on Godis behalfe to take on thaim the occupacion trewly to fulfill my said will and ilk a parcell thare of as it is abowne writyn at your pure, (*sic*) and that at reverence of God in the vertue of charite. In the witnes that this is my will and my testament I have sete my secle. Writyn the day and yere abowne said with my aune hand writyn. [*Probatum fuit presens testamentum .xxv. die mensis Junii A.D. M.cccc.lviij. Et postea, .xxiiij. die Septembris Anno Dom. supradicto, executores prenominati comparentes et considerantes dictum defunctum ere alieno multipliciter gravatum ac varia facta et acta per eum in vita sua multiformiter intricata, non audentes se immiscere administracioni bonorum*

suorum, onus dicti testamenti admittere recusarunt. Et incontinenti eodem die commissa fuit administratio omnium bonorum ipsius, ut ab intestato defuncti, racione recusacionis executorum predictorum, Willelmo Nevile armigero filio et heredi ipsius defuncti, magistro Willelmo Eure clerico, et Henrico Eure armigero, administratoribus in bonis ejusdem auctoritate ordinarii deputatis, juratis, etc.]*

CLXIII. TESTAMENTUM ROBERTI WARDALL DE SCARDEBURGH.

Jul. xij. M.cccc.lvij. Ego Robertus Wardall burgensis villæ de Scardeburgh—sepel. in eccles. par. de Scardeburgh prope fontem, ubi Hugo Rasen quondam magister scholarum grammaticalium sepultus fuit.

CLXIV. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS RODES FISSHMANGER.

Sep. j. M.cccc.lvij. Ego Johannes Rodes de Eboraco fishmanger—sep. infra eccles. meam par. S. Mich. Archangeli juxta pontem Use.—Lego Willelmo Rodes fratri meo, commoranti apud Blythe, j. togam coloris blodii penulatam, j. capucium coloris nigri, j. zonam argentatam cum argento, j. gestrum argentatum, ij. coeliaria argenti, j. tunicam vocatam le jak, j. salett, j. arcum cum sagittis, et xx s. Agneti Monkton servienti meæ j. zonam argentatam cum argento cum j. chyne eidem zonæ pertinente. — Lego Thomæ Dauson apprenticio meo j. naviculam vocatam le Showte. Margaretæ uxori meæ, de parte mea michi divisa post apreciacionem factam xl. sterl., j. cogship et terminos meos in domo de le stathe juxta le salt hole sub pontem Use.

CLXV. TESTAMENTUM ADÆ DE TYLDESLEY.

Die Lunæ proxime post exaltacionem Sanctæ Crucis 1457. Ego Adam Tyldesley† filius Thomæ Tyldesley de Hilton, Coventriæ et Lich' diocesios—sep. in ecclesia Collegiata Beatae Mariæ Suthwell—Benjamyn Worsley unam togam talarem quæ est Londoniis. Laurencio Hilton meam optimam togam blodii coloris. Agneti sorori meæ septem coeliaria argentea quæ fuerunt patris mei, modo in custodia Domini Hugonis Wrightyngton de

* William Neville of Thornton Bridge, Esq. Sir Alexander's eldest son, died in 1468-9. By his will he desires to be buried in the choir of St. Mary Bishophill senior in York, the church in which his father had been buried.

† The Tyldesleys were a Lancashire family of some eminence and consideration.

Maincestre. Georgio fratri meo et matri ejusdem xxvj s. viij d. Item lego vj s. viij d. pro uno lapide reponendo super sepulcrum patris mei in Ecclesia de Deven. Item volo quod testamentum domini Randal fratris mei impleatur. Johannæ filiae Johannis Hilton de Manncestre vj s. viij d. in maritagium suum. Adæ Prestall gladium meum cum pelta. Item volo quod Robertus Holyns famulus in coquina domini mei habeat de utensilibus meis existentibus in bogez meis ad valorem xij d. Ricardo Worsley arcum meum et sagittas meas pennatas cum albis plumis. Gilberto Asshton sellam meam cum freno. Item lego Portiforium meum existens in custodia Galfridi Partyngton ecclesiæ de Dene. Item Thomæ Boton clerico unam togam presbiteralem quæ est in custodia Hawkyn Hylton apud Maincestre. Roberto Cressy unam virgatam de kersey nigri coloris. [*Pr.* 10 *Jan.* 1457-8.]

CLXVI. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI THOMÆ ALEBY RECTORIS DE KIRKBY
IN CLEVELAND.

Feb. v. Cal. M.cccc.lvij. Ego Thomas Aleby* rector eccles. par. S. Augustini Episcopi de Kirkby in Clyveland—sep. infra chorum.—Lego ad distribuendum pauperibus in die sepulturæ meæ, viz. in frumento et siligine viij. quarteria. Item in carbonibus simili modo viij. qu. Item lego fabricæ cujusdam revestarii edificandi juxta chorum xxvj s. viij d. sub condicione quod si parochiani predictum revestarium edificent, aliter non. Item lego sub eadem condicione cooperturæ ejusdem revestarii quoddam plumbum in fornace cum quodam webbe de plumbo. Item lego fabricæ cujusdam sepulcri noviter faciendi vj s. viij d. Item lego pro coopertura ejusdem sepulcri quemdam pannum de serico. Item fabricæ cujusdam feretri noviter faciendi pro corporibus importandis vj s. viij d.—Lego ecclesiæ predictæ j. Missale. Ricardo Mildenall vicario ejusdem ecclesie consanguineo meo j. librum vocatum Portus. Capellæ de Cokemanthorpp j. librum cum Placebo et Dirige et Sanctificatione Aquæ notatum.—Willelmo Aleby consanguineo meo j. librum Grammaticalem, j. Primarium, j. librum de Placebo et Dirige. [*Prob.* 25 *Feb.* 1457-8.]

* A member of a respectable Cleveland family. Thomas Aleby of Little Broughton, in the parish of Kirkby in Cleveland, gen. by his will, dated on the 9th of August, 1456, desired to be buried in the choir of the church of St. Augustine the Bishop. He makes his mother Emmot, William Aleby, Ellen his wife, and Sir Thomas Aleby, vicar of Kirkby (the testator), his executors.

CLXVII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINÆ ELENÆ PORTYNGTON.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Vicesimo die mensis Novembris Anno Domini M.cccc.lvij. Ego domina Elena * nuper uxor Johannis Portyngton † nuper unius Justiciariorum Domini Regis de Banco, condo testamentum meum—corpus ecclesiasticæ sepulturæ in ecclesia Sancti Michaelis de Estrington juxta Houeden. Lego in cera circa corpus meum comburenda die sepulturæ meæ tantum et presbiteris—et in distributione ecclesiis et pauperibus, xx marcas. Lego Johanni Portyngton filio meo primogenito duos boviculos, duas vaccas et ij. strikkis de stauro meo in Holmecarr. Et do et condono eidem Johanni omnia debita, transgressiones, sive contemptus michi debita, sive facta per eundem Johannem. Et lego Alasiæ uxori ejusdem Johannis, j. par preclarum de argento et deaurato. Et do et lego iiij. presbiteris idoneis et honestis in ecclesia de Estrington per quinque annos, cuilibet per annum iiij l. vel minus. Et do et lego magistro Thomæ Portyngton ‡ j. fedirbed super quod jacet, vj. coopertoria et tria paria linthiaminum. Lego Julianæ Portyngton j. par preclarum de auro, j. anulum aureum cum una petra viridi. Lego Roberto Portyngton § filio meo unum plaustrum, iiij. boves, ij. equos optimos apud Risseby in Com. Linc. cum toto harnasio eidem

* This lady was a sister of Thomas Crosse, and in her earlier years was connected with the establishment of the last Lady de Mauley. She became the last of the many wives of Sir John Portington of Portington, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas. No other will of any member of this family has as yet occurred. The present document makes many alterations in the pedigree which is given by Thoresby. After Sir John Portington's death the testatrix took the veil. The Archbishop of York sanctions her resolution by his licence, dated 20th July, 1454.

† Sir John Portington was an eminent lawyer. He is stated in his will to have been a Justice of the King's Bench. He appears however in the printed list as a Justice in the Court of Common Pleas. Sir John was intimately connected with the Prior and Convent of Durham, who were eager to avail themselves of his patronage and legal knowledge. He held several offices under them in Howdenshire, and the treasury at Durham contains his correspondence with the officers of that church.

‡ Thomas Portington, M.A. received the licence of the Archbishop of York to take orders Feb. 11, 1453-4. He did not remain long without preferment, for which he was probably indebted to the patronage of Sir John Portington. On the 7th of March, 1457-8, we find him resigning the rectory of Bliburgh, in Lincolnshire, and the chaplaincy of the free chapel of "Sheryng," near London, for the provostship of the College of Hemmingbro'. On the 29th of July, 1470, he was made Canon of Apesthorpe in the Church of York, and in 1477 he became treasurer of that church. He died in 1485.

§ Robert Portington, Esq. of Barnby Don, in right of his wife Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Robert Paslew. He was a warm partizan of the house of York, and was killed in his own house at Barnby in an attack which was made upon it by the officers of the county, who had been commissioned to arrest him after the battle of Stoke. His widow Margaret Portington, a second wife, strove in vain to obtain redress. Mr. Hunter gives an interesting account of this incident, which the reader will find detailed in the History of South Yorkshire, i. 202.

plaustro pertinente. Et do eidem unam carucam, iiij. equos ibidem de optimis et totum harnasium. Et omnes multones et agnos meos apud Portyngton, exceptis c. ovibus matricibus sicut currunt, Johanni Bernetby inferius legatis. Et eidem Roberto unam ollam eneam apud Newland, ij. ollas eneas apud Anlaby de optimis ollis juxta ollas Nicholao Portyngton legatas, j. lectum rubeum pendentem integrum, j. fedirbed, vj. coopertoria, vj. paria lynthiaminum, j. par blankettis cum coveryng de rubeo, j. garnyssh de pewdyr wessell apud Newland, xij. cocliaria argentea. Et lego Elizabethæ uxori dicti Roberti unum mantill nigri coloris penulatum cum boges. Et lego Nicholao Portyngton ij. carectas apud Anlaby, ij. carucas ibidem, omnes equos et equas et omnia harnas eisdem pertinentia. Lego eidem Nicholao iiij^{xx}. agnos vocatos hoggis apud Anlaby, vj. vaccas ad lac, j. lectum integrum pendentem de viridi et rubeo, j. fedirbed, viij. coopertoria, vj. paria lynthiaminum, j. par blanketts, maximam ollam eneam, secundam ollam et terciam ollam eneas, optimam patenam, galows, rakkis, spittis de ferro in coquina ibidem, j. garnyssh de powder wessell, omnia vasa pertinentia ad brasionem, xij. cocliaria argentea, viij. quarteria frumenti, si tanta remaneant ultra expensas necessarias, xx quarteria ordeï. Et lego Elizabethæ uxori dicti Nicholai unam togam coloris blodii penulatam cum menever, j. novam zonam argenteam et deauratam ejusdem coloris, j. kirtyll de scarlett, et j. cellam rubeam cum harnasio de factura London. Et volo quod idem Nicholaus ex sua bona gubernacione habeat meliora regard' secundum voluntatem executorum meorum. Et lego ad maritagium Elenæ filie Johannis Hawdenby c. s. Et lego Isabellæ* uxori Johannis Hawdenby j. togam de murray penulatam cum martis. Et Johanni Bernetby c. oves matricibus apud Portyngton depascentes sicut currunt, iiij. vaccas ad lac apud Anlaby. Et Margaretæ uxori dicti Johannis j. togam de cremesyn penulatam cum grey. Et Edwardo Saltmersh† j. fedirbed, vj. coopertoria, iiij. paria lynthiaminum, et uxori ejusdem j. togam de scarlett penulatam cum martis. Et Waltero Grymston‡ pro pueris suis ad scholas sustentandis vj l. argenti solvendas infra iiij. annos a dato obitus mei. Et Elizabethæ Grymston j. togam de scarlett penulatam cum menever. Et lego Thomæ Crosse fratri meo iiij. libras recipiendas ad manus Roberti

* Daughter of Mr. Justice Portington and wife of John Haldanby of Haldanby, by whom she had issue.

† Edward Saltmarsh, of Thorgamby, Esq. He was intimately connected with the Portingtons, and his will, which is dated 1481, was made in the Close of York, in the house of Mr. Treasurer Portington. His wife was Anne Portington, Sir John's daughter, by whom he had many children.

‡ Walter Grimston of Grimston Garth, married Elizabeth, one of the daughters of Sir John Portington, and the legacy which the testatrix bequeaths to him is to educate the issue of this match.

Crosse * de debito michi per ipsum debito. Et volo quod centum libræ sint bene securæ et discrete custoditæ in quodam loco secreto ad defendendum quæcunque placita terræ versus Ricardum Portyngton, Robertum Portyngton, sive Nicolaum Portyngton accidentia. Et lego Elizabethæ Forster servienti meæ pro bono servicio suo michi facto et imposterum faciendo, ultra x. marcas per Johannem Portyngton virum meum legatas, x. marcas et melius, et j. parvam zonam argenteam deauratam coloris nigri cum omnibus ornamentis capiti meo pertinentibus. Residuum Edmundo Portyngton,† Edwardo Saltemersh, et Roberto Portyngton armigeris. Et lego cuilibet executorum meorum pro labore suo c.s. Item do et lego Ricardo Portyngton iiiij l. et totum meremium meum apud Portyngton. [*Prob. 22 Ap. 1458.*]

CLXVIII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI JOHANNIS TIDMAN CAPELLANI.

Aug. iiij. M.cccc.lviiij. Ego Johannes Tidman capellanus—sepeliend. in eccles. par. Omn. Sanctor. in Northstrete in cancello cantariæ S. Nicholai et B. Kat. Virg.—Lego Aliciæ uxori Wilhelmi Philipp unum pannum depictum cum historia de quinque Gaudiis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, j. togam de violett.—Lego Jacobo Philipp clerico unum pannum depictum cum historia Sancti Johannis Baptistæ et Johannis Evangelistæ—et j. librum secundarium vocatum unum Portatyve, sub hac condicione quod promoveat se ad ordinem sacerdotalem fieri bono animo, et esse conetur, sin autem—vendantur. Lego Roberto Haxby j. togam coloris le meld, j. par de clarecordes, et j. librum vocatum unum Balettboke‡ — Isabellæ filiæ Johannæ Byddus—j. pannum depictum cum magna ymagine B. Mariæ Virginis.

CLXIX. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS LUNEBURGH DE EBORACO GOLDE-SMYTH.

Aug. xiiij. M.cccc.lviiij. Ego Johannes Luneburgh de Eboraco goldsmyth—sepeliendum in eccles. S. Elenæ in Staynegate juxta corpus Elizabethæ uxoris meæ.—Lego summo altari pro sepultura mea j. calicem pr. xl s.—Lego Jacobo servienti meo xx d. in pe-

* Robert Crosse was one of the Esquires in the household of the last Lady de Mauley. He is mentioned in her will with the testatrix and others of the name.

† An extract from the will of Edmund Portington of Beverley has been given as a note to the will of Robert Rolleston. No. cxi.

‡ Probably the same book of ballads which has been mentioned previously in the will of James Baguley, who was rector of the church of All Saints, North-street, York, and who died in 1440. See No. lxii.

cunia, et incudem meam secundariam, et j. malleum vocatum j. forchyngamer, sex limas vocatas files, et vj. gravers. Roberto Spicer aurifabro xx d. et incudem meam minimi valoris in opella mea et j. forchyngamer. Johanni Pudsay goldsmyth j. planysshing stithy et j. planysshing hamer. Lego aurifabrorum arti vj s. viij d. ea tamen condicione quod eadem pecunia expendatur circa novam coronam * argenteam fabricandam.

CLXX. TESTAMENTUM ISABELLÆ KERR VIDUÆ.

Sep. 5, 1457. Isabella Kerr vidua—sep. in ecclesia Sanctæ Elenæ in Staynegate sub lapide Willelmi Lee quondam viri mei ad finem australem summi altaris. Priorissæ et Conventui de Molsby pro absolucione corporis mei et corporum Willelmi Lee, Ricardi Russell et Roberti Gaunte quondam maritorum meorum iij s. iiij d.—Domino Ricardo Sabram capellano unam parvam murram argentatam, unum vestimentum sacerdotale et unum Missale fere novum. Johanni Caudell meam torch de corpore Christi. Eidem Johanni Caudell et Johannæ filiaë meæ uxori suæ unam peciam argenti coopertam cum scriptura stantem super tres leones, et unum hallyng cum pertinentiis steyned cum ymaginibus. Item lego eidem Johannæ filiaë meæ optimam meam murram, unam zonam de nigro serico argento paratam et deauratam, unum tusshewe cum operibus intextis cum serico et mixtum cum argento et deaurat', unum annulum auri cum ij. diamants. Willelmo filio dictorum Johannis et Johannæ sex coeliaria argenti, unam zonam de blodio serico cum stella argentea parato. Isabellæ sorori dicti Willelmi unam albam peciam coopertam cum j. pike, unum par precum de curell cum uno anulo sive munusculo auri annexo. Johanni Karr unum quylt de viridi serico. Thomæ filio dicti Johannis Karr unam bursam de panno auri et literis de argento deauratis appendentibus. Isabellæ moniali, sorori dicti Thomæ, unam zonam de nigro serico paratam cum argento et deaurat'. Alicia nuper uxori Johannis Upstall unum cor auri. Fratri Thomæ Russell canonico sex quyshyngs cum leopard'. Willelmus Gaunte unam peciam argenti cum cooperculo et cervo in fundo ejusdem. [*Pr.* 18 Aug. 1458.]

* This crown was probably intended for the miracle play which the craft exhibited every year. Some notices of these plays have been already given.

CLXXI. TESTAMENTUM RICARDI BARTON ARMIGERI.

In the name of Gode, Amen. The x. day of Auguste, the yere of oure Lorde M.cccc.lv., I Richard Barton,* sqwyere, beyng in gude mynde, makes my testamente on this maner. Firste I wytte my saule to Gode Almyghty, and to his Moder oure Lady Saynte Mary, and to all y^e halous in heven, and my body to be beride in y^e Lady porch with in the kirk of Kirkeby Fletham, with a corse presante as custome wyll. Firste, I sete vij. mares to a preste to syng a yere for me and my wyff and all my gude doars. Item I wite to the kirkwark of Kirkby Fletham vj s. viij d. To oure Lady light iij s. iiij d. Item I will that my moder dame Jane of Boynton† have the reule and gubernauce of all my landes, tenements—in the Counte of Yorkshire and in the Cite of York, duryng hire lyve, for the sustentacion and mareyng of my childe. Item I wite for my sone Cristofere‡ that he have the principalles of my gudes as the custome of the countree is, and no more of my gudes. Item I will that the money of the marcege silver of my sone Cristofor unepaide at my deth I will at it be yeffin to my moder and othere of my executours to be keped to y^e marcege of my doghtter Elizabeth.§

* Richard Barton of Whenby, Esq. the head of a respectable Yorkshire family, which records its pedigree in the Visitation of 1585. His wife was Isabel, a daughter of Sir John Norton of Norton Conyers, by whom he had several children, one or two of whom are new to the genealogist. The testator desires to be buried at Kirkby Fletham, in Richmondshire, in which parish he was probably residing.

† The mother of the testator, and a daughter of James Strangeways of Skelton. After the death of her first husband, Conan Barton of Whenby, she remarried Christopher Boynton of Sedbury, Esq. the junior justice for the palatinate of Durham during the episcopate of Bishop Neville. By each of these husbands she had issue. She survived her second husband and spent the latter part of her life in retirement at Yarm, where she makes her will in 1486. She desires to be buried in the choir of the church of the Friars in that town.

‡ Christopher Barton of Whenby, Esq. the testator's eldest son, married Margaret, a daughter of Robert Danby of Farneley, Esq. By his will, dated on the Feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, 19 Edw. IV. he desires, "to be beryd in the church of Qwenby if it fortune me ther to decesse. To the hallowyng of the said chirch 40s. To my wife during the nonage of John Barton, my son and heire, the issues of Qwenby and the profetts of an house called Temple House in Qwenby whiche I have of my brothir James Danby, the annual rent of 26s. 8d. which I have of certane lands of my granddame, Dame Jane of Boynton, in Grynston.—An indentor of mariage made betwix Sir John Pykering, knyght, and me of the mariage of his doghter and my son.—My feffes to make a state to Robert, Thomas, and Christopher Barton my sonnys in lands of the yerely valowe of x li. The residew to my doghters.—My wyffe to se my yonger childe be honestly keped and put to leryng. My wyffe, John Norton, knyght, Thomas Witham, James Danby, Christofer Boynton, and Thomas Gower, esquiers, my brother Richard Danby, and Thomas Danby, executours." [Pr. 17 April 1480, and adm. granted to Margaret his widow.] In the Visitation three other children are assigned to this Christopher, Richard, Philip, and Anne.

§ According to the Visitation she became the wife of William Denham.

I will and yeffe all my other gudes, whike and dede, movable and on movable, to y^e sustentacion and houlpyn of myn other childre, yat is to say, my doghter Elizabeth, John, and Thomas. Item I will that myn executours fynde Agnes my doghtter gettyn on playng with parte of my gudis to she come to the age of xiiij. yere, and yf she be not mared be myn executours with in xiiij. yere of age, than I will myn executours yeffe hire x. marcs to hire mareage, and so be my gudes will suffice yare to. Item I wille that my doghtter Elizabeth have the gudes that longed to hire moder.* Item I gyff to my moder dame Jane of Boynton iiij. marcs, and so be she will take administracion. Item I gyve to my broder John of Norton xxvj s. viij d., and so be he will take administracion—I gife to my broder Conand Barton † a blew gowne furred with bever and the horse whilke was his aune, and so be he will take administracion—I gyffe to Jonett Richardson ij. key, j. mare and a fole, x. shepe, ij. litill bestes, iij. qu. of whete. iij. qu. of rye, iiij. qu. of malte, a coveryng of a bede of blew, and I gife her terme of hire lyfe, tenement in Whenby w^t a garth and a croft next vicarage. To John of Holme a lytill greccelled nage. I make myn executours my moder Dame Jane of Boynton, John of Norton and Conand Barton for y^e grett treuth and affiance yat I have in yame.

Feoffment.—I have in feffite John of Norton, Thos. Gowere squyere, Conande Barton and Thos. Keley in my manere of Whenby and my lands in Yorkeshire and in the Cite of York, and haife also relesede and white clamed all y^e reghte yat I have in y^e forsaide landes to Jane my moder, yat she hauldez for terme of hire lyffe of my gifte or of John of Barton ‡ my granncesire.—I require them to infesse Rob^t Danby one of y^e Keng Justice in x. marce for my sone and my doghtter, and if it happyn me for to dy, they to have v. marce more as it is more playnly writen in one indenture of mareage between y^e saide Robert and me—my son Chr. a minor—my broder John Norton—my father Conand Barton § [*Prob. 9 Sep. 1458.*]

* It seems probable from this that the testator had had more than one wife.

† Conan Barton, one of the younger brothers of the testator, married Joan, only child and heir of Robert Dolphanby of Gateshead. Through this marriage the family of Barton became possessed of extensive property in the counties of Durham and Northumberland, which they long retained. Joan Dolphanby was left fatherless at a very early age, and she became ward to Robert Strangeways the younger, Esq. She did not attain her majority till Dec. 17, 1457.

‡ John de Barton, the testator's grandfather, married Christian, daughter of Aske of Aske, and it was from her family that the Bartons adopted the baptismal name of Conan. The visitation of 1584 gives two sons as the issue of this match, Thomas, who died without issue, and Conan, the testator's father.

§ Conan de Barton, of Whenby, Esq. by his will dated on the 8th of April, 1436, which was proved at York on the 24th of the same month, desires to be buried in the church of Whenby. He leaves to the vicar for his mortuary his best horse and

CLXXII. TESTAMENTUM ROBERTI COLYNSON.

This is the will of Robert Colynson* of York mercer, made the ix. day of the moneth of Aprile, M.cccc.xxxvj. That thare be deltt and geven to xiiij. pure folke in ilke parissbyn underwretyn xiiij d.; prayng thame hertly the hole parissyhyns to for gefe hym if he hadde ever any gude of thayres be bying or selling or any other wyse. And if any of thame hade evir any grete losse by him thay sall have amendis and asseth for thare losse and thaie will ask it, and if noon aske it, he prayes thame for Goddis lufe hertly to forgefes hym and pray for hym at the reverence of Gode. The whilke parissshins are thes: The parisssh of Tadcastre, of Kirkby, of Saxton, of Shirburn, of Brotherton, of Pountfrett, of Leddesham, of Kypas, of Swillington, of Whitekirk, of Barwyke in Elmet, of Bramham, of Dyghton, of Spoford, of Harwode, of Knaresburgh, of Riplay, of Hampsthwait, of Stanlay, the chapell of Patheleybrigg, the parisssh of Ripon, of Nonmonkton.

CLXXIII. TESTAMENTUM WILLELMI BANKS NUPER DE EBORACO GENTILMAN.

Sep. 14, 1458. Ego Willelmus Banks,† gentilman—sep. in ecclesia parochiali Sancti Johannis Baptistæ infra clausum ecclesiæ Cathedralis Eboracensis, sepeliendum inter chorum et fontem, ubi magis conveniens est. Henrico Fitzhenry cognato meo lxx s. quos michi debet ex mutuo. Willelmo Fitzhenry cognato meo unam catenam argenteam et deauratam cum ad ætatem octodecim annorum pervenerit. Conano Fitzhenry cognato meo unum cor de auro majus innameled, et Galfrido Blake cognato meo unum aliud cor de auro minor (*sic*) innamellid. Agneti Broghton unam togam de musterdevellesse penulatam cum mart-

armour. To Richard, William, and Christian, his children, 10*l*. To the church of Whenby 6*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. To Joan his wife a silver cup, covered. He gives another similar cup to his son Conan, and a third to Elizabeth his daughter. The residue is left to his executors, Robert Strangeways and Richard Barton. The Visitation of 1584 gives to this Conan a son John, who died without children; Richard, the testator; a daughter, Elizabeth, the wife of . . . Tailbois; and a daughter (Christian) who married Gerard Widdrington.

* A curious and affecting document. It is appended as a codicil to a will, which is dated on the 26th of October, 1450, and both were proved on the 3rd of October, 1458.

† A Yorkshire gentleman, who married a Fitzhenry of Kelfield. John Fitzhenry of Kelfield, Esq. in his will, dated on the 17th of Sept. 1440, mentions his brother William Banke, his son Henry, his daughter Alice, and his brother Conan. He desires to be buried in the church of St. Ellen at Stillingfleet.

pollez. Elenæ Marshall unum librum Anglicum vocatum Trolias in manibus J. Manfeld existentem. Domino Johanni Welles personæ in ecclesia Cathedrali Eboracensi unum Psalterium. Item volo quod Prior et Conventus de Monte Graciæ nihil habeant de predictis xx s. si aliquod clameum faciant pro libro vocato Florarium Bartholomei. [Pr. 4 Oct. 1458.]

CLXXIV. TESTAMENTUM THOMÆ HAUKYN DE WAKEFELD.

Octobr. penult. M.cccc.lvij. Ego Thomas Haukyn de Wakefeld—sepeliendum in eccles. Omn. Sanctor. Lego fabricæ cancelli B. Mariæ predictæ ecclesiæ xl s., sub tali condicione, quod fiat usque ostium chori in longitudine, aliter lego nisi xx s.—Lego Ricardo Haukyn fratri meo unum daykyr de overledder et unum daykyr de soleledder.—Lego facturæ angeportæ ducentis a villa de Wakefeld ad les outewode x s.

CLXXV. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS SNAYTH NUPER DE DONCASTRE.

Dec. 31, 1458. Johannes Snayth* de Doncastre, bower—sep. in ecclesia parochiali de Doncastre—Ricardo Duci Ebor. ij. balistas, j. tellerd, et alta intellerd. Johanni Nevell filio Ricardi Comitiss Sarr' j. balistam vocatam Perowe in custodia Johannis Michell de London grosor, et j. dubbull wyndealas in manu sua propria.—Ricardo de la Stede apprenticio meo xl s., j. flote, ij. gravors et ij. cultellos pro arte sua.

CLXXVI. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS HAYNSON DE HULL ALDERMANNI.

Jan. ij. M.cccc.lvij. Ego Johannes Haynson, Aldermannus et burgensis villæ de Kyngeston super Hull—Fabricæ campanilis capellæ S. Mariæ xx s.—Ita quod capellanus et successores sui faciat et faciant meum obitum et uxoris meæ insinul annuatim celebrari in eccles. S. Trin., cum vicario seu capellanis par. et duodecim sacerdotibus de tabula, et cum maxima campana primitus, ut moris est, pulsata, et le belman per villam transeunte, et cum cereis eidem obitui optimo modo inveniendis, prout aliis nobilibus defunctis in memoriam ipsorum, solempniter peragi est consuetum.

* A Doneaster tradesman, who appears to have had some distinguished debtors. It may however have been his love for the house of York that prompted the bequest of the formidable weapons of war which he leaves.

CLXXVII. TEST. JOHANNIS BELL CIVIS EBOR.

Jan. xviii. M.cccc.lviij. Ego Johannes Bell, civis Ebor.—sep. in ecclesia mea S. Dionisii versus hostium vestibuli.—Isabella uxor mea vendat tenementum, et quod v. marcæ de pecunia dentur custodibus fabricæ eccles. S. Dionisii pro tempore exist., ad augmentacionem chori Sanctæ Katerinæ in eadem ecclesia, si contingat dictum chorum ante finem v. annorum prox. post decessum meum fore decenter augmentatum ad longitudinem ecclesiæ S. Dionisii.—Isabella uxor mea, durante vita sua, inveniat et sustineat unam lampadem continue tempore divinorum tantummodo arsuram in summo choro ad perpetuam veneracionem dignissimi Sacramenti Corporis Christi et post decessum suum.

CLXXVIII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI NICHOLAI HOLME INFRA MON.

B. MARIE EBOR. DECEDENTIS.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Nicholaus Holme* canonicus Eccles. Colleg. Riponiæ—Lego Nicholao Hulme filio Jacobi Hulme magnum Missale meum, unum Jornale, unum librum cum Placebo et Dirige, unum librum de Tractatu Officii Missæ, et j. parvum Psalterium in una casa. Magistro Olivero Blakwell Missale meum parvum, Martilogium meum, unum librum de Trinitate, unum librum qui vocatur Pars Oculi, et unum librum de Medicinis. Nicholao Blakwell Portiforium meum et unum librum in quo continentur xij. capitula Ricardi Hampole.—Ecclesiæ par. de Redmeshill unum librum qui vocatur Pupilla Oculi.—Galfrido Colynson rectori ecclesiæ de Brandesby unum librum de Epistolis Pauli et lectum in quo jaceo. Domino Roberto Grene de Dunelmo unum librum qui vocatur Aurora.—Supervisorem hujus testamenti ordino et constituo honorabilem dominam meam Alesiam comitissam Sarum, cui lego unam parvam tabulatam de auro cum ymaginibus intus. Dat. in Abbathia B. Mariæ Ebor. ult. Sep. M.cccc.lviij. [*Prob. 12 Mar. 1458-9.*]

* An eminent ecclesiastic, who had a goodly share of church preferment. In addition to his Yorkshire livings he was also beneficed in the diocese of Durham. He was Rector of Redmarshall, a Prebendary of the Collegiate Church at Darlington, and Master of Greatham Hospital, from 1427 till 1433. The testator, who died in St. Mary's Abbey, appears to have been connected in some way with the Countess of Salisbury.

CLXXIX. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI THOMÆ CHEWORTH MILITIS DEFUNCTI.

Jan. 16, 1458. Ego Thomas Chaworth,* miles—sep. in ecclesia Sancti Johannis Baptistæ in Prioratu de Landa, ubi ego dictus Thomas alias disposui. Item lego Priori et Conventui Prioratus predicti viginti marcas in pecunia numerata, nomine principalis mei. Item lego viginti libras vel plus, secundum quod per executores meos melius videbitur per eorum sanas discreciones, ad disponendum circa sepulturam meam. Et decem libras vel plus ad distribuendum inter pauperes die sepulturæ meæ vel obitus mei. Item viginti libras distribuendas inter servientes familiares meos. Residuum dedi certis personis per quoddam factum meum inde eis factum et sigillo armorum meorum signatum. Supervisores testamenti mei facio reverendissimum in Christo patrem permissione divina Archiepiscopum Eboracensem † qui pro tempore fuerit ad mortem ejusdem Thomæ Chaworth, Ricardum Byngham ‡ unum Justiciariorum Domini Regis, et Magistrum Willelmum Gull § rectorem ecclesiæ Sancti Petri Notingham. Executoresque meos facio Willelmum Fitz-

* Sir Thomas Chaworth of Wiverton, co. Notts, the head of a most ancient and illustrious family. He was twice married. By his first wife, Nichola, daughter of Sir Reginald Braybrook, he had an only child, Elizabeth, who married John Lord Scrope of Upsal. His second consort was the heiress of a wealthy and distinguished house, Isabel daughter of Sir Thomas, and co-heir to her nephew Hugh, Aylesbury. The testator in the 24th of Henry VI. had the King's licence to make the park of Wiverton, and he was probably the builder of the princely mansion at that place which was unhappily dismantled during the Great Rebellion. The Chaworths adopted the royal cause, and their house at Wiverton was made a garrison for the King. By his second wife Sir Thomas Chaworth had several children, who will be noticed as they are mentioned in his will. Sir Thomas was the son and heir of Sir William Chaworth, who died in 1398, and whose will occurs in the Test. Ebor. I. No. CLXXX. Alice his mother was the daughter and heiress of Sir John Caltoft, and her will, which was made at Wiverton on the Monday after the feast of the Epiphany, 1 Henry IV. was proved at York on the 12th of July, 1400. She desires to be buried in the Abbey of Beauchief (in Derbyshire, where her husband was buried). To Thomas her son (the testator) she leaves an onche of gold set with pearls and diamonds, a bed of blue and its costers with her arms, and a book called Placebo and Dirige (a book which Sir Thomas mentions hereafter). To Nichola, the wife of her son Thomas, she bequeaths a ring of gold with two diamonds "cum meliori fyleto meo et perill." To the altar "de novo yle" in the church of Estbrig a vestment of cloth of gold.

† In the Archbishop of York Sir Thomas found a friendly adviser and assistant. Archbishop Boothe was connected with Nottinghamshire in several ways, and was buried in the Abbey Church of Southwell in that county. His will occurs shortly.

‡ Sir Richard Bingham was appointed one of the Justices of the Court of King's Bench on the 9th of May, 1457. He married Margaret, one of the daughters and co-heirs of Sir Baldwin Freville, and the widow of Sir Hugh Willoughby of Wollaton. By her he had a large family. One of his children, Sir Richard Bingham, was made a Justice of the King's Bench on the 9th of October, 1471.

§ The name of Master Gull is constantly occurring in the legal proceedings of his county. His position was one of importance, and it was generally filled by men of worth and ability.

william* de Sprotburg armigerum, Robertum Clifton † armigerum, Ricardum Willoughby ‡ armigerum, Magistrum Willelimum Gull rectorem ecclesie Sancti Petri Notingham, Radulphum Riresby§ armigerum, Thomam Staunton ¶ de Sutton et Bonyngton armigerum, et Thomam Nevill ¶ de Darleton.—[*Pr. 27 March, 1459.*]

This Indentur wittnesseth that Sir Thomas Chaworth, knyght, hath opened and declared his wille unto alle his feffe; that are enfeffed to his use, joyntly or severally, inne and of all his maners, londes; and tenementes; with the appurtenance, whersomever yei be, with inne the realme of England; and tenderly besichith and praith them of ye grete truste and cordiall affeccion that he hath in thaim, yat thei wille vochsafte to perfourme and execute his wille in forme yat foloith: First ye said Sir Thomas besechith his said feffes to graunte unto Richard Barse an annuite of xx s., and un to John of Cote; an other annuitie of xx s., ij. olde servantes; of ye said Sir Thomas, in such wise as thei may be sure yerof, for the gode service that thei have doon un to the said Sir Thomas in his lyfe, and shall doo un to his

* William Fitzwilliam of Sprotborough, Esq. the husband of Elizabeth Chaworth, one of the daughters of the testator. She had a sister Elizabeth, wife of John Lord Scrope of Upsal, who took the veil at her husband's death. Fitzwilliam died at Haddlesay on the 1st of December, 1474, and was buried with his wife in the church of Sprotborough, where a brass to their memory is still remaining. His will was dated a short time before his death.

† Robert, afterwards Sir Robert, Clifton of Clifton, the husband of Alice Boothe, sister of William Boothe Archbishop of York, and the father of Sir Gervase Clifton, who was married, by licence dated Nov. 7, 1456, to Alice, widow of Richard Thurland of Nottingham. He began to build the college at Clifton, which was completed by his son, and, dying on the 9th of April, 1478, was buried in the north aisle of the church at Clifton.

‡ Of Wollaton, Esq. the eldest son of Sir Hugh Willoughby, whose will has been already printed, by his first wife Isabel Foljambe. He died in 1469, in which year his will was dated, leaving no issue by his wife Anne one of the co-heirs of Simon Leke of Cotham.

§ Of Thribergh, co. Ebor, Esq. the husband of Agnes, one of the daughters of Sir John Stapleton of Wighill, and the ancestor of a long line of Knights and Baronets. Sir William Reresby, the third Baronet, squandered away the estates of his family in gambling and dissipation, and was reduced to the low estate of tapster in the Fleet prison.

¶ The head of the family of Staunton of Staunton. He died on the 9th of January, 1517-18, and was buried with Anne his wife in the choir of St. Laurence in the church of Staunton. His will, which is dated on the 30th of December, 1517, was proved at York on the 28th of April following. He mentions his daughters Millicent, Elce, and Annas, his wife Anne, and his son John. He leaves to the church of Staunton 26s. 8d. to buy a cross with, 40s. to make the desks, and to "the battelyng of the same" 20s. He bequeaths to the chapel of Staunton to buy a cross cloth with, 6s. 8d. His father Thomas Staunton in his will dated on the 29th of March, 1447, mentions his wife Margaret and Thomas his eldest son. He desires to be buried in the chapel of St. Laurence at Staunton.

¶ Thomas Neville of Darleton, Co. Notts, the head of one of the numerous houses of Neville.

seid feeffe; and executours after his deceesse, in executyng and perfourmyng of his said wille; y^e said annuite; yerly to be paied un to thaim for terme of thair lyves, goyng oute of the issue; and profectes of alle suche lande; and tenement; with the appurtenance as y^e said Sir Thomas late purchased in Riddyngs in the shir of Derby: and over this to allowe the said Richard and John thair resonable cooste; yat thei spenden in rydyng, goyng or executyng the commandment of his said feffes or executors, forsene alway that the said annuites be not graunted in the lyve of the said Sir Thomas. And y^e said Sir Thomas besechitt his said feffe; y^t if hit happen hym att the tyme of his dethe to have issue male of the age of xxij. yer or mor, that then the said feffes, after his deceesse and after y^e said annuitez graunted and certayn mannumissions made to divers persones, as in this wille afterward more playnly shall appere, do make astate un to the eldest soon * of the said Sir Thomas, than beyng of the said age of xxij. yere or a boon, of and in the manoirs of Alfreton and Norton with the appurtenance, and alle the said landes and tenement; in Riddyngs before said with in the shire of Derby, the said maner of Wyverton with the appurtenance, and of other lands and tenement; that thei ar enfeffed inne to his use in Wyverton, Langar, Barnston, Tathby, Crophill, Bissshopcropphill Butler, Colston, Basset and Whatton; the which londes and tenements the seid Sir Thomas desirith to be alway appurtenance un to the said maner of Wyverton for ever more; and of the advouson of the chirch of Estbriggford in the said schir of Notyngham, and the advouson of the chirch of Saxby in y^e shire of Leicester—forsene alway that out of certeyn landes, &c. in Crophill Butler, y^e which the said Sir Thomas purchesed of Thomas Curson, squyer, the said feffe; make an estate un to Thomas Chaworth the son of George Chaworth † and his heires male; Also the said Sir Thomas besechith his said feffe; yat thei of alle the mevable goodes in this present wille non legat nor other wise disposed, and of the issues and profectes comyng of the maners of Mernaham, Edwalton, Pygot halle in Kirtlyngton;

* William, afterwards Sir William, Chaworth, the testator's eldest son, married Elizabeth, one of the two daughters and co-heirs of Sir Nicholas Bowett of Ripingale, by Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir John de la Zouch. Sir William had two children by her: Thomas, who married Margaret, daughter of John Earl of Shrewsbury, a lunatic, by whom he had no issue; and Joan the wife of John Ormond. Joan Ormond left three daughters and co-heirs, Elizabeth, the wife of Sir Anthony Babington of Dethick, Anne married William Meering, and Joan the wife of Thomas Denham of Eythorp, co. Bucks. The will of Lady De la Zouch, which has already occurred, contains some interesting notices of the family of Chaworth.

† George Chaworth married Alice daughter and heiress of John Annesley, and it was through his son Thomas Chaworth of Crophill Butler that the Viscounts of Armagh descended. On the 10th of October, 1466, Richard Woodwarde of Annesley Woodhouse administered to the effects of George Chaworth of Annesley, Esq.

South Clifton beside Mernaham with the appurtenance, and of certaigne landez; and tenements in Este Briggeford late purchased be the said Sir Thomas in the shir of Notyngham, Toynton, and of all the landes, &c. in Tymberlond, and of certayn lands in Alyngton late purchased be the said Sir Thomas in the shir of Lyncoln, Saxby in the shire of Leicestre, and of the issue; of the revercion of ye maner of Osbarton in the shire of Notyngham, when hit fallith after the deceste of Richard Byngham, justice, the which hath the seid maner for terme of his lyve of the graunte of the saide Sir Thomas; and of the revercon of certayn lands, &c. in Hesyngheld in the shir of Warwick, when hit fallith, the which Thomas Babyngton of Dedyk, squyer, hath for terme of his live of the graunte of the said Sir Thomas, to paie all the dettes of the said Sir Thomas and to make playn restitucon and dieu satisfaccon of any extorcion or injurie; doone by the said Sir Thomas in his live. An annuitie to Thomas* soon of the said Sir Thomas of c s. of the maner of Willynthorp in the shire of Derby, and a state of all manner landes and tenementez; in Hynkersell, Walton, Wolley, and Calall—and after the dethe of the saide Sir Thomas, and also of Thomas Babyngton of Dedik, an astate of the maner of Hesyngheld in the shir of Warwick—and if the maner of Hesynheld be not tailed to him of the landes of Clifton—iij^e. marc in and fore a competent mariage to be hadde for Robert Chaworth,† one of ye sones of the said Sir Thomas; and in semblable wise ij^e. marc be their discrecon in and for a competent mariage to be hadde for Laurence Chaworth, another of the sone; of the said Sir Thomas, uppon condicon yat they will be mared and demeaned by ye avise and counsell of his saide feeffes, and in the meane time to be founden competently to their lyvyng in mete and drynk and clothyng un to the tyme that thai come to ye age of xxij. yer; and after ye said age of xxij. yer, the said Robert to have yerly x li., and Laurence v li. unto thay come to the age of xxviiij. yer, or be married. And also the said Sir Thomas besechith his said fesse; and executours, and requirith them on Godds behalve, y^t as for xviiij. marc that the Abbot of Darley askith of hym as for iij. foder of leed yat the said Sir Thomas shulde have of oon John Ladd of Pentrich, as the said Abbot saith, the which xviiij marc John Ladde shulde giffe unto the house of Darley for divers trespase; that he shulde doo unto the howse of Darley, the said Sir Thomas seith playnly he owith theym nor hym noon, ner

* A hitherto unrecorded son. On the 6th of January, 1485-6, Thomas Denton of Wyverton and John Webster of Theby administered to the estate of Thomas Chaworth of Wyverthorp, Esq.

† Robert and Laurence Chaworth are new to the Chaworth pedigree.

non will he paie thayme, and tharfore, if any such thyng be asked after his decesse, he preith his said feffe; and executours, and chargith them bothe on Goddis behalfe, that thei paie them noon. And also as for xx. marc that a man of Leicestre or a woman of Leicestre, he wot not whether, toke the said Sir Thomas and William Rempston late person of Byngham, to delyvere hit unto Dame Margaret Rempston,* so that she woulde delyvere thaym an obligacon that thai were boundon inne unto Sir Thomas Rempston,† late husbond unto the same dame Margaret Rempston, or ellys he to kepe stille the xx. marc in his handes; and William Rempston come to the said Sir Thomas Chaworth after for this xx. marc, and seide hym by his trowthe that his moder hadde delivered hym the obligacon and hit was hir wille yt he

* Margaret, daughter of Sir Simon Leeke. She was twice married. Her first husband was Sir Godfrey Foljambe of Kinalton, co. Notts, who died on the 2nd of December, 1388, aged 21. By him she had a daughter and heiress, Alice, the wife of Sir Robert Plumpton of Plumpton. After Sir Godfrey's death his widow remarried the celebrated Sir Thomas Rempston, K.G. by whom she had several children. Sir Thomas died in 1406, but his widow survived him for nearly half a century. At her death, on the 21st of April, 1454, she must have been extremely aged. Her will, which is dated at Nottingham, Nov. 14, 1453, was proved at York on the 5th of May, 1454. She desires to be buried in the chancel of the parish church of Bingham, under the tomb in which her late husband Thomas Rempston was buried. She left the residue of her estate to Sir William Plumpton, Nicholas Wymbish, clerk, Robert Rempston, Esq. her son, John Leek of Holom, Geoffrey Knyveton of Nottingham, and Gregory Lovet her servant, whom she appoints her executors. The supervisors are Archbishop Boothe and William Lord Roos of Hamlake.

† Sir Thomas Rempston of Rempston, co. Notts, a very distinguished and illustrious statesman. In the year 1400 he was made steward of the king's household. On 20th April, 1401, he was appointed Admiral of the Fleet in the west and south parts of England. In July, 1401, he was made a conservator of the truce with France, and constable of the Tower. On 1st November, 1401, he was selected with several others to settle the ransom of John, late King of France. In the month of April, 1406, he was one of the ambassadors by whom a peace with France was concluded. In 1404 he was sworn a member of the Privy Council, and in the same year the House of Commons recommended to the consideration of the king the services which Rempston with others had rendered at his accession, he having landed with Henry IV. at Ravenspur, previously to the dethronement of Richard II. In the first year of the reign of the new monarch he was made K.G. He did not however live long to enjoy his many honours, as his death occurred shortly afterwards. It was an accidental one, and we are indebted to the inquest of the city coroner for a very graphic description of the mishap which was the cause of it. It appears that on Sunday the 31st of October, 1406, Sir Thomas, with his servants, entered into a boat at Paul's Wharf, in the ward of Baynard, intending to row under London Bridge to the Tower; as the tide was strong and against them the boatmen told him they dared not row under the bridge, when he commanded them to proceed on pain of losing their heads. This threat made them try to shoot the bridge, but in the attempt the boat ran against one of the piles. Sir Thomas tried to catch hold of it; but in so doing he upset the boat, and was thrown into the water and drowned. The coroner sat upon the body on the following day, and it was found that the accident had been caused by the recklessness of the deceased. His remains were hurried down into Nottinghamshire, and buried in the chancel of the church of Bingham. His tomb was opened after the lapse of nearly half a century to receive the remains of his aged widow, who was laid by the side of her lord.

shulde have the money for hit, for hit should go to his brother Sir Thomas Rempston,* and Richard Wakefeld of Newark the elder come with hym and bare Gode recorde y^t hit was Dame Margaretts Rempston wille that he shulde have hit; and opon yat the said Sir Thomas Chaworth delyvered hym the xx. marc, and whether the man or woman have their obligacion or nought the said Sir Thomas Chaworth wotith never; neverthesse he promised theym yat the mon shulde not be delyvered or thai hadde thair obligacon of Dame Margaret Rempston. And for as myche as he made such promyse un to thaim, if suche thyng falle herafter, yat they or any executors for thaim shulde be sued or hurt for the obligacon, the said Sir Thomas Chaworth praith his said executors, at the reverence of God, rather paie hit of his owne gode, notwithstanding he hath paied hit here to fore, in sayng of the trawth and promyse that he made theym before. And also the said Sir Thomas desireth and praith his said executours that yai after his decesse, without any delaye, giffe and delyvere with the body of the said Sir Thomas un to the Prior and the Covent of ye Priore of the Lande, for the tyme beyng, and yaire successours for ever more, for ye ornamentes of the Chapell of ye Trinite in the said Priore, bigged and made be the said Sir Thomas, wher as he hath disposed his sepultur, a veste-ment with ij. tuncycles of reede damaske with the awter and the awter clothes yat longith to the same sorte, another holle veste-mente of reede sateyn with sterre3, yat is a chesepull, ij. tynncles with all that longith to thaim, and iij. copes of ye same sute, an other holl vestemente of white damaske with iij. copes of white damaske late boght be ye same Sir Thomas of the Lady Scrope† his doghter, for to serve on our Lady dayes in lovyng and worshipping of hir, and to pray for the same Lady Scropp; and also a fair Mesboke late boght of the same Lady Scrope, a crosse of silver overgilt with a foote, ij. basyns of silver that

* The eldest son of Sir Thomas Rempston, K.G. and a famous warrior. In 1415 he served in the expedition to France, with 8 men-at-arms and 24 foot archers. He was present at the capture of Harfleur and at the battle of Agincourt. In 1418 he was at the siege of Rouen, and he took a part in most of the sieges and battles in France during the reign of Henry VI. He was taken prisoner by Mons. Tanguy de Chastell about the year 1435. He died on the 15th of October, 1458, leaving by his wife Alice, the daughter and heiress of Thomas Beking, Esq. by Isabel, daughter and co-heir of Sir John Loudham, three daughters and co-heirs, Elizabeth, the wife of John Cheyney, Esq. Isabel, who married Sir Brian Stapleton of Carlton, and Margaret, the wife of Richard Bingham, Esq. jun.

† Elizabeth, daughter of the testator by his first wife, and widow of John fourth Lord Scrope of Upsal. Her husband's will has but recently occurred, and in the notes which are appended to it several notices of this lady will be found. After her lord's death she retired from the world, and spent the rest of her days in religious seclusion. She seems to have disposed of some of the plate and chapel ornaments of her family to her father, as well as to the treasurer of the Minster at York.

serven for his chapell in Wyverton, and a pair of candelstykkez of silver yat stonden dayly on the hiegh awter at Wyverton, the better box of silver for the sacrament, the better sensures and the shippe of silver, the better sacryng belle of silver, the better paire of cruetts of silver, the more* pax brede of silver that is anameled. And yat his executors straitly charge the Prior and the Covent of ye said place, as thai wille answer to fore Gode, and to take of them resonable suertie as can be devised, that thei putte not away non of the said juelles nyther of the said ornaments, in noo kynswise, but yat thai may alway serve for ornaments of the said chapell, as is befor said ; forsene alway that hit happen hereafter in tyme comyng that thai may purchese any kirke or elles temporal lyvyng, be the which the place may yerly be imperpetuite be encressed, yat than hit be lefull to the Prior, for the tyme beyng, and Covent, to selle them, or parcel of theim, in so relevyng of thaym ; and ellez not. Also the said Sir Thomas praith his seid executors that after his deceسه thai delyvere to William Chaworth his aldest soon, or any oyer of his brether, the which of theim Gode ordeynith to be his heir, ij. new basyns with ij. ewers of silver with his armes and the Basset armes and Ayllesbury's † armes together, and ij. grett potts of silver of the grettest sorte and ij. chargers of ye medill sorte, xij. ouches of silver of the new soorte, vj. salsers of silver of the same soorte, xij. spones of silver of the best soorte, vj. new spones gilte, a covered white pece with an estregge in the bothom, pounsed, vj. new peces of silver of oon sorte, iij. peces of silver of an other sorte, the which oon of thaym coveryth, another with a flatt knoppe and with a Moresk yeron, a rounde basyn with knoppez with an ewer therfore, ij. gilte peces with ij. coverkills with treiles of eglenters, ij. rounde chandelers of silver wt pykez and noses, viij. peyr of shetez, that is to say, ij. peyre of ye best shetez of reynes and ij. peyr of clothe of lake and iij. peyr of gode gentilmens shetes of ij. webbez and di.; also ij. pair of fustiannes, iij. pair of blanketts, vj. coverletts and xvij. pelose, yat is to say, iij. of ye grettest and longest of doune, and viij. other doune pelose, and vj. peloes of scaped fedirs ; and also al the stuff that longeth to ye pantre, botre, kechyn, bakhows, and brewhouse, to his owne use : except al maner plate of silver, and also alle ye hyngyng of worsted in the chapell and closets. And over that ye said Sir Thomas desireth and praith his seid executours that thai delyver to the forsaid William his son, or to which of his

* An Anglicised form of the Latin *major*, the greater or larger.

† Sir Thomas Chaworth's second wife was one of the heiresses of the family of Aylesbury. Alice his mother, the only child of Sir John Caltoft, was one of the heiresses of the lordly house of Basset of Drayton.

other soones that God ordeynyth to be his heir, a grete salte salar gilte with banars and fanes, a grete rose bolle with a coverkill pounsed with his armes in the bothom, a boke of Englissh ye which is called Policonicon, another boke of Notes of Fynes, all the beddes and costirs for chaumber, hengyng for ye halle and parlor of tapisserwerk, and alle the kuchyns of tapisserwerk with alamitez, and certeyn ornaments of the chapell as foloith, yat is to say : a box of silver for our Lord's body of the lesse price, a gilte chalez, the less paxe brede of silver, a sakeryng belle of silver, ij. cruetts of silver, ij. candelstykkys of silver, the best Messe boke, another olde Messe boke with a boke of Placebo and Dirige liggynge in his seid closed at the chapell, in the which ar tited of olde tyme the Obitts of the auncetors as welle of the faders of the said Sir Thomas as of his moder, the lesce Antiphoner of iiij., a Graile, a Manuell, a litel Portose, the which the saide Sir Thomas toke w^t hym alway when he rode, a Sawter with Placebo and Dirige and an Hymner in the same, lyggyng in his saide closet, alle the rayment of the awters of the birds of velvet with the vestement of the same sorte, a vestement of rede damaske with tabernacles and images in theym with ij. tunycles of the same suete ; to have and to holde unto hym or to thaim and to their heires males of thar bodies begoton, be succession from oon till another, with oute any alienacon or fraude to be done to yis my present wille, as my suffrayn trust is in you. And over this the said Sir Thomas Chaworth chargith the said William and alle his brether, as thai wille eschewe his indignacion, and have Godd's blessing and his, to perfourme and execute y^e same wille, as is abofe specified, an in noon other wise. Also the said Sir Thomas praith his said executors y^t thei delyvere un to William Fitzwilliam my son in lawe y^e grettest roose pece of silver next the roose bolle ; and also yat thai delyvere un to George Chaworth his soon alle his stuff yat he hath at Alfreton, except ij. founayes in fourne, he to remeve them at his awne wille after ye deceسه of the said Sir Thomas un to any place yat he purpose hym to dwelle at ; but if so be yat William Chaworth his brother or his heir male be the avise of ij. or of iij. of the executours of the said Sir Thomas will bye hit, or accorde w^t hym therfore, but in noon other entente but yat the said George shulde have the forsaid stuff to go to howshold with. And to my cosyn Robert Clifton squyer a newe boke of Inglisse, y^e which begynnyth with y^e lyffe of Seynt Albon and Amphiabell and other mony dyvers lyfe ; and thynges in y^e same boke, and unto my cosyn Richard Willughby squyer an Englisse boke called Grace de Dieu. And also the said Sir Thomas praith his saide fecfez, y^t hit happen hym to dye without issue male, yat thei ordeyne, founde

and stable a chauntre with in the maner of Wyverton, after the forme and effecte as is conteyned in a paire of Indentures writen in Latyn, sealed with the same seall of armes that yis present wille is sealed with; and yat than alle the saide maners, &c., except those yat are disposed for y^e said chauntre and also yat ben tailed, shalbe sole to the most availe, and y^e mone to be disposed in warkes of mercy for his sowle and alle Cristens.—Alle his juellys and other mevable godes, alswell in accon as in possession, the which ar not in this present wille otherwise legate or disposed, to be solde for the complishment of this will.—Also y^e said Sir Thomas will and desirith his seid feeffees y^t thai will after his decesse make general manumissions to certeyne persones, bandmen and whamen unto the said Sir Thomas, y^t have doone hym long service in his lyve, yat is to sey, to Richard Barsse and to Margery Baker, Margerie Shakesper and to John of the halle. Also the said Sir Thomas Chaworth besechith, praith and requirith his seid feffe; and executours yat yai will vouchesafe to make prevay for the executyng of his testament and yis his wille, Robert Clifton, Richard Willoughby esquieres, and Thomas Nevill of Darlton, or ij. of thaym; and to have thair avise and assent yerto in every thing of charge yerto perteyning, be cawse yai have been moost ripe ther ine, and oft tymes have ben labored and enfourmed be y^e said Sir Thomas of mony of y^e circumstance for y^e executyng and perfourmyng of the said testament and wille. And also the said Sir Thomas besechith his said feffe; and executours, of the grete cordiall affecon that he hath in thaym before alle other creatures, that this present will be performed in every poynte in als mykell as thei may, as thai ther of wille answar be fore the hye Juge in the moost dredefull judgement. And to oversee the said supplicacons and wille, the said Sir Thomas hath ordeyned y^e most reverende fader in God William, now be y^e grace of God Archebisshopp of York, or any of his successours that shall happen to be Archbisshop of York at the dyeing of y^e said Sir Thomas, Richard Byngham Justice of the Kynges Benke, and Maister William Gulle of Notingham doctour of divinitie, surviars; and will y^t the said most reverend fader or his successours at the dethe of the said Sir Thomas have his best gilte pece called the roose boll, and Richard Byngham an Englissh booke called Orilogium Sapiencie, and Maister Gull have a boke writen in Latyn called Policonicon, or ellys a rose peece with a coverkill of the sorte. Also the said Sir Thomas mekely besechith the said moost reverend fader and his successours that the executours of the testament of the said Sir Thomas be rewarded competently, everych after the quantite of his labor, be the hye discrecion and avise of the said moost

reverend fader or his successours.* And if soo be yat be manneꝝ witte ther may be founden in this saide wille any contrariand thyngg or double rehersall or wrytyng, that than hit be taken to the beest entent and to the comon understanding and entent, and not after the doublenesse, inconvenience or repugnance in any maner wise. In wittnesse of alle the which promises, the said Sir Thomas be goode deliberacon and avise hath sette to his seal of armes. Giffen the xvj. day of Januar, the yere of kyng Henry the sext the xxxvij.

Also the said Sir Thomas praith his said feffeꝝ—that they graunte a rente charge unto Margere Baker of iiij. marc be yere, goyng out of the maner of Edwalton, and unto Jonet Butteler another rent charge of iiij. marc by yer, goyng out of the same maner, opon condicion that thei and aither of thaym kepe them selfe soole, unwedded, and in clenness of thair bodyeꝝ from feliship of man, and in good name and fame; for scene alway, that if the forsaid Sir Thomas in his lyve, or elleꝝ his executors after his decesse, bye thaym a lyveray in an abbay, that they may have ther in for terme of thair lyveꝝ howsyng to dwelle inc and mete and drynk competent for thair degre, that than xl s. be yer of the said iiij. marc in aither of their partieꝝ cesse and be noo longur paied. And also the the said Sir Thomas praith his said executours that thai after his decesse paie of his mevable goodes unto Marger' Shaksper for hir gode servyce vj. marc to hir mariage.

CLXXX. ALICIA DALBY DE NOTINGHAM.

Mar. xxvij. M.cccc.lix. Ego Alicia Dalby de Notingham—Lego fabricæ Sanctæ Crucis in le rodeloft ecclesiæ predictæ xx s. Et eidem cruci in le rodeloft duos lapides de byrrall et v s. in auro fracto. Lego ecclesiæ Sancti Petri predictæ xxxj. uncias, dimidiam unce, et dimidiam quarterii unius unce argenti sigillatas in panno lineo ad faccionem unius censuræ.

CLXXXI. TESTAMENTUM ROBERTI FLEMMYNG ARMIGERI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Vicesimo die mensis Aprilis A.D. M.cccc.lvij. Ego Robertus Flemmyng †—sepeliend. in Abba-

* By his letters testimonial dated on the 22nd of September, 1461, the Archbishop of York remunerates the executors of this will in the following manner;—To Robert Clifton he allows 40 marks; to William Fitzwilliam 40 marks; to Richard Willoughby (who appears to have had all the work) 40l.; to Ralph Resesby 20 marks; and to Thomas Neville 40 marks. [*Reg. Boothe*, 281-2.]

† The family of Fleming had been seated at Wath from the reign of Henry I. The

thia Sancti Oswaldi. Item meam murram togam, nomine principalis. Item in cera viij d., in pane ij s., in serviciis ij s., in casio viij d., pro pulsacione vj d. Ricardo Derby xij s. iiij d. Margarete servienti mee xx s. Conventui S. Oswaldi xij s. iiij d. Item vij. marcas ad inveniendum unum capellanum per annum. Residuum Magistro Roberto Flemmyng* decano Lincoln et dominae Beatrici Waterton,† et facio ipsos facio executores meos.—
[*Prob. 18 Jul. 1459.*]

CLXXXII. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS DAUTREE DE EBOR.

In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Ego Johannes Dautre,‡ sanus. Lego et commendo animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, Creatori meo, adjuvante et mediante gloriosissima Maria, regina cœli, domina et matre misericordiæ; et corpus meum, verius cadaver putridum, sepeliendum coram altari Sanctæ Trinitatis in ecclesia mea par. S. Michaelis juxta pontem Use, coram ymagine Sanctissimi Johannis Baptistæ,

founder of the house is a certain Reginald Flandrensis, a name which plainly tells us of the origin of its bearer. The testator does not appear in any of the recorded pedigrees of the family. On the 17th of September, in the 38th of Henry VI. William Fleming of Wath, Esq. makes his will, which was proved at York on the 4th of May, 1461. In it he left 10*l.* for the jointure of William Fleming, his son and heir, and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of John Wombwell, Esq. together with a rent of 66*s. 8d.* after his decease out of his farms of Croston and Mawdesley in Lancashire. To his daughter Eufame he left the sum of 80*l.* He likewise mentions his son John Fleming, his son John Caterall, his wife Anne, and his brother John Wombwell. William Fleming, who is mentioned in the will which has just occurred, and who became Lord of Wath after his father's death, left two daughters and co-heirs. He was killed at Wath, but we are unacquainted with the cause of his death.

* Robert Fleming, Dean of Lincoln, in all probability a near relative of the testator. His brother Richard Fleming was Bishop of Lincoln, and was translated to the see of York, but the King refused to sanction the appointment which the Pope had made. He was the munificent founder of Lincoln College, Oxford. The two brothers were scholars of no ordinary ability, and they ranked among the most learned men of the day.

† There is some little uncertainty as to the maiden name of this lady. According to Glover, she was the daughter and heiress of Robert Fleming of Woodhall, in Methley, the testator, and the wife of Sir Robert Waterton of Methley, a distinguished warrior and statesman. If this be true, and the prominent position which Dame Beatrix occupies in the present will makes it extremely probable, Sir Robert was twice married, as he mentions his wife Cecily in his will. The Countess of Cambridge in her will, which has already occurred, mentions her niece Dame Beatrix Waterton. Sir Robert's sister-in-law was a daughter of John Lord Clifford, the brother of the Countess.

‡ A gentleman of high legal attainments and extensive practice. The will of his father, Thomas Dautre, has been already given (No. XLIV.). That document has much in it to interest the reader, but it is greatly inferior in value and curiosity to the will which is now before us. The testator whilst he followed the profession of his father at the same time inherited his taste, and this will, the last perhaps that he was permitted to draw out, gives us a very pleasing picture of its compiler.

quem præ ceteris Sanctis a juventute mea in maximo ardoris amore habuissem ; ut ipse Beatissimus Johannes, pro me misero Johanne, apud suum misericordem nepotem interveniat precibus suis sacris. Item lego rectori ecclesiæ meæ parochialis optimum indumentum meum, nomine mortuarii mei, et eidem pro decimis oblitis vj s. viij d. Item lego magistro Willelmo Langton,* spiritali patri meo, cui maxime teneor amore, usum unius libri, pro termino vitæ suæ, quem librum Beatus Ricardus le Scrop † habuit et gerebat in sinu suo tempore suæ decollacionis, supplicando eidem magistro Willelmo ut ipse predictum librum post mortem suam cathenandum liberet et dimittat juxta locum ubi corpus ejusdem Ricardi requiescit, ibidem pro remanere. Lego duos cereos ponderis viij lb. ceræ comburendos circa corpus meum tempore exequiarum mearum. Lego quatuor torchias comburendas circa corpus meum, precii cujuslibet ij s., quorum (*sic*) duo volo remanere summo altari, et unum altari ubi corpus meum requiescit, et quartum capellæ domini Ricardi le Scrop extra muros. Lego fabricæ novæ tabulæ summi altaris eccles. Cath. Ebor. vj s. viij d. Lego Alexandro filio meo et heredi meam optimam peciam deauratam cum armis meis et matris suæ. Et si —remaneat Willelmo filio meo. Lego eidem Alexandro ‡ unum

‡ William Langton, who was evidently on terms of great intimacy with the testator, was rector of St. Michael's Ousebridge, in York. Some extracts from his will have been already given in a note to No. LXXX.

† A personal relic of one of the most popular prelates that ever sat upon the bench. It is probably the same book which was bequeathed to the testator in his father's will as "librum parvum vocatum Scropp." The murdered Archbishop is here spoken of in such reverent and affectionate terms that we may be sure that there had been some intimate connection between the Archbishop and the testator's family. His father, Thomas Dautre, probably owed his success in life to the kind offices of that prelate, and had many opportunities of experiencing that courtesy of demeanour and that fascinating affability of manner for which the deceased Archbishop was so especially distinguished. The book which is here bequeathed may have been taken from the bosom of the sufferer by the father himself, and we cannot therefore wonder at the son inheriting with the precious relique all his father's feelings of affectionate regard for the patron he had lost. He may perhaps have witnessed that act of cruelty, and the strong feelings of the boy still clung to the gray-haired man. The memory of the Archbishop was held in the greatest veneration in his native county, and we cannot be surprised at it. Although he was himself a Yorkshireman, and a member of a powerful family which generally enforced rather than required respect, he did not owe his popularity to the splendour of his birth or the greatness of his position. The courtesy and kindness which he showed alike to all won for him the love and esteem of all, and when he, the common idol, died a martyr to a popular cause, almost before the gates of his own palace, we can readily understand how greatly the veneration of his admirers would be increased. After his death he was considered and worshipped as a Saint, and so great was the number of persons that flocked to his tomb that the King ordered the place to be covered over with logs of wood. The body of the Archbishop was interred in St. Stephen's Chapel in the Minster at York, where a plain altar tomb still marks his grave. Many were the honours which were paid to his memory, but I shall have occasion to refer again to the subject ere the volume closes. The will of a custodier of his sepulchre will soon occur.

‡ If the son was intended to follow the example of that great commander whose

librum de Gestis Alexandri et gladium meum, j. pelvim de peudir cum lavaero. Willelmo filio meo unam peciam deauratam quam habui ex legato domini Thomæ Morton,* et librum meum Bonaventuræ, ac librum Devocionum qui fuit patris mei, ac omnes libros concernentes legem Angliæ, præter Magnum Registrum; et unam cistam ligatam cum ferro in bassa camera et j. parvam murræ et j. pelvim de peudir. Lego Guydoni filio meo unam peciam argenti cum le Antelop in summitate, j. parvam mappam, unam cistam in studio meo, et unum librum de Vita Sancti Thomæ Martiris. Johanni filio meo unam peciam argenti cum una aquila deaurata in summitate ejusdem, unam murræ vocatam Crumpuldud, unum librum de Bello Trojanorum, et unum librum Catonis et Solempnia Pharaoris in eadem, et j. cistam in qua linthia mea jacent. Lego Ricardo filio meo j. peciam argenti per medium deauratam cum armis meis et murræ meam coopertam quam habui ex dono domini Alexandri Nevill† militis, ac meum Psalterium elomned cum auro, ac librum vocatum Brito, et j. cistam in longa camera. Lego Eustachiæ filiæ meæ j. peciam argenti ad modum calicis cum ymagine Sancti Johannis Baptistæ et optimum Primarium quod fuit matris suæ, j. zonam deauratam cum le corse de purpill, unum lectum de cerico cum tapeto, j. archam in bassa camera super quam feci altare meum, j. coffre de pruce et j. magnam ollam eneam. Lego Isabellæ filiæ meæ j. peciam argenti ad formam campani per medium deauratam, j. zonam deauratam cum le corse diversis

name he bore, his mission was, to say the least, an ambitious one. The father of the testator, to whom this book belonged, had a son who bore the same name. He appears to have been an officer in the royal household, and he has a bequest in his father's will of "unum collar deauratum de corrodio Domini Regis."

* Thomas Morton, canon residentiary of York and prebendary of North Newbald in that church, to which he was appointed on the 23rd of August, 1423. This office he held till his death. He was also prebendary of Howden, rector of Settrington and of St. Peter's in the Willows. By his will, dated on the 10th of Jan. 1448-9, he desires to be buried in the Minster near the burial place of Master Robert Wolveden, late treasurer of the church, on the south-side. To his brother Robert Morton, parson of Bedale, he leaves a red bed, with curtains and costers, his best piece covered and gilt, for sweet wine, his Portiphor, which he has in his own keeping, and a little covered cup with a small foot standing upon three lions, with a cover gilt and *Maria* inscribed on the top. To Master Robert Morton, his cousin, "togam penulatam cum capucio penulato, de corrodio yemali Domini Regis, et unam togam cum capucio ejusdem de corrodio estivali Domini Regis." To John Marshall, chaplain, a little Portiphor and a silver piece. To Simon Sutton a silver piece covered, which belonged to Master John Carleton. To Thomas Donn, his clerk, a silver piece covered and pounced, which he used in travelling. To Joan, wife of Thomas Donn, a gilt piece covered for sweet wine "ad modum unius bykyr." To the building or repairing of the great bell-tower of Ripon 40s. To John Dautree (the testator) a gilt piece covered, the gift of Master William Cawod. To the mending or keeping up of the banks, gutters, and sewers of the Derwent, by which the fields of Baruby and Askilby are very often inundated and injured, 20s.

† Sir Alexander Neville of Thornton Bridge, whose will has been recently printed, No. CLXII.

coloribus ex utraque parte, unum parvum Primarium, j. lectum cum sole cum tapeto, j. archam juxta altare in bassa camera, j. coffre de pruce, et j. magnam ollam enneam. Et volo et ordino quod in casu quod predictæ filiae meæ sint gubernatæ per voluntatem, consensum et assensum Guydonis Fayrefax * fratris mei in lege de suis maritagiis, tunc omnia legata per me superius facta habeant; si noluerint, predicta legata pro nullo habeantur, sed ad usum et commodum aliorum liberorum meorum integre convertantur. Guydoni Fayrefax supradicto optimam meam murram coopertam deauratam et unum Registrum Magnum quod fuit Willelmi Gascoigne † Justiciarii Angliæ. Isabellæ uxori dicti Guydonis unum annulum auri cum duabus ymaginibus in eodem sculptis, et Agneti sorori suæ unum par precarum de gette cum gaudiis argenti et deaurati, et Margaretæ filiae suæ unam parvam zonam deauratam le corse de theker russet. Martino Youle antiquo servienti meo pro suo servicio michi et parentibus meis impenso, domum habitationis in qua modo inhabitat, habendam, ad terminum vitæ suæ, libere et quiete. Et ad hoc moneo filium heredem meum, quemcunque pro tempore suo, sub pena malediccionis meæ habendæ, si ipsum molestaverit pro domo predicta, durante vita ipsius Martini. Lego eidem Martino j. lectum, viz. unum coverlett, unum par linthiaminum. Lego Johannæ Creswell consanguineæ meæ xs. Lego Glorioso Confessori Sancto Willelmo ‡ unum monile de auro cum perels, ita quod sit ordinatum et fixum super parvum feretrum quod geritur in Civitate cum sanctis reliquiis corporis sui. Item lego Beatissimo dilecto meo Sancto Ricardo Scrop unum par precarum de currall de numero quinquaginta cum gaudiis deauratis, ad juvamen suæ canonizacionis, quod Deus concedat pro sua magna gracia. Lego uni capellano ydoneo ad celebrandum pro anima mea et animabus parentum meorum, uxorum mearum, per duos annos ad altare ubi corpus meum requiescit ix l. vj s. viij d.—terræ meæ in

* Guy Fairfax of Steeton, the testator's brother in the law, was made a Justice of the King's Bench on the 29th of September, 1478. From him descended a long line of illustrious lawyers and distinguished statesmen. The testator's son Guy was probably called after him.

† The Register which belonged to the celebrated Chief Justice Gascoigne, with his reports of cases and opinions. The fortunate devise of this volume profited by his legacy, as he was subsequently raised to the bench.

‡ St. William, the canonized Archbishop of York, died in 1154. After his decease miracles are said to have been performed at his tomb. When he was canonized his bones were removed from their old resting place by Archbishop Wickwane in the presence of Edward I. his Queen and Court, and were deposited in the nave of the Minster. A splendid shrine was erected over the tomb, which was enriched by many costly bequests and gifts of plate and jewels. Drake (p. 420) gives an interesting account of the opening of the Saint's tomb which he himself witnessed. It appears from the present will that the reliques of the saint were carried processionally through the city in a shrine.

Boutham—vendantur—pecunia accrescat, et detur ad maritagium Eustachiæ et Isabellæ filiarum mearum.—Executores Guydonem Fayrefax, Alexaundrum Dautre et Willielmum Dautre filios meos et dom. Robertum Pudsay* capellanum consanguineum meum. Lego dicto Roberto unum parvum librum cum ymaginibus in coopertorio et xx s. pro labore suo. Dat. Ebor. xx. Maii, A.D. M.cccc.lvij. [*Prob. 14 Aug. 1459.*]

CLXXXIII. TESTAMENTUM AGNETIS BEDFORD.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Agnes Bedford† de Kyngeston super Hull vidua, xiiij. Sep. M.cccc.lix.—sepeliend. in capella S. Trin. infra dictam villam, ante ymaginem Sanctæ Mariæ de Pyte. Mortuarium meum viz. meam togam nigram cum gray penulatam, curatis meis, juxta ritum villæ predictæ; et pro decimis meis oblitis xls., et fabricæ capellæ pro sepultura mea xls. Summo altari j. burdcloith et j. towell de twill. Johanni Dalton‡

* Robert Pudsay of York was admitted to the order of Subdeacon by the suffragan of the Archbishop on the last of February, 1449-50. There was a respectable family of that name engaged in commerce in York in the 15th century, an offshoot probably from the house of Pudsay of Bolton.

† Agnes, successively widow of John Strother, Richard Dalton, and John Bedford. Her last husband was a wealthy merchant at Hull, and the testatrix herself died there, although she appears to have had some property in Newcastle, where, no doubt, she had previously resided. She died in affluent circumstances, and makes a valuable will. Her last husband, John Bedford, was a wealthy merchant at Hull. By his will, dated on the 23rd of December, 1450, which was proved at York on the 14th of May in the following year, he desires to be buried in the choir of the chapel of the Blessed Trinity, near the body of Elizabeth his wife. He leaves for his mortuary, "collobium penulatum cum martors." He bequeathes to Agnes his wife two covered silver pieces, twelve silver spoons with lions for knops, gilt, in recompense of a certain sum of money belonging to John Dalton, which the said Agnes his wife, the mother of the said John, lent to him. He also leaves to her his best cup, called, "le nutte," of silver and gilt, "unum hallyng paly grene et light grene," with three banquers of the same pattern. To his son Nicholas Bedford he gives a silver piece covered and gilt. To Master Thomas Bedford his son a silver piece covered and gilt, called "flat peece." To Richard Bedford his son he leaves a blood-red vestment for a priest, a silver chalice, a book called "le Portus," and a Missal. To John Dalton he gives another cup of silver and gilt, called "le nutte." To Helen Gare his daughter he gives a colored silver piece, called "flat peece," chased "cum signo vocato fonne3." He mentions Elizabeth and Anne the daughters of Richard, and John and Nicholas the sons of Nicholas, Bedford, his sons. He then makes provisions for the foundation of a chantry of the value of 100s. a-year together with eight marks for his yearly obit for his soul, the souls of Elizabeth and Agnes his wives, those of John late Duke of Bedford, John Tutbury, merchant, deceased, and for those of all his benefactors, for ever, in Trinity Church, Hull, and he desires that the priests who officiate may be taken from the roll (or table, as it is generally called) of the chapel of the Blessed Trinity.

‡ John Dalton of Hull the son of the testatrix by her second husband. He is mentioned with his mother in the will of Agnes widow of William Dalton of York, in 1445 (No. xc.). There was certainly a connection between his family and that of his namesake John Dalton of Hull, the ancestor of the Daltons of Hauxwell in

filio meo ij. mea pecia argenti operta et coopertorium, meum optimum bolpece, meum optimum dusann cocliarium, meum optimum nutt, meum optimum lectum cum uno tapett de arys warke, meum optimum pece deauratum, unum alium pece deauratum quondam Johannis Dalton* presbiteri, meum optimum salt selar cum coopertorio, unum maser quondam patris ejus, meum optimum broche, meum optimum ouche de auro; j. par de linthiaminibus meis optimis, j. par blannketts de fustiane, j. annulum cum j. turchas, ij. alios annulos signatorios, quorum unus habet crucem, meum optimum pewderbox, ij. crewettes argenti. Elizabethæ uxori ejus j. par templeys cum peryll ornatum, j. par precum de auro cum j. broche eidem annexo, j. par precum de corall cum gaudes de gold, meam optimam zonam nigram, brode, unum de maximis de proys cofers. Item Agneti Swan meam zonam nigram vocatam Cristenyng gyrdill barred through oute et deauratam, j. de meis peciis optimis argenti et deauratam, dim. dos. cocliarium cum akehornes, j. parvum maser novum, j. par de templeys cum peryll ornatum, j. par corall bedes langest cum j. broche de auro et j. knop de peryll, j. de meis optimis cofers, meum optimum sadell, harnas de worsted, meas duas sellas cum harnes pertinente ad easdem, meum novum Primarium, j. librum cum Precibus quondam Johannis Dalton† capellani, meum secundum ouche de auro, j. par precum argenti quondam matris meæ. Predictæ Elizabethæ uxori dicti Johannis Dalton duos optimos meos annulos de auro. Johanni Swan seniori duas pecias argenti et coopertas vocatas bell peces, meum lees nutt, dim. dos. cocliarium argenti, j. bolpece powncett coopertum, j. parvum par precum de curall cum j. broche de auro ad easdem annexo,

Richmondshire, but I have not hitherto been able to unite them. I believe that both of them sprang from York, where there was a respectable family of merchants of that name. These two Johns cannot be identical, as the ancestor of the Hauxwell line died in 1458, but if more evidence be attained, it will probably be found that they were cousins. It will perhaps be discovered that John Dalton, the son of the testatrix, was the ancestor of a family of that name, which lived in the neighbourhood of Newcastle, where the second husband of the testatrix seems to have died.

* Probably John Dalton, who was vicar of All Saints on Peaseholme Green, in York. His nuncupative will, dated 15 April, 1433, was proved at York, two days afterwards. Robert Dalton his brother was his executor.

† Sir John Dalton of York, chaplain, died in 1438. He occurs in a matrimonial suit in the year 1432. It appears that his sister Margaret Dalton, whom all the witnesses flatteringly describe as "virgo juvenis, pulcra et formosa," was, in the year 1432, a ward of Robert Clenyng of Burneby, and Margery his wife, who was her godmother. The fair damsel had been contracted to one John Warde of Burneby, who had been faithless, and had deserted her for one Alice Skelton. This desertion begets a suit for breach of promise of marriage, in which it is stated, I presume as a proof of the respectability of the complainant, that Sir John Dalton of York, chaplain, was her brother. Her brothers, Richard Dalton of Burneby, then of the age of 30 years, and Robert Dalton, of the age of 28, appear as witnesses for their sister. She had another sister, who bore the curious name of Ibbota; she was then wife to Robert Pirles of Hayton.

j. pruce cofer, j. zonam nigram argenti cum Kateren wheyls et deauratam, j. lectum cum j. tapeto de owched warke, meum lees salt seler pale argenti, j. powderbox argenti, j. burdecloth, j. shete wit white silke, j. towell de playn cloith. Willelmo Sanderson capellano j. peciam playn et flatt argenti deauratam et coopertam. Ricardo Staneley capellano unam peciam flatt argenti deauratam coopertam, j. par linthiaminum de optimis. Nicholao Wetwange j. broche de auro cum uno pawtner de auro, et uxori ejus j. anulum de auro. Johanni Marcer dim. dos. cocliarium argenti quibus cotidie utor, j. gobelett argenti deauratum et coopertum. Roberto Marcer fratri ejusdem dim. dos. cocliarium argenti quibus cotidie utor, j. bolpece flatt argenti et coopertam quondam Johannis Dalton, j. par linthiaminum. Johanni Marcer j. par linthiaminum. Johannæ Strother dim. dos. cocliarium argenti cum akehorns, meum lectum rubium cum uno tapett de chalon warke, meam zonam viridem argenteam et deauratam cum xiiij. barris, j. parvam murram cum uno band argenti et deaurati, j. federbede cum uno bouster, j. par linthiaminum, j. metecloth, j. towell de playncloth et liij s. iiij d. Johanni Strother filio pred. Johannæ j. powderbox et vj s. viij d. Agneti Rodes j. zonam viridem, brode, argenteam et deauratam. Agneti Albright j. grenbede cum j. tapett quondam matris meæ, j. olde pruce cofer et xx s. Elenæ Marche j. burdecloth, j. towell de lynnyncloth et xiiij s. iiij d. Ivero meo servienti j. blew coverlett, j. par linthiaminum de hardencloth et xx s. Isabellæ Halytreholme j. coverlett de grene et xiiij s. iiij d., j. grettest braspott, j. litill pott cum j. startt, j. old pruce cofer. Thomæ Elley capellano celebranti—per tres annos—quolibet anno c s. Lego ad distribuendum inter pauperes infra villam Novi Castri super Tynam iij l. vj s. viij d. Adomaro Heryng xxvj s. viij d. et j. par linthiaminum sewed with white silke. Isabellæ Halytreholme j. candilstike. Johanni Gray j. gobelett argenti et deauratum set non coopertum. Johanni Swan juniore meum Primerium quo cotidie utor. Volo quod obitus virorum meorum Johannis Strother* et Ricardi Dalton†

* John Strother, the first husband of the testatrix, bears the name of a good Northumberland family. He was probably a merchant at Newcastle, where he seems to have been interred.

† Richard Dalton, the second husband of the testatrix, and the father of her son John Dalton. We may perhaps infer that he had died in Newcastle, from the fact that his obit was to be celebrated in the church of the Friars Minors in that town. There was also a family of Dalton in the vicinity of Newcastle during the sixteenth century. But, supposing that Richard Dalton did live and die in Newcastle, I am still inclined to believe that he was of Southern extraction, and connected with the York family to which I have already alluded. There was always an intimate connection between the great commercial towns; and the family of Bird, which attained to such wealth in Newcastle, is known to have migrated from Hull. In 1436, Beatrix, wife of Richard Dalton of York, tanner, died and was interred in the church of All Saints, North Street. Her husband was then surviving.

annuatim fiat imperpetuum apud Fratres Minores Novi Castri super Tinam—Lego Johanni Dalton filio meo ad sustentacionem ejusdem octo solidatas redditus jacentis apud Saynt Nicholas Style Nov. Castr., ut ipse provideat. Lego eidem omnia terras et tenementa—in le Hygate infra villam de Kyngeston super Hull—sibi et heredibus—rem. Agneti Swan ad term. vitæ—rem. Johanni Swan juniore filio predicti Johannis Swan senioris et Agnetis—rem. executoribus meis. Lego Thomæ Heryng patri predicti Adomari xxvj s. viij d.—Lego Elenæ Hemelsay parvum tabelett de auro. Johannæ Strother meam togam nigram. Johannæ Mold meam aliam togam nigram non penulatam.—Residuum Johanni Dalton filio meo. [*Prob. 18 Oct. 1459.*]

CLXXXIV. TESTAMENTUM ELENÆ GILLIOTT DE HULL.

In Dei nomine, Amen. I Elyn Gilliott* of Kyngeston opon Hull wedowe. The first day of the moneth of Januar, the yere of oure Lord M.cccc.lix., beyng in hole mynd—my body to be beryde in the capell of the holy Trinite be side my husband. Item for my corse present my best gounce. I forgife Bertyn my son all that he awes me.—I wit to the kirkwark of the chapell of oure Lady in Kyngeston opon Hull iij s. iiij d. I witt to the house of Feryby for to pray for my saule my long tabill and j. yetteling with the eres. Then I witt to the house of Newsom for to pray for my saule j. houle basyn for to whessh thare corporaxes in. To Sir John my son the chanon of Newsom j. payre of bedes gete with gawdes of silver, and j. crucifix and j. Saynt James shell hangyng at the same bedes. To Bertyn my signet of gold that was his faders. I will that Janet Everingham my doghter, if so be that sho be with j. doghter, that it have my felett of perill, and if she be with j. son I will that Jenet the doghtter of Bertyn my son have the same felett of perell. To William y^e son of Bertyn one blake girdill harnest with silver. To John Dysmy one pot of brace with one brode mouth. [*Prob. 18 Jan. 1459-60.*]

* Widow of William Gelyot of Hull, roper. He made his will on the Feast of the Epiphany, 1448, in which he desired to be buried in the chapel of the Blessed Trinity. To his son John, the canon, Abbot of Newsom, he left his white zone, adorned with silver. To Joan his daughter he bequeathed a red bed, with swans and leopards' heads. To Margaret, the wife of Bertin his son, he left his black zone of leather, with heads of angels of silver. He mentions his wife Ellen, the testatrix.

CLXXXV. TEST. JOHANNIS SAYVELL ARMIGERI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. xx Apr. A.D. M.cccc.lix. Ego Johannes Sayvell* de Copley, armiger—sepeliend. in ecclesia vel cimiterio de Halifax. Lego fabricæ ejusdem campanilis xx s. Lego campanis ejusdem ecclesiæ vj s. viij d. Lego pauperibus v s. distribuendos inter eos in honore quinque vulnerum Christi. Ordino Matild. uxorem meam, Nicholaum Sayvell † fratrem meum, Johannem Sayvell filium meum et Thomam Strenger capellanum meos executores—supervisorem Johannem Lacy ‡ armigerum. Residuum Johannæ, Annæ et Margaretæ filiabus meis. [*Prob.* 21 Jan. 1459-60.]

CLXXXVI. TESTAMENTUM GUYDONIS ROUCLYFF.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Guido Rouclyff §—sep. in eccles. par. de Escrike.—Lego fabricæ campanilis eccles. par. de Escrik xl s. et quandam veterem plumbeam contractam. Willelmo Palmes || xx marcas. Magistro Johanni Rouclyff filio meo Portiforium meum cum benedictione mea paterna. Cuilibet aliorum filiorum et filiarum meorum xl s., cum benedictione, vel valorem per avisiamentum Johannæ uxoris meæ matris eorum. Residuum Johannæ uxori meæ, ad disponendum. Executores constituo Johannam ux., Brianum Rouclyff, ¶ Willelmum Rouclyff, magistrum Johannem Rouclyff, Thomam Rouclyff filios meos, et Willelmum Palmes. Dat. xxij. Oct. A. Regn. H. vj. xxxviij. [*Prob.* 28 Mar. 1460.]

* John Saville, of Copley, Esq. married Maud Trafford, by whom he had several children. His father, Henry Saville, acquired the estate by his marriage with Eleanor, daughter and heiress of Thomas Copley. His will, dated on the 21st of November, 1437, was proved at York on the 26th of November, in the same year. He desired to be buried in the church of Halifax, and he left the residue of his estate to John, Thomas, and Nicholas Saville, and Richard Littester, draper.

† Nicholas Saville of the Bank married Joan, daughter of John Lacy of Cromwellbotham.

‡ John Lacy, of Cromwellbotham, Esq. was connected by marriage with the family of Saville. On the 5th of April, 1474, he makes his will, in which he desires to be buried in the church at Halifax. He mentions the children of his sons and daughters—his sons Richard and Gilbert Lacy, Joan daughter of Gilbert, and John son of Richard Lacy.

§ Guy Rocliffe, Esq., was made recorder of York in the 4th of Henry VI. He married Joan, daughter of Thomas de Burgh, of Kirtlington, co. Notts, by whom he had a large family.

|| William Palmes of Naburne, Esq. the husband of Ellen Rocliffe, the testator's daughter. For some notices of him I must refer my readers to a note appended to his father's will (No. xxiv.) Another of the daughters of the testator married Sir John Dawney, and carried her father's name to her son Sir Guy Dawney of Cowick, who married the heiress of the Darrels of Sessay.

¶ A Baron of the Exchequer, to which office he was appointed Nov. 2, 1458. He was a very eminent lawyer and a distinguished man. His will is a very valuable one.

CLXXXVII. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS ULCEBY DE BEVERLACO BOCHER.

Ju. xxv. M.CCCC.lx. Ego Johannes Ulceby de Beverlaco bocher—sep. coram ymagine Sancti Cristoferi in navi ecclesie B. Joh. Beverlaci, juxta corpora Elizabethæ et Annæ dudum uxorum mearum—Lego ad fabricam eccles. par. B. Mariæ Beverlaci j. shopam cum una camera in rangia vocata Boucher Rawe, pro obitu ibidem annuatim faciendo—cum quatuor campanis pulsands ad eundem. Lego Edwardo Gower armigero pro una sella sibi emenda xx s.

CLXXXVIII. TESTAMENTUM THOME NYKSON.

Ap. j. M.CCCC.lxj. Ego Thomas Niksone* de Welberfosse—sep. in eccles. mea par. de W. juxta sepulcrum Roberti Hoton, ex parte boreali—Item volo quod executores mei edificent, seu edificari faciant, unum campanile de masoncrafte, ad occidentalem partem de Welberfosse ecclesie, et finiant, prout opus est inceptum, de bonis meis ad summitatem xvij. ulnarum subtus le batelment, si parochiani cariagium fecerint seu fieri faciant ad dictum opus perficiendum.

CLXXXIX. TESTAMENTUM RICARDI COMITIS SARUM.

In nomine Sanctæ Trinitatis, ejusdemque Individuæ Unitatis, Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Ego Ricardus Comes Sarum,† sciens me viam universæ carnis ingressurum, condo et

* This will contains an interesting bequest to the church of Wilberforce. I have always extracted with great care any notices which bear upon the architectural history of the period.

† Richard Earl of Salisbury, one of the many scions of the princely family of Neville, and the founder of a short-lived house, which was fairer even than the mother from which it sprang. He was the eldest son of Ralph Neville, first Earl of Westmerland, by his second wife Joan Beaufort, daughter of John of Gaunt. The immense influence of his father secured for him an illustrious consort. She was the sole heiress of the great house of Montacute, with the queenly dower of the ancient Baronies of Montacute and Monthermer. The title of her sire was revived in the person of her lord by letters patent dated on the 4th of May, 1442. Richard Neville was now in right of his position one of the greatest nobles in the realm, and the restless energy of the Nevilles made him maintain it well. His honours were numerous and great. In the 1st and 2nd of Henry VI. he was Warden of the West Marches, and a commissioner to treat for peace with Scotland. In the 11th of Henry VI. he was Warden of the West Marches, and in the following year he was made Warden of both the East and West Marches. In the 14th of Henry VI. he was retained by the King to serve in his army in France and Normandy with 3 bannerets, 7 knights, 249 men-at-arms, and 1040 archers. In 26 Henry VI. he was again Warden of the West Marches and Governor of Carlisle. In 29 Henry VI. he was once more appointed a commissioner to treat for peace with Scotland. In 32 Henry VI. he, in conjunction with several other nobles, undertook the guardianship of the seas. The wars of the Roses now broke out, and the immense influence of the Earl of Salisbury was one of the main supports of the house of York. To this side he uniformly adhered, and he gave to it the warmest and the strongest assistance. At the great

facio istud testamentum meum sive hanc ultimam voluntatem meam in hunc modum. Inprimis commendo animam meam Deo plasmatori meo, gloriosæque Virgini Mariæ, matri suæ, atque Omnibus Sanctis ejus; corpusque meum sepeliendum in Monasterio de Bustlesham,* patronatus mei et carissimæ uxoris meæ Alesia† Comitissæ Sarum in jure suo, in quodam loco ibidem per me avisato Priori domus illius, et aliis de consilio meo satis cognito, inter nobiles Dominos nuper Comites Sarum antecessores ejusdem uxoris meæ; ad cujus quidem loci sepulturæ meæ et tumbæ meæ ibidem fabricam, modo et forma per me antea avisatis, si non perficiantur in vita mea, do et lego de bonis meis cc. marcas, vel plus aut minus, secundum discrecionem executorum meorum infrascriptorum. Item do et lego pro expensis funeralibus die sepulturæ meæ ibi fiendis c. marcas, vel majus aut minus secundum eandem discrecionem, ultra xl. marcas tunc inter pauperes et indigentes pro anima mea per executores meos distribuendas

battles at St. Alban's and Blore Heath he contributed greatly to the success of the Yorkists. In the 38th of Henry VI. there was a strong reaction in favour of the House of Lancaster, and the Earl of Salisbury was obliged to cross the seas. He was attainted in his absence. In the following year he returned to England, and was present at the great battle of Northampton. He was now constituted Lord Great Chamberlain of England, in reward for his services to his party. In the very next engagement, however, the fortunes of the contending parties were reversed. It was the fatal fight at Wakefield, so disastrous to the Yorkists and their adherents. The Duke of York himself was slain, and the Earl of Salisbury was taken prisoner and beheaded. His head was afterwards fixed upon one of the gates of the city of York—a mournful termination of the career of one of the greatest and most able of our English Barons. He fell in December, 1460, and on the 13th of April in the following year the permission to administer to his effects was granted to his widow the Lady Alesia, to Richard Earl of Warwick, John Lord Montacute, Sir James Strangeways, Kt., Thomas Witham, William Ireland, and Sir John Middleton, chaplain. In the Wills and Inventories, published by the Surtees Society, p. 69, several of the letters of this great nobleman have been printed, and a specimen of his autograph has been given.

* The monastery of Bustlesham or Bysham Montague, now Bisham, in Berkshire, was originally a Preceptory of the Knights Templars. It afterwards came into the possession of William Montacute Earl of Salisbury, who in 1338 built a Priory here for Austin Canons. Many of the family of Montacute were interred there. The founder's son William was buried there, and his widow Elizabeth de Mohun desires to be laid beside her lord in 1414. John de Montacute the next Earl was buried at Cirencester, but his remains were removed to Bustlesham by royal licence in the 5th Henry V. The last of the old Earls of Salisbury, the father-in-law of the testator, desires to be interred among his ancestors at Bustlesham. The testator and his wife were buried there, and their son the kingmaker laid his bones beside theirs. At the Dissolution, the abbey, with its buildings, was converted into the mansion of the family of Hoby.

† Alesia, the only child and heir of Thomas Lord Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, and Lord Monthermer, by Alianora, daughter of Thomas, and sister and coheir of Edmund Earl of Kent. Her father, a famous warrior and a distinguished man, was killed at the Siege of Orleans on the 3rd of November, 7 Henry VI. His daughter was now one of the wealthiest heiresses in England, and she was wooed and won by a man who was well fitted by his birth and talents to fill the loftiest position that the realm could offer. She had a large family by the testator, whom she survived. Her own dignity and power were not extinguished by the titles of her Lord, and we can easily understand how so many of the Yorkshire gentry were desirous of securing the patronage of the lady of Middleham and Sheriffhutton for the fulfilment of their wills.

ibidem. Item volo et ordino et super hoc deprecor et exhortor dictam uxorem meam et heredes meos, quod ipsi quandam conventionem in quodam scripto indentato inter me ex parte una, et Priorem et Conventum loci predicti ex altera factam, contentam, super appropriatione ipsis ecclesiæ de Stokeham, faciant et compellant ipsos ex parte sua in omnibus bene et fideliter tenere et perimplere secundum veram intencionem meam in eodem scripto plenius declaratam. Item volo et ordino quod de bonis meis distribuantur inter pauperes puellas non habentes unde maritentur xl. marcas ad maritagia earundem per discrecionem dictæ uxoris meæ et aliorum executorum meorum. Item volo et ordino quod cli. de bonis meis distribuantur pro missis, elemosinis et aliis operibus caritatis per executores meos omni festinacione pro animabus illorum a quibus aliquid immerito negligenter aut ignoranter habui vel cepi. Item do et lego religiosis cujuslibet domus Fratrum et Monialium in Comitatu Ebor. xx s.; ita quod iidem religiosi et religiosæ cujuslibet hujusmodi domus dicant et dici faciant Placebo, Dirige, et Commendacionem ac Missam de Requiem pro anima mea. Item do et lego ecclesiæ de Midelham unum vestimentum integrum de baudekyn cum capa, tunicles, chesible, albis et paruris. Et consimile vestimentum integrum ecclesiæ de Shirrefhoton. Item do et lego Monasterio de Bustelham predicta die sepulturæ meæ ibidem oblandos duos coursours, unum hernesium de armaturis meis completum cum meis coetarmor, vexillo, standard et alio apparatu, prout moris est pro dominis status mei oblando, et secundum discrecionem executorum meorum. Item volo et ordino quod fideliter computetur inter executores testamenti dominæ et matris meæ, Johannæ * nuper comitissæ Westmerland, et executores meos, de omnibus rebus quæ fuerint dictæ matris meæ ad usum meum habitis seu captis, ac de omnibus solucionibus per me pro domino et patre meo Radulpho † nuper comite Westmerland et dicta domina mea et matre pro terris suis solutis et factis, et super hoc fiat debita satisfactio, ubi fieri debeat, secundum sanas consciencias executorum utriusque partis. Item do et lego dictæ uxori meæ quandam lectum integrum de purple baudekyn auri cum omnibus tapetis

* Joan, daughter of John of Gaunt. Her first husband was Sir Robert Ferrers, and after his death she became the second wife of Ralph Earl of Westmerland, to whom she bore the testator, &c. After the death of her lord, who died in 1425, she seems to have spent the greater part of the remaining years of her life at Sheriffhutton Castle. She died on the 13th November, 1440, and was buried in Lincoln Cathedral. Her will, dated 10 May, 1440, is given in the Appendix to the Hist. Dunelm. Scriptorum Tres, No. cexx.

† Ralph, first Earl of Westmerland, the father of the testator, died in 1425, and was buried under a splendid altar-tomb in Staindrop Church. His will, to which an interesting account of him is appended, occurs in the "Wills and Inventories," one of the earliest of the publications of the Surtees Society, No. 21.

de airice de pirro lecto illi pertinentibus, unum ciphum auri ad electionem suam, xij. discos et ij. chargeours argenti, ij. pottez potellers planos deauratos, ij. pottez albos et j. par de basyns deauratum, quæ fuerunt Thomæ nuper Episcopi Dunelmensis,* necnon partem omnium bonorum meorum ipsam de jure contingentem. Item volo et ordino quod feoffati mei in castro, manerio et villa de Sherrifhoton, Estlillyng, Westlillyng et Raskell cum pertinentiis, inde faciant statum dictæ uxori meæ habendum ad terminum vitæ suæ, remansurum inde Ricardo † filio meo primogenito, etc. in tallia secundum finem de Shirrifhoton in curia Domini Regis levatum. Item volo et ordino quod feoffati in omnibus dominiis, castris, maneriis, terris et tenementis de hereditate dictæ uxoris meæ faciant statum inde immediate post mortem meam, talem qualem ipsa habuerit in eisdem ante finem per ipsam eisdem feoffatis levatum, manerio de Shenley cum pertinentiis excepto unde ex assensu dictæ uxoris meæ aliter est provisum inferius declaratum. Item volo quod feoffati in maneriis, terris et tenementis quæ habui de Domino Rege pro ecclesia de Ryngwod, preter ea quæ data sunt Thomæ ‡ filio meo

* Robert Neville, Bishop of Durham, was the testator's brother. Thomas Langley, who died Bishop of Durham in 1437, is here spoken of. Robert Neville died in 1457, and was interred in the Neville Chapel in the Cathedral of Durham. His will is given in the Appendix to the Hist. Dunelm. Scriptores Tres, No. cclv.

† Richard Neville, Earl of Salisbury and Warwick, the eldest son of the testator, the greatest subject that ever lived, upon whose exploits and grandeur the historian and the novelist have alike dwelt with pleasure. His marriage with the heiress of the Beauchamps added to the splendour of his inheritance, and his valour and extraordinary energy, combined with his profuse liberality and fascinating manners, rendered him the idol of the nation. He was, in good truth, the setter up and the putter down of kings. The brilliant career of the kingmaker is too well known to be detailed here. Suffice it to say that he fell on the field of Barnet in 1471, fighting not for the cause for which his father died, but for the House of Lancaster. In the Auditors' Office at Durham, singularly enough, there is preserved one of the rolls which was annually made out by the keeper of the live stock of the great Earl. It is a valuable document, and fully confirms the accounts which we have received of the magnificence of his establishment. I add a document of a different nature which occurs in the contemporary register of the Archbishop of York. It tells its own tale, and will be read with interest.

Most Reverent Fader in God, right worshippfull and my gode Lorde. After due recommendacion to yo^r gode Lordship, please hit the same to witte, y^t I knowe for certain that the Scottez, the kynges auncean grete enemyes, with his traitours and rebellez, have entred this lande w^t grete puissaunce, entending to do therto and to the inhabitantez of y^e same all the hurt and damage that thay can ymagine; wherfore I, as the kings lieutenant, charge yon on his behalfe, and besече and require yow on myn own, that ye doo ordeine y^e clergie of yo^r diocese and province of York to come forth in all hast possible in thair moost defensible arraie, in as grete nombre as thai godely may be, to assiste me to the resistence of the malice of the saide enemyez, traitours and rebelles, so that thai be with me at Duresme on Friday next conyng, as ye woll ansuer to the Kyngs Highnesse, and upon all perill that ther of may fall. And oure Lorde have yow in his blessid kepyng. Writen at my Castell of Midelham the xith day of Juill.—[*Recd. 12 July, 1463, and Monicion sent on the same day.—Boothe, 341.*]

‡ Sir Thomas Neville, the testator's second son, took to wife Maud, the widow of Lord Willoughby. He fell on the field of Wakefield.

et Matildæ uxori suæ, et certis heredibus suis ex assensu predictæ uxoris meæ, per finem faciant eidem uxori meæ inde statum, et quod ipsa de aliis maneriis, castris, dominiis, terris et tenementis de hereditate mea habeat rationabilem dotem suam unde dotabilis existit. Item volo quod feoffati mei de omnibus aliis maneriis, dominiis, terris et tenementis cum suis pertinentiis michi talliatis in Comitatu Ebor., exceptis terris et tenementis in Richemundshire sic talliatis, permittant executores meos habere et percipere omnia exitus et proficua donec omnia debita meæ plenarie persolvantur. Item volo et ordino quod in omnibus Comitatibus Angliæ omnia terræ et tenementa in feodo simplice in quibus diversi personæ per me sunt feoffati, necnon omnia terras et tenementa in Civitate Ebor., per executores meos ad solucionem debitorum meorum et voluntatis meæ perimplendum vendantur, omni festinatione possibili, si bona mea non sufficiant ad hujusmodi solucionem debitorum meorum, et voluntatis meæ perimplecionem; ac eciam omnia illa terræ, tenementa, messuagia et possessiones quæcunque in Civitate London per me posita in feoffamento, quæcunque ibidem, vendantur per executores meos ad hujusmodi solucionem debitorum meorum et voluntatis meæ perimplecionem. Item do et lego eidem Ricardo filio meo, comiti Warr'. ij. chargeours, xij. discos, vj. salsers argenti, ij. pottes quasi potellers deauratos chaced, ij. pottes albos, j. ciphum auri coopertum cum perles in le knop, et ij. pelves deauratas cum le fenix quas de me mutuatus est. Item volo et ordino quod quædam convencio de maritagio dicti Thomæ filii mei cum uxore sua domina de Willughby omnino fiat et perimpleatur secundum veram intencionem aggregacionis inde inter me et Radulphum dominum de Cromwell factæ; et eciam convencio de maritagio Katerinæ * filia meæ cum consanguineo et herede apparenti domini de Harington et Willelmi domini de Boneville fiat et perimpleatur secundum veram intencionem cujusdam scripti indentati inde confecti. Item do et lego eidem Thomæ filio meo unum ciphum argenti deauratum coopertum cum j. ewer deaurato, j. basyn cum j. ewer argenti albi, et unum lectum de blod baudekyn auri cum liez tapetis de herbis et herboribus quæ empta fuerunt de Roberto Crawford. Item do et lego Johanni † filio meo xij. discos argenti, j. ciphum argenti coopertum deauratum cum j. ewer, j. basyn, et j. ewer album et unum lectum de tapisterie sine auro vel serico emptum de dicto Crawforth, cum iiij. tapetis de viridi worsted. Item do et lego Georgio ‡ filio meo xij. discos argenti et j. ciphum

* Katharine, the fifth daughter of the testator, married William Lord Bonville.

† Sir John Neville, third son of the testator, successively Lord Montagu, Earl of Northumberland, and Marquess of Montagu. He fell with his brother at the battle of Barnet in 1471.

‡ George Neville, successively Bishop of Exeter, Archbishop of York, and Lord High Chancellor of England.

deauratum coopertum. Item lego Alesie* filie meae unum ciphum deauratum cum j. ewer. Item do et lego Alianorae † filie meae unum ciphum argenti coopertum. Item do et lego Katerinae filie meae unum ciphum argenti deauratum coopertum. Item do et lego Margaretae ‡ filie meae ad maritagiū suum per idem avisamentum fiendum, si non maritetur in vita mea, mille marcas et unum ciphum argenti deauratum coopertum. Item do et lego filie meae comitissae Arundell § unum ciphum auri minoris ponderis per discrecionem dictae uxoris meae. Item volo et ordino quod quilibet armigerorum et generosorum meorum mecum in hospicio meo die obitus mei commorans, per me vel per progenitores meos non promotus per feodum vel officium ad terminum vitae, habeat de regardo v. marcas; et quilibet valectus taliter commorans, non promotus, xl s., et quilibet garcio taliter commorans, non promotus, xx s.—et quod alterius quilibet armigerorum, generosorum, valectorum et garcionum in hospicio meo die obitus mei predicti existens, habeat omnia feoda et vadia sibi debita et non soluta per executores meos plenarie persolvenda. Item do et lego Thomae Wytham || unum ciphum argenti deauratum coopertum et x li. Et Ricardo Roos ¶ x li. et invencionem suam ad terminum vitae suae honeste per dictam uxorem meam (et) executores meos gradui suo competentem. Et Christoforo Conyers** ciphum argenti deauratum coopertum. Et Jacobo Strangways †† militi

* Alesia, the testator's third daughter, married Henry Lord Fitzhugh of Ravenswath.

† Eleanor, fourth daughter, became the wife of Thomas Stanley, the first Earl of Derby.

‡ Margaret, the sixth and youngest daughter of the testator, married John Vere, Earl of Oxford.

§ Joan, Lord Salisbury's eldest daughter, the wife of William Fitzalan, Earl of Arundel.

|| Thomas Wytham of Cornburgh, near Sheriffhutton, was a confidential agent and adviser of the testator. He looked after his stock, farms, and leases, and transacted most of his legal business. His connections appear to have been very extensive. He married the heiress of the Thwengs of Cornburgh, but he had no children. From his brother the Withams of Cliffe, and through them the present Mr. Witham of Lartington, are descended. Thomas Wytham founded a chauntry in Sheriffhutton Church, near the burial-place of his patron's family. He is interred in it himself, and a brass plate still commemorates him. Some notices of him have been already given.

¶ Richard Roos, a retainer of the testator, was a member of the family of Roos of Ingmanthorp.

** Sir Christopher Conyers of Hornby, the head of a powerful house, and the father, by two wives, of between *twenty-five* and *thirty* children. His eldest son, Sir John Conyers, K.G., married one of the co-heirs of Philip Lord Darcy. There was always an intimate connection between the families of Conyers and Neville. There were several intermarriages between them. Ralph, the third Earl of Westmerland, died at Hornby Castle, of grief for the loss of his eldest son, in 1523.

†† Sir James Strangeways of Harlesey Castle in Cleveland, a zealous partizan of the house of Neville. He married Elizabeth one of the co-heirs of Philip Lord Darcy, in right of whom among other large possessions he obtained the castle of Whorlton. He was made a Justice of the Court of Common Pleas 6th Feb. 1426, and Speaker of the House of Commons 1st Edward IV. He also held several patent offices under the

j. ciphum argenti deauratum coopertum. Et Roberto Danbi* Justiciario de Communi Banco unum ciphum argenti deauratum coopertum. Et Johanni Irland v marcas. Et Johanni Midelton v marcas. Et Johanni Wode c s. Et volo et ordino quod per unum annum post obitum meum capella mea cum presbiteris et clericis in eadem teneatur in presencia dictæ uxoris meæ, ad exorandum pro anima mea. Et quod hospiciium meum teneatur per dimidium annum vel minus secundum discrecionem executorum meorum; ita quod interim servientes hospicii mei poterint pro ipsis disponere in aliis serviciis vel aliter. Item volo et ordino quod dicta uxor mea et Ricardus filius meus emant de bonis meis ante omnes alios, ita quod solvant pro eisdem precium verum eorundem vel tantum quantum alii solvere volunt, in prompta pecunia vel sufficienti securitate ad exoneracionem tanti debitorum vel legatorum meorum ad quantum hujusmodi bona sic per eos emenda se extendent: et hoc ex assensu creditorum meorum vel eorum quibus, ut premititur, legavi, absque coercione aliquali eis inde fienda. Et volo et ordino quod predicta uxor mea et Ricardus filius meus prosequantur locis et temporibus oportunis pro dominio de Sutton in Galtres et aliis terris et tementis, ut dicitur, alienatis per Willelmum dominum de Fauconberge† fratrem meum contra formam talliæ inde per feoffatos dicti domini mei et patris nuper comitis Westmerland factæ. Et volo quod omnia animalia mea et cetera bona mea, quantocius potuerit, vendantur, et per executores meos pro celeri solucione debitorum meorum. Et prohibeo quod aliquis executorum meorum aliquid vendat de bonis meis ad vile precium propter aliquem favorem vel amorem alicujus personæ sed ad majus commodum. Et rogo quod veteres et paupres servientes et laboratores mei admittantur in senectute, debilitate et paupertate suis, in hospitalitate de Well præ aliquibus aliis, per discrecionem dictæ uxoris meæ et executorum meorum. Item volo quod ista voluntas mea quod manerium predictum de Shenley cum pertinenciis non deroget alicui servientium meorum aut

Prince Palatines of Durham. His son, Sir Richard, married to his first wife one of the co-heirs of William Neville, Earl of Kent.

* Sir Robert Danby of Yafford, a distinguished lawyer, was made a Justice of the Court of Common Pleas June 28, 1452. On the 11th of May, 1462, he was appointed Lord Chief Justice of that court.

† William Lord Fauconberg, the youngest brother of the testator, espoused the heiress of the house of Fauconberg and assumed the title in right of his wife. He was a famous warrior and statesman. On the accession of Edward IV. whom he had constantly and zealously supported, as a reward for his services, he was made K.G. Earl of Kent and Lord Admiral of England. He did not enjoy his hardly won honours long, as he died in 1462, leaving three daughters and co-heirs—Joan, the wife of Sir Edward Bedhowing, Kt.; Elizabeth, who married Sir Richard Strangeways; and Alice, the wife of Sir John Conyers of Hornby.

aliorum, cui vel quibus feci aut fieri feci aliquam concessionem per cartas meas vel per cartas feoffatorum meorum. Item volo et ordino quod quoddam donum bonorum meorum predicto Roberto Danby et aliis factum non deroget huic testamento meo in aliquo in eodem contento. Item volo quod Monasterio de Bustelsham ubi corpus meum, ut supradictum est, sepeliri ordinavi, detur vestimentum meum integrum de albo et blodio baudekyn cum xij. capis de una secta eorundem colorum et de eodem baudekyn. Et volo quod omnia et singula in presenti testamento sive ultima voluntate mea contenta perimpleantur, intelligantur et construantur ad meliorem intencionem meam, difficultate, sive aliqua materia seu re in eodem testamento sive in eadem ultima voluntate specificata non obstante: et intime quo possum deprecor dictam uxorem meam, quod sicut in vita mea me dilexerat, et pro dulcissimo et continuo amore inter nos habito, sic diligat animam meam et liberos nostros et disponat pro salute animæ meæ et liberis nostris, ut vellem disponere pro anima sua et pro liberis illis si ipsam supervixerim. Item volo et ordino quod si aliquis filiorum vel filiarum meorum supradictorum moriatur non maritatus quod pecunia superius legata illi sic non maritato, defuncto, disponatur per executores meos, quantocius fieri potuerit post hujusmodi mortem, ad solucionem debitorum meorum. Residuum autem omnium bonorum meorum superius non legatorum do et lego executoribus meis, ut ipsi inde disponant pro salute animæ meæ per avisamentum predictorum uxoris meæ et Ricardi filii mei, prout coram summo Iudice voluerint respondere. Executores autem hujus testamenti mei sive hujus ultimæ meæ voluntatis facio et constituo, pefatam carissimam uxorem meam Alesiam comitissam Sarum, Jacobum Strangwais militem, Robertum Danby justiciarium de Communi Banco, Christoforum Conyers de Horneby armigerum, Thomam Witham, Johannem Irland et Johannem Midelton. In cujus rei testimonium huic testamento meo sive ultimæ voluntati meæ sigillum meum apposui et in illo seu illa manu mea propria subscripsi. Datum decimo die Maii anno Regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum tricesimo septimo, et anno graciæ Millesimo cccc^{mo} quinquagesimo nono. Item do et lego Collegio do Stayndrop illud integrum vestimentum meum de blodio velwet enbrauded cum iij. capis de eadem secta; ita quod annuatim imperpetuum in eodem Collegio solempniter cum nota die obitus mei dicatur Placebo et Dirige; et in die sequente Missa de Requiem, per sufficientem indenturam inde inter idem Collegium et executores meos conficiendam. [*Prob. 23 June, 1461, and adm. to his widow.*]

CXC. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI JOHANNIS HEDLAM MILITIS.

In the name of God, Amen. The xxvj. day of the moneth of Marce, the yere of oure Lord M.cccc.lxj. I John Hedlam* of Nunthorp, knight. In the first, I remitt my saule to the disposicion of God, his blissed moder Seynt Mary, and to all the Seyntis of Hevyn. Furthermore I putt the rewle and disposicion of all my gudis to the rewle of Sr William Bulmer knyght,† Richard Clervaux‡ of Croft, squyer, John Killinghall§ of Medilton George, Richard Lambton,|| John Hewyk and Nycolas Morlay, and over this, my worshipfull maistre and trusty frend Sir Thomas Dernton Priour of Gisburn, to se that my will be fulfilled, beseching you maisters and my most trusty frendis yat ye will att reverence of God, and for Goddes sake, do this for me, and for the welfare of my saule, and my childer, whiche is most in my mynde of any erthly thing, whiche I putt at my pouer unto the rewle of God and his disposicion and to your rewle; which childer I gife hertly Goddis blessing and myn as ferr as Gode will graunte me power. Item as for my lyvelode, I will my neldest son have it. And as for my nother guddes, I will be seke you, as my trust is in you, to se my dettis be paide, and I hertly beseke you to se my gudis that leves, afir my dettis paid, to tender my childer ther with, and to helpe to holde tham to the seule with the said gudis, als ferr as thai will suffice, for thai have no nother gudes to keep tham with, bot if God will of his mercy prefer tham, in comyng to the which I beseke God incesse thame. And as for gounes and girdils that was my

* Sir John Headlam of Nunthorpe in Cleveland, the husband of Agnes, daughter of Sir John Clervaux of Croft. The Headlams possessed extensive estates in the Bishoprick of Durham, and their first seat was at Stainton in that county. All these estates passed away with the heiress of the Headlams into the family of Bowes in the reign of Elizabeth. This will is probably the composition of the testator himself. It is a very characteristic document, and will be read with much interest.

† Sir William Bulmer of Wilton in Cleveland, the head of the noble house of Bulmer, married Elizabeth Eure. He died in 1463, and his widow was allowed to administer to his effects on the 14th of November in that year.

‡ Richard Clervaux of Croft, Esq. brother-in-law to the testator, Escheator of Yorkshire in 1447. He was esquire of the body to Henry VI., and was knighted by Henry VII. He died in 1490 and was buried under a stately altar-tomb in Croft church, which is still remaining. He married a daughter of Sir Henry Vavasor of Haselwood. I must refer my readers to Mr. Longstaffe's excellent pedigree of the house of Clervaux in his History of Darlington.

§ John Killinghall, Esq. of Middleton George in the county of Durham, the testator's first cousin. His mother was Beatrix sister of Sir John Clervaux. Killinghall was 30 years of age at his father's death in 1442, and he died himself in 1488.

|| One of the Lambtons of Nunthorpe. In 1435 Robert Lambton of Nunthorpe was in possession of the lands of the testator, who was then a minor. Hewyk and Morlay are the names of two good Cleveland families.

wifes, I will my doghter have. Item I will the iiij. ordoures of Freres have ichon of thame v s. Item to the kirke of Staynton vj s. viij d. To the kirke of Aton vj s. viij d.; of Wynston be side Standrop vj s. viij d. To the Prioress of Basdale vj s. viij d. To Levynbrig vj s. viij d. To Stanebrig be yonde Stokeslay vj s. viij d. To the brig be twene Aton and Nunthorp vj s. viij d. To two prestes to be fundon to syng for my wife saule and myn, and oure auncestres and gude frendes saules, wher my said executors think most convenient. [*Prob. 24 Aug. 1461.*]

CXCI. TESTAMENTUM ROBERTI YARWITH DE SEMER.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Be it knawen to all maner of men that the v. day of Jule, in the yere of Kyng Henry the sext xxxviij., I Robert Yarwith of Semer makes my testament in this maner. In the first, I bewitte my saull unto Allmyghty God; my body to be beryed in Crystyn mannes beryall, and my yong gray hors to be my corspresent, and to the kirkewarke of Saynt Martyn at Semer vj s. viij d., and to the crose iij s. iiij d.; and the remenent and residue of all my gudis, both whike and deed, I gyfe holy unto my wife Annas, to pay my dettis, and dispose for me as sho wold I did for her, be the syght of the vicare of Semer, as hym semes most necessary for the helle of my saule; and to giffe unto William my brodir my best gowne, the sylver horne, and ij. silver spones; my sustir Annas j. syd gowne and iij s. iiij d. in money; my suster Kateryn iij. yerdis of collerd cloyth to a gowne, ij. spones of hir awne, as my right especiall and intierly best belovyde wife knawes. And all the land and rent that I have I gife it frely unto my wife, as it is afore geven, and it were a cl. worth more, I am halden therto duryng hir liffe; and aftir hir discesse to torne to my next heyres, my brother William, and so furth to next of my kyn: and I witte unto my two emes William and Thomas vj s. viij d. [*Prob. ult. Aug. 1461.*]

CXCII. TESTAMENTUM RICARDI WETWANG RECTORIS DE STOKESLEY.

Oct. j. M.cccc.lxj. Ego Ricardus Wetwang rector eccles. par. de Stokesley in Clyveland—sep. in eccles. Cath. Ebor., juxta inferiorem partem sepulcri magistri mei magistri Willelmi Pelleson.—Lego summo altari j. ymaginem Sanctæ Trinitatis ex auro et argento fabricatam, quam de domino Thoma Laverok comparavi. Et volo quod super locum sepulturæ meæ ponatur j. petra marmoria quæ stat juxta latus ecclesiæ Cath. predictæ

Et volo quod liber Clementis quem habui et habeo ex mutuo de domo Sancti Johannis Colcestre, mittatur London' ad Hospicium Abbatis dicti Monasterii in London' meis expensis.

CXCIII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI THOMÆ BOYNTON MIL.

In Dei nomine, Amen. xxv. Jan. A.D. M.CCCC.lx. Ego Thomas Boynton* de Aclom in Archid. Clyveland. Lego Elizabethæ et Aliciæ sororibus meis c.s. annuatim de terris meis in Boynton super le Wold, post decessum matris meæ, donec Henricus filius meus vel heredes mei reddant utrique earum xxl. ad maritagia sua. Lego Isabellæ uxori meæ et Henrico filio meo omnia bona mea—et constituo ipsos executores meos. [*Prob.* 15 Oct. 1461.]

CXCIV. TESTAMENTUM RICARDI DE LEY HUSBANDMAN.

In Dei nomine, Amen. xxvj. Mar. A.D. M.CCCC.lxi. Ego Ricardus de Ley, husbandman, de Hugate—sepeliendum ubi Deus deposuerit. Lego optimum equum meum nomine mortuarii. Lego ad fabricam Cath. Eccles. Ebor. xij d. Ecclesiæ de Hugate duos arietes. Fabricæ ecclesiæ de Wettewange tres arietes. Ad fabricam ecclesiæ de Frydaythorp xij d. Item lego Margaretæ sorori meæ iij. petras lanæ et j. quarterium ordei. Thomæ Bigcroft j. qu. ordei. Johannæ sorori meæ iij. petras lanæ et ij. qu. ordei. Lego Johanni Preston avunculo meo j. qu. et tres arietes. Lego Ricardo Bigcroft compatri meo j. qu. ordei. Johanni Gage dim. qu. ordei et j. togam de murray. Lego domino Johanni Bigcroft capellano de Hugate j. equum vocatum Bosse et j. biculum. Lego Elizabethæ uxori meæ unam domum in Wettewange. Lego Ricardo servienti meo ij. modios ordei. Thomæ servienti meo j. tunicam de corio omnino. [*Prob.* 12 Nov. 1461.]

CXC.V. TESTAMENTUM THOMÆ HARYNGTON MILITIS.

Sep. 14, 1459. Ego Thomas Haryngton,† miles, compos mentis et corporis, timens tamen fragilitatem humanæ naturæ,

* I presume that this is the Sir Thomas Boynton who married a daughter of Sir William Normanville of Kilwick. Hardly one of the Yorkshire pedigrees is more confused and more inaccurate in its earlier descents than that of Boynton.

† Sir Thomas Harrington of Hornby Castle, in Lancashire, the head of a gallant,

condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. Corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia Fratrum Predicatorum Lancastriæ, si contingat me in Comitatu Lancastriæ diem meum claudere extremum; et si contingat me diem meum claudere extremum in aliis partibus Angliæ, tunc lego corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Monkeburton, si servientes mei possint comode corpus meum illuc portare. Et si comode non poterint, tunc ubi me contingat ex dispositione Divina mori. Item lego viginti marcas ad distribuendum inter pauperes die sepulturæ meæ si opus fuerit. Item lego Abbati de Crokeston optimum animal meum, nomine mortuarii mei. Item lego Abbati et ejusdem loci Conventui xls. pro decimis et oblacionibus oblitis. Item lego vicario de Mellyng xx s. pro decimis et oblacionibus oblitis. Item lego rectori de Thatham eadem forma xls. Item lego vicario ecclesiæ de Felkirke similiter pro decimis et oblacionibus oblitis xls. Item lego tricentas marcas per executores meos subscriptos cuidam Abbati vel Priori infra Comitatum Lancastriæ solvendas, et ponendas sub sufficiente securitate inde habenda, ad solvendum annuatim cuidam capellano ydoneo vij. marcas ad celebrandum missas et alia divina officia pro anima mea, et animabus patris mei, matris meæ, et animabus ante-

though unhappy, family. His father Sir William Harrington, a famous warrior, bore the royal standard at the field of Agincourt. His mother was Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Neville of Hornby, and co-heir of her niece Margaret Duchess of Exeter. Sir Thomas was 40 years of age in the 19th of Henry VI. when we may presume his father died. He was high sheriff of Yorkshire in the 26th of Henry VI. As he held so prominent a position in the North, Sir Thomas could not hope to be allowed to remain neutral in the civil wars of the time. He seems to have been closely connected with the great Earl of Salisbury, and it was his powerful influence that induced Sir Thomas to draw his sword for the house of York. Soon after All Saints' Day, 1458, the Earl of Salisbury sent for him to his castle at Middleham; there he met a large number of influential men, who resolved to take the side of the Yorkists. Sir Thomas Harrington, on his return from Middleham to Hornby, adroitly conveyed his estates to the Archbishop of York, the Earl of Shrewsbury, John Lord Clifford, and others, all of whom were stout partizans of the house of Lancaster. His will is dated in the autumn of 1459. At the end of the following year the sanguinary conflict at Wakefield took place, which was indeed a disastrous day for the house of Harrington. Sir John Harrington, the testator's eldest son, was slain upon the field, and his father, the testator, was so severely wounded that he died on the following day. By Elizabeth, daughter of . . . Dacre, Sir Thomas Harrington left several children, but none of them retrieved the fortunes of the falling house. Sir James Harrington, his second son, was attainted for his adherence to the house of York, upon the accession of Henry VII. and his only son John Harrington died by poison. Sir Robert, the third son of Sir Thomas Harrington, was attainted with his brother after the battle of Bosworth. So much misery did the civil wars entail upon one family within a very short space of time. The cloud which had settled over the house never deserted it, and the very name of Harrington became soon extinct. The immense possessions of the family, most of which were derived from the Duchess of Exeter, passed away to the noble house of Stanley. Dr. Whitaker gives a most interesting account of this illustrious family, which he compiled from their records at Hornby Castle, and to this account Mr. Hunter has made some valuable additions in his *History of South Yorkshire*, ii. 402.

cessorum et benefactorum meorum, et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, in ecclesia ubi corpus meum contingit sepeliri; quousque tricentæ marcæ, ut prefertur, plenarie persolvantur. Item volo quod executores mei solvant seu solvi faciant annuatim et septimanatim, per tres annos proximos post mortem meam, sex solidos et octo denarios in patria ubi habeo terras et tenementa, pauperibus et indigentibus, ad exorandum pro anima mea et animabus omnium pro quibus orare teneor, quousque li. libræ plenarie solvantur. Item lego quod executores mei solvant seu solvi faciant l. libras infra tres annos ad distribuendum inter triginta puellas vel plures secundum dispositionem executorum meorum. Item lego Fratribus de Lancastria xls. et cuilibet Conventui Fratrum infra Comitatum Lancastriæ et Westmorlandiæ vj s. viij d. Item lego ponti Lancastriæ xx li. pro anima Nicholay Croft * et Elenæ uxoris suæ. Item lego cuilibet generoso existenti tempore mortis meæ vel in familia mea (*vel*) in servicio meo xl s. Et cuilibet valecto xx s. Et cuilibet garcioni x s. ultra stipendias suas, et ut habitent et maneant in domo mea per dimidium unius anni, si voluerint, post mortem meam. Item volo ut si bona mea mobilia extendant se ad omnia supradicta, tunc volo quod Elizabetha uxor mea habeat omnia vasa mea de auro et deaurata et de argento et deargentata ad terminum vitæ suæ; et post mortem predictæ Elizabethæ, volo quod omnia vasa predicta filio meo Johanni † integre remaneant; ita quod predictus Johannes inveniet sufficientem securitatem Johanni Hodilston et Alexandro Radcliff, si vixerint; si non vixerint, aliis duobus executorum meorum, perimplere voluntatem meam. Item lego Johanni Hodilston ‡ debita quæ Henricus Fenewike, nuper defunctus, michi debet. Item lego Isabellæ filiæ Alexandri Radcliff et Agnetis § sororis meæ xl. marcas ultra xl. libras quas Alexander Radcliff michi debet, ad maritagium predictæ Isabellæ,

* Probably one of the Crofts of Cloughton in Lancashire.

† Sir John Harrington, the eldest son of the testator, fell with his father at Wakefield. He married Maud, daughter of Thomas Lord Clifford, by whom he had two daughters and co-heirs. These two children, who were very young when their father and grandfather fell, were put under the guardianship of Lord Stanley. He soon found husbands for the wealthy heiresses in one of his own younger children Edward Stanley, Lord Monteagle, and in his nephew John Stanley of Honford. Lord Monteagle has been charged with poisoning his cousin John, son of Sir James Harrington, but there appears to be no ground whatever for this suspicion. It was a deed contrary both to his honour and interest.

‡ Sir John Huddleston, together with Sir James Harrington assumed to themselves the guardianship of the two heiresses of Sir John Harrington. This act seems to have been an encroachment upon the rights and privileges of the crown, and we find that in the 8th of Edward IV. the two self-constituted guardians were committed to the Fleet. Lord Stanley immediately succeeded them in their office.

§ Agnes, daughter of Sir William Harrington, and sister to the testator, married Alexander Radcliffe of Ordesall.

si ad voluntatem matris suæ fuerit maritata. Item volo et precipio super benedictione mea filio meo Johanni quod sit bonus filius matri suæ, ut de precepto Divino et de jure tenetur, ac etiam ut sit bonus frater et gratus fratribus suis ad maritagia illorum. Item volo ut voluntas Petri Talbot perimpleatur, secundum quod bona sua in mea custodia existencia se extendant. Item volo ut si Conventus de Ergham et Cawode inveniunt presbiterum celebraturum in capella de Ergham, videlicet Johannem Girsyngham capellanum, tunc volo quod executores mei solvant vel solvi faciant predicto Johanni quinque nobilia quolibet anno pro sex annis proxime futuris, si vixerit. Item volo quod presbiteri mei jam existentes in domo mea non promoti maneat et celebrent cum Elizabetha uxore mea et Johanne filio meo quousque promoti fuerint ut melius pro me orare poterint. Residuum prefatæ Elizabethæ, Thomæ Nevile* militi, Johanni Hodilston, Johanni Haryngton filio meo, Alexandro Raddeliff armigero, Edmundo Sothworth,† Olivero Bland clericis, quos facio executores meos; et Dominam Aliciam comitissam Sarum et Johannem Nevile militem filium ejus supervisores. Et volo quod si predicta comitissa, Thomas Nevile miles, Johannes Nevile miles, Edmundus Sothworth, Oliverus Bland subiant aliquos labores in premissis, ut bene et honorifice remunerentur. Et quod executores mei memorentur de domina Margareta Haryngton moniali de Hampull, et de Isabella Curson, secundum discrecionem executorum predictorum. [*Pr.* 21 *Nov.* 1461.]

CXCVI. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS TALBOT COMITIS SALOP.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Octavo die mensis Septembris, anno domini Millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo sexto. Ego Johannes Talbot, miles,‡ filius et heres Johannis Comitissæ Salopiæ,

* Sir Thomas Neville did not live to execute this trust. He fell with his friend at Wakefield, a field which was so disastrous to the house of York.

† Edmund Southworth was rector of Halton, in Lancashire, and Oliver Bland was rector of Claughton in the same county. They were two of the feoffees of Sir Thomas Harrington.

‡ One of the noblest among the chivalry of England. He was the eldest surviving son and heir of the famous warrior John Talbot, the great Earl of Shrewsbury, and he proved himself to be by no means unworthy of his illustrious sire. He was born about the year 1413, and on Whit-Sunday, 1426, he was knighted at Leicester, on which day the king himself received that honour at the hands of his uncle, John Duke of Bedford. In 1444 he was in the wars in France, and in 1446 his father made him Lord Chancellor of Ireland. In 1457 he was made Knight of the Garter and Lord Treasurer of England. In 1460 he received a grant of an annual pension of 100 marks as a reward for his loyalty to his unfortunate master. This pension, however, he did not long enjoy, for on the 10th of July in the same year he, with his brother Sir Christopher, was killed at the battle of Northampton, "ante signa strenuè pugnans,"

proponens iter facere versus partes Hiberniæ, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. In primis comendo animam meam Deo, Beatæ Mariæ et Omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum sepeliendum in capella Beatæ Mariæ Monasterii Sancti Cudberti de Wirkesop, inter altare et tumbam Matildæ * matris meæ; et quod executores mei faciant ibidem unam tumbam secundum status mei exigentiam. Item lego Monasterio Sancti Cudberti predicti post decesum meum omnia terras et tenementa mea quæ quondam fuerunt Johannis de Whiston in Comitatu Ebor. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ de Sheffield quadraginta solidos. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum superius non legatorum do et lego Elizabethæ uxori meæ, ipsamque Elizabetham, † Thomam dominum de Clifford, ‡ Thomam Harrington § militem, Johannem Preston vicarium ecclesiæ de Wakefeld, Johannem Barnby et Johannem Kersford ordino, facio et constituo meos executores; et Radulphum dominum de Cromwell || istius testamenti supervisorem. In cujus rei testimonium huic testamento meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Thoma Everyngham, ¶ Willelmo Oxspring, Willelmo

as his epitaph proudly tells us, but even his strong arm could not save the fair white rose from the spoiler's hand. His remains were brought, as he desired, to Worksop Abbey, and were interred there amongst his maternal ancestors. His epitaph will be found in Thoroton's Nottinghamshire. His will was evidently made when he was setting out for Ireland to take possession of his chancellorship. It is dated at Sheffield, which, amongst other vast possessions, he inherited through his mother from the Furnivals, the ancient Lords of Hallamshire. When the will was made, in 1443, he was heir apparent to his father; at the date however of the probate he had succeeded to the earldom, his father having fallen at Chatillon, in 1453.

* Maud, the first wife of the great Earl of Shrewsbury, was the only child and heir of Sir Thomas Neville, by Joan his first wife, only daughter and heir of William Lord Furnival. By this match the rich lordship of Hallamshire and the castle of Sheffield came into the family of the Talbots. When the editor of the present volume was at Worksop some time ago he regretted much to see that the marble effigies of the ancient lords and ladies of Hallamshire were lying exposed in the churchyard in a most neglected condition. The church was then being restored, and they have not been replaced.

† A daughter of James Earl of Ormonde. The testator left by her a large family. After the death of her husband she took the veil, and on the 19th of July, 1460, nine days only after the death of her lord, Archbishop Boothie issues his commission to his suffragan, John Bishop of the Isles, to receive her. She died on Sept. 11th, 1473.

‡ Thomas Lord Clifford of Skipton, the friend and executor of the testator, died also in battle. He took up the cause of the house of Lancaster, and was killed with his uncle, the Earl of Northumberland, at the battle of St. Alban's, in 1455. The testator therefore could not avail himself of his services, as he survived him five years.

§ Sir Thomas Harrington of Hornby, the head of an ill-fated house, was another victim to the violence of the times. He fought for the Duke of York, although his interests and connections ought to have inclined him to the other side. He was at the battle of Wakefield in 1460, and was so severely wounded that he died on the following day. His son and heir Sir John Harrington was left dead upon the field. Truly these were troublous times for our Northern chivalry. The will of Sir Thomas has just occurred.

|| Lord Cromwell did not live to fulfil the trust imposed upon him. He died in 1455-6, and his will has been already printed in No. CLIV.

¶ The families of Everingham and Swift were closely connected with the history of Sheffield.

Barkar, Roberto Reysyn capellano, Willelmo de Barley, Willelmo Swyft et multis aliis. Datum apud Sheffield die et anno supradictis.

To all that this writing cummes to, I John Talbot, knyght, sonne and heire of th'erl of Shrowsbery, gretes wele in God. Knowes y^e me uppon my passage in to the parties of Irland for to have ordained and made my will in the forme undrewritten: that is to say, that my feoffes in fee and in the reversione of all the londis and tenementis in the which thai ar enfeoffed to myn use and [God] visite me, that thenne after my decees the saide feoffes make astate unto Elizabeth my wyf to have, terme of hir lif; the remayner to the right heires of me, except lands and tenements late Johnes of Whistan, with in the Counte of York, the which I will, after my decees, my feoffes yive to the Prior and Covent of the howse of Saint Cudberds of Wirkesop and to thair successours there, thei for to do devyne service for me, my brothir* and myn auncestours. Also I will that the said Elizabeth my wif have all my godes after my decees, wheresoevir thei may be found, paing my detts. In wisse wherof I have set my seal. These wisse: Sir John Preston vicar of Wakeffeld, John Barnby, John Kersford, William Swyft and many othir. Made at Sheffield the viij. day of Septembre, the xxv. yere of the regne of Kyng Henry the Sixt. [*Prob. 24 Nov. 1461, and adm. given to Eliz. Countess of Salop, his executor.*]

CXCVII. TESTAMENTUM THOMÆ STANHOP DEFUNCTI.

Die Veneris proxime post festum Philippi et Jacobi Apostoli 1462. Ego Thomas Stanhop † de Hoghton, armiger—sep. in ecclesia parochiali Omnium Sanctorum de Rampton coram cruce. Et nomine principalis lego vicario de Walesby optimum equum meum et omnia averia eidem pertinencia, prout equitare solebam. Willelmo Wilbram unam togam penulatam. Johanni Tunstall unum equum coloris le blak gray. Katerinæ sorori meæ unam equam cum pullo. Elizabethæ sorori meæ unum equum vocatum gray geldyng. Johanni filio meo unum yrne bonden wayn, et xxx. bull stirkus. Johanni Stanhop armigero unum cornu garnest. Executores meos facio Elizabetham et Katerinam sorores meas, Johannem Tunstall armigerum et Johannem filium meum, Johannemque Stanhop de Rampton armigerum super-

* John Talbot Viscount Lisle, and half-brother to the testator, was killed with his father at Chatillon in 1453. He refused to desert his wounded sire, and lost his life in consequence.

† An unrecorded scion of the house of Stanhope of Rampton in Nottinghamshire, who seems to have settled in Lancashire.

visorem. Johanni filio meo sex coeliaria argenti. Johannæ Stanhop filiæ Johannis Stanhop armigeri duas togas penulatas cum martis et menyver. [*Pr. 10 May, 1462.*]

CXCVIII. JOHANNES WYLSON DE HORNSE.

Dec. xvj. M.cccc.lxj. Ego Johannes Wylson de Hornse.—sep. in parte australi eccles. par. de Hornse ante ostium clausuræ Beatæ Mariæ Virginis. Lego ad fabricam partis australis ecclesiæ antedictæ juxta campanile ibidem confirmandam parti boreali ex opposito, totalem mercedem latami et xx s. pro lapidibus ad prefatum opus ordinandis—Lego fabricæ ecclesiæ parochialis de Nunkilling unum chalder carbonum.—Jacobus filio meo meam dimidietatem unius navis.—Lego ad sustentacionem unius lampadis in eccles. de Hornse unam domum in qua inhabitat Willelmus filius meus—volo quod predicta lampas accendatur in diebus feriatis in tempore altæ missæ et in diebus festivis pro toto tempore celebracionis Divinorum.

CXCIX. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI WILLELMI LASSELS NUPER DE BOLTON PERCY CAPELLANI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. viij. die mensis Januarii, A.D. M.cccc.lxi. Ego Willelmus Lassels, capellanus de Bolton Percy—sep. in choro eccles. par. de Bolton Percy ante stallum rectoris. Et lego iiij. libras ceræ comburendas circa corpus meum. Et lego octo presbiteris interessentibus exequiis meis et Missæ de Requiem in die sepulturæ meæ, cuilibet iiij d. Rectori ecclesiæ de Rither unum librum, Speculum Ecclesiæ vulgariter nuncupatum: Ricardo Asper duos pannos pictos. Thomæ Wynslaw j. cistam cum j. pari linthiaminum. Gildæ Corporis Christi x d. Willelmo Holyngworth j. spruce coffer. Fabricæ eccles. Coll. S. Joh. Beverlaci xij d. Fabricæ capellæ S. Thom. Cantuar. in villa Beverlaci xij d. Priorissæ de Appleton meam meliorem zonam harnesiata. Domine Margarete Drax j. hyngyng de j. panno lineo albo cum curtinis et j. zonam albam argento ornatam, cum j. pari linthiaminum et ij s. iiij d. Ricardo Hemet j. togam viridem et melius meum matresse et ij s. in pecunia. Johannæ Fewesdale meam optimam togam cum capucio.—Ricardo Tone filio magistri Thomæ Tone de Beverlaco unum librum continentem Dubia Sacræ Scripturæ et alios tractatus. Lego ad ornandum summi altaris (*sic*) eccles. par. de Bolton Percy duos pannos depictos et ij s. in pecunia. Lego omnes libros meos Grammaticales Michaeli

Asper filio Ricardi Asper de Eboraco. Lego uxori Ricardi Asper j. gown clothe. Executores Mag. Ricardum Tone* decretorum doctorem Rectorem eccles. de Bolton Percy, magistrum Thomam Tone, etc.

CC. TESTAMENTUM OLIVERI MYRFELD ARMIGERI.

In the name of God, Amen. I Oliver Mirfeld,† squier, hole of mynde, in the vij. day of Januar, makis my wille in this fourne folowing. First I be wite my saule unto God Almighty, to our Lady, and to all the Santes in heven &c. Also I wille as touching al the lordeshippes, landes and tenenementis, rentis and service—which I have within the Counte of Yorke, or in thos that any men be enfeffed unto my use by me or any other persone or persones to performe my will. First I wille that my feffis that air enfeffed in al my lordschippes—in the townes of Mirfeld, Dighton, Egerton, Gleydholte, Heyton, Hopton, Batley, Holey, Morley, Gildosome, Bolton, Chekynlay, Leede, Newstede, Halyfax, Wakefelde, Westerton, with al their appurtenaunces, make a state of them—to William Mirfeld my son and to his eyeres of his body—accordinge unto the dede of feffement afore made. Also I will that haly kirk have all his diutes that hym ought for to have. Also I wille that I be brought forthe at the day of beriall as my degre askis withouten any seventday, and my dettis to be payed of my goodes. Also I wille that William my sone have the peces with covertour that my fader gave me, also the chymneth, a hangyng laver with the halling, a cesterne, the ledes with other brewing vessell. Also I wille that my wife have all the array of my chapell til my sone come to ful age, and to be delivered to William Mirfeld my sone. And also I wille that my wife have ij. of the best beddes and al hir arayment hole withouten interrupcion of any man. Also I wille that my wife have xl. marcs in the name of hir dower for to be takin in the formes aforesaide, excepte the maner of Holay, whiche I wille my sone have whan he comes to full age. Also I will that my doughters have eider c marcs unto their mariage of the dettis and goodes and catell also, ferre as thei wille stiriche, and ther as thei wilnot I wille that myn executours have xxl. of the revenous of

* Richard Tone, rector of Bolton Percy, under whom the testator was a curate, held many ecclesiastical benefices within the diocese of York. He became archdeacon of the East Riding, and died in 1463.

† Of the family of Mirfeld, one of considerable rank and consequence in its day, there is but little known. One or two notices of the family have already occurred. The Mirfields were connected with the Wombwells. Whitaker gives a very meagre account of them under the parish of Mirfeld.

the livelode, unto the tyme that the som of cc marcs be ronne. Also I wille that myn executours have the reule of my sone and surplus of my livelode during the nonage of my said sone, and also the surplus of the saide xx l. whan the yeres of cc marc are ronne. Also I wille that my wife, my cosyn Robert Nevell, my brother John Sothell the elder, be myn executours—either of them to have xx s. for their labour and their costage of the revenous of the landes. Also I wille that the residu of my goodes be demened aftir the discrecion of myn executours for hele of my saule. Also I wille that myn exeoutours finde a prest vj. yere at my parishe kirke to sing for my saule, myne elder, for al Cristen saules. [*Prob. s. d. 1462.*]

CCI. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI THOMÆ HORNEBY RECTORIS ECCLESLE
DE STOKESLEY.

In Dei nomine, Amen. xx. Oct. A.D. M.CCCC.lxij. Ego Thomas Horneby rector ecclesiæ Beatorum Petri et Pauli de Stokesley in Clyveland—corpus sepeliendum infra Monasterium B. Mariæ juxta muros Civitatis Ebor., coram ymagine Beatissimæ Mariæ Virginis cum alto tabernaculo cum radice Jesse juxta altare B. Annæ ibidem. Lego optimam meam togam cum capicio pro corpore meo talliatam, nomine mortuarii mei.—Lego summo altari dicti Monasterii unum pannum continentem in longitudine v. ulnas cum uno tuello operis Vienn'. Lego domino Abbati ejusdem Monasterii exequis meis et missa interessenti, si potens fuerit, vj s. viij d. Priori iij s. iiij d. Cuilibet monacho xx d. Lego Abbati et Conventui Monasterii predicti murram meam argenteam stantem et coopertam, et j. ewer argenti in parte deauratam cum sex gobettis argenti in dicto ewer existentibus. Lego sacristæ ejusdem Mon. pro pulsacione campanarum iij s. iiij d. Lego Priori et Conventui Prioratus de Helay prope Tadcaster xij. cocliaria argenti operis Paris' de una secta cum  litera signata, iij. pelves cum pryntis et boses argenti et enameld in medio earundem, et iij. lavacra dictis pelvibus pertinencia.—Lego cuidam honesto presbitero divina celebraturo in ecclesia S. Olavi prope portas Monasterii B. Mariæ predicti pro anima mea et animabus Johannis et Margaretæ parentum meorum, ac pro animabus recolendæ memoriæ dominorum Ducum de Bedforde et Glocestre, necnon—specialiter pro hiis quibus in vita mea maxime obligatus eram, capiendo singulis annis durante termino x. annorum vij. marcas, nomine salarii sui, lxx. marcas, quam cito ab hac luce subtractus fuero. Lego fabricæ navis dictæ eccles. S. Olavi v. marcas argenti, si parochiani ejusdem ecclesiæ illam navem

velint de novo edificare et incipere infra duos annos—aliter non. Lego ad usum summi altaris ejusdem ecclesie S. Olavi j. altercloth de opere Vienn'.—Lego ad usum altaris in capella B. Mariæ scituata juxta predictam ecclesiam S. Olavi j. altercloth de opere Vienn'. Lego usui Fratrum in eccles. Hosp. S. Leonardi Ebor. j. altarcloth cum j. tuello ejusdem operis. Ad usum summi altaris eccles. meæ de Stokeslay j. altercloth ejusdem operis. Cuilibet ordini—Lego ad distribuendum inter pauperes homines et mulieres indigentes in die sepulturæ meæ pro anima mea in Civ. Ebor. iiij. marcas. Domino Thomæ Dobson capellano togam meam talarem de blodio tonsi coloris penulatam cum bever et j. capucium de eodem.

CCII. TESTAMENTUM EUFEMIÆ LANGTON.

In Die nomine, Amen. Ego Eufemia * relicta Johannis Langton militis. xxvj. die mensis Augusti A.D. M.CCCC.lxiiij.—corpus sepeliendum in eccles. par. de Ledes juxta sepulcrum mariti mei, cujus animæ propicietur Deus, Amen. Et lego fabricæ ejusdem ecclesie pro sepultura mea xx s. Item lego meum chaplett de perle ad le canape supra corpus Christi in summo altare ejusdem ecclesie ibidem deserviturum ad honorem Domini nostri Jhesu Christi imperpetuum. Item lego ymagini Beatæ Mariæ Virginis in capella sua juxta Monasterium B. Mariæ Ebor. unum monile de perle cum unum balas in eodem fixo. Item lego altari B. Mariæ Virginis infra cimiterium ecclesie parochialis de Schirburn in Elmett unam ymaginem B. Mariæ Virginis de alabastro, cum unum coler de S deauratis in parte argenti et in parte auri, ac unum monile auri cum tribus peerles et unum rube in eodem monile dicto colori annexum cum duobus filettis de perle, et quod nunquam a prefata ymagine capiatur set cum eadem ymagine ibidem remaneat imperpetuum. Item lego cuilibet ordini Fratrum Mendicantium Civitatis Ebor. vjs. viij d. Item lego Eufemiæ Darcy † j. peciam argenti deauratam cum coopertorio. Item lego dominæ Nevile j. mantellum linatam cum sercenet. Margaretæ Mering ‡ filiæ meæ unum quartelett argenti, unam cincturam argenti harnesiata et deauratam super unum rubio tisshew et j.

* Euphemia, widow of Sir John Langton of Farneley, near Leeds, by whom she had a large family. Her maiden name has not been ascertained. Her husband died on the 25th of February, 1459, and was buried at Leeds.

† Euphemia Langton, daughter of the testatrix, was married to William, afterwards Sir William Darcy, the grandson and heir of Sir John Darcy, Kt. The Archbishop of York granted his licence for their marriage, which was to be celebrated in the chapel of Farneley, on the 23rd of January, 1460-1.

‡ She was probably the wife of a member of the family of Mering, co. Notts. The match is new to the pedigree.

annulum auri cum j. saphiro in eadem fixo. Item lego Johanni Langton * filio meo unam peciam stantem cum coopertorio cum le Moreslettris deauratis. Lego Agneti Langton filiæ Johannis Langton filii mei j. blod tisshew argento paratam et deauratam. Henrico Langton † filio meo sex cocliaria argenti, j. peciam argenti cum coopertorio le boced cum rosis, unam murrām cum uno fronte de nomine Jhesu, j. aliam murrām coopertam habentem in summitate castellum deauratum, j. pixidem argenti cum ymagine Beatae Mariæ in summitate, j. aliam murrām stantem super tribus leonibus cum pede argenti et coopertorio argenteo deaurato, j. aliam peciam cum coopertorio argenteam deauratam sculptam cum floribus et foliis, j. ciphum vocatum j. nott argenteum ligatum cum coopertorio deaurato, j. quylt de serico, et unum Missale vocatum Bisshop [S]crope boke. ‡ Item lego Willelmo Langton filio meo unam bassam peciam argenti cum coopertorio stantem super tribus leonibus deauratis et unum dolium argenti cum coopertorio deauratum. Item lego Thomæ Langton filio meo unum pounced pece cum coopertorio argenteo. Thomæ Langton filio Johannis Langton filii mei unum salt argenti cum coopertorio in parte deaurato. Nicholao Langton filio ejusdem Johannis Langton unam cincturam argenti super unum tisshew de nigro vellvett. Lego Ricardo Langton et Henrico Langton filiis prefati Johannis Langton j. rope de corall inter eos dividendum. Willelmo Vavasour j. parvum Psalterium. Johanni Hemeslay unum emeraudston auro infixum. Eufemiæ Flemmyng sex cocliaria argenti cum knoppes, j. peciam argenti pounced cum le splentis, j. chaulyng pece argenti cum coopertorio, j. creche (? *broche or ouche*) auri cum tribus trewloves de pearl in eodem broch, j. parvam cistam vocatam le wartrecofyre cum omnibus rebus in eodem contentis, j. togam penulatam cum menevere, j. zonam nigram argento paratam et deauratam, j. par de wafyryns, j. stellatory et j. ollam eneam. Item lego Eufemiæ Watirton j. parvam peciam argenti pounced cum le werthes. Isabellæ Vavasour uxori Johannis Vavasour j. zonam argenti paratam cum octo barres. Fratri Johanni Multon doctori sacræ scienciæ j. parvam peciam argenti pounced. Thomæ Clarell § vicario de Ledes j. par precularum de aunbyr. Roberto Calbeck capellano j. peciam argenti cum

* John Langton, Esq. the eldest son and heir of the testatrix, did not long survive his mother. His will is dated in 1466, the 6th of Edward IV. and will occur shortly.

† On the 4th of August, 1476, William Hazard of Sherburne, received permission to administer to the effects of Henry Langton of Sherburne, Esq. The testatrix, it will be observed, leaves a legacy to the church of Sherburne in Elmet.

‡ Here is another book which from its name had belonged to the beheaded Archbishop Scrope, bequeathed with a careful mention of his name.

§ Thomas Clarell was vicar of Leeds for many years, and was a great benefactor to his church and parish. He is mentioned in the will of Thomas Clarell, senior, of Aldwarke, Esq. who died in 1442.

coopertorio cum suprascripcione **Benedictus** etc., j. zonam argento hernesiatam et deauratam cum nigro corse. Eidem j. Portiforium habendum sibi ad term. vitæ suæ—post mortem—vendatur pro salute animarum dictæ Eufemiæ et Roberti. Roberto Ledes in pecunia xx s. Margaretæ Bolton j. togam penulatam et perfuratam cum bever, j. coverlett et j. par linthiaminum. Thomæ Fell j. peciam argenti deauratam, j. murram stantem deauratam infra et extra, et j. togam nigram pennulatam cum buggishauke. Henrico Langton alias dicto Henrico Shottesbroke filio Henrici Langton j. aliud Psalterium. Residuum—do et lego Henrico Langton filio meo ad disponendum pro salute animæ meæ—Testibus Johanne Langton armigero, Johanne Hemesley gentilman. Item lego Margaretæ Meyryng filiæ meæ unam togam pennulatam cum meniver, j. crucem argenteam et deauratam, unum Agnum Dei, unum per de Egyll et zonam Beatæ Mariæ Virginis. Willelmo Langton filio meo j. lectum. Eufemiæ Waterton, filiæ Ricardi Waterton, j. ollam argenteam. [*Prob. 24 Nov. 1463.*]

CCHI. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS TEMPEST MILITIS.

November 29, 1463. Ego Johannes Tempest * miles, languens in extremis, composque mentis licet eger corpore, previdens michi mortis periculum imminere, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum—sep. in ecclesia Sancti Michaelis de Bracewell, optimumque averium meum vicario ejusdem ecclesiæ precedere corpus meum ad sepulturam meam. Item lego idoneo capellano celebraturo divina pro anima mea et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, per unum annum integrum post diem obitus mei, sex marcas argenti. Preterea volo, do et lego, Thomæ, Nicholao, Roberto et Willelmo Tempest filiis meis quadraginta marcas argenti annuatim recipiendas de terris et tenementis meis, durante termino vitæ cujuslibet eorum; ita quod quilibet eorum habeat per se annuatim decem marcas argenti secundum veram et debitam deliberacionem Ricardi Tempest militis filii et heredis mei. Et insuper lego Johanni Tempest dilecto filio meo sex marcas argenti de terris et tenementis meis in Lynecolnshyre.—Item si Deus disposuerit Aliciam Tempest uxorem meam obire, filiabus Gracia, Johanna, Alicia et Johanna non maritatis, dictus Ricardus Tempest miles filius et heres meus vult et concedit quod habeant

* Sir John Tempest of Bracewell, in Craven, was high sheriff of the county of York in the 18th and 37th of Henry VI. He was a zealous supporter of the house of Lancaster, and Henry VI. was entertained by him at Bracewell during his sojourn in Craven. This will make several alterations in the pedigree of the family. Whitaker in his History of Craven gives an engraving of the remains of the mansion of the Tempests at Bracewell.

ultra bona sua propria certa terras et tenementa eis competenter provisiva maritagii suis.—Residuum Aliciæ* uxori meæ, quam cum Thoma Tempest filio meo constituo executricem; Richardus Bank † armiger et Willelmus Wadyngton rector de Thorneton supervisores. Hiis testibus, Ricardo Hamerton milite, Johanne Pudesay milite, Johanne Tonelay armigero, Ricardo Shyreburn juniore armigero, etc. [*Pr.* 8 Feb. 1463-4.]

CCIV. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI SIMONIS MERFLET VICARII DE WAGHEN.

Aug. 24, 1462. CODICILLUS.—Coram Deo et hominibus, etc
It is my will yat my sister have ij. kye, j. qwyte, xl. yerds of lyncloth, xl. yerds of herden cloth, vj. coddys, iij. par shetes, j. bolster, a federbed, j. par blanketts, iiij. coverletts, v. brasse potts, j. led, ij. caldrons, ij. wirt pannes, j. basyn pan, j. litill pan, j. gret frying pan, j. basyn, j. laver, j. spit, ij. cobyrens, all ye old pewtr vesell wt all ye tre vessell, a gilt maser; and after hir disces to remayn to ye gild, so yt yai sell it never: j. almerie in ye somerhall, a spere in ye sam, a par qvernes, j. par of gallows wt hingils, tongs, a scomer, a brandreth, ij. mete clothes, iiij. towelles, a copstole, a falding burd, ye chekir, a chayer wt fourmes, stoles and burds to hir plesyng, the helm, ye hay, all ye wodd, colles, turves yt langys to ye place, all ye malt yat is in ye new hous chaumbre and all ye whete yt tenes, after my disces, iiij. bakon fliks, ij. beffe fliks, ij. haldyng swyne, a kymenay, a screne of yren, and all my sylver spones. Also ye new hows wt all ye commodities longyng yer to, during hir lyve, and after hir disces to reman unto Robert Baxter and his assyners, and ye seid Robert shall make one obbitt for my soule xx. yere, every yer ijs., and yer to witnes Robert Fobit, Thomas Hoton, Robert Bate and John Bate. Also I gyve to Elyn my servant a cow, a calf, a matrysse, ij. par shetes, a par harden, a par lyn, a par blanketts, a bolster, ij. coddys, ij. brasse potts a more and a lesse, a pan and ij. coverletts. Also to Agnes my servant and to hir moder a cow, a posnett. To Sir John Ros xx s. my Jorenall, a litill almerie, a cheyr, my best gown. To Sir John Horton xx s. for a quarter sold^r, a cheyr. To Sir William xx s. for a quarter sowl^r. To Sir Simond Freher a maser, a cheyr, a grene hallyng, a noble to receave of Thomas Dower. x. yerds of lyn cloth to Richard Met-

* Alice, daughter of Richard Sherburne, Esq. of Mitton in Craven. She is mentioned in the wills of her father and mother, which have already occurred (Nos. lix. lxxxvii)

† Richard Banke of Banke Newton in Craven, Esq. was connected by marriage with the family of the testator.

calf. To my Maister Chauncelor j. borden bed, a feder bed, a par blanketts, a par of best shetes, ij. coverletts, a bolster, ij. coddys, a selor, iij. curtynces, a litill maser, vj. pewtre doblers, vj. disches, vj. salsers, a gret pot, a gret pan. Also I will y^t y^e leve in y^e place, unto y^e vicars behove, a burden bed, a feder bed, a par blanketts, a par shetes, a bolster, a cod, a coverlet, a dosser, a lang bord, a par trists, a chair, a led, a mask fatt, a gyle fatt, a salt fatt, uppon y^e condicion y^t he will tak it in y^e reparacion, and if he will not, it to be sold unto y^e seid reparacion. Also to y^e Prioress of Swyne xx s. To y^e vicar and parich prest of y^e same vj s. viij d. To y^e kirk of Rowth vj s. viij d. To y^e chapell of Sutton vj s. viij d. To y^e kirk of Merflet vj s. viij d. To y^e chapell of Seynt Jamez xij d. [*Pr. 25 May, 1464.*]

CCV. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS BURTON CAPELLANI.

July 19, 1464. Johannes Burton capellanus parochialis infirmariæ pauperum infra hospitale Sancti Leonardi* Eboracensis—sep. infra ecclesiam hospitalis predicti. Aliciæ sorori meæ unam togam de musterdeuilers penulatam, j. stevened cloth cum arboribus et vj. imaginibus. Elenæ sorori meæ unam togam blodii coloris penulatam et j. parvum stevened cloth cum j. ymagine Beatæ Virginis et scriptura **Mater Dei Misereere mei.**

CCVI. TESTAMENTUM DOMINÆ MARGARETÆ COKEFELD.

15 kal. Julii, 1462. Ego domina Margareta Cokefeld †—sep. in capella Beatæ Mariæ infra ecclesiam Beati Patricii de Nuthall

* The hospital of St. Leonard's, a wealthy establishment in its day, was one of the oldest institutions of the kind in England. Some time after the dissolution of the religious houses it passed into the hands of the Lord Mayor and the Commonalty of the City of York. It was applied by them to ordinary purposes, and the cellars were used as common wine vaults. Little else was supposed to be in existence, but a few years ago, when the house which occupied the site was being removed, a large portion of the hospital was recovered, as it was merely concealed in the walls of the modern dwelling-house. The site has been carefully opened out and the remains of this once flourishing establishment are now one of the many ornaments of the gardens of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society.

† Margaret daughter of . . . Foljambe, and widow of Ralph Monboucher, Esq. married John Cockfield of Nuthall, Esq. by whom she had no issue. An extract from the will of her husband John Cockfield, Esq. who died in 1453, has been already given. The representation of the ancient family of Cockfield now centred in the issue of Agnes Cockfield, who married John Talboys, and Margaret Ascough, who is mentioned by the testatrix, was her great-niece through this match. Lady Margaret, when she made her will, must have been well stricken in years. She was probably staying with the Willoughbys at Wollaton, and the bequest of the remainder of her substance to Richard Willoughby was no doubt an acknowledgment of the kindness and attention of his family.

juxta Johannem Cokfelde nuper virum meum. Item lego duodecim libras ceræ ad comburendum in cereis in die defuncionis meæ apud Wollaton. Et alias duodecim circa sepulturam meam apud Nuthall. Margaretæ Ascowgh unam crateram stantem coopertam argenteam et deauratam vocatam y^e cony, et unum Primarium cum uno signaculo argenteo habente duas tales literas c c Fraternitati Sanctæ Trinitatis Notyngame unam cistam cum ferro coopertam et ligatam, pro anima mea et animabus benefactorum meorum.—Ecclesiæ de Nuthall unum Missale nuper emptum de domino Thoma Chaworth et unum calicem emptum ad nundinas de Lenton. Residuum—Ricardo Willughby armigero, Johanni Ingulby capellano et Willelmo Foorth, quos facio executores meos, ut ipsi disponant dicta bona pro anima mea et animabus Radulphi Mowbeger et Johannis Cokefelde armigerorum nuper virorum meorum ac animabus omnium benefactorum meorum. Datum apud Wollaton. [*Pr. 2 Aug. 1464.*]

CCVII. TESTAMENTUM ALICLÆ CROULL DE EBOR.

August 1, 1464. Alicia Croull de Ebor. vidua — sep. in ecclesia Fratrum Minorum Civitatis Ebor. juxta Ricardum Croull nuper maritum meum. Agneti uxori Johannis Tanfeld unam crucem argenti et deauratam et unum anulum auri. Uxori Johannis Henrison, marsshall, unum anulum auri. Uxori Johannis Elyson unum parvum anulum auri et unum par precum de nigro gete cum gaudys ejusdem. Uxori Roberti Pirdowe unum anulum argenti et deauratum cum uno trew lyfe. [*Pr. 14 Aug. 1464.*]

CCVIII. TESTAMENTUM HENRICI SALVANE ARMIGERI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. xv. Sep. A. Dom. M.cccc.lxiiij. Ego Henricus Salvan* armiger et civis Eboracensis—sepeliend. in eccles. Conventuali Fratrum Minorum Eboraci in choro ubi frater meus Johannes miles jacet. Item lego unum lapidem precii iiij. marcarum subscriptum nomine fratris mei et mei ibidem

* It is difficult to discover the parentage of the testator. He was, I believe, a younger son of the house of Salvin of Hersewell, who had settled in York as a merchant. Sir John Salvin of North Duffield, a brother of Sir Roger Salvin of Hersewell, died about thirty years before the date of the present will. If the testator was a brother of this Sir John he must have been of a considerable age when he made the present will. In the Test. Ebor. I. cccv. is the will of Isabella Salvin, who was probably the testator's sister. On the 1st of April, 1440, Henry Gascoigne, Esq. administers to the effects of Roger Salvin of York, Esq.

super nos jacendum. Lego optimum meum indumentum cum capicio nomine mortuarii mei.—Lego fratri Snawball pro celebratione unius trental missarum v s. Lego iiij lb. ceræ in iiij cereis conficiendæ ad comburendum in choro coram ymagine B. Mariæ Virginis in ecclesia Sanctæ Trinitatis in Gotheromgate Ebor.—Lego Margaretæ uxori meæ duos annulos meos aureos. Johanni filio meo secundum meliorem meam togam, et Thomæ filio meo aliam togam meam optimam juxta illam, et Johannæ filiæ meæ aliam togam optimam post illam. Johanni Harryson capellano unam togam viridem. Henrico Temple servienti domini de Graystok unam togam de russet cum pellibus agninis albis penulatum et j. camisiam. Conano Jossep coco dicti domini j. togam blodiam curtam duplicatam cum les frees russett. Willelmo Malton servo dicti domini unam togam talarem de murray duplicatam. Ricardo Bank servo meo j. tunicam debilem de panno nigro, j. par ocrearum, j. par caligarum veterum et xij d. argenti. Lego iiij. mulieribus servientibus meis cuilibet unum flammeolum precii viij d.—Residuum Margaretæ uxori meæ. [*Prob.* 19 Oct. 1464.]

CCIX. TESTAMENTUM REVERENDÆ MEMORIÆ DOMINI WILLELMI BOTH
NUPER EBORACENSIS ARCHIEPISCOPI.

In nomine Summæ et Individuæ Trinitatis, Patris, Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, precelsæque Dei genetricis Mariæ, ac omnium celestium civium. Ego Willelmus Both* permissione divina

* William Boothe, fifty-first archbishop of York, was the third son of John Boothe, Esq. of Barton, in Lancashire. In his earlier years he began to study the common law at Gray's Inn, but having the chancellorship of St. Paul's offered to him he accepted it and took orders. In 1447 he was elevated to the see of Lichfield and Coventry, and in 1452, upon the translation of Cardinal Kempe to the archiepiscopal see of Canterbury, Boothe was removed from Lichfield to York. The papal bull authorising his translation was dated at Rome, 12th August, 1452, and the primate elect received the pall at Fulham on the 24th of September in the same year. Boothe was Archbishop of York for twelve years, but his career was not distinguished by any very remarkable acts. He appears to have been of a quiet and peaceful disposition. In the wars of the Roses, which occurred during his primacy, he adopted the cause of the house of Lancaster, and although he took no active part in the politics of the time he still felt severely the reverses of the party to which he had attached himself. It must have been a mournful sight to the peaceful prelate to see his diocese rent by the civil convulsions of the time and deluged with the best and noblest blood of which England could boast. Yet even in the midst of war and commotion he did not neglect the arts of peace. His liberality was profuse, and he spent large sums of money upon his palaces at York and Southwell. At Southwell he had his favourite residence. It was at Southwell that the present will was made, and there he died on the 12th of September, 1464. His remains were interred in the chapel of St. John Baptist in Southwell Minster, where a plain and unpretending monument was placed to commemorate him.

Archiepiscopus Eboracensis, Angliæ Primas, et Apostolicæ sedis Legatus indignus; in mentis acie considerans quam fragilis et infirma est humana natura, quam breves dies hominis, tamen nis et miseriis pleni; quam certa mortis preoccupatio, quam incerta hora ejus; quæ omnes disc rapit divitem sicuti et pauperem, juvenem ac senem, nec etati sexui parcit aut honori, et volens propterea, Ego Willelmus Archiepiscopus, predicans secundum doctri operari dum lucem habuero, ne superveniente nocte ulterius non possit operari'. In cia et misericordia, atque intercessione Beatissimæ Virginis Mariæ matris suæ ac Beatissimi Petri Apostoli patroni mei, insimulque Omnium Sanctorum meritis et precibus, ac tocius universæque ecclesiæ suffragiis confisus, solique Deo laudes reddens, sanus memoria, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum. Inprimis lego animam meam Deo Omnipotenti, et corpus meum, si moriar infra Comitatum Nottingham. ad sepeliendum in ecclesia Collegiata Beatæ Mariæ Suthwell,* in cancella Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, in parte australi dictæ ecclesiæ. Et si moriar infra Comitatum Eboracensem, ad sepeliendum corpus meum in ecclesia Cathedrali Eboracensi. Et in exequiis meis die sepulturæ meæ cuilibet canonico presenti in exequiis die sepulturæ meæ vj. s. viij. d. Et cuilibet vicario et capellano dictæ ecclesiæ presentibus in dictis exequiis [die] in quo corpus meum sepelietur iij. s. iiij. d. Et cuilibet clerico et ministro ecclesiæ circa corpus meum suprascriptum xx. d. Item do et lego quatuor filiabus Nicholai Byron † militis defuncti maritandis, videlicet cuilibet earundem ccl. marcas. Summa M marcas, quæ quidem mille marcæ volo ut custodiantur in aliquo loco certo et securo per avisamentum executorum meorum ad custodiendum pro maritagiis dictarum filiarum et non ad aliquem alium usum. Et si aliqua vel aliquæ dictarum quatuor filiarum moriatur vel moriantur antequam maritetur vel maritentur, tunc volo quod dictæ ccl. marcæ pro maritagio illius sic mortuæ legatæ dividantur equaliter ad maritagia illarum non ad tunc maritatarum. Item do et lego Seth de Worseley ‡ quingentas marcas argenti. Item do et

* The palace at Southwell was a favourite residence of the archbishops of York, and several of them rest in the adjacent minster. Laurence Boothe, Archbishop of York, was also interred at Southwell. It is a very remarkable circumstance that two brothers of this distinguished family rose to the Primacy, whilst several other members of the family were promoted to high offices in the church.

† Sir Nicholas Byron of Clayton, co. Lancaster, the ancestor of the Byrons of Newstead, co. Notts, married a Lancashire lady, Alice, daughter of John Boteler of Beausey. These four daughters are new to the Byron pedigree. Sir Nicholas was a kinsman of the Archbishop. Margaret, the sister of the testator, is said to have married John Byron of Clayton, co. Lancaster.

‡ The family of Worsley appears to have been intimately connected with the Archbishop. Seth Worsley, although he seems to have held no distinguished office under

lego Radulpho Radclyf* centum marcas argenti. Item do et lego Roberto Clyfton † militi, uni executorum meorum, pro executione facienda testamenti mei xl. libras argenti, ulterius expensas suas circa dictum testamentum. Item do et lego Ricardo Bothe armigero, uni executorum meorum, xli. argenti ultra expensas circa dictum testamentum. Item volo quod executores mei faciant mansionem pro capellanis per me ordinatis in ecclesia parochiali de Eccles cum ornamentis pro capellanis predictis ad celebrandum divina in dicta ecclesia parochiali de Eccles. Item do et lego capellanis cantariæ Sanctæ Katerinæ in dicta ecclesia parochiali de Eccles xli. Item do et lego capellanis cantariæ de Jhesu in dicta ecclesia parochiali de Eccles xli. Item do et lego vicariis choralibus ecclesiæ Collegiatae Beatæ Mariæ Suthwell xli. Item do et lego Johanni Byron ccc. marcas ad maritagium suum. Item do et lego Willelmo Both militi pro maritagio filiarum xli. Item ordino, facio et constituo executores meos Robertum Clyfton militem, Ricardum Bothe et Seth de Worseley ad perimplendum et exequendum dictum testamentum et ultimam voluntatem meam. Item do et lego ecclesiæ parochiali de Leght unum Manuale et unum Missale. Item ecclesiæ parochiali de Prestcote unum Manuale et unum Missale. Item do et lego ecclesiæ Cathedrali Eboracensi, sponsæ meæ, unam mitram cum baculo meo pastoralis. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum non legatorum do et lego executoribus meis supradictis, ut illi disponant omnia predicta bona in operibus pietatis, prout eis pro salute animæ

the see of York, was evidently in the confidence of the testator, and his name appears in many of his acts and proceedings.

* Ralph Radclyffe, a Lancashire gentleman, was connected by marriage with the Archbishop. That prelate's sister Catherine was the wife of Thomas Radclyffe of Wymersley, in Lancashire.

† Sir Robt. Clifton of Clifton, Co. Notts, the testator's brother-in-law and the head of an ancient and illustrious family. He was the eldest son of Sir Gervase Clifton of Hodsack, whose will has already occurred (No. cxxxvii.) At his father's death, in 1453-4, he was 30 years of age. He married Alice, daughter of John Boothe, Esq. and sister to the Archbishop, by whom he had several children. He died on the 9th of April, 1478, and was buried in the church of Clifton, near his wife, who died on the 9th of September, 1470. Sir Robert had several children. Gervase, his eldest son, was one of the witnesses of the testator's will; his younger brother, Robert Clifton, was more immediately under the patronage of the Archbishop. On May 13, 1454, the Archbishop presents him to the stall of North Muskham, in the church of Southwell, which was vacant by the resignation of Robert Clifton his father, who was the guardian of Gervase Clifton, the last canon. On the 13th of March, 1463-4, the Primate raises his nephew Robert Clifton to the Archdeaconry of the East Riding, and on the 28th of May following he was appointed canon of the stall of St. Michael in the church of Beverley, which was vacant by the death of William Scrope. Clifton all this time was merely an accolite, but twelve days before his patron's death, on the 12th of Sept. 1464, he received his permission to proceed to the more advanced sacerdotal degrees. Whether he did so or not cannot be now ascertained, but we know that he did not survive the Archbishop long, as the permission to administer to the effects of Master Robert Clifton, Archdeacon of the East Riding, was granted on 27th August, 1467, to Robert Hill and William Heseham.

meæ melius videbitur expedire. Hiis testibus, magistro Willelmo Worsley,* magistro Willelmo Brande,† domino Thoma Byrom, Radulpho Radclyff armigero, Gervasio Clyfton armigero et domino Johanne Averell capellano. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Suthwell xxvj^{to} die Augusti Anno Domini Millesimo cccc^{mo} sexagesimo quarto. [*Pr.* 24 *Nov.* 1464.]

CCX. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS MONKETON ARMIGERI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. iiij. die mensis Dec. A.D. M.cccc.lxiiij. Ego Johannes Monkton,‡ armiger—sepeliendum in ecclesia par. de Hynderwell. Lego pro mortuario meo optimum meum equum cum certis pertinenciis, ac uno apparatu armorum, ut moris est. Lego cuilibet capellano ad exequias et missam existenti viij d. Et cuilibet clerico ministranti ij d. Item lego duobus capellanis celebraturis incontinenti post decessum meum per unum annum integrum pro anima mea et animabus benefactorum meorum, ac pro bono statu Isabellæ uxoris meæ, alteri eorum vj. marcas; ea condicione, quod unus eorum celebret continue, cum dispositus fuerit, in ecclesia de Hynderwell, et alter permaneat in loco quo Isabella uxor mea moram traxerit, si velit, vel in alio loco ubi magis videbitur expedire. Lego fabricæ ecclesiæ de Hynderwell unam togam penulatam de cremycyn et ij. pannos viridis coloris de novo preparandos secundum modum pannorum pertinencium ad altare de Synnyngton, et hoc ex sumptu bonorum meorum. Lego fabricæ ecclesiæ de Esyngton unam togam penulatam blodii coloris. Lego fabricæ ecclesiæ de Lofthous j. togam penulatam de musterdevilers. Hospitali S. Thomæ Martiris in Urbe Romana xij d. Gildæ B. Christofori Ebor. iij s. Johanni Delarever j. cistam remanentem apud Synnyngton. Georgio Delarever j. bursam de panno auri. Lego Roberto Monkton j. corres complet.

* William Worsley was made Prebendary of Overhall de Northwell in the church of Southwell, 30 March, 1453. On the 27th of July, 1457, he became Canon of South Cave in the church of York. In 1476 he was removed to the archdeaconry of Nottingham; and when he died in 1499 he was Dean of St. Paul's, London, in which cathedral he was interred.

† William Brande, domestic chaplain and registrar to the archbishop, was promoted by him on 12 Aug. 1457, to the archdeaconry of Cleveland, resigning his prebend of Oxtun-cum-Crophill in the church of Southwell, to which he had been appointed 3 Nov. 1454. On the 30th of Jan. 1460-1, he became Canon of Holme in the church of York, which he resigned on the 10th of March in the following year for the stall of Barnby in the same church. On the 26th of Sept. 1470, he was made Prebendary of Wighton in York Cathedral. He died in 1475.

‡ The testator has been already mentioned in the will of Thomas and Margaret De la River of Brandesby (Nos. cxviii. and cxli.), to whom he was related. The present will is unfortunately imperfect.

Thomæ Monkton fratri meo j. galeam. Christianæ uxori Willelmi Delarever sorori meæ j. vaccam et j. vitulum. Lego Thomæ Delarever j. armillam de auro. Johanni Delarever j. zonam argento paratam et deauratam. Roberto Wardell j. equum album etatis iij. annorum. Residuum Isabellæ uxori meæ. Volo quod Elizabetha filia Thomæ fratris mei recipiat in propria persona, ne molestentur executores mei, certa debita quæ michi debentur per dictum Thomam fratrem meum.

CCXI. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI WILLELMI DOWNHAM CAPELLANI.

Maii xxviiij. A.D. M.CCCC.lxiiij. Ego Willelmus Downham de Eboraco capellanus—sep. in eccles. S. Elenæ in Stanegat in medio ambulatorii coram crucifixo—Volo quod Thomas Crisaker clericus habeat vj. cocliaria argenti, j. peciam argenti et optimam meam murram; et volo quod ipse solvat executoribus meis pro eisdem tantum quantum ponderant et non ultra. Aliciæ uxori Willelmi Cleveland drapour j. par precum mixtum cum corallis et whyte bone cum gaudiis argenti et deaurati, unam bursam lineam serico operatam et j. annulum auri. *Codicillus*.—Lego Willelmo Clyvelaud j. pruce chayer. Johanni Marshall j. English chayer. Lego filio predicti Will. Cleveland omnes libros meos de Miraculis Beatæ Mariæ. Lego domino Roberto Traumer capellano j. librum scriptum cum Pater Noster et alium librum de Intencione Biblioticæ cum aliis quaternis. Nicholao Kirke Primarium meum et predicto Roberto j. alium librum in eodem ligatum. Lego Willelmo Ball omnes libros meos de Ludo de Pater Noster. [*Prob. 12 Jan. 1464.*]

CCXII. TESTAMENTUM RICARDI HAMERTON * RECTORIS ECCLES. B. MAR. VETERIS.

(*Deest caput Test.*)—sepeliendum in summo choro ecclesiæ B. Mar.—Lego emendacioni librorum et ornamentorum ecclesiæ predictæ iij s. iij d. Lego fratri Johanni Hamerton monacho domus S. Trin. Ebor. iij s. iij d. Joannæ filiæ Willelmi Nevyll †

* A York clergyman who bears the name of a distinguished family in Craven, with which he was probably connected. Some extracts from the will of Alan Hammerton of York, merchant, who died in the year 1405-6, and from that of his wife Isabel, who died in 1432, may be found at No. xvii. The name of the testator does not occur in the list of the rectors of St. Mary Bishophill Senior, which is given in Drake's Eboracum.

† William Neville, of Thornton Bridge, Esq. He had a house in York in the testator's parish. He died in York in the early part of 1469, and was buried in the choir of St. Mary's, near his father, Sir Alexander Neville.

arnigeri filiolæ meæ unam murram sine (*sive* ?) frounce.—Thomæ Dalton clerico sicam meam argento paratam, optimam meam zonam de correo argento paratam, iij. cocliaria argenti de optimis et vj s. viij d. Lego Johanni Dalton capellano fratri ejusdem magistri Thomæ Dalton meum countor cum omnibus bilanc' meis cum suis ponderibus, meam zonam de albo filo operatam argento paratam, iij. cocliaria, meum Psalterium optimum cum omnibus libris meis in paupiro scriptis, optimam togam meam cum capicio optimo, et omnia instrumenta mea, scilicet secures, serras et malleos cum aliis parvis rebus ad carpentriam pertinentibus, meum nigrum pawtener et vj s. viij d. Johanni Dalton marito Aliciæ Dalton mecum morantis. [*Prob. 27 Feb. 1464-5.*]

CCXIII. TESTAMENTUM ROBERTI CRATHORN GENEROSI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. viij. Mar. M.cccc.lxiv. Ego Robertus Crathorn * de Ebor. generosus—Volo quod unus obitus in ecclesia de Crathorn pro anima mea et animabus—fiat, et alius obitus apud Fratres de Yarom.—Lego xij. liberis Radulphi Crathorn † militis inter eos equaliter dividendos xls. Lego filiæ dicti Radulphi, filiolæ meæ, meum Primarium et vj s. viij d. [*Pr. 18 March, 1464-5.*]

CCXIV. TEST. JOHANNIS WARTHILL CLERICI.

Sep. xij. M.cccc.lxv. Ego Johannes Warthill ‡ de Civ. Ebor. clericus.—Do et lego Matildæ uxori Johannis Radclyff § gentleman et Johanni filio eorundem, sub condicione quod idem Johannes filius portet cognomen meum et parentum meorum, ut vocetur Johannes Warthill, totum capitale messuagium meum in quo inhabito in Walmegate.

* A younger son of the family of Crathorne of Crathorne in Cleveland. The head of the house, whom he mentions in his will, was probably his nephew. On the 5th of July, 1395, Thomas Crathorne administers to his brother Nicholas de Crathorne. A Nicholas Crathorne, who was a chauntry priest in St. George's Church in York, died in 1432-3. Thomas Crathorne was one of the Sheriffs of the City of York in 1442, and Lord Mayor in 1445. He was also one of the representatives of the city in the parliament held at Cambridge 25 Hen. VI.

† Sir Ralph Crathorne of Crathorne in Cleveland married Isabel daughter of Sir Thomas Mountford. He seems to have had by her a very large family, very few of whom are recorded in the pedigrees of his house. Sir Ralph died intestate, and his widow Isabel administered to his effects, March 17, 1489-90.

‡ John Warthill was rector of St. Margaret's in Walmegate for many years. His family had been connected with York for several centuries, and the testator was evidently wishful to perpetuate the name.

§ The family of Radcliffe, which was settled at York, was of Lancashire extraction. Some extracts from the will of the father of this gentleman, John Radcliffe, who was a citizen and merchant of York, have been already given, No. LXXXII.

CCXV. TESTAMENTUM WILLELMI RICHE CIVIS EBOR.

xxv. Sep. M.cccc.lxv. Ego Willelmus Riche civis et pewterer Ebor.—sep. coram ymagine B. Mariæ Virg. in eccles. mea par. S. Elenæ in Stayngate.—Lego ad picturam ymaginis Beatae Mariæ Virginis stantis infra chorum Sancti Johannis xx s. Item volo quod omnes denariorum summæ captæ seu capiendæ pro locacione et conductione diversorum instrumentorum artificio meo pertinencium, viz. trium sectarum dictarum brasse moldes, duobus chargeour moldes, de un' holl basyn molde, de un' holl disshe molde, de j. parvo dissh molde, de j. parv' sals' molde, ad quorumcunque manus imposterum devenire contingunt, ad usum et sustentacionem capellanis cantariæ donativæ in ecclesia mea par. et successorum suorum—redundent et fideliter persolvantur—ita quod—unum obitum in dicta ecclesia pro anima mea—

CCXVI. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS ELWYN DE HEDON.

Nov. xxiiij. M.cccc.lxv. Ego Johannes Elwyn* de Hedon in Holdernes.—Lego fabricæ capellæ S. Augustini de Hedon, tam pro sepultura mea, quam pro ornacione picturæ del reredose supra summum altare infra dictam capellam, x s.—Lego ad honorem Dei, Beatae Mariæ Virginis et Omnium Sanctorum, cantariæ B. Mar. Virg. de Preston, post decessum meum et Johannæ uxoris meæ, magnum meum Portiforium. Capellæ S. Aug. de Hedon unum librum vocatum Legenda Sanctorum. Lego capellæ de Hedon predictæ omnes libros meos Grammaticales, tam in gubernacione Willelmi Paynetour capellani, quam in cista mea existentes, pro doctrina et reformacione puerorum ibidem ad-discentium in scola grammaticali ibidem. [*Prob. 7 Nov. 1465.*]

CCXVII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINÆ MARGARETÆ STAPILTON.

In Dei nomine, Amen. vij. Jan. M.cccc.lxv. Ego Margareta † nuper uxor Johannis Stapilton militis—corpus sepeliendum in

* A family of some little consequence in the town of Hedon in Holderness. In 1498, Peter Elwyn, of Hedon, desires to be buried in the cemetery of the chapel of St. Augustine at Hedon. He leaves the residue of his estate to John Elwyn, and he makes Sir John Normanville, knight, and Sir Thomas Hobson, the chantry priest of the church of All Saints at Preston, the supervisors of his will.

† Margaret, daughter of Mr. Justice Norton of Norton Conyers, and widow of Sir John Stapleton of Wighill, knight. Her husband's will has already occurred (No. cXLVIII.), and to it several notices of the family of Stapleton have been appended, which need not be repeated here. The testatrix, when she made her will, appears to have been residing in the little nunnery of Clementhorp near York, one of the most favoured

ecclesia Conventuali Priorissæ et Conventus S. Clementis Ebor., si ibidem me mori contigerit, aliter, ubi Deus disposuerit. Lego pro mortuario meo meum mantellum pro corpore talliatum. Lego iiij. cereos ceræ, quolibet continente iij lb. ceræ, comburendos circa corpus meum die sepulturæ meæ.—Lego v. torchias puræ ceræ, precium cujuslibet viij s., comburendum similiter circa corpus meum; et post humacionem meam completam volo ut deserviant summo altari illius ecclesiæ ubi corpus meum sepelitur, ad ardensum tempore elevacionis Corporis Christi. Lego v. pauperibus hominibus dictas quinque torchas tenentibus et portantibus ad exequias meas et missam die sepulturæ meæ, cuilibet j. togam cum capucio de panno laneo albo. Volo quod quinque denarii liberentur dictis quinque pauperibus hominibus ad offerendum ad missam meam tempore oblacionis die sepulturæ meæ vel octavo. Lego fabricæ illius ecclesiæ in qua ero sepulta pro sepultura mea vj s. viij d. Lego fratri (*blank*) Rothom pro celebratione missæ meæ et pro sermone dicendo eodem die vj s. viij d. Lego xiiij. capellanis ad exequias meas et missam cuilibet xij d. Novem clericis, cuilibet iiij d. Uni capellano ad celebrandum pro anima mea et pro anima dicti Johannis nuper mariti mei—per unum annum—vij. marcas. Fabricæ eccles. Cath. Ebor. iij s. iiij d. Cuilibet moniali domus S. Clementis predictæ ad faciendum exequias meas et missam die octavo—cum nota iij s. iiij d. Anachoritæ ejusdem loci ad orandum devote pro anima mea xx d. Priori et Conventui S. Trin. in Mikelgate pro uno obitu die sepulturæ meæ xiiij s. iiij d. Fratribus S. Roberti de Knaresburgh pro uno obitu xiiij s. iiij d. Priori et Conventui de Helay parke pro uno obitu vj s. viij d. Priorissæ et Conv. domus Monialium de Senyngthwat pro uno obitu xx s. Fabricæ ecclesiæ de Withall, vj s. viij d. Anachoritis in Walmgate et Fisshergate in suburb. Ebor. iij s. iiij d. Hospitali S. Thomæ in Urbe Romana, xx d. Ad distribuendum pauperibus die sepulturæ meæ xiiij s. iiij d., cuilibet jd. Lego anulum meum aureum optimum dedicatum, quo utor super digitum meum, ad pendendum super laqueum olosericum circa collum ymaginis Sancti Salvatoris apud Novum Burgum. Lege Willelmo filio meo j. peciam stantem argenti et deauratam et j. ollam argenti, et j. Missale, et calicem cum uno vestimento ocupandum infra capellam manerii de Withall. Briano* filio dicti Willelmi j. ewer

sanctuaries of the widow and the orphan. Her will makes several additions to the genealogy of the house of Stapleton.

* Afterwards Sir Brian Stapleton of Wighill, the husband of Jane daughter of Sir Lancelot Thirkeld, and the father by her of a large family of children. He died in 1518, and was buried in the chapel of Our Lady in the north aisle of the church of Wighill. His wife died before him, and the widower leaves to his daughter Jane (wife of Robert Conyers of Hutton) "a ryng of golde graved with fedders, which

argenti et j. parvam peciam argenti punsatam. Briano filio meo j. peciam argenti flatt coopertam, j. ollam argenti, j. murram magnam, xij. cocliaria argenti, et x. marcas argenti, si bona mea ad hoc duraverint. Lego Miloni, Thomæ, Johanni et Christoforo filiis meis cuilibet eorum x. marcas argenti, si bona mea. Elizabethæ filiæ j. peciam argenti stantem cum uno bretis. Isabellæ filiæ meæ j. peciam argenti flatt punsatam et coopertam. Katerinæ filiæ meæ j. peciam argenti stantem et coopertam cum ymagine Sanctæ Katerinæ. Willelmo Norton fratri meo c. s. Johanni Norton filio et heredi dicti Will. xx s. Johanni Norton militi consanguineo meo j. peciam argenti flatt coopertam et duplicatam deauratam quam pater meus michi legavit in testamento suo. Lego dominæ Isabellæ Vavasour moniali de Senyngthwatt* predicta mantellum meum penulatum cum gray. Lego ad unum jentaculum Priorissæ, monialibus, mulieribus generosis et aliis servientibus dictæ domus Sancti Clementis fiendum die sepulturæ meæ xx s. Lego pro pane, servicia, speciebus et vino emendis pro capellanis, monialibus et mulieribus generosis, ejusdem loci S. Clementis, et clericis ad exequias meas existentibus xij s. iiij d. Lego Priorissæ dictæ domus S. Clem. j. salteler argenti coopertum et in parte deauratum pro tempore quo ipsa erit Priorissa ejusdem loci, et volo quod remaneat successive de Priorissa ad Priorissam ejusdem domus pro eorum tabula. Residuum bonorum meorum infra Prioratum S. Clem. et alibi pono ad discrecionem executorum meorum. Executores Willelmum Stapilton filios meos (*sic*). Item lego cuilibet ordini Fratrum infra Ebor. pro exequiis et missa fiendis cito post decessum meum xij s. iiij d. [*Prob. 8 Jan. 1465-6.*]

CCXVIII. TESTAMENTUM THOMÆ THORNOLM NUPER DE HARSTHORP
ARMIGERI.

A.D. M.cccc.lxv. Ego Thomas Thornolm† de Harsthorp, armiger—sepeliendum in eccles. par. Sancti Martini in Burton

was the last token betwixt my wyffe and me." The wills of the Stapletons are all of them interesting. There were many splendid heirlooms in the family, which are often carefully described.

* The little house of Sinningthwaite was, if I may be allowed to use the term, the most aristocratic of the Yorkshire nunneries. Ladies who had in their veins some of the best blood in the north of England were always to be found within its walls. The nunnery of Clementhorp near York was also similarly favoured.

† The head of a family of some consideration in the East Riding of Yorkshire, which ended during the reign of Elizabeth in two co-heirs, who married into the families of Calverley and Saltmarsh. The testator, according to the Visitation of 1585, was the husband of Elizabeth daughter of John Ellerker of Moretowne. This does not tally with the present will.

Anneys.—Lego ad emendum quoddam ornamentum pro summo altari ibidem ijs. Lego sustentacioni cujusdam luminis vocati torches quæ ponuntur super les Judasses ibidem ijs. Residuum Constanciæ uxori meæ, Waltero filio meo et Annæ filiaæ meæ. [*Prob. 14 Feb. 1465-6.*]

CCXIX. TESTAMENTUM RICARDI WARTERE* CIVIS EBOR.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Fest. Pentec. M.cccc.lviiij. Ego Ricardus Wartere, aldermannus, civis et mercator Ebor.—sepe-liend. infra eccles. par. S. Salvatoris in Maresco, Civitat. Ebor., in insula australi, juxta corpus Aliciaæ uxoris meæ nuper defunctæ, sub quodam sarcophago de expensis meis ibidem parato.—Lego xx. marcas distribuendas et dividendas inter omnes illos ad quos de rectitudine et jure Johannes Moreton, † pater Aliciaæ nuper uxoris meæ defunctæ, in debito erat die mortis suæ, videlicet, cuilibet eorum secundum quantitatem debiti sui. Volo quod executores mei faciant c. togas de nigro panno vel de nigro russett duplicatas cum albo lodice seu albo panno pro pauperibus et mulieribus, cum c. camisiis pro hominibus et pauperibus mulieribus in dicta Civitate Ebor., ac etiam in patria, ubi maxima necessitas paupertatis erit, secundum discrecionem ex. meorum. Ac etiam volo quod omnes literati pauperes dictas togas seu camisias recipientes, qui exequias mortuorum dicere sciunt, dicant tribus vicibus Placebo et Dirige devote cum ix. Lectionibus et Commendacione pro anima mea. Et volo quod executores

The father, or perhaps the grandfather, of the testator, John Thornholme of Has-thorpe, Esq. made his will May 2, 1431. Prob. 19 March, 1434-5. He desired to be buried in the church of Burton Annas, and he left the sum of 14*l.* to have services performed for his soul, and for those of Margaret his wife, and his boys. To John Thornholme, his younger son, he bequeathed his lands in Wakefield. To John Thornholme, his elder son, he left his lands in Driffield, Baynton, Foston, and Brigham. His brother, William Thornholme, is indebted to him in the sum of 20*l.* He mentions his daughter Isabel and his wife Margaret.

Margaret Thornholme of Hasthorpe made her will at Hasthorpe 14 April, 1445. Prob. 7 Dec. 1446. She desired to be buried in the church of All Saints at Annas Burton. The residue of her estate she left to her son Thomas Thornholme (the testator).

* Richard, son of William and Alice Wartre, an alderman and citizen of York. He was one of the sheriffs for the city in the year 1431, and Lord Mayor in 1436 and 1451. He also was one of the representatives of the city in the Parliament holden at Cambridge, 13 Hen. VI. The will of his brother, Thomas Wartre, has been given (No. cviii).

† The Moretons were a wealthy family of merchants in York. On the 20th of July, 1434, John de Moreton, son and heir of Roger de Moreton, late of Moreton, citizen and alderman of York, desires to be buried in the church of St. Martin's in Micklegate, in the choir of St. Nicholas, near Margaret his wife. To his daughter Ellen he leaves 100 marks for her marriage, "et totum perle quod habeo." His son John de Moreton is his executor.

mei emant seu emere faciant et ordinent j. capam de rubio velwet comodantem ad sectam optimam in eccles. par. S. Salv., quia ibidem est unum vestimentum cum ij. dalmaticis ejusdem sectæ. Et volo quod executores mei faciant scutum cum armis meis, sicut factum est super sarcophagum sepulcri mei, sculptum super libellum dictæ capæ, ea intencione ut populus specialiter oret pro anima mea. Lego ad texturam australis partis dictæ ecclesiæ cum plumbo xl l. sterling. et plus si necesse fuerit. Et volo quod executores mei emant j. Missale et alios libros maxime necessarios ad sustentacionem Divini servicii in ecclesia de Bugthorp ad valorem x. librarum. Et volo quod quandocunque parochiani dictæ ecclesiæ faciant novum campanile * ibidem executores mei solvant parochianis dictis xl. quas Thomas frater meus legavit ad tecturam dicti campanilis. Item volo, ordino et firmissime precipio quod una cista fortis et segura ponatur et stet in vestiario eccles. Cath. B. Petri Ebor. ad conservandum salve et secure bona mea, viz., aurum meum et argentum et thesaurum atque omnes obligaciones et evidencias meas per quas aliqua bona michi debentur. Et volo quod dicta cista firmissime atque tutissime sit serata, et quilibet executorum meorum habeat clavem dictæ cistæ, et quod intersint unanimiter cum aliqua bona fuerint in illam posita seu ab illa recipienda. Et si omnes presentes esse non poterint volo quod iiij. illorum vel tres ad minus. Item volo et ex parte Dei firmiter precipio dictis executoribus meis ut ipsi conducant tales bonos sacerdotes ydoneos et honestos atque virtuosos, qui maxime Deo placere et saluti animæ meæ animarumque predictarum proficere. Item volo quod dicti executores mei scribant seu scribi faciant multas sedulas seu billas proprii nominis mei Ricardi Wartere, prefati Willelmi Wartere patris mei et Johannæ Wartere matris meæ, Aliciæ et Aliciæ Wartere quondam uxorum mearum, omniumque fratrum atque sororum mearum, sicque animarum omnium fidelium defunctorum, ita ut omnes predicti capellani mei qui pro anima mea—concelebrabunt habeant seu habeat unusquisque eorundem unam billam ad altaria sua, ea intencione, ut habeant me in memoria et specialiter et devote orent. Et volo quod dictæ sedulæ dentur omnibus aliis personis tam laicis quam clericis cui seu quibus aliquod est legatum—ut et ipsi similiter possint habere me in memoria et devote orent pro anima mea. [*Prob. Mar. 1465.*]

* The sum of 10*l.* was bequeathed by the testator's brother to build this belfry or tower, as may be seen in his will (No. cviii.).

CCXX. TEST. JOHANNIS FERNELL DE EBOR. CAPELLANI.

Sep. j. M.cccc.lxvj. Ego Johannes Fernell capellanus—Lego ecclesiæ Omn. Sanctor. de Pescholme unum Psalterium cum porticu Sancti Johannis Baptistæ cathenandum. Ecclesiæ B. Mar. de Bolton in Craven ad serviendum ibidem cuilibet sacristæ pro tempore suo unum librum vocatum Berengarius Cardinalis. Ecclesiæ S. Wilfridi de Brensall in Craven unum librum vocatum Pupillam Oculi—Roberto filio Willelmi fratris mei iij. s. iiij. d. ad exhibicionem suam in scolis, et unum librum Grammaticalem, unum librum de Placebo et Dirige cum Commendacione et cum uno Ympnario non completo. Ricardo Warde librum vocatum Medullam Grammaticæ cum aliis libris Grammaticalibus, unum librum vocatum Placebo et Dirige. Willelmo Couper filio Roberti Couper unum Primarium. Uni capellano honesto celebraturo per unum annum integrum pro salario suo precium Portiforii sui quatenus sufficere poterit, et residuum salarii sui de bonis.

CCXXI. TESTAMENTUM DOMINÆ MARGARETÆ ASKE.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Septimo die mensis Augusti A.D. M.cccc.lxv. Ego Margareta Aske* relicta Ricardi Aske de Aughton armigeri—sepeliendum in choro Prioratus B. Mariæ de Ellerton. Lego Johanni † Aske filio meo et heredi optimum meum par precum de corall, annulum meum nupcialem, et meam peciã argentii et deaurati coopertam. Con dono eidem omnia debita quæ michi debet, c. s. exceptis. Elizabethæ uxori dicti Johannis filii mei meum par precum de corall minimum. Margaretae

* A daughter of Sir Robert Ughtred of Kexby, knight, by Margarec, daughter and coheir of Sir John Goddard, knight. She married Richard Aske of Aughton, Esq. who died in 1460, aged forty, and was buried in the priory of Ellerton. In the chancel of Aughton Church portions of a brass and of an inscription to commemorate the testatrix and her husband are still remaining. The family of Aske of Aughton sprang from a younger son of the house of Aske of Aske, who came into Howdenshire as seneschal of that district under the Bishop of Durham. The family soon took a firm root at Aughton, and acquired great wealth and distinction by allying itself with some of the noblest of the Yorkshire houses. Robert Aske, the illfated leader of the Pilgrimage of Grace, was the great-grandson of the testatrix; and Richard Aske of Aughton, the last of the family of whom we have any record, disgraced himself and the honour of his house by standing counsel to the regicides at the trial of Charles I.

† Sir John Aske of Aughton, knight, was seventeen years old at his father's death in 1460, and he then became a ward of his mother. By his will, dated on 8th of April, 1497, and proved on the 5th of June following, he desired to be buried in the chancel of the Monastery of Ellerton, before the image of the Blessed Mary, where the Gospel is wont to be read by the deacon. His wife Elizabeth was a daughter of the distinguished house of Bigod of Settrington, and by her he left a large family.

filiae meae cxx. marcas. Elizabethæ* filiae meae cxx. marcas. Legō prefatis Margaretæ et Elizabethæ filiabus meis omnes togas meas cum coffris meis. Legō eidem Margaretæ optimam meam zonam de viridi serico argento paratam et deauratam. Legō predictæ Elizabethæ secundam zonam meam de blodio serico argento paratam et deauratam. Legō predictæ Margaretæ optimum Matutinum librum meum. Elizabethæ filiae meae secundum librum meum et meum novum saltsaler argenti et deaurati. Elizabethæ Kirkby j. lectum bonum, ij. vaccas, et v. marcas argenti. Johanni Vavasour cognato meo xls. Legō vicario eccles. de Aghton xx s. Johanni Redeshawe xx s., et eidem pro levacione debitorum meorum xls. Fratri Willelmi Bewyk domus ordinis Fratrum Augustin. Ebor. xij s. iij d. et eidem pro factura unius fenestræ vitreæ cum armis meis et filii mei ix s. Legō unam crucem auri cum perillis positis ymagini Beatæ Mariæ de Scardeburgh. Legō Roberto Aske † filio et heredi predicti Johannis Aske filii mei ij. coeliaria argenti. Johannæ Ughtred filiolæ meæ ij. coclearia argenti. Item volo quod unus homo conducatur ad peregrinandum usque Sanctum Ninianum in Scocia ad expensas meas, et ibidem offerendum pro me unum anulum auri cum uno dyamant in eodem. Item legō uni homini ituro usque Beatum Thomam Cantuariæ Archiepiscopum et ibidem offerat pro me j. salu; (sic) auri. Legō ad orandum pro anima Johannis Stillingstell v d. Legō in oblatione Sanctæ Annæ jd. Legō ad distribuendum pauperibus pro anima mea vjs. viij d. Legō cuilibet pauperi homini de Aghton j. bus. frumenti et j. bus. siliginis. Volo quod tres capellani conducantur ad celebrandum pro anima mea per unum annum integrum. Legō ad empcionem unius lapidis super sepulcrum meum et mariti mei ponendum et jacendum xl. Ricardo et Thomæ filiis meis—Ordino dictum Johannem Aske filium meum et heredem, Johannem Vavasour cognatum meum, predictum fratrem Will. Hoveden vicarium de Aghton, et Johannem Redeshawe executores meos—Residuum Margaretæ et Elizabethæ filiabus meis. [*Prob. 20 Nov. 1466.*]

* Elizabeth Aske took the veil, and when her brother, Sir John, makes his will in 1497, she was a nun at Watton.

† Afterwards Sir Robert Aske of Aughton, who had livery of his estates in 1498. His will is dated the 10th of March, 1529-30, and was not proved till the 16th of March, 1541-2, as his children had other things to think of in the interval, which was indeed disastrous to the house of Aske. He desires to be buried in the choir of Aughton, near his wife, who was a daughter of John Lord Clifford. He was fortunately spared from witnessing the loss of his son Robert, for he died on the 21st of February, 1530-1.

CCXXII. TESTAMENTUM WILLELMI TWAYTE ARMIGERI.

In Dei nomine. Fest. S. Barthol. A.D. M.CCCC.lxvj. Ego Willelmus Twayte * de Marston, armiger—scpel. in eccles. par. Omn. Sanctor. de Marston coram altare B. M. Virg. Volo quod tria quarteria bladi disponantur inter pauperes tenentes meos ad orandum pro anima mea.—Lego Nicholao Twayte j. equum badii coloris cum albo capite, iiij. oves matrices et iiij. agnos. Lego ad reparacionem torticiorum ijs., ut sex vel quatuor ardentes deferantur coram corpore meo a domo mea ad ecclesiam. Lego Thomæ Twayte † filio meo, et eciam causa sustentacionis Agnetis sororis suæ, meæ filiæ, omnia vestimenta et ornamenta capellæ meæ et orologium meum cum campana, j. cistam cum evidentiis meis et j. aliam cistam de Flandria, unum le hallyng rubium, ij. cathedras, mensas, formulas et tristellis in aula, j. pelvim de auricalco cum rosa et j. aquarium eidem, les tubbes, troghes et standes pertinencia pandoxatoriæ, brasiatoriæ et botellariæ, preter j. trogh plumbiam; item cisternam plumbiam pro brasio cum le maskefat, priorem bigam ferro ligatam cum jugis et teemes ferreis ac hernesiiis pro equis trahendis pertinentibus illæ bigæ, et j. aratrum. Do et lego Aliciae et Johannæ filiabus meis xl. marcas in pecunia vel bona et catalla ad valorem, viz. xx. marcas utriusque ad earum maritagium: ita quod se maritabunt per avisamentum et agreamentum Isabellæ uxoris meæ, Briani Rouclyff, ‡ Willelmi Hungate et Thomæ Rowclyff vel unius eorum. Residuum—[*Prob. 1 Dec. 1466.*]

CCXXIII. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS LANGTON ARMIGERI.

This is the last will of me John Langton, § squyer, son and heir of John Langton, knyght, made the xxij. day of December,

* William Thwaite of Marston, in the Ainsty of York, Esq. the head of a family which afterwards rose to some eminence. This will makes considerable additions to the pedigree of the family, of the early history of which there is but little known. The will of William Thwaite of Marston, the testator's father, adds another generation to the pedigree. It was proved at York 10 Feb. 1434-5. In it he desires to be buried in the choir of the church of Marston, with the permission of the rector. He then orders Sir Thomas Marshall to make an estate to his son William Thwaite (the testator), of all his lands in Bikerton, and another to his son Robert, of his lands in Hoton, together with the chapelcroft. He appoints as his executors Agnes his wife and William his son, and he makes Guy Rocliffe the supervisor of his will. Marston is at a short distance from York, and it is there that that fatal fight occurred which was so ruinous to the hopes of the Royalists, and so disastrous to Charles I.

† Thomas Thwaite, the eldest son of the testator, married a Middleton of Stokeld, and was the progenitor of the family at Marston.

‡ There was evidently some connection between the families of Thwaite and Rocliffe, but where it was I have been unable to ascertain.

§ John, son and heir of Sir John Langton of Farneley, near Leeds. The will of

in the sext yere of the reign of kyng Edward fourt, and I the same John beyng in hele of body and of hole mynde, will and ordenyng, in the forme ensuyng : First, I beqweth my soule to God Almyghty, and to our Lady his blessid modir, and to all the Seyntes of hevyn; and my body to be beried in the parisssh chirch of Ledes in the same place where Agnes late wyfe to me the said John is beried, with a stone of marbill to be laid pouon us both,* with a grete skochon of myn armes and of the armes of my said wife to be sett in the mydis of the ston, with all my doghtirs in armes with thair husbandis apouon my right syde, and and with all my sones and thair wives in armes apouon my left side, and with all my fadir, graunsir, and auncestres in small skochons at my hede, under the scriptur towarde departed, in lyke wise as ye sall fynd thame at Yorke whare myn auncestre is ther. Also I will that the vicar of Ledes have to my cospresaud my best hors and also my seconde harnes. Also I bequeyeth to the high auter of the chirch of Ledes vj s. viij d. in recompence of all my other dewtis if I have ony. And also to the warke of the same chirch xx s., which I will be delivered to the kirkmaisterys for the tyme beyng. Also I will that every prest syngyng messe in the chirch of Ledes the day of my beryall have vj d., and every other prest iiij d., and every clerk redyng lessons ij d., and every child syngyng in the quere j d. To every pore man, woman and child j d. or the walow of j d., and no almos to be gyven to thos childre of whome the fadirs have godes to the value of xl. or more. Also I will and charge myn executours to shewe openly emang the peple that it is my will that no vij. day be made for me. And if I have sufficient of godes to performe this my last will the day of my beriall and over them, I will that of the resydue therof iiij l. of my mony be distribute and given be myn executours to the pore parishyns of Ledes by the avise of the vicar and of ij. wele trustyd men to be chose of every town of the same parisssh. Also I bequith to Seynt Petir warke of Yorke vj s. viij d. And to every ordir of ye iiij. ordirs of Freres at

his mother Euphemia has occurred (No. cclij.). The pedigree of the family in Thoresby's Ducatus Leodiensis is full of such glaring inconsistencies, that even Whitaker turns aside to notice them. In it the testator is said to have married Eleanor, daughter of William Saltmarsh, of Saltmarsh, Esq. The name of his wife, as we gather from her monument and the present will, was Agnes. This will is unfortunately imperfect.

* Whitaker alludes to this monument in his History of Leeds. He describes it as a large black marble stone, with the effigies of a male and female figure upon it, which have been originally surrounded by twelve escutcheons. At the feet of the figures is the inscription of which he professes to give a copy. His version must be an incorrect one, as he makes both husband and wife to die on one day, "probably," as he says, "of some pestilential disorder." This by no means tallies with the present will, which is dated some years after Langton and his wife are said to have died. Whitaker has evidently read the inscription incorrectly.

York vj s. viij d. I hâve made a state to Sir Henry Vavasour knyght and to other in and of my maners of Farneley, Gargrave, Multhorp and Clakheton and of othir landes and tenements in Farneley, Gairgrave, Multhorp, Clakheton, Okenshagh, Scoles, Wyksay, Lutton upon the Wolde and Lillyng, and also of certeyn landes in Tange and in the Cite of York, and of certyne rent in the county of Lancastre—I will that if naythir Sir Robert Danby knyght, James * his son, nor Annes doghtir to John Langton † my son newe dede and wife to the same James—Also I will that the said Annes have astate in like wise of the revercion of an annuite of xx. mares going out of the maner of Hoton Longvilers, after y^e decese of Thomas Langton and William Langton bredir to me the seid John, or elles of the same maner, yf it may be gotten for as much as it is taid of olde tyme to me be endenture of marige made betwix S^r Robert Nevill ‡ and Margaret his wyfe doghtir to Sir William Pole.—bro^r Henry Langton.

CCXXIV. TEST. WILLELMI HOLME VICARII DE MATHERSAY.

Feb. ix. M.cccc.lxvj. Ego Willelmus Holme vicarius eccles. de Mathersay. Lego ad picturam tabernaculi in quo pendet pixis altaris, et ad picturam ymaginis Omnium Sanctorum ex parte sinistra summi altaris situatæ xij s. iiij d. Lego ad usum dictæ ecclesiæ unum librum vocatum Pupilla, et volo quod ligetur in choro cum cathena ferri ex parte boriali. Lego ad usum dictæ ecclesiæ j. capam de wirsted cum stellis aureis undique textam, unam infulam cum dalmaticis et ornamentis aliis eisdem spectantibus. Item ad usum dictæ ecclesiæ optimum coopertorium, ij. optimarum lynthiaminum et ij. optima manutergia, necnon j. servicale cerico viridi coopertam, j. pelvim cum lavacro; et volo quod hujusmodi pelvis et lavacrum deserviant temporibus baptismationis infancium et ad illum usum duntaxat custodiantur.

* Sir James, eldest son of Sir Robert Danby, Lord Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas. He married the testator's granddaughter, Agnes, daughter and heir of his eldest son John Langton, Esq. From this match descended the knightly family of Danby of Farneley, an estate which Sir James received with his wife. Sir James Danby, by his will dated on the 6th of March, 1496-7, which was proved at York on the 28th of June following, desired to be buried in the church of Leeds. His wife, the heiress of Farneley, survived him, and is mentioned in her husband's will.

† John Langton, Esq. the testator's eldest son, whom he speaks of as "newe dead," had been gathered to his fathers some ten years before the date of the present document. By his will, dated Dec. 4, 1452, he ordered himself to be buried in the church of All Saints in the Marsh, in the city of York. He left to Joan his sister three milch kine, and to a midwife (*sic*) of Stockton 3s. The residue of his estate he bequeathed to John Langton his father.

‡ The heiress of the Nevilles brought the estate of Farneley into the family of Langton.

Lego ad faciendum pavementum ante chorum Sancti Johannis Baptistæ in eadem ecclesia vj s. viij d. Lego Priori et Conventui de Mathirsay ad edificacionem domorum ignitarum xs.

CCXXV. TESTAMENTUM THOMÆ SENOWES NUPER DE EBORACO GENEROSI.

Dec. 9, 1466. Thomas Senowes,* gentilman—sep. in cimiterio ecclesiæ Sancti Olavi Ebor. Residuum Margaretæ uxori meæ et liberis meis. [*Pr.* 10 Feb. 1466-7.]

CCXXVI. TESTAMENTUM WALTERI CALVERLEY DE CALVERLEY.

In Dei nomine, Amen. vj. Apr. A.D. M.CCCC.lxvj. Ego Walterus Calverley† de Calverley in Com. Ebor. armiger—sepe- liend. in ecclesia mea parochiali de Calverley. Lego optimum meum animal vicario dictæ ecclesiæ, nomine mortuarii. Lego Katerinæ‡ uxori meæ optimum meum equum album ambulans. Lego Beatrici§ filiæ meæ xxl. sterlingorum, et xl. oves cum totidem agnellis, vj. vaccas cum vj. vitulis, iiij. bucculos, iiij. equos vel equas, et ij. lectos. Et lego cuidam capellano ydoneo et honesto ad celebrandum pro anima mea per j. annum in eccles. mea par. vj. marcas. Et lego quatuor ordinibus Fratrum Mendic' in Civ. Ebor. viij s. inter eos dividendos. Et Fratribus Pred. de

* A York gentleman, and in all probability the father of William Senows, Bishop of Durham. That prelate is said to have been the son of a sieve-maker, and to have been born at the little village of Shincliffe, near Durham. It may, perhaps, seem ungenerous for a native to subtract even one name from the scanty list of local worthies of whom the County Palatine of Durham can boast; but I should like to see this statement of the bishop's origin and birthplace rest upon some other authority than Browne Willis. We have probably before us the will of the prelate's father. Senowes (his name has been written in many ways) began life as a monk of St. Mary's Abbey, York. His rise must have been a rapid one, as he was successively Warden of Merton College, Oxford, Provost of Eton, Chancellor of the University of Oxford, Abbat of St. Mary's Abbey, York, and Bishop of Carlisle. His last piece of preferment was the bishoprick of Durham. He died in 1505, having held the see of Durham for three years, and was buried in St. Mary's Abbey in York.

† Walter Calverley, of Calverley, Esq. the head of a distinguished and ancient house. He is said to have married Elizabeth, one of the daughters of Sir Thomas Markenfield, of Markenfield, 2 Henry V. In his will he mentions his wife Catherine. The testator appears to have discarded the name of Scott, the ancient patronymic of his family, which for some time waged war with Calverley. In the Test. Ebor. I. CCXXXIII. the will of Sir Walter Calverley, the father, or perhaps the grandfather, of the testator, may be found.

‡ A Catherine Calverley, whom I believe to be the widow of the testator, made her will in 1481, which was proved at York three years afterwards. She appears to have lived at Milford, and she desires to be buried on the north side of the church of Sherburne, before the image of St. Mary Magdalene. There is nothing in her will to identify her with any degree of certainty as the widow of the testator.

§ Beatrix, the testator's daughter, became the wife of Tristram Bolling of Bolling.

Pontefract ij s. et Fratribus Minor. de Doncastre ij s. Item lego cuilibet filio meo iiij. vaccas. Item lego Annæ filiaë Willelmi Calverley xx. marcas. Et Thomæ filio Thomæ Calverley iiij. bucculos et ij. juvenecas. Et lego Katerinaë uxori meæ xx. oves et xx. agnellos. Item volo quod Katerina uxor mea habeat omnes crateras et jocalia sua quæ fuerunt sua propria tempore nupciarum nostrarum. Et lego Willelmo Calverly* filio meo optimam crateram meam argenti. Et Thomæ filio meo secundam peciam meam argenti. Et lego Roberto † filio meo aliam peciam argenti. Et Willelmo filio meo et filiis suis optimam crucem meam auri. Et lego Thomæ filio meo xl. oves et predicto Roberto filio meo xl. oves. Et lego Radulpho Wentworth ‡ ij. bucculos et ij. juvenecas biennes. Ricardo Sanderson j. bestiam biennem. Johanni Thorp j. bestiam biennem. Residuum—Executores facio Willelmum Calverley, Laurencium Kyghelay,§ et Thomam Clapam || armigeros. [*Prob. 5 Mar. 1466-7.*]

CCXXVII. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS FITZWILLIAM.

In Dei nomine, Amen. x. Sep. M.cccc.xlvj. (*sic*). Ego Johannes Fitzwilliam ¶ de Waddesworth—sepeliendum ubicunque Deus disposuerit. Lego nomine mortuarii mei optimum meum animal vicario eccles. de Waddesworth. Lego eidem vicario pro decimis meis oblitis ij s. iiij d. Lego idoneo et honesto capellano ad celebrandum pro anima mea et anima uxoris meæ, ac animabus omnium pro quibus orare teneor, xiiij. marcas. Lego Aliciaë filiaë Margaretæ uxoris meæ unam ollam eneam, j. pelvim cum lavacro. Elizabethæ Stirlay unam ollam enneam, j. pelvim cum lavacro. Item lego fabricæ ecclesiæ de Waddesworth vj s. viij d.

* William Calverley, Esq. the testator's son and heir, married Agnes, a daughter of Sir John Tempest of Bracewell. His marriage articles are dated 20 Henry VI. On the 12th of April, 1488, he made his will, which was proved at York on the 31st of January following. He desires to be buried in the church of Calverley. He mentions his wife Agnes, his brother Robert, his sons William, John, Richard, Robert, Thomas, and Nicholas, his daughter Alice, and his sister Elizabeth, both of whom were then nuns at Esholt. He calls himself "senior" in his will.

† Robert Calverley (the elder) of Calverley, Esq. one of the younger sons of the testator, survived till 1498-9. He then made his will, in which he desired to be buried in the choir of the church of Calverley, under his stone. He mentions his daughters Catherine and Alison, with the children of his brother Thomas, and Sir William Calverley and his lady. His wife had died before him.

‡ Ralph Wentworth was probably a kinsman of the testator. Elizabeth, the testator's daughter, married John Wentworth of North Elmsal.

§ One of the testator's daughters was the wife of Richard Kighley.

|| Margaret Calverley, a daughter of the testator, married Thomas Clapham.

¶ The testator does not appear in the pedigree of Fitzwilliam of Wadworth which is given by Mr. Hunter. From the date he might perhaps be a son of that Edmund Fitzwilliam who died in 1430.

Residuum Aliciæ uxori meæ, Arnaldo Reresby* et Willelmo Wynsterlay vicario de Cunesburgh. Lego utrique dictorum Arnaldi Reresby et Will. Wynsterlay pro eorum laboribus xiiij s. iiij d. [*Prob. 1 Ap. 1467.*]

CCXXVIII. TESTAMENTUM DOMINI WILLELMI BOSTON.

In Dei nomine, Amen. xxj. die mensis Mar. A.D. M.CCCC.lxvj. Ego Willelmus Boston, de Newarke, capellanus—sepeliendum coram altare S. Stephani in eccles. par. de Newarke. Et volo quod sepulcrum meum tegatur cum lapide marmoreo. Et volo quod sit super illum lapidem ymago ad similitudinem patris mei et altera ymago ad similitudinem mei, filii sui, in memoriam utriusque. Lego vicario parochiali eccles. predictæ nomine mortuarii mei optimum jocale meum. Cuilibet filiorum et filiarum Thomæ Boston de Lincoln vjs. viij d. Lego Thomæ Herte j. lectum integrum viz. coopertorium, tapetum cum rosis contextum, etc. et sex coeliaria argenti, j. marcipium cum zona harnesiata, coloris blodii, anamelata. Lego predicto Thomæ et Johannæ sorori suæ gardinum plantatum cum croco prout jacet ad orientalem finem adjunctum cantle de Newerk, et omnia capita croci plantata in orto meo ad finem le Appilton gate, exceptis dumtaxat sex quarteriis. Lego communi stipiti cantariæ predictæ xls. Lego communitati ejusdem loci meum jurinale, ita quod sit in custodia senescalli ejusdem loci, et lego eidem

* Arnald Reresby of Rotherham, Esq. was probably a younger son of Sir Thomas Reresby of Thribergh, who died in 1439. His will, which is dated on 28 Nov. 1485, was proved at York on the 4th of January following. He desires to be buried in the church of Thribergh. He leaves 24 marks to a suitable priest who shall do service and pray specially for his soul, and for those of William Reresby his brother, and Isabella his sister, for the space of four years. To the making or glazing of a window in the chapel of the Blessed Mary upon Rotherham Bridge, 6s. 8d. To Elizabeth, Margaret, and Alianor Reresby 6 marks each. To Thomas Reresby 20s. To Isabel Westby 10s. To Elizabeth Fitzwilliam 13s. 4d. To Arnald Wardrop, 13s. 4d. To Richard Reresby 13s. 4d. To Arnald Tak 6s. 8d. To the Abbot and Convent of Roche 13s. 4d. To John Greenwood, Vicar of Rotherham, 10s. To John Treyton 20s. He appoints his cousin Ralph Reresby his executor. Arnald Reresby died 2 Dec. 1485, and was buried in Thribergh Church, where his monument is still remaining. His name was formerly recorded in one of the windows in Rotherham Church.

Of Sir Thomas Reresby, the father of Arnald, there is but little known. He married Maud Bosvile of Chevet, and, dying 28 March, 1439, was buried near his wife in Thribergh Church. His wife died in June, 1430. Sir Thomas made his will 7 Dec. 1431, which was not proved till April 28, 1439. He orders himself to be buried in the church of St. Leonard at Thribergh, and he desires that a chaplain may be found to do service for his soul, as well as for that of Matilda his wife, with others. His sons Ralph and Arnald Reresby are his residuary legatees and executors, and his cousin Peter De la Pole is the supervisor of his will. His father, another Sir Thomas Reresby, died in 1394.

loco unum librum vocatum Medulla Grammatia. Lego Willelmo Banaster capellano meum optimum superpellicium et optimam cicam meam.—Thomæ Padlay capellano meum a mashode et secundum superpellicium meum. Lego capellano cuidam celebraturo per tres annos integros ad altare S. Laurentii pro anima mea, parentum meorum, magistri Johannis Lawe, Roberti Lawe et Beatricis uxoris ejus xvj l. Et volo quod intersit choro in ecclesia predicta quolibet festo ix. Lectionum, et quod cotidie dicat Placebo, Dirige et Commendaciones pro animabus predictis. Lego Johannæ Raynes j. coopertorium cum leone contextum, xx s. et j. togam talarem blodiam cum capucio ejusdem coloris. Roberto Crecy j. par precularum de mystiltyne. Johanni Willingham capellano meum bever hatt. Henrico Raynes unum gardinum in Coddington lane plantatum cum croco. Magistro Roberto Dey unum librum vocatum Bartilmey Theologia. Lego uni sacerdoti peregre profecturo pro me ad Bridlington, Walsingham, Cauntirbery et Hayles xxvj s. viij d. Altari S. Trinitatis xls.—et volo quod ista summa expendatur in honesta clausura biforali circa tabulam ad altare predict. Item volo quod tota mea pecunia numerata ponatur in una cista cum tribus clavibus diversis, ita quod unusquisque executorum meorum habeat unam, et volo quod predicta cista ponatur in una camera infra predictam cantariam vel in vestibulo ecclesie parochialis de Newarke. Et volo quod nullus executorum meorum occupet—nec faciat absque concilio aliorum duorum. Thomæ Burgh militi unum anulum aureum.

Bona legata ore tenus post sigillacionem testamenti.—Einnæ uxori Johannis Colcroft j. ymaginem S. Johannis Baptistæ—ymaginem B. Mar. Virginis cantariae de Newarke. Dim. uln. damask legat summo altari et altari S. Laurentii. [*Prob. 24 Ap. 1467.*]

CCXXIX. TESTAMENTUM DOM. HUGONIS SMYTH RECTORIS DE SAUNDEBY.

Maii xx. M.cccc.lxvij. Ego Hugo Smyth rector eccles. par. de Saundebey—sep. in cimiterio eccles. S. Martini de Saundebey. Lego Willelmo Smyth fratri meo unum librum vocatum le Byble, usque clausum vitæ suæ, et post decessum ejusdem Willelmi lego predictum librum ecclesie de Saundebey, ita quod non alienetur ab inde, non per dominum nec per rectorem, neque per ecclesie prepositos nullo modo vendatur, sed extat in choro ad scabellum cathenatus, ac ibidem sine fine permansurus ad utilitatem ac profectum in posterum legencium.

CCXXX. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS LATON NUPER DE SAXHOW ARMIGERI.

March 19, 1466-7. Johannes Laton* de Saxhowe armiger—sep. in navi ecclesiæ meæ parochialis de Rudby. Elizabethæ filiæ meæ ad maritagium suum viginti libras. Residuum Elizabethæ † uxori meæ, Georgio et Rogero filiis meis, quos constituo executores meos. Et Christoferum Conyers ‡ militem supervisorem. Hiis testibus, Christofero Conyers § rectore ecclesiæ de Rudby, Domino Ricardo Mansfelde dictæ ecclesiæ capellano parochiali, etc. [*Pr. 25 May, 1467.*]

CCXXXI. TESTAMENTUM DOMINÆ MATILDÆ EURE NUPER RELICTÆ WILLELMI EURE MILITIS.

In Dei nomine, Amen. I Malde Euer, || late the wyfe of Sir William Euer knyght, stondyng in my pure wydowhode, the xij. day of February, in the yere of oure Lorde Jhesu Mⁱ. cccc. lxxvj, beyng hole of mynde and discrecion, maks, ordans and setts my testament in this wyse. Fyrst I gyfe and witts my saule to Almyghty God and to his gloriouse modyr and wirgin Sanct Marie and to all the Sancts of heven, and my body to be beryd in the abbay of Alde Malton in the where by syde my husband. Also I wite to ylkon of my sonnes v. twynters

* The family of Laton took up its abode at Sexhoe in Cleveland, at the close of the 14th century, in right of Elizabeth, one of the coheirs of Nicholas Gower, who became the wife of Thomas Laton of Laton in Richmondshire, the father of the testator. On the 20th of June, 1431, the testator had a grant of lands in Brawith made to him by his father and mother. The maiden name of his wife has not yet been ascertained. He had by her a large family. His eldest son, Robert Laton of Melsonby and Sexhoe, Esq. died in 1480, and his widow Eleanor in 1503. The main line of the family became extinct towards the close of the 17th century.

† On May 11, 1480, Roger Laton, Esq. was allowed to administer to the effects of Elizabeth Laton of the city of York, widow, and of Sir Robert Laton, late Rector of St. Saviour's in that city, both of whom had died intestate.

‡ Sir Christopher Conyers of Hornby, about whom much has been already said.

§ Christopher Conyers, Rector of Hutton Rudby in Cleveland, and the parish priest of the testator, was one of the younger children of Sir Christopher Conyers of Hornby. He died in 1483; and his will, which is dated in that year, throws considerable light upon the much-disputed genealogy of the house of Conyers of Hornby. He was instituted to the rectory of Rudby penult. Feb. 1456-7, on the presentation of Sir John Conyers, Knight. The living was then vacant by the death of John Castell.

|| Mand daughter of Henry Lord Fitzhugh of Ravenswath Castle, by Elizabeth heiress of Sir Robert Grey of Rotherfield and the widow of Sir William Eure of Witton Castle in the bishoprick of Durham. Her mother Elizabeth, the Lady of Ravenswath, mentions her in her will, which was dated in 1427, and leaves to her "a Primer covered in blew." (Wills and Inv. 211.) By Sir William Eure the testatrix had a large family. The manor house of Old Malton was the favourite residence of the Eures, and many of them were interred in the adjacent monastery. Her eldest son, Sir Ralph Eure, was killed at Towton in 1461.

and two threter stotts. Also I wite to every one of my saide sonnes xx. 3owes and two oxen yat ar at Wotton. Also I witt to my doghter dame Marjory Conyers* j. standyng pece gilted. Also to my doghter Kateryn Owthrede† j. pece of silver coverte. Also I witt to my doghter dame Johan Ogle‡ j. pece of silver coverde and also xx^{ti} 3ows. Also I witt to my son Herre j. salt-saler of silver covert. Also I witt to Eufeme Spenser xx s. and a bede. Also to Agnes Dalton xx s. and a bede. Also to Margarete nures xiiij s. iiij d. Also to Robert Melott xx s. Also to Sir Thomas Slake to syng for me a twelmonth xls. with his borde. Also to William Bady y^e elder xx s. Also to William Bady his son xiiij s. iiij d. Also to John Cuke x s. Also to John Flesshever vj s. viij d. Also to William Alde x s. Also to John Coll x s. Also I witt to Herre my son al my husbandery at Malton, that his to say, vj. oxen with the ploght and wayne and all odyr gere thar to belonging, with two staggs that ar at Wotton. Also I witt to the kirke of Wotton iiij. shepe. Also I witt to Sir Thomas Slake to his rewarde xx s. Also I witt to the kirke of Sant Andrew Awkland in the Bishoprike of Durham a draght ox for my corse present. Also I witt to the Prior of Malton vj s. viij d. to pray for my saule. Also to evere chanon xx d., and to the nonyes xij d. to pray for me. Also I witt to the howse of Hertilpole vj s. viij d. to say a trentall of messes for me. Also I witt to Dane Robert Harlesay xx d. by side his leget before. Also I witt a westement of red velowet to Sant John of Baptiste awter in the Abbay of Malton to be abiding yer. Also I witt to Sir Thomas Slake j. bede at Wotton. Also to Janet Dykson vj s. with a bede. The residue of all my godees meveable and unmeveable a boun not legate, my detts payed, and the costes of my beryall fulfilled, I gyfe to my sonnes Herre Eure, § Maister William Eure || and John Eure, that yai

* Margery wife of Sir Christopher Conyers of Sockburn, Kt. by whom she had many children.

† Catherine married Sir Robert Ughtred of Kexby, Kt.

‡ About this lady there is some little obscurity. She may, perhaps, have been the wife of Sir John Ogle, a younger son of the house of Bothal, who took the name of Bertram. He had a wife Jane, about whom Mr. Hodgson in his History of Northumberland can give no information. She remarried a Pennington.

§ Henry Eure of Old Malton, Esq. the second son of the testatrix, took to wife Catherine Danby the widow of Robert Lascelles, Esq. of Sowerby near Thirsk. By her he left a daughter Margery. In his will, dated at Old Malton, 17 Oct. 1476, he desires to be buried in the "Monastery of our Lady in Olde Malton before the medys of the alter of Seynt John of Baptist, where the prest usith to saye *Confiteor*." The will is too interesting to be compressed within the narrow compass of a note.

|| William Eure, S T.B. one of the younger children of the testatrix, occurs as rector of Brompton in Pickering Lyth in August 4, 1453. He then obtains a licence to preach from the Archbishop of York. On Sept. 20, 1460, he exchanges his living of Brompton with John Gisburn for the precentorship in York Minster, and on the 28th of July, in the following year the Archbishop grants him a dispensation for non-

dispose yerwith as semes yam most expedient for the wele and hele of my saule. And of this my last will and testament to be fulfillede, I make myn executoures my saide sonnes Herre Eure, Maister William Eure and John Eure. Also I ordan and mak surviours of my saide will and testament, that my will aforesaid may be fulfilled, my especiall good lord my lorde of Graystoke and my lorde Fytheughe.* Yeven the day and the yere above-said. Theys wittenes, Prior of Malton, Sir William Turnor, Sir Thomas Slake and William Bady the elder. [*Pr.* 30 *May*, 1467.]

CCXXXII. TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS SMYTH DE NEWERK CAPELLANI.

Jun. vj. M.cccc.lxvij. Ego Johannes Smyth de Newarke capellanus—sepeliend. in eccles. par. B. Mar. de Newarke coram ymagine Beati Nicholai, more presbiteri cantar. ejusdem loci. Quatuor capellanis portantibus funus meum ad ecclesiam, cuilibet v d., in honore quinque vulnerum Domini nostri Jhesu Christi. Et volo quod cuilibet sacerdos veniens ad sepulcrum meum procumbens sub stola in tempore absolucionis habeat ij d. Lego ad altare S. Nicholai unum vestimentum de damask et unum crucifixum de argento ibidem imperpetuum permansura in memoriam mei et omnium benefactorum meorum.

residence, as, in obedience to the King's mandate, he was unable to be far distant from the city of London. Eure was Vicar of Leeds for some time, and he founded the chantry of St. Mary Magdalen in that town. He was living in 1476, when he is mentioned in his brother Henry's will.

* The nephews of the testatrix. To illustrate the relationship which existed between these two noble houses, I append a document which may be found in the Register of John Kempe, Cardinal Archbishop of York, fol. 158-9. It appears that Ralph the eldest son and heir of John, Baron of Greystock, was desirous of contracting an alliance with Elizabeth one of the daughters of William Lord Fitzhugh of Ravenswath. He finds that she is his cousin, a relationship which in those days was fatal to matrimony if no dispensation from some ecclesiastical authority could be obtained, and accordingly he obtained a dispensation from Pope Eugenius IV. Armed with this instrument young Greystock goes at once to the Archbishop of York and obtains an audience of that prelate in the Hospital of St. James, near Westminster, on the 22d of November, 1434. He was accompanied by John Catterick, who acted as proctor for his betrothed. The Archbishop, who was perhaps annoyed at Greystock's going to the Papal court for a dispensation which he could have granted himself, requires the production of witnesses to prove the exact relationship between the two parties. The witnesses who are produced were all of them Yorkshiremen by birth, and one of them at least was a distinguished man. They were, William Ayscough, gentleman, learned in the law, Richard Burgh (domicellus), and Richard Seggeswyk. The witnesses assert that Henry Fizherry, knight, was the father of Henry Fizhugh and Joan, that Henry Fizhugh was the father of another Henry who was the father of William Lord Fitzhugh, whose daughter Elizabeth was the wife of the said Ralph Greystock. (It does not follow from this that the marriage had already taken place). The witnesses now proceed to give the pedigree of the lady. Joan the daughter of Henry Fizherry, knight, was the wife, as they say, of William Baron Greystock, and the mother by him of Ralph, the father of John the petitioner's sire. The Archbishop confirmed the papal dispensation, and we are indebted to his scruples for the preservation of an interesting record, a curious specimen of a kind of documentary evidence, which is very rarely to be met with.

INDEX OF WILLS IN VOLUME II.

	No.		No.
A.			
ADIRLEY, RAD. 1429	23	Carr, Thomas. 1444	81
Alcock, William. 1434	34	Catryk, Alice. 1410	58
Aldwyk, John. 1444	86	———, Walter. 1448	106
Aleby, Thomas. 1457	166	Chaworth, Thomas, miles. 1458	179
Alne, Robert. 1440	63	Clark, John. 1449.	116
Alott, John. 1454	146	Clyfeton, Gervase, miles. 1453	137
Ardern, Thomas. 1455	153	Clyff, John. 1455	159
Arnall, John. 1446	93	Clyfford, Robert. 1428-9	4
Aske, Hawisia. 1450—1	112	Clyderhowe, William. 1454	139
——— Dom. Margaret. 1465	221	Clynt, Richard. 1434	19
B.			
Bagule, Jacobus. 1438	64	Cokefeld, Domina Margaret 1462	206
Banks, William. 1458	173	Conesbye, William. 1440-1	67
Barnyngham, John. 1457	161	Constable, John, miles. 1449	122
Barton, Richard. 1455	171	——— Robert, miles. 1441	66
Bedford, Agnes. 1459	183	——— Robert. 1454	142
Bekwith, Margaret. 1436	47	Conyers, John, miles. 1438	48
Bell, John. 1458	177	Cottingham, Richard. 1442	71
Beverley, John. 1435	39	Crathorn, Robert. 1464	213
Blakburn, Margaret. 1433	37	Cromwell, Johanna, Domina de.	
——— Nicholas. 1431—2	14	1434	32
Blenkinsop, Alexander. 1442	73	——— Rad., Dominus de. 1455-6	154
Boston, William. 1466	228	Croull, Alice. 1464	207
Both, Wm. Arch. Ebor. 1464	209	D.	
Bowes, William. 1437	53	Dalby, Alicia. 1495	180
Boynton, Thomas, miles. 1460	193	Dalton, Agnes. 1445	90
Brompton, John. 1444	85	Darell, George. 1432	21
Bulmer, John. 1441	69	Daunay, Margaret. 1454	152
Burton, John. 1464	204	Dautree, John. 1458	182
Burgh, Alice. 1453	133	——— Thomas. 1437	44
Byrdsay, Robert. 1457	117	Dawbeny, Egidius, miles. 1444	91
C.			
Calverley, Walter. 1466	226	De la Ryver, Margaret. 1454	141
Cambridge, Matild. Comitissa de.		——— Thomas. 1451	118
1446	37	Dene, John. 1433	35
Carleton, John. 1442	74	Downham, William. 1464	211
E.			
		Duffeld, William. 1443	76
		E.	
		Ellerker, John. 1438	52

	No.		No.
Elwyn, Johannes. 1465	216	Hunter, Robert. 1446	96
Elyott, William. 1433	25		
Eston, Roger. 1446	92		
Esyngwald, John. 1431	12	J.	
—— Robert. 1443	80		
Eure, Dame Malde. 1466	231	Johnson, Richard. 1448	103
Everingham, Thomas. 1453	135		
		K.	
F.		Kerr, Isabella. 1457	170
Fayrfax, Guydo. 1446	98	Kilburn, John. 1436	43
Fernell, John. 1466	220	Kirketon, Margaret. 1455—6	157
Fitlyng, John. 1440	61		
Fitzwilliam, John. 1446	227	L.	
Flemmyng, Robert. 1458	181	Lambton, Domina Eliz. 1439	56
Floure, Jac. 1452	124	Langton, Eufemia. 1463	202
Fulford, Elen. 1453	130	—— John. 6 Edw. IV.	223
Fulthorp, Thomas, miles. 1456	160	Lascy, Beatrix. 1438-9	51
		—— Robert. 1426-7	1
G.		Lassells, William. 1461	199
Galby, John. 1451	119	Laton, John. 1466-7	230
Garton, John. 1455—6	155	Ley, Richard de. 1461	194
Gilliott, Ellen. 1459	184	Lister, John. 1453	136
Gilson, Heleyn. 1451	115	Low, Robert. 1454-5	145
Girlyngton, William. 1444	83	Luneburgh, John. 1458	169
Goldyng, Robert. 1463	133	Lyndley, Thomas. 1439	54
Gower, Elizabeth. 1452	127	Lynehouse, Thomas. 1453	138
—— Walter. 1443	79		
Gray, Robert. 1437—8	46	M.	
Gylby, John. 1434—5	38	Maleverer, John. 1451	114
H.		Malolacu, Matild. Domina de. 1438	50
Halifax, William. 1453	140	Manston, Alv. 1439	57
Hamerton, Richard. 1464—5	212	Manthrop, John. 1434	29
—— Isabella. 1432	17	Markett, Henry. 1443	78
Hansford, Margaret. 1447	100	Marshall, Thomas. 1455	149
Haryngton, Thomas, miles. 1459	195	Melton, John, miles. 1455	150
Haukyn, Thomas. 1458	174	Merflet, Simon. 1462	204
Hay, Eliz. del. 1434	31	Mirfeld, Oliver	200
—— Peter del. 1426	9	Monketon, Johannes. 1464	210
Haynson, John. 1458	176	Morton, John. 1431	11
Hayton, William. 1435	41	Mouncex, Matilda. 1441	70
Hedlam, John, knight. 1461	190	Myton, Domina Alesia. 1440	60
Hercy, Hugo. 1455	156		
Hilton, Johanna. 1432	18	N.	
—— Robertus, miles. 1429	13	Nawton, John. 1436	42
Holme, Nicholas. 1458	178	Neville, Alex. knyght. 1457	162
—— Robert. 1452	126	—— John, knyght. 1449	113
—— William. 1466	224	—— John, Dominus Latymer.	
Horneby, Thomas. 1464	201	1430	6
Hoton, Robert de. 1446—7	99	Nicksone, Thomas. 1461	188
		Normanville, William, miles. 1449	110

ERRATA ET ADDENDA.

- P. 10.—For “this family were owners of,” read “this family possessed.”
- P. 30.—Note. Guy Rocliffe was Recorder of York: his son Brian was made a Baron of the Exchequer in 1458.
- P. 40.—Note, line 3. For “daughter and coheirss,” read “sister and coheirss.”
- P. 67.—Note, line 4 from foot of the page. For “Hatham,” read “Hotham.”
- P. 79.—Line 12. For “Metrodoro,” read “interdicto.”
- P. 85.—No. lxxiii. In 1390 the Prior and Convent of Durham borrow 100 marks of Thomas de Blenkinsop, knight, Dame Margaret, his wife, and John, their son. On Nov. 17, 1397, they borrow 50 marks of Alexander, son of Thos. de Blenkinsop, knight, who was then living at Semer, near Scarbrough.
- P. 105.—Note. This lady appears, after all, to have been a Hamerton of Hamerton. Dr. Whitaker, in his History of Craven, p. 127, gives her monumental inscription.
- P. 110.—Note. The first wife of Sir Giles Daubeny was a daughter of Philip Lord Darcy. His grandson, another Giles, was created Lord Daubeny in 1486, and his great-grandson Earl of Bridgewater in 1538.
- P. 121.—Line 3 from foot of the page. For “filiolo meo” read “filiolæ meæ.” This lady was a daughter of Thomas Lord Clifford, and she afterwards became the wife of Sir John Harrington of Hornby.
- P. 170.—Note. Sir Gervase Clifton was buried in the chancel of his own church, at Clifton, and not in Southwell Minster.
- P. 187.—I am glad to have it in my power to add an engraving of the signet of John Lord Scrope.



INDEX NOMINUM, VOLUME I.

N.B. *The letter n after the page must be understood to refer to the note.*

A.

- ABBAY, ABY, ALIC. DEL,** 127, 247
 ——— Tho. 127
Abberbury, Nich. 232
Abel, Juliana, 155
 ——— Rob. 155
Acastre, Joh. de, 220
 ——— Rob. 327
Acckeld, Acckeld, Nich. 367, 368
Acclom, Acclom, Acclome, Agn. de, 354
 ——— Marg. 279, 354
 ——— Rog. 279
Acworth, Joh. 304
Acy, Christiana, 332
Adam, Simon, 246
Adamman, Joh. 301
Adell, Adhel, Joh. de, 35
 ——— Tho. 156
Adelard, Adlarde, Joh 98, 99
Adenet, Ada, 190
Addison, Joh. 331
Ake, Akke, Wil. de, 100, 117, 205
Aldeburgh, Aldburgh, Eliz. de, 138
 ——— Margerie, 138, 149
 ——— Rich. 15
 ——— Wil. 99, 138, 149, 151, 152 n,
 252 n
Aldfeld, Joh. de, 56
Aldgate, Aldegat, Agn. ux. Wil. 181
 ——— Agn. fil. Wil. 181
 ——— Wil. 181, 182
Aleyn, Wil. 27
Aleynchels, Alynchels, Wil. de, 61
Alibon, Wil. 48
Allerton, Matild. de, 289
 ——— Ric. 289
Alne, Kat. de, 220, 221
 ——— Nich. 17
 ——— Rob. 220
 ——— Wil. 220, 221
Alnewyk, Alan de, 91
 ——— Emma, mater Al. 92
 ——— Matild. 92, 93
Alnewyk, Wil. 92, 388
Alta Ripa, Tho. de, 264
Alwy, Iveta, 143
Amerlay, Eliz. 293
Ampilford, Rob. 220
Amstyrly, Joh. 420
Amy, Rob. 364
Andrewe, Andrews, Ibote, 404
Angowe, Joh. 282
Angus, Earl of, see Umframville
Annesley, Anneslay, Sir Hugh de, 381 n
 ——— Isab. 247
Anthorpp, Anthorpp, Wil. de, 178, 180,
 361, 364
Apilgarth, Rob. de, 164
Appelby, Appilby, Tho. de, 341
 ——— Wil. 5
Arches, Alanus de'l, or des, 61
 ——— Joh. 66, 67
 ——— Walter, 67
Ardern, Arderun, Erden, Henr. de, 284
 ——— Hugo, 117, 202
 ——— Joh. 162
Arkell, Tho. 334
 ——— Wil. 65
Armyn, Joh. 388, 389
Arnald, Arneald, Joh. 378
 ——— Kat. 302
 ——— Tho. 153
Arthington, Arthyngton, Arthyngtoun,
 Matild. 153
 ——— Ric. 153
 ——— Rob. 153
Arundel, Arundell, Arundele, Arundell,
 Comes de, 58, 115, 275
 ——— Comitissa de, 81
 ——— Joh. de, 350 n
 ——— Tho. Ebor. Archiep. 262, 310, 360
Ascherford, Joh. 83
Ascull, Joh. 93
Asheby, Wil. de, 203
Askalby, Joh. 284
Ask, Aske, Joh. de, 113, 200, 338, 378, 393
 ——— Johanna, 393
 ——— Ric. 81, 82

Ask, Tho. 383
 Askeby, Wil. de, 25
 Asham, Askhame, Askame, Agn. de, 130
 ——— Joh. 173
 ——— Wil. 129, 130
 Aston, Joh. 255
 Asturias, Hen. Prince of, 224
 Asty, Isab. 262
 ——— Ric. 262
 Atherston, J. de, 318
 Athol, the Earl of, *see* Strabolgi
 Attehill, Alic. 268
 Atteho, Ric. 373
 Attesthall, Wil. 101
 Attevikers, Rob. 77
 Atte Welle, Ric. 193
 ——— Walter, 264
 Atthewall, Joh. 22
 Atwod, Wil. 264
 Aubry, And. 9
 ——— Alice 72 n
 Audley, Sir Hugh de, 72 n
 Aumarle, Duke of, *see* Plantagenet
 Aunsard, Laura, 30
 Austan, Tho. de, 127
 Austanes, Wil. de, 74
 Auston, Wil. de, 51
 Awstyn, Joh. 347
 ——— Marg. 347
 Avenell, Dion. 50
 Awne, Joh. de, 289, 290
 Awthorp, Wil. 253
 Axe, Joh. 334
 Aynderby, Joh. 206
 Ayton, Aton, Alice, 62
 ——— Eliz. 63, 294 n
 ——— Joh. 389
 ——— Sir Gill. 11, 57 n, 59, 62
 ——— Wil. 11, 57, 59, 62, 294

B

Babthorp, Eliz. 258
 Babyngton, Norman, 398
 Bacon, Joh. 89
 Bagatt, Nich. 123
 Bagot, Petr. 21
 Baillef, Agn. 291
 ——— Rog. 291
 Baker, Joh. 33, 80
 ——— Martyn, 44
 ——— Tho. 247
 Bakester, Bakster, Tho. 56
 ——— Wil. 328
 Bakhowse, Rob. de, 246
 Bakscholf, Laur. de, 205
 Baldirston, Baldyrston, Wil. de, 340
 Baldyng, Wil. 95
 Baleynge, Agn. 182

Baliol, Balleyoclyff, Edw. 151
 Balle, Isalda, 5
 Baly, Wil. 176
 Bamburgh, Baumburgh, Bawmburgh,
 Adam de, 126
 ——— Joh. 383
 ——— Wil. 387
 Bank, Wil. del. 126
 ——— Joh. del. 127
 Bankewell, Banguell Joh. 112
 ——— Rog. de, 82
 Barberior, Hen. 61
 Barbour, Hugo, 316
 ——— Johanna, 177
 ——— Joh. 104
 ——— Kat. 291
 ——— Marg. 291
 ——— Ric. 291
 ——— Rob. 284
 Barde, Tho. 354
 Bardolfe, Bardolph, Eliz. 338
 ——— Helen, 123
 ——— Wil. Ld. 338 n
 Baret, Baret, Ada, 212
 ——— Joh. 251
 Barker, Barkar, Agn. 328
 ——— Elena, 290, 291
 ——— Isab. 206
 ——— Johanna, 178
 ——— Joh. 206, 290, 291
 ——— Tho. 206
 ——— Wil. 178, 206, 246, 327
 Barkyndale, Tho. de, 35
 Barlay, Kat. de, 189
 Barleburgh, Joh. de, 144
 ——— Petr. de, 143
 Barnby, Barneby, Isab. 220
 ——— Joh. de, 83
 ——— Marg. de, 345
 ——— Symo de, 15
 ——— Wil. 301
 Barneston, Tho. 361 n
 Barow, Joh. 104
 ——— Marg. 104
 Barr, Joan, d. of Hen. Earl of, 41 n
 Barry, Eliz. 237
 Barston, Joh. 404
 Barton, Elena de, 155
 ——— Hen. de, 90, 91
 ——— Isab. 188
 ——— Johanna, 344
 ——— Joh. de, 82, 83, 89, 200, 269
 ——— Patr. 154
 ——— Rad. de, 188
 Basille, Johanna, 21
 Basily, Johanna, 51
 Basket, Agn., 18
 Basset, Joan Lady, 381, 382
 ——— Rad. 9
 ——— Ralph Lord, 381 n

- Bassingbourn, Warinus de, 26
 Bastrik, Hen. 305
 Basy, Basye, Eliz. 193
 ——— Ric. 86, 192, 201
 ——— Wil. 69
 Basyngg, Johanna de, 43
 Bate, Agn. 286
 ——— Cecilia, 286
 ——— Marg. 286
 ——— Ric. 285
 Bawtre, Bautre, Adam, 240
 ——— Ric. 177
 ——— Rob. 177
 Baxster, Petr. 404
 Bayldon, Tho. 328
 Baylok, Tho. 300
 Baynse, Tho. 302
 Bayser, Nich. 113
 ——— Beal, Rob. 193
 Beatrix, Sor. Mat. 181
 Beauchamp, le Bello Campo, Phil. 262,
 see Warwick
 Beaufort, Hen. 223, 224 n
 ——— Joan, 224 n
 ——— John, Marquis of Dorset, 224 n,
 231, 236, 237, 239
 ——— Tho. 224 n, 231, 232, 237, 239
 Beaumont, Tho. Wentworth, Esq. 344
 Beck, Beck, Ant. Bp. of Durh., 24 n
 ——— Hen. 25
 ——— Joh. 26
 ——— Marg. 25, 27
 ——— Tho. Episc. Linc. 25, 27
 Beckwith, Bekewith, Johanna, 298
 ——— Wil. 298, 299
 Bedell, Joh. 211
 ——— Rosa, 211
 Bedlyngton, Johanna de, 289
 ——— Rob. de, 289
 Bedford, John Duke of, 231
 Bekingham, Bekyngham, Joh. de, 86,
 87, 256
 ——— Maria de, 87
 ——— Ric. de, 69, 86
 ——— Rob. de, 86, 87
 ——— Simon de, 13
 Bekeryng, Alic. 247
 Belhows, Joh. 209
 Belgrafe, Isab. 280
 ——— Johanna, 280
 ——— Wil. 280
 Bell, Belle, Atte Belle, Alic. 268
 ——— Elena, 205
 ——— Joh. 41, 83, 177
 ——— Kat. 268
 ——— Wil. 18
 Bellerby, Hen. de, 277
 Bello Campo, *see* Beauchamp
 Belman, Joh. 177
 Belvas, Joh. 401
 Belyngham, Johanna de, 202
 Benetson, Agn. 182
 ——— Elena, fil. B. 181
 ——— Joh. 182
 ——— Matild. 180
 ——— Wil. 180, 182
 Benham, Wil. de, 94
 Bentley, Bentelay, Joh. de, 83, 260
 Benynton, Joh. 153
 Benyngholme, Joh. de, 3
 Beobank, Sibilla, 22
 Bercarius, Rob. 66
 Berewby, Joh. 268
 Berewill, Joh. 365
 Berghe, Walt. 333
 Berghthorp, Walt. de, 15, 16
 Berlay, Wil. de, 18
 Bernard, Alic. 284
 ——— Kat. 383
 Bernardcastell, Joh. 342
 Bernesby, Joh. de, 46
 Bernewell, Joh. de, 56
 Beron, Tho. 43
 Berry, Agn. del. 134
 Berryngton, Joh. de, 277
 Bertram, Sir Tho. 45
 Berwys, Joh. le, 5
 Besewick, Besewyk, Beswyk, Hen. 317,
 319, 322
 Bestan, Beston. Edm. 296
 ——— Wil. de, 183, 348
 Betson, Ric. 132
 Bever, Joh. 284
 ——— Tho. 98
 Beverlaco, Beverlay Agn. de, 49
 ——— Emma de, 18
 ——— Helwysia de, 49
 ——— Joh. 49, 93, 140
 ——— Nich. de, 49
 ——— Rob. de, 13, 49, 175
 ——— Tho. de, 49
 ——— Wil. de, 49
 Bigod, Bygod, Bygot, Bart. 379
 ——— Hugh, 128 n
 ——— Isab., 129
 ——— Joan, 305 n
 ——— Joh., 79, 128, 150 n, 282 n, 305,
 397 n
 ——— Ralph, 45, 128, 129, 379
 ——— Rog. E. of Norfolk, 128 n
 Bilburgh, Bilbrok, Bylburgh, Elena de, 3
 ——— Isab. de, 4
 ——— Juliana de, 3
 ——— Margeria de, 3
 ——— Ric. de, 47
 ——— Tho. 4
 Bildesale, Bildesall, Joh. 255, 357
 Bilton, Bylton, Agn. de, 54
 ——— Johanna de, 54
 ——— Joh. de, 105

- Bilton, Ric. de, 190
 ——— Rob. de, 107
 ——— Wil. de, 54
 Bingham, Rich. de, 381 n
 Bird, Agn. 241
 ——— Elena, 241
 ——— Wil. 241
 Birdesall, Joh. de, 79
 Birewill, Joh. 305
 Birken, Birkyn, Byrkyn, Tho. de, 138,
 175, 185, 334
 Birkwod, Joh. de, 376
 Birt, Wil. 155
 Biry, Joh. de, 313, 319, 323
 Bisett, Rob. 148
 Bishopton, Byschopton, Bysshope-
 ston, Bysshopton, Bysshupton,
 Joh. de, 160, 209, 334
 Blak, Blake, Wil. 29
 Blakburn, Ric. 264, 354, 355, 368
 ——— Tho. de, 267
 Blakestone, Blaykestone, Hugo, 95
 ——— Rob. de, 65, 69
 Blase, Ric. 328
 Bleburgh, Wil. de, 63
 Blencowe, Wil. 60
 Blere, Wil. 18
 Blome, Hen. 3
 Blount, Walt. 232, 234
 Blundell, Rob. 311, 312, 319, 322
 Blythe, Blida, Blithe, Beatrix de, 75, 76
 ——— Hen. de, 74
 ——— Joh. de, 120
 ——— Marg. de, 75, 76
 ——— Matild. de, 75, 76
 ——— Rog. de, 75, 76
 ——— Tho. de, 75, 76
 ——— Wil. de, 301
 Blyton, Johanna de, 25
 ——— Wil. de, 25
 Bocom, Joh. sen 210
 Bodulgate, Rob. 401
 Bokwhit, Wil. de, 297
 Bohun, Eleanor de, 121
 ——— Humph. de, 121
 Bolron, Joh. 269
 Bolteby, Joh. 214
 Bolton, Adam de, 214
 ——— Hawysia de, 18
 ——— Johanna, 175
 ——— Marg. 175
 ——— Peter de, 371
 ——— Rob. de, 115, 116, 314, 373
 ——— Tho. de, 174
 ——— Wil. de, 173, 175
 Bolyngbrok, Bolyngbroke, Henr. de, 67
 ——— Isab. de, 67
 ——— Johanna de, 67
 ——— Joh. de, 66
 ——— Rob. de, 67
 Bolyngbrok, Tho. de, 67
 Bond, Wil. 98
 Bonfay, Bonefaye, Gilb. 385
 ——— Wil., 284
 Bonevill, Simon, 209
 Borealle, Wil. de, 65
 Boselingthorp, Mat. 37
 Bossal, Bossale, Rob. de, 64
 ——— Wil. de, 64
 Bosville, Bosevile, Bosewyll, Bosvile,
 Bosvyll, Boswyll, Art. 98
 ——— Isab. 344 n
 ——— Joh. 84, 162, 344 n
 ——— Tho. 84
 Boteler, Botelar, Joh. 74, 178, 180
 ——— Rob. 363
 Botemounde, Ric. 61
 Boterwyk, Walt. 368
 Bothelom, Rad. 216
 Botra, Wil. de, 126
 Botteley, Rob. 199
 Bourbon, the Duke of, 77 n
 Bourt, Ric. 44
 Bouthom, Bouthum, Tho. de, 64, 65, 66
 Bowe, Wil. 262
 Bowes, Alic. 352
 ——— Ric. de, 218
 ——— Tho. Esq. 80 n
 ——— Wil. 313, 352
 Bowet, Bouet, Ada, 401
 ——— Hen. Archbishop of York, 398,
 399
 ——— Hen. Archdeacon of Richmond,
 398 n, 400, 401
 ——— Rog. 398 n, 400
 Bowland, Bouland, Joh. de, 204, 290
 ——— Rob. de, 187
 ——— Tho. de, 204
 ——— Wil. 108, 110
 Bowyk, Hen. 366
 Boynton, Christof. de, 285, 404
 ——— Hen. 285
 ——— Joh. 285
 ——— Marg. 285
 ——— Sir Tho. 284
 ——— Walt. 142
 Boyow, Tho. 340 n
 Box, Elena, 131
 Bradford, Wil. de, 167
 Brade, Rob. 265
 ——— Wil. 265
 Bradley, Bradlay, Bradle, Joh. 206, 219,
 305
 ——— Wil. de, 78
 Brak, Joh., 209
 Brampton, Joh. de, 84
 ——— Simon, 175
 Bramthwayt, Bramthwayte, Joh. 220, 221
 Branktr', Joh. 169
 Brantyngham, Matild. 104

- Brantyngham, Wil. 104
 Brathwate, Brathawet, Alic., 148
 ——— Rob. 148
 Brawby, Joh. de, 182, 367
 Braybroke, Rob., Bp. of London, 310, 311
 Braytoft, Johanna de, 202, 203
 Brerelay, Brerelaye, Brerely, Joh. de, 11
 ——— Matild. de, 297
 Brerhagh, Joh. 327
 Breton, Jakeys, 338
 Brickenall, Buckenall, Joh. de, 66
 ——— Ric. de, 66
 Brid, Bridde, Rob. 343
 ——— Wil. 298
 Bridenale, Wil. 72
 Bridesall, Kat. 174, 175
 ——— Ric. 174
 Bridlyngton, Briddelyngton, Bridelyng-
 ton, Joh. 388
 ——— Rob. de, 27
 ——— Wil. de, 148
 Brie, Petr. de, 267
 Brigg, Brigge, Briggis, Marg. 148
 ——— Wil. del, 148, 331
 Briggeste, Hen. de, 131
 Brighty, Wil. 99
 Brillayour, Johanna, 374
 Brimstone, Joh. de, 334
 Britany, John Duke of, 381 n.
 Brod, Joh. 387
 Broddesworth, Brodsworth, Joh. de, 70,
 76, 93, 102, 172
 Broghton, Hen. de, 267, 288
 Brokelsby, Brokeleby, Wil. de, 60, 61
 Broket, Brokett, Ric. 189
 ——— Tho. 328
 Brokhof, Ada de, 19
 ——— Agn. de, 19
 ——— Custancia de, 18
 ——— Joh. de, 19
 Brokstowe, Joh. 382
 Bromflet, Bromflete, Sir Tho. 893 n.
 ——— Wil. de, 69
 Browne, Broune, Joh. 52, 401
 ——— Mariona, 268
 ——— Rob. 252, 253
 ——— Wil. 157
 Brugge, Bruge, Felicia de, 208
 ——— Johanna de, 208
 ——— Marg. de, 208
 ——— Walter de, 207
 Brumpton, Rob. de, 2
 Brunby, Joh. de, 303
 ——— Kat. de, 303
 Brunnom, Idonea de, 90
 Brus, Bruse, Breouse, Agn. de, 292 n.
 ——— Joh. de, 43
 ——— Petr. de, 292 n.
 ——— Rob. de, 11, 292 n.
 Bryane, Tho., 401
 Bryd, Agn. 246
 ——— Hen. 246
 Brydekyrke, Joh. 218
 Bryg, Hen. 401
 ——— Wil. 401
 Brynnand, Alic. de, 220
 Brysbank, Agn. 104
 ——— Rob. 104
 Bubbewith, Nich. 385 n
 ——— Petr. de, 360
 ——— Rad. de, 361
 Buckton, Bucton, Bukton, Tho. de, 77,
 79
 ——— Wil. de, 361
 Budulgate, Tho. 401
 Bugaleys, Wil. 43
 Bugden, Bugdeyn, Wil. 371, 372
 Bugthorpe, Tho. de, 279
 ——— Walt. de, 265
 Bukland, Joh. 184
 Bukley, Hen. 247
 Bukyngham, Bokyngham, Joh. de, Episc.
 Linc. 69, 110, 113, 166, 211
 ——— Comes de, *see* Woodstock
 Bulmer, Bulmere, Boulmere, Agnes de,
 344 n
 ——— Albreda, 350 n
 ——— Bertram, 344 n
 ——— Geo. 344
 ——— Hugo de, 78, 79
 ——— Johanna, 355
 ——— Joh. 344 n
 ——— Rad. de, 20, 117 n
 ——— Rob. 335
 ——— Wil. de, 66, 335
 Burdet, Burdett, Joh. 199, 296, 299
 Burdon, Joh. 153
 Burgceys, Tho. 209, 210
 Burgh, Eliz. 348
 ——— Isab. 383
 ——— Johanna, 348
 ——— Joh. 312, 347, 348
 ——— Marg. 347, 348
 ——— Petr. 347
 ——— Ric. 347
 ——— Rob. 348
 ——— Rog. 348, 384
 ——— Tho. 318, 347
 ——— Wil. de, 212, 213
 Burghbryg, Tho. de, 89
 Burghersh, Sir Bart. 77 n
 Burgoigne, Steph. de, 277
 Burley, Sir Rich. de, 202 n, 375 n
 Burn, Burne, Alic. 378
 ——— Joh. 378
 ——— Marg. de, 23
 ——— Tho. de, 83
 Burnegill, Hugo, 381
 Burton, Adam, 153
 ——— Agn. de, 36

- Burton, Elena de, 289
 ——— Isab. de, 271
 ——— Joh. de, 79, 181, 284, 349, 392
 ——— Matild. de, 155
 ——— Nich. de, 78
 ——— Rob. de, 61, 190, 241, 334
 ——— Rog. 36
 ——— Tho. de, 116, 173
 ——— Wil. de, 27
 Bury, Joh. de, 39
 Bustard, Eliz. 155
 ——— Ric. 155
 Buteler, Butteler, Ada, 348
 ——— Walt. 401
 Butercrambe, Joh. de, 64
 Buttery, Butrye, Marjoria de, 298
 ——— Wil. 245
 Buxton, Joh. de, 68
 ——— Walt. de, 68
 Bychyngdon, Ric. de, 166
 Byrkdale, Tho. 371
 Byrley, Joh. 213
 Byron, Johanna, 222
 ——— Ric. 222
 Byrtwell, Joh. 305
 Bysshop, Joh. 401
- C.
- Caldebek, Ada de, 93
 Call, Calle, Rob. 96, 97
 Calthorp, Joh. 345
 ——— Rob. 346
 Caltoft, Alic. de, 247
 ——— Sir John de, 247 n
 Calton, Alic. de, 171
 Calverley, Calverlay, Johanna de, 305, 333
 ——— John de, 305
 ——— Larderina de, 305 n
 ——— Walt. de, 305, 333
 Camber, Agn. 260
 ——— Joh. 260
 Cambridge, the Earl of, 270 n, 377 n, 385 n
 Camera, Amb. de, 10
 ——— Gilb. de, 10
 Candeler, Ric. 72
 ——— Wil. 175
 Candidæ Casæ, Osw. Episc. 310, 322
 Canner, Henr. 189
 ——— Joh. 189
 ——— Tho. 189
 Canon, Wil. 105
 Canoys, Tho. 115
 Canterbury, the Archbp. of, 43, 358
 ——— see Arundel
 ——— Rog. Archbp. of, 235
 ——— see Stratford
- Cantilupe, Cantiluppo, Nich. de, 16, 17
 ——— Sir Wm. 178
 Canynges, Tho. 38
 Capon, Cuthb. 30
 ——— Joh. 30
 ——— Marm. 30
 ——— Rob. 29, 30, 171
 ——— Wil. 30
 Capsi, Alic. 48
 ——— Joh. 48
 ——— Matild. 48
 Carbonell, Joh. 348
 Cardoil, Joh. de, 65
 Careway, Rog. 247
 Carlele, Karlele, Karliolo, Hugo de, 94
 ——— Joh. 140
 ——— Matild. 141
 ——— Rog. 302
 Carlton, Carleton, Joh. de, 26, 27, 77 n, 78, 130
 Carnaby, Ric. 279
 Carnetby, Petr. de, 93
 Carp, Joh. 105
 Carpenter, Rob. 27
 Carreeke, Gil. 352
 Carter, Cartere, Ada, 204
 ——— Avicia, 301
 ——— Joh. le, 56
 ——— Matild. 181
 ——— Rad. 222
 ——— Sabina, 301
 ——— Tho. 256
 ——— Wil. 63, 194, 301, 346
 Castello, Edm. de, 29
 ——— Eliz. de, 29
 Castile and Leon, John K. of, 226, 233
 ——— Peter, K. of, 223 n, 224 n, 232
 Castro, Thom. de, 132
 Catall, Magot, 196
 Catclough, Agn. 291
 ——— Isab. 291
 ——— Joh. 291
 Catrall, Joh. 389
 Catton, Joh. 323
 Cave, Nich. de, 196
 ——— Rob. 177, 178
 ——— Wil. de, 189
 Cawdray, Rob. de, 156
 Cawnsfeld, Wil. 363
 Cawod, Cawode, Joh. de, 106
 ——— Wil. 264, 295
 Caworth, Sir Tho. 388
 Cayscr, Alic. 220
 ——— Joh. 220
 ——— Nich. 318
 Cayvell, Joh. 41
 Ceriband, Cæriband, Wil. 40
 Cestria, Ric. de, 69
 ——— Wil. de, 73
 Chamberlayn, Chamberlayne, Chambir-

- lane, Chamberlayn, Chamber-
layne, Agn. 382
——— Joh. 178, 180
——— Ric. 142, 344
——— Rob. 107
——— Tho. 305
——— Wil. 136
- Chamber, Chambre, Chamber,
Chambre, Chawmbyr, Hen. del,
172, 202, 402, 403
——— Joh. del, 212, 393
——— Ric. del. 199
- Chaney, Marg. 302
- Chapman, Chepman, Alic. 101
——— Gilb. le, 29
——— Rob. 153
——— Wil. 123
- Chaumont, Chaumon, Chawmont, Ja-
hane, 160
——— Joh. 144n, 158
——— Marg. 144 n, 158
——— Walt. de, 166
——— Wil. 165
- Chauncy, Chauncey, Johanna, 79, 129
- Chaundeler, Edm. 89
——— Joh. 44
- Chauterell, Tho. 209, 210
- Chaworth, Cheworth, Alic. de, 47, 48,
247, 248
——— Joh. de, 48
——— Sir Geo. 247 n
——— Tho. de, 47, 48, 248
——— Wil. de, 247
- Cherleton, Cherelton, Alan de, 96
——— Anne, 96 n
——— Helen, 96 n
——— Humph. de, 95
——— Jenanus de, 96, 97
——— Johanna de, 96
——— Lewis, 95 n, 96
——— Ouwenus de, 96
——— Tho. de, 96
——— Wil. de, 96, 97
- Chery, Wil. 148, 176
- Cheseman, Petr. 65
- Chesterfeld, Ric. de, 112, 113
- Chesthunt, Joh. de, 277
- Cheston, Joh. 377, 378
- Chetwyn, Chetwynd, Johanna, 202, 271
——— Maria, 202
——— Wil. de, 81, 304, 379
- Chiltenham, Walt. de, 120, 127, 130
- Chilton, Johanna de, 259
——— Joh. de, 259, 285
——— Rob. de, 259
——— Wil. de, 259
- Chull, Rob. 284
- Chymney, Joh. 218, 219
——— Rad. 218
——— Ric. 218
- Cissor, Rad. 35
- Clapham, Tho. de, 73
- Clareburgh, J. de, 69
- Clarell, Joh. 401
——— Marg. 338 n
——— Tho. de, 338
- Clavering, Clevering, Eufemia de, 74 n
——— Joh. de, 74 n, 375
- Clay, Eliz. de, 143
——— Marg. de, 375
- Claybruk, Agn. de, 280
——— Tho. de, 280
- Clerc, Clerke, Clerke, Galf. 11
——— Joh. de, 11, 127, 194, 218, 246,
328
——— Petr. 213
——— Ric. 194, 328, 389
——— Rob. 343
- Clervaux, Isab. 21 n
——— John, 21 n
- Cleveland, Wil. de, 95
- Cliff, Clyfe, Elena, 84
——— Tho. 360
- Clifford, Clyfford, Clyfforth, Alic. de, 171
——— Cath. 304
——— Eliz. de, 202 n, 377 n, 389
——— Esota de, 169
——— Imania, 57 n
——— Isab. 170
——— Joh. 126, 166, 170, 171, 200
——— Marg. de, 117 n
——— Matild. de, 270, 377
——— Ric. de, 170
——— Rob. de, 57, 117, 133, 343
——— Rog. de, 117, 304
——— Tho. de, 202 n, 270 n, 348, 377 n
- Clifton, Clyfton, Joh. de, 303
——— Ric. de, 25, 405
——— Rob. de, 15
- Clitherow, Cliderowe, Clythrowe, Alic.
de, 280
——— Henr. de, 271
——— Rob. de, 280
- Clogh, Rob. 401
- Clone, Cloune, Clunc, Joh. de, 89, 91,
96, 97
——— Rog. de, 96
——— Wil. 355
- Clopton, Joh. 208
- Clowdesdal, Ric. de, 95
- Clynt, Agn. 75
——— Wil. de, 331, 341, 348
- Cobbeham, Joh. de, 78
- Cobildyke, Marg. 363
- Cokayn, Cokin, Joh. 234, 322
- Cokeryngton, Al. de, 34
- Coldon, Joh. de, 322
- Colhome, Ric. 401
- Colier, Alic. 85, 86
——— Isab. 85, 86

- Colier, Mar. 85, 86
 ——— Ric. 85, 86
 ——— Tho. 85
 ——— Wil. 86
 Col, Coll, Joh. 335
 ——— Wil. 189
 Collett, Wil. 328
 Colmane, Ric. 52
 Colne, Nich. 211
 Coltebay, Rob. 5
 Colteman, Ric. 51
 Colthorp, Elena de, 72
 ——— Rob. de, 72
 Colville, Colvyll, Custancia, 189
 ——— Ivo le, 34
 ——— Johanna, 135
 ——— Joh., 135
 ——— Sir Phil. 135 n
 ——— Tho. 253
 ——— Wil. de, 129, 135 n, 332
 Colwick, Joan de, 222 n
 ——— Tho. de, 222 n
 ——— Wil. de, 222 n
 Colynson, Wil. 301
 Comberworth, Rob. 337 n
 Comyn, Eliz. 65
 ——— Marg. 65
 ——— Rog. 65
 Conani, Hen. fil. 69
 Constable, Conestable, Constabill le,
 Counstable, Cunstabell, Cunstabill,
 Cunstable, Earl of Dunbar, 351 n
 ——— Eliz., 97, 99, 337
 ——— Johanna, 97
 ——— Joh. 99, 100, 105, 350, 396
 ——— Kat. 97, 98, 338
 ——— Marg. 100, 265
 ——— Marg. 106
 ——— Marm. le, 56, 68, 97, 265, 337
 ——— Matild. 100, 176, 350, 396
 ——— Rob. 99, 100, 175, 337, 338,
 396
 ——— Tho. 100, 264, 265, 273 n, 351,
 396, 397
 ——— Wil. 100, 244, 245, 264 n, 351,
 396
 Conyers, Coyniers, Cunyers, Alic. de,
 14, 15
 ——— Eliz. 294
 ——— Rob. 310
 ——— Sir John, 63 n, 284, 285, 294 n,
 310
 ——— Rob. 310
 Conyngston, Jacobus, 400
 Cook, Cooke, Coike, Cok, Coke, Cuk,
 Agn. 178, 184
 ——— Alan, 98, 104
 ——— Edm. 204
 ——— Gilb. 35
 ——— Isab. de, 62
 Cook, Johanna, 104, 214, 355
 ——— Joh. 89, 819, 404
 ——— Nich. 110
 ——— Peryn, 271
 ——— Petr. 212, 405
 ——— Rad. 218
 ——— Ric. 35, 378
 ——— Rob. 214
 ——— Tho. 203, 214, 244, 354
 ——— Walt. 246, 310
 Corbrig, Hugo de, 103
 Corby, Joh. de, 25
 Corff, Rob. 345
 Corneburgh, Isab. de, 35
 Cornewayl, Galf. de, 18
 Cornwallis, Sir John, 224 n
 Corry, Correy, Adam, 148, 149
 Cose, Tho. 5
 Coupeland, Rob. 104, 298
 Cotam, Cotom, Joh. de, 35, 61, 259
 ——— Marg. de, 189
 ——— Wil. de, 147
 Cotyngnam, Joh. de, 70, 74, 89
 Couper, Joh. 15, 129, 289
 ——— Marg. 290
 ——— Ric. 289
 ——— Rob. 262
 Coupmanthorp, Agn. 3
 ——— Henr. 3
 Courcy, Joh. 20
 Courte, Steph. del, 387
 Coushill, Joh. de, 29
 Covyntre, Agn. 221
 Cracall, Crakhall, Nich. de, 89
 ——— Rob. 290
 Craddocke, Paulyn, 199
 Crathorne, Isab. de, 21
 ——— Wil. 21
 Craven, Joh. de, 126, 127
 ——— Rob. de, 126
 Cressy, Hugo, 213
 ——— Johanna, 213
 Creton, Walt. de, 16, 17
 Creyk, Crak, Crane, Crayk, Crayke, Joh.
 de, 34, 60, 61, 219
 ——— Matild. 113
 ——— Rob. de, 144
 ——— Walt. de, 59
 Crieir, Alic. 177
 Crofton, Juliana de, 382
 Croke, Joh. 346
 Crome, Joh. de, 125, 354
 Crosse, Rob. de, 207
 ——— Wil. 314, 316, 323, 324
 Crouder, Tho. le, 60
 Crouland, Ric. de, 9
 Crowde, Ric. 268
 Croyser, Eliz. 237
 Croxton, Alison, 185
 ——— Joh. 184, 185

- Croxton, Rich. 185
 ——— Symkyn, 186
 Crull, Rob. 115
 Cundal, Cundall, Tho. 189, 204
 Curroure, Tho. 203
 Curtays, Rob. 285
 Cusays, Joh. 154, 155
 Custeby, Rob. 308 n, 315, 316
 Cuyxlay, Simon, 161
- D.
- D'abruggecourt, Dawebriggecourte, Joh.
 de, 234, 255
 Daget, Wil. 189
 Dagworth, Thomasine, 125 n
 Dalby, Tho. de, 261
 ——— Wil. de, 2
 Dalden, Wil. de, 81, 82
 Dalingrige, Walt. 144 n
 Dalton, Alic de, 302
 ——— Joh. 322, 324
 ——— Ric. de, 65, 183, 184
 ——— Rob. 302
 ——— Tho. 302
 ——— Wil. de, 94
 Dam, Damme, Constantine del, 245
 ——— Tho. del. 343
 Danby, Joh. 334
 ——— Wil. 360
 Daniell, Danyell, Joh. 69
 ——— Tho. 331
 ——— Elena, 255
 Dannok, Agn. 298
 Darcy, Eliz. 254 n, 255, 357
 ——— Geo. Ld. 246 n
 ——— Henr. 9
 ——— Johanna, 255
 ——— Joh. 117 n, 254 n, 356
 ——— Marg. 356, 357
 ——— Marg. 357
 ——— Matild. 357
 ——— Phil. 254, 255, 356
 ——— Ric. 255
 ——— Tho. 255
 ——— Wil. 254
 Darell, Alic. 283
 ——— Christiana, 283 n
 ——— Eliz. 283 n 284 n
 ——— Joh. 200
 ——— Marm. 36
 ——— Wil. 144, 165, 253, 381
 Dargh, Joh. 130
 Daunce, Tho. 35
 Dautri, Rob. 78, 79
 Dawe, Joh. 343
 Dedemore, Steph. 260
 Dekyn, Joh. 128
 De la Mare, Tho. 68
 De la Mare, Wil. 68
 Denby, Tho. 199
 Dene, Constantia, 104
 ——— Joh. 170 172
 ——— Wil. de, 104
 Denenys, Petr. 5
 ——— Tho. 5
 Dengayne, Johanna, 25
 ——— Joh. 25
 Denison, Sir Tho. 390 n
 Denton, Nich. de, 26, 23
 Depden, Depedene, Eliz. de, 295, 296,
 298, 299
 ——— Joh. de, 200, 252, 253, 294,
 295, 299
 ——— Marg. de, 297
 ——— Matild. de, 297
 Depham, Rog. de, 9
 Derby, Hugo de, 184
 ——— Joh. 397
 ——— Symo, de, 72
 Derley, Rob. de, 84
 Derlyngton, Ada de, 109
 Dernyngton, Joh. 220
 Derthyngton, Joh. de, 134
 Derwentwater, Wil. 401
 Desmond, Maurice, Earl of, 375 n
 Despenser, Margery le, 359 n
 ——— Phil. le, 359
 Devenschy, Wil. 401
 Dex, John, 199
 Dey, Joh. 124
 Deynecourt, Deincourt, Eliz. 378 n
 ——— Joh. 51
 ——— Wil. 51
 Diconson, Evota, 342
 ——— Joh. 342
 Disford, Disseford, Joh. de, 72
 ——— Wil. de, 67, 87
 Dissy, Walt. 159
 Dobes, Joh. 118
 Doberell, Ric. 131
 Doncaster, Doncastre, Alic. de, 175
 ——— Steph. de, 51
 ——— Wil. de, 271
 Dorset, Marquis of, *see* Beaufort
 Douks, Godf. 69
 Doure, Johanna, 280
 Dowber, Wil. 258
 Dowse, Ric. 304
 Dowson, Agn. 220
 ——— Joh. 163
 Dralton, Simon de, 9
 Drakelowe, Joh. 218
 ——— Tho. 218
 Driffeld, Dryffeld, Rob. de, 328
 ——— Wil. de, 22, 23, 73
 Dronsfield, Gracia, 345
 ——— Joh. 345
 ——— Ric. 345

Dronsfeld, Wil. 344
 Drury, Edm. 373
 Duffeld, Isab. de, 173
 ——— Ric. 220, 298
 Dunham, Joh. de, 30
 ——— Walt. 260
 Dunelm. Ric. Episc. 1
 ——— Tho. Episc. 361
 Dunsford, Joh. de, 173
 Duraunt, Wil. 192
 Durham, Dureham, Durem, Tho. 298
 ——— Wil. 142, 404
 ——— Bishop of, *see* Beck
 ——— ——— Hatfield
 ——— ——— Langley
 ——— ——— Pudsey
 ——— ——— Skirlawe
 Dyker, Symon, 204
 Dymmok, Wil. 202
 Dynbrok, Rob. 235
 Dynleye, Joh. de, 43, 45
 Dynyant, Dynyinte, Martin de, 159

E

Ebor. Agn. de, 15
 ——— Tho. de, 65
 ——— *see* York
 Ecop, Hugo de, 156
 Ecton, Tho. de, 188
 Edelyngton, Edlyngton, Joh. de, 60
 ——— Rob. 162
 Edolf, Margery, 378 n
 Edward I. 229 n
 ——— II. 281
 ——— III. 3, 41 n, 121, 223 n, 226 n
 Eghton, Tho. de, 218, 219
 Egmonton, Agp. 56
 Eland, Joh. de, 43, 45
 Ellerbek, Rob. 129
 ——— Tho. de, 94, 277
 Ellerkar, Joh. de, 104
 Ellerton, Joh. de, 33
 Ellis, Elys, Beatrix, 403
 ——— Hawisia, 162
 ——— Dr. Bp. of Kildare, 248
 ——— Hen. 403
 ——— Johanna, 162, 248, 249
 ——— Joh. 248, 249
 ——— Ric. 162
 ——— Rob. 162, 249 n
 ——— Steph. 162
 ——— Welbore, 248 n
 ——— Wil. 162, 248
 Elmeden, Elmedon, Wil. de, 108 n, 110
 Elmesale, Elmeshall, Hugo de, 52
 Elvelay, Steph. de, 155
 Elynham, Eliz., 348
 Emblay, Christiana, 193

Emson, Tho. 284
 Engagne, Engain, Joh. 9, 332
 Erghum, Erghun, Erghome, Ancherus
 de, 35
 ——— Gilb. de, 35
 ——— Joh. de, 35
 ——— Rad. de, 25, 35
 ——— Rob. de, 35
 ——— Sibilla de, 35, 337 n
 ——— Wil. de, 34, 35, 337
 Ermyrn, Joh. 387
 Ernold, Joh. de, 44
 Esedike, Alic. 342
 ——— Wil. 342
 Esingwald, Esyngwald, Emma de, 184
 ——— Ric. de, 184
 ——— Rob. 388, 389
 ——— Tho. de, 162
 ——— Walt. de, 4
 Eslyngton, Tho. de, 93
 Essche, Mauld. of, 185
 Esschewold, Joh. 370
 Estebye, Rob. de, 11
 Eston, Joh. de, 80, 162, 163
 ——— Wil. de, 290
 Estwode, Joh. de, 246
 Eton, Alic. de, 178
 ——— Joh. de, 64
 Ettom, Johanna, 35
 Elton, Isab. de, 189
 ——— Joh. de, 104, 188
 ——— Tho. de, 189
 ——— Wil. de, 132, 189
 Euer, Ewer, Nich. Ie, 56
 ——— Rad. 316, 324
 Evenwod, Wil. 200
 Everingham, Everyngham, Adam de, 37
 ——— Sir John, 403 n
 ——— Tho. de, 96
 Evers, Joh. 205
 Everton, Rog. de, 69
 Evynton, Rog. de, 13
 Exeter, the Earl of, *see* Holland
 ——— Eliz. Duch. of, 231
 Eyton, Joh. de, 60, 61

F

Fancourt, Fanacourt, Bart., 32, 33
 ——— Joh., 12
 ——— Kat., 12
 ——— Lucia, 32, 33
 ——— Rob., 12
 Fanhop, Ld. *see* Cornwallis
 Fairfax, Fairefaxe, Fayrefax, Fayrfax,
 Alic. 137
 ——— Brian, 187, 190 n, 204
 ——— Elena, 204
 ——— Eliz. 187

- Fairfax, Greg. 70
 ——— Joh. 186, 188, 190 n.
 ——— Marg. 187, 188, 189, 190, 264
 ——— Margeria, 204
 ——— Mar. 187
 ——— Ric. 204
 ——— Tho. 187, 188, 190, 203
 ——— Wil. 150 n, 190 n, 203, 379 n
 Farewagh, Farewath, Mar. de, 31
 Farndale, Farnedale, Farnedall, Joh. 65
 ——— Ric. 219
 ——— Wil. 219
 Farne, Ric. de, 108
 Farnylawe, Joh. de, 103
 ——— Tho. de, 101, 102
 Farynton, Rob. 205
 Fauconberg, Fauconberge, Faconberge,
 Faconbergh, Fauconberge, Faw-
 conberg, Fawcounburge, Alianor,
 40
 ——— Constancia de, 292
 ——— Isab. de, 79, 128 n., 129, 203, 147,
 282, 283
 ——— Johanna de, 135 n, 293
 ——— Joh. de, 40, 135 n, 292 n, 293
 ——— Marg. de, 147
 ——— Matild. de, 40
 ——— Tho. de, 292 n.
 ——— Walter Lord, 40 n, 128 n, 147,
 218, 282 n, 292 n
 Faudon, Juliana de, 103
 ——— Wil. de, 101, 102
 Faukes, Johanna, 51
 ——— Wil. 51
 Fawcuner, Wil. 118
 Fayrebarne, Steph. 49, 50
 Fellesclif, Fellescliff, Rob. 243
 Felmersham, Joh. de, 25
 Felton, Alic. 291
 Fendard, Ric. 245
 Fenne, Elena, 157
 Fenrother, Ada, 244, 245
 Fenton, Ric. de, 301
 Fereswell, Joh. de, 177
 Ferrour, Ferour, Joh. le, 44, 258
 ——— Rob. le, 44
 Ferrers, Rob. 224 n, 362 n, 383
 ——— Wil. Ld. 57 n.
 Ferriby, Fereby, Feriby, Feryby, Agn. 119
 ——— Alic. de, 104
 ——— Cecil. de, 104
 ——— Constancia de, 104
 ——— Johanna de, 104
 ——— Joh. de, 104, 105, 135, 171, 184,
 339
 ——— Juliana de, 266, 271
 ——— Marg. de, 104
 ——— Matild. de, 120
 ——— Nich. de, 104
 ——— Ric. 119
 Ferriby, Simon de, 271
 ——— Tho. de, 104
 ——— Wil. de, 32, 56, 103, 105
 Fibbethorpe, Andr. de, 298
 Filer, Eliz. 75
 Fixscheburne, Fyscheburn, Fysseburne,
 Rog. de, 60
 ——— Tho. 309, 313
 Fitzalan, Agn. or Maud, 88 n
 ——— Brian, 88 n
 ——— Eliz. 362 n
 ——— Tho. Earl of Arundel, 362 n
 Fitz Berry, Hugo, 210
 Fitz Henry, Anastasia, 258, 259
 ——— Tho. 258, 259
 Fitzhugh, Eleanor, 356 n
 ——— Hen. 277, 330, 356 n
 ——— Ld. 264 n
 Fitzmaurice, Maurice, 202 n
 Fitz Meldred, Rob. 132 n
 Fitz Richard, Eliz. 297
 ——— Joh. 296
 Fitzwalter, John Ld. 57 n
 Fitzwilliam, Agn. 51
 ——— Isab. 50, 51, 52
 ——— Johanna, 50, 51
 ——— Joh. 50, 51, 52
 ——— Marg. 50
 ——— Sir Wil. 50, 51, 52
 Flasceby, Flascheby, Hen. de, 143
 ——— Wil. 199
 Flaxton, Wil. de, 189, 271, 296, 299,
 344, 367, 370
 Flecher, Elena, 221
 ——— Nich. 221
 Flechman, Wil. 420
 Flemyng, Joh. 145
 Flestchewer, Flexhewer, Ric. 118
 ——— Wil. 148
 Flete, Flett, Flette, Walt. 374, 376, 387,
 388, 389
 Fletham, Hugo de, 69
 Flint, Wil. 69
 Flixburgh, Ric. de. 136
 Floberton, Rob. de, 52
 Flour, Hen. 247
 Flysch, Hen. 52
 Foljambe, Isab. 381 n
 Ford, Forde, Wil. 208, 210
 Fordham, Bp. 306 n
 Fordon, Joh. de, 153
 Fordyane, Rog. 300
 Forester, Ric. 189
 ——— Tho. 17
 Forne, Isota, 332
 ——— Marg. 332
 Forster, Idonia, 109, 110
 ——— Rob. 298, 299
 ——— Tho. 214, 277
 ——— Wil. 109, 110

- Foston, Alic. de, 64
 ——— Joh. de, 192, 193
 ——— Tho. de, 63, 64, 65
 ——— Wil. de, 64
 Fothate, Joh. 332
 Fougheler, Wil. 166
 Foulter, Joh. 218
 Fountnay, Tho. 131
 Fourbour, Rob. 44
 Fouxheler, Isab. de, 166
 ——— Wil. de, 166
 Fox, Rob. 220
 ——— Tho. 220
 Foxton, Wil. de, 33
 Frampton, Tho. 373
 Franceys, Frankis, Frankys, Fraunceys, Agn. 18
 ——— Johanna, 52
 ——— Joh. 161
 ——— Rob. 13, 161, 189
 ——— Tho. 13
 ——— Wil. 11, 52, 109, 161
 Frank, Fraunk, Agn. 391 n
 ——— Nich. 249, 391 n
 ——— Wil. 30, 249
 Franks, Alan, 30
 ——— Wil. 30
 Fraunce, Joh. 218
 Frecheville, Anguerus, 29
 Freman, Rob. 176
 ——— Tho. 162
 Freres, Christiana de, 280
 Frese, Alic. 270
 ——— Hen. 270
 Freston, Wil. de, 83
 Freville, Frevyll, Baldwin, 381 n
 ——— Eliz. 388
 ——— Marg. 381 n
 Friskeneeye, Wil. de, 43
 Friston, Isab. de, 396
 ——— Joh. 203 n
 ——— Marg. 203 n
 ——— Rich. 203 n
 Froise, Wil. 199
 Frome, Wil. de, 246
 Frost, Wil. 388
 Frysel, Joh. 103
 Frythby, Wil. de, 184
 Fulford, Fulfurth, Hen. de, 71
 ——— Joh. 331
 Fulthorp, Wil. de, 147
 Funteyns, Rob. 189
 Furlfe, Ric. 221
 Furnour, Alic. 334
 ——— Wil. 153
 Furnival, Fournyvall, Furnevall, Furni-
 vale, Furnyvall, Ada de, 69, 133
 ——— Bertha de, 128
 ——— Gerard, 341 n
 ——— Joan, 125 n
 Furnival, Lora, 341 n
 ——— Tho. de, 125 n, 128
 ——— Thomasine, 124, 125
 ——— Wil. Ld. 124, 125
 Fymmer, Wil. de, 61
 Fynche, Joh. 199
 Fysscher, Emmota, 280
 Fyssshewik, Joh. 205
- G.
- Galon, Amicia, 158
 ——— Isab. 158
 ——— Rob. 158
 Gardener, Gardiner, Hugo, 204
 ——— Ric. 298
 ——— Wil. 200, 244
 Gare, Alic. 310
 ——— Kat. 181, 271
 ——— Rob. 310
 ——— Tho. 181
 Garland, Wil. 146
 Garresdale, Ric. 401
 Garth, Tho. atte, 95
 Garton, Cec. de, 93
 ——— Joh. de, 326, 355, 356, 357
 ——— Tho. de, 183, 184, 355, 367, 368
 Gascoigne, Gascoygne, Gascoynge, Gas-
 coyngne, Gasquyn, Agn. 337 n
 ——— Alic. 403
 ——— Beatrix, 403
 ——— Chief Justice, 160 n, 252 n, 358 n,
 363 n, 378 n, 390, 391 n, 402 n
 ——— Eliz. 160, 394, 403 n
 ——— Johanna, 391, 393, 394, 403
 ——— Joh. 392 n, 394
 ——— Marg. 132 n
 ——— Nich. 363, 392, 393, 394, 395
 ——— Ric. 249, 352, 253, 378, 391 n,
 392, 393, 403
 ——— Tho. 403
 ——— Wil. 84, 132 n, 238, 248, 249,
 295 n, 297, 337 n, 346, 391, 393, 394,
 402
 Gaunsted, Simon, 310
 Gayte, Joh. le, 44
 Gayteford, Gaytford, Johanna de, 213
 ——— Joh. de, 125
 Gelle, Wil. 200
 Gellesthorp, Rob. 402
 Gemelyng, Gemlyng, Joh. 332
 ——— Rob. de, 61
 Genno, Tho. 267
 Gerard, Joh. 189
 ——— Matild. 188
 ——— Tho. 188, 190
 ——— Wil. 51, 52
 German, Germane, Germeyn, Agn. 300
 ——— Avic. 300

- German, Joh. 99
 ——— Rob. 300
 ——— Tho. 300
 Gernoam, Joh. 27
 Gervaux, Joh. 87
 Gerven, Emma, 25
 Gilby, Joh. de, 367, 368
 Gildford, Alianora de, 271
 Gilet, Wil. 123
 Giliot, Joh. 65
 Gille, Joh. 320, 323
 Gillowe (or Duraunt), Wil. 192
 Gilson, Wil. 138
 Girdeler, Bart. 72
 Gisborne, Gisburn, Gisburne, Gysburn,
 Alic. de, 387 n
 ——— Joh. de, 66, 387 n
 ——— Tho. de, 384
 Glendower, Owen, 217 n
 Glentworth, Rog. de. 27
 Gloucester, Hugh, Earl of, 72 n, 375 n
 ——— Tho. of Woodstock, Duke of, 230
 ——— the Duke of, 273 n
 Gobet, Nich. 35
 God, Gode, Gude, Agn. 218
 ——— Joh. 335
 Godard, Goddard, Francis, 379 n
 ——— Joh. 241
 ——— Marg. 241 n
 ——— Tho. 153
 ——— Wil. 61
 Godewyn, Godewynne, Joh. de, 222
 Godsard, Wil. 61
 Goion, Hen. 257
 Goldale, Joh. de, 111
 Goldbeter, Joh. 173, 174
 ——— Marg. 173
 Goldesburgh, Ant. 78
 ——— Milo, 262
 ——— Rad. de, 262, 297, 299
 Goldesmith, Goldsmyth, Claus, 298
 ——— Joh. 185
 ——— Worm. 298
 Gomersall, Agn. 282
 Goodelad, Wil. 204
 Gorwell, Joh. 209
 Goshawk, Wil. 277
 Gowsell, Joh. 240
 Gote, Joh. de la, 43, 45
 Goulde, Wil. 364
 Gowe, Johanna, 301
 ——— Joh. 301
 Gower, Gouer, Cec. 15
 ——— Kat. 15
 ——— Marg. 15, 16
 ——— Matild. 15
 ——— Tho. 338
 ——— Wil. 15, 16, 219
 Grandisson, Joh. de, 319
 Grantham, Joh. de, 9
 Graundesden, W. 320, 323
 Graveson, Joh. 363
 Gray, Graa, Emma, 103
 ——— Joh. 328
 ——— Matild. 339
 ——— Tho. 339
 ——— Wil. 339
 Graystock, Graystok, Graystoke, Grey-
 stock, Greystok, Alic. de, 205
 ——— Baronissa de, 166, 304
 ——— Joh. de, 205
 ——— Rad. Varo de, 72 n, 148, 165 n,
 166, 219
 ——— Tho. de, 205
 Green, Grene, Elena de, 361, 363
 ——— Joh. del. 204
 ——— Rob. 373
 ——— Tho. de, 83
 ——— Wil. 83
 Grenehowe, Joh. de, 123
 Grenelane, Greneland, Greneleyne, Joh.
 277, 278, 330
 Greneshagh, Agn. 271
 Grenwik, Grenewyk, Walt. de, 26, 7
 Grenesshy, Wil. 388
 Greteheved, Rog. 21
 Gretewell, Huchoune de, 44
 Gretham, Joh. de, 212
 Grey, Eliz. 254 n
 ——— Hen. de, 330, 356 n
 ——— Marg. 356 n
 ——— Ric. 330
 ——— Sir Tho. 254 n, 385 n
 Grinell, Alic. 22
 Grome, Walt. 22
 Grose, Isab. 88 n
 ——— Sir Tho. 88 n
 Grosvenor, Sir Rob. 272 n
 Greynsley, Hon. de, 89
 Grymesby, Greymesby, Hen. de, 90
 ——— Joh. de, 293, 326
 Grymston, Grymeston, Grympston, Alic.
 de, 37
 ——— Joh. de, 160
 ——— Rog. de, 37,
 ——— Wil. de, 37, 72
 Gryngley, Eliz. 357
 Grysthwat, Tho. de, 81
 Gudbarn, Agn. 136
 ——— Rob. 134
 Guer, Eliz. 293
 Gunnas, Agn. 220
 ——— Joh. 220
 ——— Matild. 220
 ——— Rob. 220, 221
 Gunthorp, Joh. 255
 Gunwardby, Joh. de, 277, 278
 Gurmunchester, Joh. de, 25
 Gyldforth, Alianora de, 266

H.

- Habelmt, Joh. 9
 Habthorpe, Rob. de, 89
 Hachett, Hackett, Edm. 346
 Haddeworth, Tho. 328
 Hadelay, Hen. de, 80
 Hagon, Joh. 364
 Hagthorpe, Joh. de, 165
 Hakford, Walt. de, 60
 Hakthorp, Agn. de 109, 110, Cec. de,
 109
 — Joh. de, 109, 110
 — Marg. 109
 — Rob. de, 78, 90, 91
 Haldeles, Wil. 204
 Halden, Haldon, Tho. de, 162
 Haldenby, Francis, 240 n
 — Rob. 240 n
 Hale, Wil. del, 191
 Hales, Rob. 115
 Hall, Joh. del, 81
 — Ric. de, 279
 — Wif. 284
 Halliday, Isab. 246
 Halsam, Joh. de, 351
 Halton, Wil. de, 65
 Halughton, Wil. de, 49
 Hambald, Rob. 370
 Hamerton, Joh. 297
 Hamond, Joh. 9
 Hampole, Rob. 252 n
 Hampton, Wil. de, 281
 Hamsthwyt, Hen. 244
 — Hugo, 343
 Hanley, Tho. 125
 Hanwardby, Rog. de, 177
 Harbargh, Hen. 360
 Harden, Tho. 328
 Hardy, Johanna, 189
 — Joh. 189
 Hare, Joh. 51
 — Ric. 52
 Harlam, Johanna, 282
 — Wermbolt, 282
 Harlesay, Petr. de, 284
 Harlyngton, Tho. de, 213
 Harpeden, Wil. 235, 236
 Harpham, Agn. de, 3, 49
 — Anabilla de, 49
 — Isab. de, 49
 — Johanna de, 49
 — Joh. de, 3, 25, 49
 — Kat. de, 3
 — Marj. 3
 — Tho. de, 2, 49
 — Wil. de, 3, 49, 298
 Harphowe, Kat. 334
 Harton, Johanna, 335
- Harwedon, Joh. de, 9
 Harwood, Harewode, Harwod, Harworth,
 Agn. de, 142, 143
 — Cec. sor. Agn. de, 143
 — Hugo de, 142, 143, 211, 213
 — Joh. de, 277, 341, 395
 — Matild. sor. Agn. de, 143
 — Rob. de, 35
 — Tho. de, 143
 Haryngton, Wil. de, 27
 Hascule, Alic. 75
 Hashbury, Wil. 346
 Hasthorp, Hastorp, Matild. de, 216
 — Wil. 68
 Hastings, Hasting, Hastings, Hastyng,
 Hastynge, Hastynge, Alic. 20.
 — Bart. 217, 218
 — Edm. de, 20, 293
 — Eliz. 258, 293, 338
 — Hen. de, 39
 — Hugo de, 38
 — Joh. de, 79, 219
 — Leonard, 216 n
 — Marg. 20, 217
 — Margeria, 39
 — Matild. 203, 217 n, 218, 219
 — Nich. 19 n, 216 n, 217 n
 — Rad. de, 19, 20, 203, 216, 217,
 273 n, 338 n
 — Rich. 338 n
 — Wil. 219
 Hatfield, Hatefeld, Haytefeld, Haytfield,
 Haytefelde, Knt. 182
 — Marg. 288
 — Rob. 288
 — Tho. de, Bishop of Durham, 108 n,
 121, 216 n, 353 n
 — Wil. de, 83, 182, 387, 288
 Hatton, Hattoun, Rob. de, 156
 Haukeswell, Joh. de, 337
 Haunsard, Haunserd, Gilb. 132 n
 — Joh. 132
 — Marg. 132
 — Marg. 132
 — Sir Rob. 132
 — Tho. 33
 — Wil. 132
 Hauthorp, Wil. de, 348
 Hautonprise, Rob. 128
 Hawteyn, Alic. 288
 — Marg. 288
 Haxby, Hen. de, 22, 335
 — Joh. de, 22
 — Wil. de, 102
 Haxey, Tho. 367, 368, 388
 Hay, Cec. del, 12
 — Dionisia del, 302
 — Dor. 155 n
 — Eliz. 12, 310, 313
 — Hen. del, 302

- Hay, Hugh del, 403 n
 ——— Isab. del, 155
 ——— Johanna del, 12, 155
 ——— Joh. del, 12, 155
 ——— Kat. del, 12, 325
 ——— Petr. de la, 309, 310 n, 312, 313,
 315, 317, 325
 ——— Rob. del, 155, 156
 ——— Tho. del, 12, 155 n, 313
 ——— Wil. del, 12, 156
 Haydok, Gilb. 372
 ——— Joh. 371
 Haynton, Cec. de, 67
 ——— Rad. de, 67
 ——— Wil. de, 67, 90
 Hayton, Joh. de, 95, 348
 Heath, Joh. del, 300
 Hedilham, Wil. 373
 Hedon, Joh. de, 101
 Hedworth, Ric. de, 81
 Heghtfeld, Joh. 326
 ——— Wil. 325, 326
 Hekilton, Hekilston, Marg. de. 334
 Helagh, Wil. de, 252
 Helmeslay, Wil. de, 296
 Helmessall, Rob. 340
 Helperhy, Joh. 384
 Hemyneburgh, Wil. de, 398
 Henilay, Joh. de, 32
 Henriman, Jak. 33
 Henriot, Agn. 46
 ——— Alic. 46
 ——— Joh. 46
 ——— Rob. 46
 Henry IV. 233 n, 392 n
 ——— V. 231, 392 n, 397 n, 402 n
 Henry, Joh. 248
 Henryson, Ric. 189
 Hephate, Eliz. de, 103
 Herburgh, Hen. 360
 Hercy, Tho. 356
 Herdeby, Joh. de, 29, 120
 Hereford, Lord Ep. de, 96
 ——— Herell, Rob. de, 217
 Heriz, Joh. de, 69, 79
 Herle, Marg. de, 19 n
 ——— Rob. de, 20
 ——— Wil. de, 19 n
 Herlott, Agn. 72
 Herlsey, Wil. de, 404, 405
 Hermesthorp, Joh. de, 200
 Heron, Emmeline de, 19 n
 ——— Walt. de, 19 n
 Herpscottes, Walt. de, 137
 Hertford, Joh. de, 184
 Hervy, Tho. 112, 113
 Hesham, Joh. 240
 Hesilrig, Hesilrigg, Hesilrigge, Donald
 de, 265
 ——— Johanna de, 265, 270 n, 271
 Hesilrig, Joh. 296
 Hesilwod, Alic. de, 364
 ——— Joh. de, 363
 Heslarton, Eufemia de, 333, 334
 Hessewell, Tho. de, 2
 Heston, Hekston, Wil. 302
 ——— Hesyll, Wil. de, 155
 Heth, Wil. 387
 Heton, Wil. 360
 Hewett, Joh. 387
 Hexham, Tho. de, 323, 324
 Hill, Hyl. Ada del, 401
 ——— Joh. 175
 ——— Magota del, 110
 ——— Matild. del, 84
 ——— Mich. de, 60
 ——— Rad. de, 397
 ——— Ric. del, 110
 ——— Rob. del, 83
 ——— Rog. del, 147
 ——— Tho. del, 84
 ——— Wil. del, 84
 Hildyard, Hildeverd, Hyldyard, Chris.
 155 n
 ——— Joh. de, 96, 133, 264, 312,
 317
 Hiltoft, Alic. 363 n
 ——— Joh. de, 39
 ——— Wil. de, 25, 28, 363 n
 Hilton, Marg. 344 n
 ——— Maud, 350 n
 ——— Rob. de, 173, 259, 288, 325,
 326, 350 n
 ——— Wil. de, 344 n
 Hippy, Ada, 246
 ——— Wil. 246
 ——— Rog. 204
 Hird, Tho. 204
 Histon, Joh. de, 27
 Hode, Wil. 218
 Hogeson, Hodgson, Tho. 404
 Hoghton, Rob. de, 162
 ——— Wil. de, 205
 Hoghwyk, Wil. 375
 Holbek, Joh. 331
 ——— Matild. 331
 Holdirnes, Galf. 142
 ——— Johanna, 142
 Holgate, Archbp. 214 n
 Holinson, Rob. de, 40
 Holl, Joh. 115
 Holland, Holand, Holande, Hollande,
 Isab. de, 44
 ——— John, Earl of Exeter, 224 n
 ——— Marg. 224 n
 ——— Maude de, 43, 45
 ——— Otes de, 43
 ——— Rob. de, 43
 ——— Tho. de, 45
 Holm, Holme, Joh. de, 200, 351

- Holm, Ric. de, 311, 313, 314, 315, 316
 324
 — Rob. de, 181, 220
 — Tho. 220
 — Wil. de, 120, 128, 161, 200
 Holott, Hulott, Tho. 299
 Holt, Joh. 112, 113
 — Tho. 268
 Holtby, Joh. 130
 Holthorp, Wil. 387
 Holwell, Rob. de, 9
 Hop, Hen. 44
 Hopewell, Rog. de, 85
 Hopton, Joh. 196
 Horbeling, Alic. 247
 Hordon, Petr. de, 112
 Hornby, Johanna, 174, 175
 Horne, Joh. 302
 Horner, Isab. 374
 — Joh. 214, 374
 Horsley, Herselay, Horeslay, Horslay,
 Joh. de, 196, 266, 271, 339
 Horworth, Joh. de, 147
 Hoseer, Rog. 177
 Hothum, Joh. de, 117
 Hoton, Agn. de, 64
 — Alan de, 64, 65, 66
 — Alic. de, 64, 65
 — Joh. de, 60, 64, 143
 — Matild. de, 64
 — Petr. de, 283 n
 — Rob. de, 64, 377, 378
 — Tho. de, 63, 64
 — Wil. de, 64
 Hoveden, Joh. de, 156
 — Margeria de, 156
 Houmfray, Walt. 30
 Housom, Petr. de, 15, 16
 Hovyngham, Joh. de, 197
 Howme, Kat. 271
 — Rob. 284
 — Tho. 133, 174
 Howtswath, Ada, 218
 Hoyom, Johanna, 268
 Hoyworth, Joh. de, 163
 Huby, Hubert de, 154
 Hudson, Ric. 101
 Hugate, Alic. de, 16
 — Wil. 331
 Hugson, Joh. 218
 Hulert, Joh. 190
 Hughthwayt, Joh. 159
 — Steph. de, 155
 Hull, W. 318, 324
 Hullour, Ric. 246
 Hundebay, Nich. de, 80
 Hunteman, Chris. de, 326
 — Rob. de, 326
 Hunkelby, Rob. de, 60
 Hunt, Rob. 202
 Hunterman, Phil. 35
 Hunter, Wil. 130, 297, 299, 388
 — Galf. 21
 Huntingfield, Joh. 385 n
 Huntingdon, Ric. de, 277
 Husband, Joh. 290, 291
 Hussee, Agn. 352
 — Hugo, 352
 Husthwait, Husthwayte, W. 323
 Huton, Joh. de, 51
 — Simon, 357
 — Tho. 301
 Hyde, Alic. 305
 — Rob. 205
 Hyklyng, Wil. 356
 Hyne, Joh. 345
 Hyperon, Joh. 162

 I.
 Ile, Joh. del, 126
 Inglad, Joh. 52
 Ingleby, Ingelby, Ingilby, Inggelbi, Ing-
 gelby, Edelina, 94
 — Hen. 94
 — Joh. de, 94, 253, 254, 255
 — Sir Tho. 94 n, 144 n, 158
 — Wil. de, 287
 Ingmanthorp, Agn. de, 17
 Irford, Irforth, Joh. de, 69
 — Ran. de, 89
 Irton, Joh. 381
 Isle, Warinus del, 41
 Islep, Ric. de, 9
 Iveson, Joh. 333

 J.
 Jackson, Ric. 298
 Jamesson, Rob. 336
 Jardyne, Tho. de, 44
 Joll, Alic. 288
 — Ric. 288
 Joynour, Agn. 374
 Jurdan, Joh. 60, 61

 K.
 Katterall, Marj. 363
 Kedale, Keddale, Joh. 216, 332
 Kel, Kelke, Beatrix, 335
 — Joh. de, 154, 155, 216, 326,
 327
 Kellawe, Kellowe, Pat. de, 2
 — Rich. 1
 Kelom, Hugo, 193
 — Joh. 143
 Keldholme, Tho. del, 277

- Kelynghale, Agn. 373
 ——— Rob. 373
 Kendale, Edw. de, 237
 ——— Joh. 366
 ——— Rob. de, 19
 ——— Rog. de, 102
 Kent, Joh. de, 84
 ——— Sibilla de, 87
 ——— Tho. Earl of, 224 n.
 Kepwyk, Wil. de, 253
 Kerdyngton, Tho. de, 115
 Kereby, Joh. de, 118
 Keryngton, Ric. 382
 Kesburgh, Ric. 345
 Kesteven, Tho. 330
 Ketyryng, Ketyryn, Wil. 234, 238
 Kexby, Kexeby, Agn. de, 221
 ——— Alic. 130
 ——— Joh. 130
 ——— Juliana de, 221
 ——— Wil. de, 221, 271
 Kilburn, Joh. de, 126
 ——— Wil. de, 63
 Kilkenny, Rich. 200
 Killerby, Johanna de, 173
 Killyngall, Joh. 343
 Kilwardby, Tho. 12
 Kirk, Alan del, 5
 ——— Isab. del, 5
 Kirkebird, Mat. de, 37
 Kirkby, Kirkeby, Kyrkby, Kyrkeby, Adda
 de, 60
 ——— Alic. de, 145
 ——— Joh. de, 311, 326
 ——— Matild. de, 189
 ——— Rob. de, 134, 206
 ——— Tho. 127, 128
 ——— Wil. de, 145, 260
 Kirksruise, Alic. 18
 Kirkton, Alan de, 311, 313
 Kitchin, Joh. del, 118
 Kitchyner, Wil. del, 136
 Knapton, Cnapton, Nich. 175
 ——— Ric. de, 173, 174, 251
 ——— Rob. de, 35
 Knaresburgh, Marg. de, 219
 Knight, Knyght, Agn. 191
 ——— Joh. 155 n, 191
 ——— Kat. 191
 ——— Steph. 191
 ——— Tho. 191
 Knyvett, Ric. 9
 Kullayne, Joh. 118
 Knightley, Ric. 96 n.
 ——— Wil. 96 n.
 Knout, Ingelram, 16
 ——— Joh. 16
 ——— Marg. 17
 ——— Marm. 17
 Kylburn, Wil. de, 66
 Kylham, Kyllom, Beatrix de, 188
 ——— Joh. de, 188
 ——— Paulina de, 10
 ——— Simon de, 10
 Kylegg, Rich. 145
 Kyllunge, Wil. 286
 Kylnewik, Joh. de, 297
 Kylvyngton, Joh. 381
 ——— Rob. de, 245
 Kynetton, Jac. de, 93, 212, 213
 ——— Joh. de, 93
 ——— Nich. de, 93
 Kyng, Marg. 65
 ——— Wil. 400, 401
 Kyngesbery, Tho. 213
 Kyngeston, Joh. 376
 Kyningham, Joh. 235
- L.
- Lacere, Rob. 70
 Lachene, Joh. 301
 Lacy, Edm. 37
 ——— Ric. de, 60
 Lambe, Agn. 258
 Lampert, Wil. 401
 Lancaster, Blanche Duchess of, 106 n,
 223 n, 224, 226, 237
 ——— Constance Duchess of, 223 n,
 224 n, 226, 232, 233
 ——— the Earl of, 258 n, 332
 ——— Henry Earl of, 39
 ——— and Hereford, Henry Duke of,
 201 n, 216 n, 223, 224, 226, 238
 ——— John of Gaunt, Duke of, 106 n,
 223, 224, 226, 236, 273 n, 362 n,
 381 n
 ——— Kath. Duchess of, 229, 230, 231,
 236.
 ——— Philippa, d. of Joh. of G. 224 n
 ——— Tho. Earl of, 281
 Landeford, Landeforth, Joh. de, 190
 Lane, Hen. 123
 Langele, Esmon de, 43
 ——— Joh. de, 46
 Langley, Langeley, Longley, Hen. 75
 ——— Muriella, 75
 ——— Tho. de, Dunelm. Episc. 234, 238,
 277, 309 n, 314, 325, 378
 Langetoft, Langtoft, Joh. de, 264, 354,
 355
 Langton, Langeton, Joan, 361 n
 ——— Joh. de, 70, 138, 361 n, 404, 405
 ——— Marg. de, 69
 ——— Rob. 405
 ——— Wil. de, 69
 Lanneir, Launeir, Nich. de, 38, 39
 Lardiner, Hen. 44

- Lascelles, Lascelis, Lassels, Lasselles, Anne
 de, 409
 ——— Eliz. 384
 ——— Johanna, 384
 ——— Joh. 294
 ——— Nich. de, 409
 ——— Wil. 384
 ——— Rad. de, 409
 ——— Rob. de, 409
 Lastyngham, Alice of, 186,
 ——— Sir Symond of, 185
 Lathum, Elena de, 19
 Laton, Joh. de. 331
 Latimer, Latymer, Eliz. 113, 114, 270
 ——— Lady, 270 n
 ——— Wil. Lord, 113, 167, 270 n
 Laverok, Agn. 189
 ——— Joh. 189
 Lavington, Rob. de, 246
 Lawler, Marg. 246
 Layburn, Laburn, Custancia de, 109, 110
 ——— Johanna, 196
 ——— Joh de, 109, 110, 196
 ——— Tho. de, 109, 110
 Ledes, Ledys, Emma de, 331 n
 ——— Johanna de, 106
 ——— Joh. de, 106
 ——— Rob. 256
 ——— Rog. de, 331 n.
 ——— Wil. 341
 Lee, Amicia de, 67
 ——— Beatrix de, 75
 Leek, Leeke, Leyk, Galf. de, 29
 ——— Joh. de, 29, 248
 ——— Marg. de, 29
 ——— Simon de. 360
 ——— Wil. de, 29
 Legat, Legett, Joh. 88
 ——— Kat. 256, 257,
 ——— Wil. 256, 257
 Lellay. Rob. 218
 Lelom, Tho. de. 60
 Lely, Avic. 113
 ——— Ric. 113
 Lemying, Joh. 298
 Lerymer, Marm. de, 168
 Leven, Levying, Isab. 352
 ——— Joh. de, 40, 271, 351
 Levenying, Wil. 338
 Leverick, Ric. 18
 Leverton, Laur. de, 142
 ——— Ric. de, 177
 ——— Wil. de, 27
 Levesham, Joh. 378
 Lewen, Rosa de, 98
 Lewte, Wil. 177
 Leybourne, Joh. 234
 Leycestre, Laycestyr, Alic. 371
 ——— Hen. 6
 ——— Joh. de, 38
 Limbergh, Rob. de, 35
 Lincoln, the Bishop of, 231
 ——— Henry, *see* Beaufort
 Lincolne, Wil. 311, 315, 316
 Lindeby, Lyndeby, Rob. de, 85, 191
 Lindsey, Lyndesay. Rich. 379 n
 ——— Tho. de, 89
 Lisle, Rob. Ld. 138
 Lokeby, Hen. de, 61
 Lokton, Agn. de, 165, 166
 ——— Eliz. de, 166
 ——— Mar. de, 165
 Lokyngton, Alic. de, 181
 Loncaster, Loncastre, Agn. 280
 Lonte, Eliz. Rog. de, 250, 298
 Londham, Tho. de, 54
 London, Rob. Bp. of, 317, 318, 319
 Long, Nich. 112, 113
 Longespee, dame Maude, 115
 Lorimer, Rob. 101
 Louth, Joh. de, 89
 Lowell, Joh. 92
 Lowson, Ric. 244
 Lowther, Rob. 370
 Lucy, Ant. 246 n
 ——— Eliz. Lady, 347 n
 ——— Joan, 246 n
 Lumbard, Wil. 3
 Lumley, Lumly, Isab. de, 98
 ——— Marg. de, 98
 ——— Marm, 74
 Lunderthorp, Johanna de, 29
 Lutton, Joh. de, 192, 193
 ——— Wil. de, 115, 219
 Lychfeld, Ada de, 271
 Lydeby, Tho. de, 173
 Lydgate, Alic. de, 211
 ——— Joh. de, 211
 ——— Rob. de, 211
 ——— Wil. de, 211
 Lygeard, Joh. 176
 Lyghtfote, Tho. 89
 Lyland, Ada, 271
 Lylliard, Joh. 171
 Lyllying, Ric. 164
 Lyndale, Ric. 402
 Lyndeby, Matild. de, 173
 ——— Tho. de, 173
 Lynne, Wil. 387
 Lynnertoun, Joh. de, 153
 Lyola, Joh. 78, 79
 Lyseurs, Joh. de, 48
 Lythegrayns, Joh. 159

M.

Malbys, Ric. 188, 204
 Male, Joh. del, 60

- Mallom, Marg. 221
 ——— Wil. 221
 Mallore, Malore, Anketil, 56
 ——— Chris. 56
 ——— Wil. 388
 Maltby, Wil. de, 246
 Malton, Joh. de, 60
 ——— Rob. de, 50, 310
 ——— Rog. de, 133
 ——— Tho. de, 73, 267
 Malpas, Wil. 106
 Malyn, Steph. 277
 Manby, Tho. de, 240
 Manfeld, Joh. 161
 Manipeni, Tho. 206
 Mannyne, Johanna, 298
 Mansfield, Mainsfeld, Hen. de, 27
 ——— Ld. 390 n
 Manston, Alfred de, 392, 393, 394, 395,
 403
 Manton, Wil. de, 178
 Mapils, Joh. 337
 Mappilton, Mappilton, Joh. de, 271
 ——— Wil. 304, 377, 378
 Marcell, Hugo, 85
 March, Earl of, 210, *see* Mortimer
 Marcham, Joh. 177
 Mareham, Joh. 177
 Margery, Rog. 397
 Marimhill, Marumhull, W. 320, 322
 Markham, Hugo, 213
 ——— Joh. de, 212
 Marmyon, Eliz. 199
 Marshall, Mareschall, Marschall, Merchall,
 Ada, 221
 ——— Alic. 181
 ——— Avic. 338
 ——— Isab. 334
 ——— Joh. 125, 298, 299
 ——— Marj. 129
 ——— Matild. 221
 ——— Tho. 181
 Martin, Martyn, Rob. 48, 154, 155
 Marton, Joh. de, 143
 ——— Tho. de, 53
 ——— Wil. de, 4
 Mason, Masoun, Alic. 342
 ——— Joh. 335
 ——— Simon le, 2
 Massam, Wil. de, 60
 Matilda the Empress, 305 n
 Mathirsay, Marj. de, 143
 Mauduyt, Mawdit, Mawedite, Johanna,
 293
 ——— Rog. 170
 ——— Wil. 44, 45
 Mauleverer, Maleverer, Mauliverer, Maw-
 vorere, Aleth. 361
 ——— Joh. 403
 ——— Rob. 297, 328, 345
 Mauley, Mauly, Constance de, 117, 128 n,
 150, 151, 152, 203 n, 379
 ——— Eliz. de, 116, 117, 150, 379 n
 ——— Joh. de, 150, 151
 ——— Marg. de, 117 n, 351 n
 ——— Matild. de, 379, 380
 ——— Petr. de (5th), 241 n
 ——— (6th), 116, 117, 254 n
 ——— (7th), 149 n, 203 n
 ——— (8th), 151, 152 n, 379, 380
 ——— Sir Tho. 351 n
 Maulovell, Alic. 29
 ——— Steph. 29
 Maulyray, Edm., 161
 Maunby, Matild. 204
 ——— Tho. 204
 Maunford, Marg. de, 98
 Mawer, Joh. 190
 Mawson, Joh. 310
 Maxse, Joh. 277
 Maynard, Rob. 203
 Mayr, Mayre, Meyre, Agu. 155
 ——— Wil. 277, 301
 Meaux, Meux, (de Melsa,) Godf. de,
 100 n
 ——— Joh. de, 100
 ——— Matild. de, 100 n, 101
 ——— Scholastica de, 100 n
 ——— Tho. de, 101
 Medbourne, Medburn, Medeburne, Hen.
 de, 115
 ——— Hugo de, 13
 ——— Idonea de, 48
 ——— Joh. de, 48
 ——— Rob. de, 48
 Megson, Wil. 286
 Meinell, Menell, Menyll, Eliz. de, 117 n,
 254 n
 ——— Mar. 383
 ——— Nich. de, 117 n, 254 n
 ——— Ric. 202, 203
 Meland, Petr. 387
 Melburc' Hen. de, 167
 Melburn, Piers, 234
 Melsanby, Wil. de, 189
 Melton, Dorothy, 246 n
 ——— Hen. 363, 364
 ——— Joh. de, 69, 125
 ——— Kat. de, 246 n
 ——— Wil. de, Archiepisc. Ebor. 68,
 246 n
 ——— Wil. de, 68, 69, 105, 125, 246 n,
 273 n
 Mensk, Joh. 192
 Merdelay, Tho. de, 303
 Merington, Meryngton, Johanna de, 164
 ——— Tho. de, 164
 ——— Wil. de, 109
 Merkenfeld, Tho. de, 138
 Mershston, Joh. de, 73

- Merske, Ric. 293
 Merton, Hen. de, 386
 ——— Tho. de, 386
 Messenger, Messenger, Joh. 98
 ——— Rob. 378
 Metham, Edm. de, 315
 Methelay, Hugo de, 81
 ——— Joh. de, 81, 246
 Michell, Rob. 218
 Midelham, Agn. 110
 ——— Alic. 110
 ——— Emma, 110
 ——— Ran. 110
 Middleton, Middleton, Medilton, Midel-
 ton, Midilton, Agn. de, 284
 ——— Aniste de, 199
 ——— Johanna de, 336
 ——— Joh. de, 68, 404, 405
 ——— Nich. de, 200, 201
 ——— Rog. de, 138
 ——— Tho. de, 89, 186
 ——— Wil. de, 101
 Midly, Joh. de, 89
 Milnnerr, And. 148
 Mirescugh, Joh. 376
 Mirfeld, Wil. 345
 Mirfyn, Myrfyn, Myrfyne, Tho. 246, 247
 ——— Wil. 212, 213
 Miri, Ric. 48
 Mitton, Mytton, Ric. de, 189
 ——— Rog. de, 89
 Mody, Wil. 189
 Mogh, Rob. 257
 Monboucher, Mountburghcher, Mount-
 burgchier, Bertram, 356
 ——— Eliz. 356
 ——— Geo. 356
 ——— Isab. 347 n
 ——— Sir Nich. 356 n
 Montford, Marg. 272 n
 ——— Sir John, 272 n
 Morcote, de, 37
 More, Joh. de, 39, 189, 298
 ——— Matild. de, 282
 ——— Rob. 320, 323
 ——— Sibilla del, 333
 ——— Tho. del, 245
 Morele, Sir Johan of, 185
 Moreton, Agn. de, 134
 ——— Beatrix de, 133
 ——— Hen. de, 389
 ——— Isab. de, 134
 ——— Johanna de, 134
 ——— Rog. de, 133, 134
 ——— Tho. 134
 ——— Wil. de, 134
 Morley, Christiana, 148
 Mortayn, Mortayne, Rob. 164, 296, 299
 Mortimer, Mortemer (de Mortuo Mari),
 Edm. E. of March, 203, 207 n
 Mortimer, Kat. 73
 ——— Rog. E. of March, 73
 ——— Tho. de, 208, 210
 Morton, Johanna, 143, 212, 213
 ——— Rob. de, 142 n, 143, 210, 212, 213
 ——— Rosa de, 143
 ——— Wil. de, 219
 Mosecroft, Tho. de, 126
 Mosse, Rob. 246
 Mounceux, Mownseus, Alex. 398
 ——— Johanna, 334, 398
 ——— Joh. 398
 ——— Rob. 398
 ——— Wil. 277
 Mowbray, Moubray, Alex. de, 160 n,
 256 n, 391 n
 ——— Edm. 144, 145
 ——— Eleanor, 144 n, 158 n, 159, 161
 ——— Eliz. 391 n, 392, 402 n
 ——— Geo. 144
 ——— John, Earl Marshall, 347 n, 382 n
 ——— Joh. 144, 145, 158 n, 159, 160
 ——— Marg. 159, 160
 ——— Rob. 144
 ——— Tho. Ld. 363 n
 ——— Sir Will. 144 n, 145, 158, 159,
 294 n
 Molgryff, Tho. 305
 Multon, Tho. 258
 Mungate, Joh. de, 172, 354, 355, 368
 Munkton, Wil. de, 75
 Murton, Agn. de, 282
 ——— Isab. de, 282
 Mustardmaker, Alic. 221
 ——— Tho. 221
 Musters, Eliz. de, 256 n
 ——— Sir H. de, 256
 Muston, Marg. 390
 ——— Wil. 390
 Mydwyf, Alic. 177
 Myre, Rob. del, 387
 Mysterton, Tho. de, 184

N.

 Nabelson, Wil. 204
 Nafferton, Wil. de, 60
 Nassington, Joh. de, 14
 Nele, Tho. 404, 405
 Nerys, Steph del, 161
 Nesfeld, Nessesfeld, Hen. de, 404
 ——— Joh. de, 189
 ——— Kat. de, 189
 ——— Tho. de, 81
 Neville, Nevell, Nevill, Nevyle, Nevyll,
 Neville, Alex. Archbp. of York, 72
 ——— Anastatia de, 31
 ——— Constance, 382
 ——— Eliz. 113 n, 199

- Neville, Johanna de, 31
 ——— Joh. de, 193
 ——— John Ld. 57 n, 270 n
 ——— John, Lord Latimer, 377 n
 ——— Lord, 55 n, 115, 188, 199, 275
 ——— Marg. 76 n, 224 n, 382
 ——— Matild. 379 n
 ——— Rad. de, 56, 59
 ——— Ralph, Earl of Westmerland, 55,
 72, 74, 125 n, 224, 234, 238, 293 n,
 362, 379 n, 381 n, 382 n
 ——— Rob. 76 n, 238, 253
 ——— Sir H. 293 n
 ——— Tho. de, 69, 72, 74, 94, 224 n,
 403 n
 ——— Sir Wil. 293 n, 294 n
 Newaim, Joh. 129
 Newark, Newerk, Alan de, 170, 172, 279,
 311, 315, 317, 356, 395 n
 Newburgh, Wil. 151
 Newby, Neuby, Fran. de, 363
 ——— Tho. de, 118
 Newenham, Nich. de, 5
 ——— Rob. de, 5
 Newhouse, Neuhouse, Joh. 388, 389
 Newmarche, Newemarche, Ada de, 51
 ——— Eliz. 303 n
 ——— Sir Hugh, 303 n
 Newport, Neuport, Joh. de, 9
 ——— Kat. de, 9
 ——— Wil. de, 60, 61, 81, 82
 Newsom, Ric. 221
 Newton, Neuton, Hen. de, 247, 248
 ——— Johanna de, 368
 ——— Joh. de, 164, 165, 168, 182, 235,
 296, 310, 322, 339, 341, 368
 ——— Marger. de, 182
 ——— Ric. de, 168
 ——— Rob. de, 182, 264
 ——— Tho. de, 368, 369
 ——— Walt. de, 152
 ——— Wil. de, 79, 196, 367
 Norfolk, Northfolk, Northfolke, Tho.
 Duke of, 362 n
 ——— Wil. de, 281
 Normanby, Joh. 145
 Normanville, Normanvile, Normanvyle,
 Agn. 352
 ——— Alic. 352
 ——— Brian, 352
 ——— Eliz. 352
 ——— Johanna, 65
 ——— Joh. de, 103, 352, 364
 ——— Rog. 64, 65, 66
 ——— Tho. 352 n
 ——— Wil. 387, 388, 389
 Northumberland, Comitissa de, 282.
 Maud, Countess of, 246 n
 ——— the Earl of, 241 n
 ——— Henry Earl of, 201 n, 202, 293,
 395 n
 North Well, Jordan, 13
 ——— Ric. 13
 Norton, Eliz. de, 98
 ——— Joh. de, 63, 95, 97, 105, 290,
 389 n
 ——— Marm. dc, 98, 99, 265
 ——— Ric. de, 297, 299, 364 n, 367,
 368, 370, 389
 ——— Wil. 175
 Norwich, De Norwyco, Episc. de, *see*
 Percy
 ——— Galf. de, 167
 ——— Kat. 76 n
 ——— Sir John, 76 n, 119
 Norys, Elena, 346
 Notyngnam, Alic. de, 182
 Novi Castri, Nich. 103
 Nowett, Godefr. 61
 Nunnes, Wil. de, 153
 Nuresse, Agn. 204
 Nuttil, Petr. de, 129
 Nuttehak, Walt. de, 136
- O
- Ogaston, Hen. de, 248
 Oghtrygth, Tho. 201
 Ogle, Rob. 378
 Oke, Tho. 199, 201
 Oliver, Olyver, Joh. 60
 ——— Ric. 95
 ——— Wil. 61
 Ordesale, Tho. de, 67
 Oreby, Orrby, Joane, 201 n
 ——— John, Baron of, 201 n
 ——— Marg. de, 201
 Osborn, Petr. 299
 Oston, Wil. de, 48
 Oswaldwyk, Joh. de, 134
 Othesey, Otesey, Joh. 268
 Ottelay, Otteley, Joh. de, 162
 ——— Rich. 200,
 ——— Rob. de, 182, 342, 343
 Ottrington, Otryngton, Joh. de, 348
 ——— Wil. de, 86
 Ottyr, Wil. 393
 Ouxton, Elena mater Marg. de, 289
 ——— Joh. de, 288, 289
 ——— Marg. de, 288, 289
 Overton, Rog. de, 263
 ——— Tho. 110
 ——— Wil. de, 263
 Oxhird, Petr. 246
- P.
- Pacok, Galf. 204
 ——— Hugo, 14, 16

- Pafute, Wil. 250
 Pageden, Wil. 15
 Pakenham, Isolda de, 39
 Pakyngton, Wil. de, 130
 Palfrayman, Tho. 118
 Pape, Joh. 104, 105
 ——— Wil. 105
 Papenham, Agn. 87
 ——— Tho. 87
 Pappeworth, Joh. de, 25, 27
 ——— Wil. de, 25
 Par, Wil. 232, 234
 Parant, Agn. 282
 Parieson, Elias, 143
 ——— Emma, 143
 Parische, Paryssh, Joh. de, 138, 153
 Parker, Parkour, Adam, 146
 ——— Agn. 346
 ——— Emma le, 48, 76
 ——— Joh. 75, 257, 342, 343
 ——— Ric. 112
 ——— Rob. 75, 76
 ——— Tho. 213
 Parour, Wil. 286
 Parson, Tho. 328
 ——— Wil. 328
 Partryk, Chris. 130
 Parvyng, Eva, 145, 146
 ——— Joh. 145
 Parys, Joh. de, 64
 Passelew, Isab. 69
 ——— Joh. 69
 Patenham, Tho. de, 54
 Pateswick, Walt. 401
 Patrington, Patryngton, Steph. 313, 314,
 315, 318
 Patryk, Wil. 328
 Paule, Joh. 241
 ——— Tho. de, 131,
 Pawes, Marger. 354
 Payn, Payne, Christiana, 38
 ——— Joh. 277
 Paynot, Alic. 23
 ——— Cec. 23
 ——— Elisota, 22
 ——— Emma, 21, 22, 23
 ——— Johanna, 22, 23
 ——— Joh. 22, 23
 ——— Rob. 22, 23
 ——— Sibilla, 23
 ——— Wil. 22
 Pck, Joh. 96, 97
 ——— Ric. 124
 Pellam, Joh. 245
 Pembroke, the Earl of, 178
 Penlyn, Dav. de, 210
 Penreth, Rob. 400, 401
 Penygode, Joh. 244
 Percy, Percchay, Percchaye, Perchay,
 Persay, Perskhay, Agu. de, 6, 7, 53,
 54, 166
 Percy, Albreda de, 34
 ——— Alex. 144 n, 158
 ——— Alic. de, 7, 123
 ——— Domina de, 81
 ——— Dom. de, 19
 ——— Edm. de, 33, 34
 ——— Eleanor, 57 n
 ——— Eliz. 6, 334
 ——— Geo. 6, 41, 54
 ——— Hen. Ld. 57, 58, 61 n, 62, 80,
 202
 ——— Hen. 60, 61, 62, 117, 123, 202,
 294, 338 n, 339, 347 n
 ——— Hugh, Ld. 80 n
 ——— Isab. de, 57 n, 61 n, 62, 184, 185,
 266, 270, 299 n, 334
 ——— Johanna, 6, 54
 ——— Joh. 6, 53, 54, 123, 164, 344,
 387
 ——— Marg. de, 57 n, 81, 144 n, 158
 ——— Mar. de, 81
 ——— Maud de, 57 n
 ——— Rob. 54, 334
 ——— Rog. 61
 ——— Steph. 368
 ——— Tho. 6, 54, 61, 117, 338 n
 ——— Tho. Bp. of Norwich, 57 n
 ——— Walter de, 6, 53, 54, 123
 ——— Wil. de, 6, 7, 53, 54, 57 n, 59,
 60, 61, 123, 165 n, 170
 Perers, Alic. 121
 Perisson, Joh. 166
 Peron, Wil. 163
 Perot, Perotts, Joh. 86
 ——— Rob. 335
 Pert, Joh. 53
 Perwyche, Rog. 112, 113
 Pescod, Rob. 197
 Petit, Joh. 284
 Phehew, Hen. 338
 Philip, Hugo, 248
 Philippa, Queen of England, 43, 323 n
 Pickering, Pikering, Pikeryng, Pykering,
 Pykeryng, Alice, 391 n
 ——— Joh. de, 11, 188, 194, 195
 ——— Marg. de, 52, 53, 187
 ——— Ric. 52, 53
 ——— Tho. 52, 53
 ——— Wil. 391 n
 Piers, Walt. 235, 236
 Pigot, Pygot, Pygott, Galf. 331
 ——— Isab. 34
 ——— Johanna, 331
 ——— Joh. 34, 209, 331
 ——— Ran. 331
 ——— Rob. 213
 Pilley, Elena de, 52.
 Pirefeld, Wil. 219, 210
 Pirlr, Wil. 374
 Pisthorn, Wil. 312, 313, 315, 316, 317,
 319, 322

- Place, Plaitz, Playce, Plays, Eliz. 63 n
 ——— Joh. de, 11
 ——— Marg. de, 11, 67, 68, 258
 ——— Ric. de, 11
 ——— Rob. de, 9, 11
 ——— Tho. de, 11, 67
 ——— Wil. de, 16, 56, 57, 63, 67, 258,
 294 n, 363
 Plantagenet, Edm. Duke of York, 226 n
 ——— Edw. Duke of Aumarle, 235
 ——— Joan, 362 n, 381 n
 ——— Lady Marg. 201
 ——— Marg. Duchess of Norfolk, 229
 Plattes, Ric. 300
 Plesey, Joh. 45
 Plummer, Emmota, 257
 ——— Joh. 256, 257
 Plumpton, Plumton, Plomton, Alic. 388
 ——— Brian de, 387, 388, 389
 ——— Ric. 389
 ——— Rob. de, 201, 276 n, 334
 ——— Wil. 387 n, 388
 Plumptre, Plumtre, Hen. de, 300
 ——— Wil. 222
 Pokelyngton, Greg. de, 49
 Polayn, Polayne, Joh. 245
 ——— Rob. 370
 Pole, Blanch de la, 76, 272 n
 ——— Edm. de la, 77, 119
 ——— Eliz. de la, 9
 ——— Johanna, 8, 9
 ——— Joh. de la, 8, 372
 ——— Kat. de la, 76, 77, 119
 ——— Marg. de la, 8, 76
 ——— Mich. de la, Earl of Suffolk, 76,
 77, 119, 272, 275 n, 373 n
 ——— Ric. de la, 7, 9
 ——— Wil. de la, 7, 8, 9, 76, 119, 272 n
 Politer, Piers, 44
 Polland, Joh. 286
 Pollard, Pollerd, Tho. 209, 210, 277
 Polworth, Pat. de, 33 n
 Popham, Joh. de, 121, 122
 Porter, Portar, Porterr, And. 35
 ——— Hen. 200
 ——— Johanna, 173, 291
 ——— Petr. 291
 ——— Reg. 108 n, 110
 ——— Rob. 218
 ——— Rog. 52
 Portugal, John I. King of, 224 n
 Portyngale, Petr. de, 162
 Potter, Petr. le, 5
 Pouch, Joh. 89
 Pouchemaker, Agn. 374
 Pontefract, Pountefrete, Pountfrait, Avic.
 de, 388
 ——— Wil. 199, 277, 388
 Poynton, Tho. de, 301
 ——— Agn. de, 270
 Preston, Alic. de, 269
 ——— Idonea de, 269
 ——— Joh. de, 269
 ——— Matild. de, 270
 ——— Rich. de, 71
 ——— Wil. de, 104, 290
 Prince, Wil. 126
 Prophet, Joh. 378
 Provenna, Petr. de, 27
 Pudsey, Hugh, Bp. of Durham, 135 n
 ——— Ric. 337
 Pulesdon, Joh. de, 44
 Pulter, Johanna, 203
 Punde, Kat. 314
 Pykdon, Joh. de, 65
 Pyndre, Joh. 397
 Pyngill, Joh. 290
 Pynkeston, Pynkestone, Wil. de, 252, 253
 Pypyn, Sho. 301
- Q.
- Queldrik, Sym. de, 14
 Quelpdall, Qwelpdale, Alicia, 130
 ——— Joh. 130
 ——— Mariota de, 5
 Quenby, Qwenby, Alice de, 197
 ——— Joh. de, 197
 ——— Tho. de, 197
- R.
- Radeclive, Radecliff, Rob. de, 48
 ——— Tho. de, 238
 Rafnthorp, Wil. 146
 Ragenhill, Ragenhyll, Ragonhall, Joh. 372
 ——— Rob. 262, 264, 371, 372, 388, 389
 Rammsay, Rob. 299
 Rampton, Elionora de, 177
 Rasay, Johanna, 298
 ——— Rob. 298
 Raskett, Avic. 338
 ——— Joh. 338
 Ratheby, Joh. de, 41
 Ravenser, Ric. de, 112, 113, 115, 117
 Ravenswath, Ravenswaht, Hen. de, 183,
 184
 Rayner, Rob. 331
 Raynyng, Alic. 257
 Reaburn, Joh. de, 8
 Redlay, Petr. 30, 31
 Redman, Redeman, Eliz. de, 252, 361
 ——— Mat. de, 348
 ——— Sir Rich. 252 n
 Redness, Redenes, Redenesse, Rednes,
 Alic. 349
 ——— Gerard, 246, 247
 ——— Joh. 170, 172, 216

- Redness, Kat. 349
 ——— Tho. 349
 ——— Wil. de, 39
 Regate, Joh. de, 39
 Reigne, Joh. 208
 Relasise, Alic. 166
 Relleston, Rog. 290
 Retford, Retheford, Retforth, Hen. de, 255
 ——— Rad. 398
 ——— Ric. de, 26, 27
 Retherby, Rob. de, 29
 Reym, Joh. de, 44
 Reyneresson, Ric. 141
 Ricall, Joh. 250
 Richard II. 115, 121, 223 n, 348
 Riell, Ryell, Joh. de, 194
 ——— Marg. de, 194
 ——— Wil. de, 317, 319, 322
 Riggeway, Joh. 397
 Ripon, Alic. de, 221
 Risceby, Riscebi, Risceby, Wil. de, 113
 Risshton, Wil. 343
 Rither, Isab. de, 15
 Rivere, Elenna de la, 73
 Roaldus, Constable of Richmond, 273 n
 Robsthalf, Lamb. de, 205
 Rodum, Hen. de, 137
 ——— Johanna de, 137
 ——— Joh. de, 137
 ——— Wil. de, 137
 Roet, Kath, 223 n, 224 n
 ——— Sir Payn, 223 n, 224 n
 Rokeby, Rokesby, Rob. de, 84, 371
 ——— Tho. de, 60
 Rokesbergh, Joh. de, 192
 Rokley, Rob. de, 125
 Roland, Rob. de, 100
 Rolleston, Tho. de, 377, 378
 ——— Wil. de, 377, 378
 Roos, Ros, Rose, Rous, Alice de, 254 n
 ——— Alienora de, 253, 263
 ——— Amicia de, 5
 ——— Ant. de, 17
 ——— Beatrix, domina de, 202, 266,
 282 n, 284, 360, 373, 375, 379 n,
 403
 ——— Christiana de, 5
 ——— domina de, 202, 270 n, 271
 ——— Eliz. de, 360
 ——— Eva de, 17
 ——— Isab. de, 40 n, 202, 252
 ——— Johanna de, 179
 ——— Joh. de, 5, 201, 202 n, 252, 314,
 358 n, 359
 ——— John, Ld. 164, 375 n, 377
 ——— Kat. de, 179, 375
 ——— Marg. de, 347 n, 359, 377
 ——— Mar. de, 201, 203
 ——— Rad de, 203
 ——— Ric de, 252, 360
 Roos, Rob. de, 99, 138, 152, 178, 179,
 197 n, 251, 252, 273 n, 360
 ——— Tho., Lord, 164 n, 179, 201, 251,
 252, 270 n, 347 n, 358 n, 359, 360,
 375 n, 403
 ——— Wil., Lord, 201 n, 252, 254 n,
 357, 358, 359, 360, 375 n, 377, 378
 Roskamp, Joh. de, 25
 Rothewell, Wil. de, 25
 Rothley, Tho. de, 102
 Roudon, Rich. 248, 249
 ——— Wil. 202
 Rouloc, Wil. 35
 Rounil, Ric. 48
 Routh, Joh. de, 216
 Rowcliffe, Roucliff, Roucliffe, Rouclyff,
 Brian, 118
 ——— Cec. de, 5
 ——— Ellen, 190
 ——— Guido de, 118, 384
 ——— Joh. de, 118, 190
 ——— Marg. de, 118
 ——— Rich. de, 118
 ——— Rob. de, 118, 203 n
 ——— Tho. de, 118, 347 n
 Rowlay, Reulay, Roulay, Wil. de, 145,
 146, 374
 Rudstane, Rudstan, Agn. 153
 ——— Tho. 153
 ——— Walt. 245
 Rughforde, Joh. 126
 Rugthorp, Joh. de, 100
 Rumlay, Joh. 158
 ——— Wil. 158
 Russel, Joh. 21 n
 ——— Marg. 21 n
 Ruston, Isab. de, 169
 ——— Nich. de, 169
 Ry, Tho. 404
 Rybston, Hen. de, 82
 Rydefawe, Joh. 262
 Rydkar, Joh. de, 259
 Rygton, Joh. de, 168
 Rykhale, Petr. de, 17
 Rylay, Nich. 298
 Rylleston, Johanna, 389
 ——— Joh. 389
 ——— Rob. 389
 Ryllyngton, Rob. de, 157
 Ryppeley, Ric. de, 190
 Ryst, Wil. 301
 Ryvaux, Ric. 127
 Ryver, Joh. de la, 218

S.

- Sadington, Sadyngton, 216 n, 217
 ——— Sir Rob. 216 n, 217
 Sadleyr, Sadelar, Rob. 75

- Sadleyr, Walt. 76
 Sakerston, Rob. de, 156
 Salisbury, Salisbrijo, Dame de, 200
 ——— Rich. Bishop of, 233
 ——— Sire de, 199
 Sallay, Joh. 271
 Salter, Ida, 23
 Saltmarsh Joh. 328
 Salvin, Salvan, Salvayn, Salvayne, Geo.
 68, 150 n
 ——— Rog. 397, 398
 ——— Sir John, 379 n
 Sampson, Johanna, 189
 ——— Tho. 16, 32, 54, 297
 ——— Wil. 191
 Sancto Neotho, Bart. de, 32
 Sandale, Sandall, Hugo de, 51
 ——— Joh. de, 69, 70, 183
 ——— Tho. de, 83
 Sandford, Sandeford, Joh. 400, 401
 ——— Kat. de, 244
 Santon, Rob. de, 294
 Sar, Matild. 143
 Sarazin, Alec. 33
 Sarle, Annica de, 5
 Sarton, Rob. de, 202
 Saul, Symo, 92
 Saundby, Rob. 372
 Saunderson, Joh. 271, 298
 Savage, Sauvage, Rad. 157
 ——— Rob. 137, 157, 161
 ——— Tho. 157
 ——— Wil. 157
 Sawyer, Joh. 190
 Saxton, Nich. 298
 ——— Rog. de, 2
 Saytford, Joh. de, 177
 Sayton, Hugo de, 145
 Sayvell, Sayvyll, Joh. 84, 201
 Scarburgh, Scardebourgh, Scardeburgh,
 Scarreburgh, Agn. de, 374
 ——— Galf. de, 384, 385
 ——— Joh. de, 89, 164
 Scarghill, Skargell, Skargill, Johanna,
 402
 ——— Tho. de, 361, 402
 ——— Wil. 403
 Schaw, Ric. 349
 Schefford, Joh. 146
 Schelley, Tho. 248
 Scheref, Rob. 301
 Schipirde, Wil. de, 66
 Scherewode, Rob. de, 26
 Schropschir, Tho. 202
 Schupton, Marg. de, 181
 Schurby, Joh. 210
 Schuttynnton, Alan, 167
 Schute, Wil. 343
 Scolesmaystre, Alic. 164
 ——— Ric. 164
 Scorthode, Nich. 126
 Scot, Scotte, Skot, Joh. 84, 136, 305 n,
 346, 419
 ——— Wil. 393
 Scoteney, Joh. de, 25
 Scotland, David King of, 395 n
 Scotton, Joh. de, 343
 Scrope, Lescrop, Scroop, Scroope,
 ——— Eliz. 338 n, 339
 ——— Domina, 386
 ——— Galf. de, 17, 70
 ——— Hen. 77 n, 272 n, 277, 338 n, 339
 ——— Hen. Lord (of Upsal), 277
 ——— Isab. 276
 ——— Johanna, 17, 277, 338 n, 339
 ——— Joh. 277, 388, 389
 ——— Marg. 276, 330, 338 n
 ——— Matild. 330, 387 n
 ——— Millicent, 276
 ——— Ric. 90, 199, 200
 ——— Ric. Archbp. of York, 235, 272 n,
 276, 310, 338 n, 340 n, 347 n, 353,
 385, 388
 ——— Rich. Ld. 76 n, 229 n, 272, 338 n,
 339, 382 n
 ——— Rog. 275, 276, 277, 328
 ——— Steph. 276, 278, 339, 385
 ——— Wil. 272 n, 387, 389
 ——— Wil. Earl of Wiltshire, 229 n
 Scroby, Joh. de, 143
 Scrotton, Ada, 83
 ——— Hen. 83
 ——— Nich. 83
 Scryven, Agn. 400
 Segriv, Simon, 41
 Sekyngton, Tho. 209
 Selar, Selare, Dulceta, 282
 ——— Wil. 282
 Selby, Seleby, Agn. de, 70, 71, 182
 ——— - Elena mat. Agn. 71, 72
 ——— ——— sor. Agn. 71
 ——— Joh. de, 44, 311
 ——— Kat. de, 71
 ——— Rob. de, 310, 313, 335
 ——— Tho. de, 70, 71
 ——— Wil. de, 70, 71, 161
 Semar, Semer, Ada de, 60
 ——— Agn. 389
 ——— Alic. de, 259
 ——— Joh. 290, 387
 ——— Ric. 368
 ——— Rob. 171, 389
 ——— Walt. de, 259
 ——— Wil. 404
 Sergeaunt, Joh. 192
 Serleson, Wil. 328
 Setter, Dulcia, 93
 Setrington, Seterington, Setiryngton,
 Phil. de, 129
 ——— Rad. de, 65

- Settrington, Rog. de, 35
 Sevier, Tho. 136
 Sewarby, Joh. 361 n
 Sewster, Kat. 268
 ——— Mariona, 268
 Seynpoull, Wil. 125
 Seyvor, Joh. 218
 Sharpe, Scharp, Joh. 126
 ——— Wil. 51
 Shefeld, Scheffeld, Elena, 315
 ——— Rob. de, 51
 ——— Wil. de, 199, 200
 Shelforth, Schelford, Wil. 414, 405
 Shene, Joh. de, 136
 Shirburn, Schirban, Schirborn, Schir-
 burn, Shireburne, Alan, 404, 404
 ——— Gilb. de, 56
 ——— Mat. de, 56
 ——— Nich. de, 172
 ——— Wil. de, 56
 Shirley, Schirlay, Ada, 298
 ——— Sir Hugh, 232
 Shretton, Marg. 258
 Siglton, Siglyston, Kat. de, 105
 ——— Walt. de, 253
 Simeon, Rob. 235, 236
 Siwardthorp, Sywardthorp, Ric. 346
 Skardeclyve, Skardclyve, Rog. 78, 79
 Skeffington, Simo de, 48.
 Skelton, Skalton, Joh. de, 204
 ——— Rob. de, 189
 ——— Tho. de, 161, 234
 ——— Wil. de, 291
 Skipwith, Skypwith, Alic. de, 361, 363
 ——— Joh. de, 109, 361
 ——— Marg. 361 n
 ——— Patr. de, 363
 ——— Tho. de, 363
 ——— Wil. 265 n, 285, 361 n
 Skirlaw, Skirlawe, Skirlow, Skyrlagh,
 Skyrlowe, Elena, 308, 318, 322
 ——— Johanna, 308, 314, 317, 324
 ——— Walt. de, Dunelm. Episc. 112,
 113, 306, 307, 312, 313, 354, 395 n,
 405
 ——— Wil. de, 308, 318, 322
 Srike, Wil. 11
 Skrington, Skrinnington, Joh. 128
 Skyrtynbek, Ric. 28
 Sledmer, Sledmere, Joh. de, 89
 Sleaford, Beatrix de, 182
 Slegill, Tho. 164
 ——— Walt. 304
 Sleyne, Eliz. 284
 Smalbane, Alison, 185
 Smelt, Joh. 253
 Smert, Wil. 401
 Smetheton, Rob. de, 92
 Smeton, Elena de, 288
 ——— Joh. de, 288, 289
 Smeton, Matild. de, 288
 Smothyng, Wil. 166
 Smyngton, Petr. de, 284
 Smyth, Isab. 328
 ——— Joh. 155
 ——— Nich. 404
 Snaynton, Agn. 65
 Snayth, Hen. 111
 ——— Tho. 165
 Sokburn, Rog. de, 110
 Solas, Rob. 35
 Somerdeby, Wil. de, 25, 28
 Somerset, Joh. 262
 Sotyll, Gerard de, 132
 Souche, Yvo, 387
 Souholf, Rob. 98
 Soulby, Hen. 400
 Sourby, Joh. de, 171
 Spaldyng, Johanna, 349
 Spanneby, Ant. 100 n
 Spark, Sperk, Tho. 214
 ——— Wil. 39
 Specon, Rob. 128
 Spenc, Wil. 219
 Spencer, Spenser, Spincer, Hugh, 281
 ——— Rob. 29, 176
 ——— Wil. de, 37, 51
 Speton, Marg. 284
 ——— Sir Tho. 284
 Spink, Wil. 52
 Spittel, Spitill, Spytell, Joh. de, 143
 ——— Rob. del, 81, 82
 Spondon, Rob. de, 300
 Spring, Matild. 23
 ——— Rog. 23
 Sprotle, Joh. 40
 Sprotton, Joh. de, 17
 Sproxton, Joh. de, 163
 ——— Rob. de, 203
 Spurn, Tho. 204
 Squyer, Skwyer, Joh. 162
 ——— Rob. 300
 Stafford, Hugh Earl of, 358 n, 382 n
 ——— Beatrix, d. of, 358 n
 ——— Marg. d. of, 382 n
 ——— Ralph Earl of, 375 n
 ——— Sir Rich. 77 n
 Staffley, Joh. de, 202
 Staineburgh, Ivo de, 34
 ——— Rob. de, 34
 Stalingburgh, Walt. de, 30
 ——— Wil. de, 30
 Stall, Marg. 14
 Stanford, Tho. de, 175
 ——— Wil. de, 175
 Stanhopp, Wil. de, 81
 Staple, Kat. del, 227, 237, 238
 Stapilton, Stapleton, Anne de, 379 n
 ——— Brian de, 88, 179, 180, 198, 252 n,
 273, 277, 379 n

- Stapilton, Eliz. de, 152, 179, 199
 ——— Gilb. de, 88 n
 ——— Joh. de, 296, 405
 ——— Milo de, 88, 199, 200, 252, 253,
 295, 296
 ——— Nich. 200
 ——— Sibilla de, 88
 ——— Tho. de, 88
 Stark, Wil. de, 19
 Staunford, Joh. de, 44
 Staunton, Stanton, Agn. de, 28
 ——— Galf. de, 28, 29
 ——— Johanna de, 28
 ——— Joh. de, 28, 29, 372
 ——— Rob. de, 29
 ——— Sim. de, 28
 ——— Wil. de, 29
 Stauren, Walt. 27
 Stayngate, Emma, 87
 ——— Joh. 87
 Stayngreve, Joh. de, 163
 Staynly, Staynle, Ada de, 17
 ——— Wil. de, 189
 Staynton, Joh. de, 147, 345
 ——— Wil. de, 70
 Stayvlay, Agn. de, 221
 ——— Joh. de, 221
 Stele, Joh. 256
 ——— Rad. 110
 Steller, Petr. 120
 Stevens, Wil. 48
 Stierendby, Stierendeby, Rog. de, 32, 56
 Stilbotill, Joh. 164
 Stillington, Styllington, Styllington, Bea-
 trix de, 130
 ——— Joh. de, 284
 ——— Wil. de, 89
 Stirap, Stirep, Joh. 76
 ——— Rob. 76
 ——— Wil. 75
 Stobes, Joh. 305
 Stoior, Ric. 130
 Stokbrygg, Wil. of, 186
 Stokeslay, Stokslay, Joh. de, 60, 61, 123,
 184
 Stokketon, Stokton, Joh. de, 61
 ——— Ric. de, 297
 Stook, And. de, 95
 Stow, Joh. de, 137
 ——— Marj. 137
 ——— Ric. 137
 St. Quintin, Seyntquintyn, Agn. de, 215,
 216, 332
 ——— Alic. de, 216
 ——— Ant. 135 n, 216
 ——— Eliz. 79
 ——— Herbert, 40, 215 n
 ——— Joan, 25, 135 n, 332 n
 ——— Joh. 215, 216, 332
 ——— Lora, 215
 St. Quintin, Marj. de, 41
 ——— Ric. de, 41
 ——— Wil. de, 25, 41, 79
 Strabolgi, David de, Earl of Atholl, 338 n
 Strangways, Strangwyss, Matild. 382
 ——— Sir Tho. 382
 Stratford, Joh. de, Cantuar. Archiepisc.
 45
 Straynham, Ric. de, 102
 Strech, Joh. 310
 Strete, Rob. Ld. 194
 Strode, Wil. de, 72
 Strylley, Nich. de, 330
 Strynger, Agn. 280
 Sturgon, Marg. 245
 Sturmy, Ric. de, 37
 Stutton, Ric. de, 364
 Stybane, Warinus, 72
 Suetman, Marg. 127
 Suffolk, Earl of, *see* Pole
 Suppriour, Beatrix de, 32
 Surrey, *see* Warenne
 Suthill, Gerard de, 255
 Suthwell, Joh. de, 283 n, 284 n
 Sutton, Alic. de, 196
 ——— Constance de, 117 n
 ——— Hamon de, 361 n
 ——— Hen. de, 341, 353
 ——— Joh. de, 98, 99
 ——— Marg. de, 181, 290
 ——— Maud de, 203 n, 216 n
 ——— Rob. de, 367
 ——— Tho. de, 117 n, 149 n, 203 n,
 216 n, 290 n, 341
 ——— Wil. de, 260, 334, 397
 Suture, Rog. 69
 Swafeld, Agn. 71
 ——— Joh. de, 70, 71, 72, 79
 ——— Laurencia, 71
 ——— Marg. 71
 ——— Rob. 71
 ——— Wil. 71
 Swan, Wil. 22
 Swerde, Wil. 220, 221
 Swillington, Swillyngton, Swilyngton,
 Swylyngton, Alic. 107
 ——— Christiana, 107
 ——— Isab. 107
 ——— Johanna, 107
 ——— Rob. de, 107
 ——— Wil. de, 107
 Swinflete, Swinflet, Swynflet, Tho. de,
 131
 ——— Wil. de, 39
 Swinford, Swynford, Sir Otes, 223 n
 ——— Tho. 232, 256 n
 Swyer, Wil. 244
 Swynesheved, Rich. 185
 Swynherd, Joh. 204
 Swynstede, Joh. de, 25

- Swynton, Joh. de, 164, 165
 Symnes, Joh. 246
 Symson, Joh. 258
 Symundston, Symundstone, Rog. de, 18,
 ——— Wil. de, 18
 Syther, Alic. de, 250, 251
 ——— Joh. de, 250
 Swardby, Suardby, Suwardby, Joh. de,
 67, 68
 ——— Tho. 218
 ——— Wil. 41.
- T.
- Tadcastre, Agn. 374
 ——— Cibilla, 374
 ——— Matild. 374
 ——— Wil. 388
 Taillour, Tailour, Taliour, Tayliour,
 Tayllour, Agn. 376
 ——— Joh. 118
 ——— Matild. 282
 ——— Tho. 328
 ——— Wil. 60, 127, 173, 268
 Tancard, Rob. 374
 Taverner, Christiana, 5
 ——— Hugo, 5
 ——— Joh. 289, 290
 Tayewell, Joh. 326
 Taylboys, Walt. 328
 Tayt, Wil. 103
 Tebald, Teobald, Rob. 98, 99
 Teesdale, Johanna de, 181
 Tempest, Tempeste, Eliz. 364 n
 ——— Ric. 60, 61
 ——— Sir John, 364 n
 Thesewyk, Thesewyke, Rob. 404, 405
 Thomdoghter, Alic. 405
 Thomlynson, Joh. 182
 Thoppyng, Rob. 404
 Thoresby, Thorsby, Agn. de, 89
 ——— Elias de, 89, 90, 91
 ——— Galf. de, 91
 ——— Hugh. 88 n, 89 n
 ——— Joh. de, Archiepisc. Ebor. 88 n,
 89 n
 ——— Joh. de, 90, 91
 ——— Marg. 89
 ——— Ralph, 88, 89 n
 ——— Rob. de, 89, 91
 Thorlethorp, Hen. 367
 Thorne, Rob. 304
 Thorneff, Rob. 248
 Thornhill, Brian de, 52
 Thornton, Thorneton, Agn. de, 18
 ——— Alan de, 192
 ——— Eliz. de, 284
 ——— Matild. de, 76
 ——— Rad. de, 64
- Thornton, Ric. de, 32
 ——— Rob. de, 170
 ——— Tho. de, 141, 260
 ——— Wil. de, 260, 284, 361, 363
 Thornyngton, Joh. de, 274
 Thorp, Alic. de, 31
 ——— Elena de, 32
 ——— Eliz. de, 281
 ——— Hugo de, 281
 ——— Isab. de, 31
 ——— Joh. de, 31, 32, 161, 168, 172,
 175, 202, 203, 253
 ——— Kat. de, 281
 ——— Marg. de, 36, 37, 281
 ——— Matild. de, 253
 ——— Rob. de, 9, 31, 32, 349
 ——— Steph. de, 106, 326
 ——— Wil. de, 36, 37, 259
 Toth, Thoth, Alic. 14
 ——— Rob. 175, 327
 ——— Tho. 175
 Thrapston, Joh. de, 25
 Thrustanland, Joh. de, 286
 Thryston, Marg. 177
 ——— Ric. 177
 Thurkleby, Tho. de, 131
 Thurkyll, Tho. de, 128
 Thweng, Twheng, Elena, 146
 ——— Marm. 146, 147
 ——— Tho. de, 16, 17
 ——— Wil. de, 98
 Tibbay, Joh. de, 278, 330
 Tilnay, Gracia de, 363
 ——— Marg. de, 363
 Tilson, Johanna, 240
 ——— Job, 240
 Tiptoft, Marg. 275
 ——— Rob. Ld. 275
 ——— Tirwhit, Tirwhite, Tyrwhit, Ada,
 314
 ——— Marj. 240
 ——— Rob. 358 n
 Titlot, Johanna, 139, 140
 ——— Rob. 139
 ——— Wil. 139, 140
 Tityng, Juliana, 38
 Tod, Todd, Todde, Joh. 302, 326, 327
 Tollerton, Joh. 269
 Tony, Ada, 48
 Topcliff, Joh. de, 60
 ——— Walt. de, 61
 Topyng, Rob. 404, 405
 Topsam, Joh. de, 89
 Tornour, Hen. 327, 328
 Torpenne, Wil. 285
 Totehill, Alic. de, 345
 Toucotes, Tocotes, Touwecote, Jacobus
 de, 123, 259
 ——— Ric. de, 37
 Toures, Joh. de, 99

Touton, Joh. de, 332
 ——— Tho. de, 246
 Towthorp, Touthorp, Joh. de, 15
 ——— Marg. de, 155
 Trailweng, Joh. 19
 Trastamare, Hen. Count of, 224 n
 Trent, Marg. 247
 Trew, Trewe, Joh. 256, 257
 Trewyk, Tho. de, 103
 Treys, Agn. del, 342
 ——— Tho. del, 342
 Trigge, Wil. 298, 299
 Trunhill, Johanna de, 54
 Trusebust, Trusebut, Johanna, 51
 ——— Wil. 51, 52
 Trussel, Laur. 116
 Tuchett, Joh. 130
 Tudewe, Tudow, Joh. 318, 323
 Tughale, Wil. de, 60
 Tunstede, Hugo de, 17, 18
 ——— Joh. de, 18, 19
 ——— Rob. de, 18, 19
 Turnhill, Joh. 51
 Tuxforth, Alison de, 200
 Twyer, Rob. de, 216, 244
 ——— Wil. 194
 Twyselyngton, Ada de, 79
 Twywell, Rob. de, 82
 Tyas, Raudo. 60

U.

Ughtred, Ughtrede, Kat. 242, 243
 ——— Marg. 243, 244.
 ——— Sir Tho. 241, 243, 245
 ——— Wil. 242, 243
 ——— Ydonea, 243
 Ulram, Marg. de, 216
 Umframville, Umfravall, Umfravell, Umfravill, Umfreville, Avora de, 294 n
 ——— Gilb. de, 57 n
 ——— Gilb. de, Earl of Angus, 216 n
 ——— Ingramus de, 60
 ——— Joh. de, 60
 ——— Rob. de, 57, 137, 294 n
 ——— Tho. de, 137
 Upsale, Joh. 145
 Upton, Rad. 147
 ——— Tho. de, 43
 Urlo, Joh. 100
 Urry, Mariota, 5
 Usflete, Anna, 340
 ——— Gerard, 340, 397
 ——— Isab. 340
 ——— John, 340
 ——— Leo, 340
 ——— Marg. 397
 Usher, Ussher, Marj. 178
 ——— Rob. 176
 ——— Rog. 60

V

Vaux, Johanna, 29
 ——— Joh. 29
 ——— Marg. 29
 Vavasour, Alic. 361 n
 ——— Anne, 392 n
 ——— Eliz. 361 n, 362
 ——— Johanna, 362
 ——— Joh. 155 n, 362, 392 n
 ——— Kat. 361
 ——— Marg. 361 n, 362
 ——— Sir Henr. 298, 348, 361, 362, 363, 392 n
 ——— Sir Rob. 327 n
 Verdesows, Ric. 300
 Vescy, Joh. 89
 Veyl, Joh. 155
 Virlay, Joh. 60

W

Waddesworth, Joh. de, 95
 Wade, Joh. 397
 ——— Walt. 22
 ——— Wil. 25
 Waferer, Rob. 52
 Waghen, Gilb. de, 104
 ——— Rob. de, 104
 Wal, Mirabella, 29
 Walays, Waleys, Alice, 47
 ——— Eliz. 47, 294 n
 ——— Johanna, 47, 296
 ——— Joh. 205
 ——— Sir Steph. 47, 294 n
 Walden, Editha de, 38
 Wales, the Prince of, 231
 Walforde, Joh. de, 43
 Walker, Joh. 338, 345
 Walkyngham, Anna de, 16
 ——— Eliz. de, 17
 ——— Joh. de, 16, 17
 Walkyngton, Rob. 73
 Wallcotes, Joh. de, 50
 Walpole, Galf. de, 16, 17
 Waltham, Joh. de, 78, 90, 95
 ——— Wil. de, 310, 367, 368
 Walton, Eda de, 189
 ——— Ric. de, 81, 204
 ——— Rob. 387
 ——— Wil. de, 61
 Walworth, Walleworth, Agn. 353
 ——— Joh. 279
 ——— Tho. 353, 279
 ——— Wil. 278, 354
 Wandesford, Galf. 256, 257
 ——— Joh. de, 256, 401
 ——— Rog. 256
 ——— Tho. de, 103

- Wandesford, Walt. de, 103
 Wannerville, Adam de, 123
 Wappelyngton, Alison of, 185
 Ward, Warde, Joh. 69
 ——— Tho. 104
 ——— 326
 Wardrop, Ric. 89
 Warent, Joh. 349
 Warner, Joh. 176
 Warrenne, Edw. de, 43
 ——— Isab. de, 43
 ——— Johan Counte de, 41, 42
 ——— Johanne de, 43
 ——— Kat. de, 43
 ——— Wil. de, 43
 Warter, Wartre, Agn. 383
 ——— Joh. de, 18, 190
 ——— Wil. 383
 Warthill, Wil. de, 18
 Warton, Joh. of, 185
 Warwick, Comitissa de, 73, 216 n
 ——— the Earl of, 73 n, 224 n
 Wassand, Joh. de, 332
 Wastell, Joh. de, 344
 Wastness, Rob. de, 67
 Water, Wil. atte, 89
 Waterton, Watterton, Hugh, 234
 ——— Rob. 246, 346, 357
 Wath, Joh. de, 128, 131
 Watson, Wil. 246
 Walton, Joh. de, 173
 ——— Rich. de, 63
 Wawne, Wawan, Agn. 374
 ——— Alic. 374
 ——— Isab. 240
 ——— Johanna, 374
 ——— Joh. 239, 374
 Wawton, Gilb. de, 383
 ——— Wil. de, 381, 382, 382
 Waxand, Steph. 220
 Wayte, Hen. 61
 Webbestere, Webstere, Gilb. 72
 ——— Johanna, 221
 ——— Rob. 221
 Wefdale, Ada de, 19
 Wegewod, Wil. 388
 Wells, Welles, Christiana de, 166
 ——— Isolda de, 304
 ——— John, Ld. 385 n
 ——— Marg. de, 136
 ——— Wil. 304
 Wellisse, Isab. de, 363
 Wellom, Wellome, Petr. de, 81, 82
 Welton, Gilb. de, 26, 56
 ——— Hen. de, 125
 ——— Joh. 164
 ——— Wil. de, 180
 Wenslay, Tho. 175
 Wentworth, Wynteworth, Agn. 344 n
 ——— Joh. 344 n
 Wentworth, Tho. 345
 West, Cissota, 364
 ——— Joh. de, 246, 404
 ——— Rad. 300
 Westhorp, Tho. de, 11
 Westmerland, Countess of, 231, 237, 362
 ——— Earl of, 57 n
 Weston, Joh. de, 177, 382
 ——— Tho. de, 219, 311 n, 313, 314,
 315, 316, 317, 325
 ——— Walt. de, 294
 What, Joh. 301
 Whettlay, Joh. de, 134
 ——— Marg. de, 134, 135
 ——— Matild. de, 134
 Whilcok, Rob. 165, 166
 Whitby, Rob. 234
 White, Whitte, Mich. 193, 194
 ——— Ric. 193
 ——— Rob. 157
 Whiteakyr, Wil. 250
 Whithede, Tho. 357
 Whithull, Eadm. de, 138
 Whixlay, Cec. de, 173, 174
 ——— Joh. de, 173, 174
 Whytewell, Elena de, 109
 ——— Wil. de, 109
 Wickham, Wil. of, 121
 Wicylf, Wyclif, Wycliff, Wyclyff, Wyclyff,
 Joh. de, 404
 ——— Rob. de, 138, 152, 255, 296, 297,
 311, 403
 Wighton, Wyghton, Joh. de, 135, 145
 Wilkynson, Joh. 404
 Willoughby, Wilughby, Wyleby, Alic. de,
 32
 ——— Edm. 381
 ——— Hugo, 381, 383
 ——— Isab. 381
 ——— Johanna, 383
 ——— Marg. 381
 ——— Steph. de, 32
 ——— Wil. de, 32
 Wilson, Joh. 405
 Wilsthorp, Wylsthorp, Wil. 174, 175
 Wilton, Wylton, Alice de, 374
 ——— Tho. de, 301
 ——— Wil. de, 142, 259
 Wiltshire, Earl of, *see* Scrope
 Wingfield, Kat. 372 n
 ——— Sir John, 372 n
 Wirsale, Joh. de, 344
 Wode, Wil. del, 32
 Wodecok, Wodecok, Wodkok, Alic. de,
 280
 ——— Edm. de, 204
 ——— Hen. 204
 ——— Johanna, 336, 337
 ——— Joh. 336, 337
 ——— Marion, 336

- Wodecok, Tho. 335, 336, 337
 Wodehous, Woudhous, Joh. de, 14
 ——— Marg. de, 14
 ——— Rob. de, 13
 ——— Walt. de, 14
 Wodelward, Wil. 57
 Woderof, Woderofe, Joh. 84, 162
 ——— Wil. de, 78
 Wodestoke, Tho. de, 121, 122
 Wodham, Joh. 401
 Wodwand, Rob. 126
 Wolborn, Alban, 60
 Wolff, Wil. 176
 Wollour, David de, 94
 Wombwell, Wombewell, Hugo de, 84, 246
 Worcester, Hen. ev. de, 115
 ——— Joh. ev. de, 234
 Wordelworth, Adam, 345
 Wormyngton, Joh. 209
 Wortley, Wortelay, Worteleye, Agn. 124
 ——— Alan de, 38
 ——— Eliz. 123
 ——— Johanna, 124
 ——— Kat. 38
 ——— Nich. de, 38, 123, 124
 ——— Wil. 124
 Wraa, Agn. in le, 22
 Wrboston, Joh. 52
 Wresell, Ric. 81
 Wrigght, Joh. 189, 298
 ——— Rog. 192
 ——— Wil. 177
 Wurmeley, Wil. 213
 Wygan, Wil. de, 19
 Wygam, Marg. de, 120
 Wyghtblod, Wil. 182
 Wyghtman, Wil. 401
 Wyk, Wyke, Joh. 209, 210
 Wykerslay, Tho. de, 346
 Wylde, Alic. 22
 Wyllewyf, Johanna, 345
 Wyllyngham, Joh. 197
 Wyrnau, Joan, 402 n
 ——— Sir Hen. 402 n
 Wyndesore, Wil. de, 121
 Wynkeslay, Agn. de, 137
 Wyntringham, Wyntringham, Joh. de, 63, 381
 ——— Rob. de, 20
 ——— Rog. de, 117
 Wyot, Wyott, Tho. 312, 314, 315, 320, 323, 400, 401
 Wypsopp, Joh. de, 17
 Wyspyngton, Joh. 381
 Wyvell, Weyvill, Ric. 387
 ——— Tho. de, 145
 Wyverthorpe, Tho. de, 99
- Y
- Yafford, Ric. de, 33
 Yarom, Yarum, Alic. de, 4
 ——— Tho. de, 4
 ——— Walt. de, 4
 Yeland, Rob. de, 218
 Yhairwell, Rob. de, 29
 Yhokeflete, Rob. de, 196
 Yolton, Joh. 189
 York, Archbp. of, *see* Arundell
 ——— Melton
 ——— Zouche
 Yoxhall, Wil. 401
- Z
- Zong, Eliz. 357
 Zork, Tho. de, 260
 Zouch, Rog. de la, 56
 ——— Wil. de la, Archbp. of York, 56

INDEX LOCORUM, VOLUME I.

A.

ABERFORD, 2

Acclum, Aclam, 102, 103, 286 n
 Accornberry, 376
 Acome, Akom, 168, 170, 343, 366
 Adill, Adell, Adyll, 156, 327
 Aghton, 302, 378 n
 Agincourt, 235 n
 Aldeburgh, 100, 101
 Aldmalton, 412
 Aldwark, Aldewark, near Tickhill, 254,
 328 n
 Alfirton, 49
 Allerton, Allirton, 80, 123, 199, 394
 Alne, 167, 169, 170, 366
 Alnwick, Alnwyk, 57 n, 58, 60, 61, 91 n,
 137
 Alnyngham, 363
 Alstar, 2
 Alverton, 266, 282, 308
 Anlaby, 176
 Apelton, Apilton, Appelton, Appylton,
 15, 56, 115, 116, 189, 297
 Appelby, Appelbi, 274
 Apley, 95, 95 n
 Arden, Erden, 283
 Ardington, 58
 Ardsley, Ardesly, 84, 344 n
 Arlakden, Arlecden, 261, 386
 Armagh, 247 n
 Arncliffe, Arncliffe, Arneclif, Arnecliff, 61,
 80, 135
 Arthington, Arthyngton, 153, 156, 296,
 393
 Aston, 246
 Attyngwyke, 380
 Auckland, Aukland (2), 303 n, 305 n, 306,
 310 n, 312, 322
 Avignon, 55, 55 n
 Aymunderby, 53

B.

Babworth, 213
 Badesworth, Badsworth, 84, 340
 Bamburgh, Baumburgh, 58

Bamworth, 211
 Bankewell, 83
 Barneburgh, 213
 Barton, 105
 Barton in Ridall, 98, 105
 Basedale, Bassedale, 133, 266
 Bath, 306, 398 n
 Bathle, 407
 Bawtry, Bautre, 142 n, 262, 203, 204,
 210, 408
 Baynton, 380
 Beauchief, 24, 47
 Beauvale, Beavale, 151 n
 Bedale, 88, 88 n
 Belland, 118
 Bello Capiti, Abbathia de, *see* Beauchief
 Belvoir, Belver, Bieiver, 178 n, 357, 358,
 359, 360, 375
 Benyngworth, 26
 Bentley, 276 n, 303 n
 Bukyng, 297
 Bernard Castill, 342
 Berneston, 398
 Bernolzwyk, 238
 Bernyng, 336
 Berwick in Elmet, Barwick, 248 n, 249,
 392 n
 Bewick, Bewyk, Bewick, 100
 Beverlacum, Beverlay, Beverle, Beuerle,
 3, 58, 69, 78, 98, 111, 112, 113, 114,
 122, 128, 147, 148, 154, 155, 199,
 215, 240, 257, 260, 274, 308, 321,
 326, 351, 415
 Bilburgh, Bylburgh, 192
 Billingsley, 352 n
 Bilton, 105
 Birkin, 246
 Bishopburton, 367
 Bishopmede, 114
 Bishopthorpe, 385 n
 Bishopwearmouth, 80
 Blauncheland, 217
 Blyth, Blithe, Blyda, Blye, Blye, 46, 142,
 143, 193, 212, 213
 Boldon, Boudon, 28, 310
 Bolleby, Bollebye, 10, 17
 Bolton, Boltonn, 76, 76 n, 148, 261, 275,
 276, 328, 329, 338, 372, 382, 386,
 393, 413

Bolton Percy, 56
 ——— in Wensleydale, 239 n
 Bordeaux, 178 n
 Bordesdale, 292
 Bossall, 155
 Boston, 76, 76 n
 Bouthom, 181
 Bowes, 336
 Boyneton, 332
 Bracewell, Braswell, 412 n, 413
 Bradley, 80 n, 274
 Bradford, 333
 Bramham, Bramhame, 168, 171
 Brancepath, 344 n
 Brandsburton, Brandesburton, 215, 216,
 332
 Brandesby, 172
 Brantingham, 72 n
 Braunceholme, 380
 Brayton, 372
 Brengston, 274
 Breragh, 157
 Bretton, 38
 Bridlington, Bridelyngton, Brydlyngton,
 34, 100, 101, 143, 257, 273 n, 331,
 350, 379
 Brigham, 67
 Brighton, Bryghton, 156
 Brisleie, Bresleye, 39
 Bristol, Bristall, Bristoll, 41, 272 n
 Brodholm, 143
 Brompton, Bromton, Brumton, 9, 10, 26,
 159
 Brotherton, 69
 Brotton, 33
 Broughton, 412 n
 Brunhulm, 98
 Brupton, 62
 Bruton, 73
 Brytby, Brytteby, 95, 314
 Bubwyth, 155, 156
 Bukden, 27
 Buld, 189
 Burgh, Berg, Bergh, 60, 117, 380
 Burghwalays, 295, 297
 Burbach, 235, 236
 Burcliff, 35
 Burford (Shropshire) 224 n
 Burnom, 296
 Burstowe, 106
 Burton, 116, 169, 171
 ——— Conestable, 175 n, 350, 397
 Buttercram, Buttercrame, 335
 Bykerton, 347
 Byland, 412

C.

Cadney, Cadenay, Gadenay, 222

Caen, 418 n
 Calais, Calays, Cales, 121, 230, 347,
 348
 Caldwell, 154
 Calverlay, Cawverley, 305, 333
 Candida Casa, 310
 Cantabrigia, 406
 Cantabrigia, Aula b. M. 387
 ——— Coll. Regis, 407
 ——— Coll. S. Petri, 370
 Canterbury, 211 n, 224 n, 358, 360
 Carleol, Karloli, 74, 148
 Carleton, 116
 ——— in Lindrick, 70
 Castlecomb, 276 n
 Castre, 94
 Castrum Bertucy, 59
 Castyllforth, 394
 Cat Beeston, 403 n
 Catfoss, Catefoss, Cattedfosse, 40, 104 n,
 105, 245
 Catton, 17, 19, 61
 Catwyk, 154, 155
 Cauleton, 189
 Cautongrange, 159
 Cauwedon, 346
 Cawood, Cawod, Cawode, 21, 23, 31,
 32, 104, 372, 395, 398, 400
 Caynham, 106
 Cestria in Strata, 81, 312, 321, 323, 324
 Chesthunt, 106
 Chesturfield, 83
 Cirencester, 224 n
 Clapham, 261, 386
 Clareburgh, 70
 Clarworth, 26
 Clementhorp, 296
 Clifton, Clyfton, 26, 169
 Clynt, Clyntt, 342, 343
 Cokersand, 205
 Colthorp, 16, 17, 72, 347, 348
 Colton, 144, 145, 158, 343
 Colwick, Collwyk, Collwyke, 222
 Conesburgh, 45, 47
 Corneburgh, 146, 412
 Cotham, Cotom, 29, 363, 409 n
 Cotherom, 416
 Cothyngam, Cotyngam, 267, 268
 Coukewald, 253 n
 Couseby, 347
 Coverdale, 148
 Coverham, 273 n, 274, 275
 Cowthorp, 364
 Cramburn, 154
 Crathorne, 21
 Criskeld, 156
 Cristall, 413
 Croft, 21 n
 Crosshill, 94
 Croxdale, 418 n

D.

- Dagworth, 125 n
 Dalden, 80 n
 Dalton, 169
 ——— Percy, 57 n
 Danby super Wisk, 159
 Darlington, Derlyngton, 74 n, 94, 321
 Dartmouth, Dretmouth, 175 n, 176
 Denny, 117
 Derby, Derbia, Derbeye, 25, 48, 83
 Dighton, Dyghton, 178, 180, 251, 252,
 253, 348, 361, 363, 364
 Dokeby, 30
 Doncaster, Dancastre, Doncastre, Don-
 cestre, 17, 38, 50, 51, 58, 82, 83, 117,
 124, 143, 151, 177, 199, 211, 274,
 346, 379 n, 380
 Donyngton, 61, 104
 Dorchester, 25
 Dover, 72
 Drax, 88
 Drayton, 381 n
 Driffeld, 117
 Dronfield, 82
 Dublin, 207, 208
 Duffield (North), 150 n, 155 n, 379 n,
 418 n
 Durham, Duresme, Dunelm, 1, 43, 108,
 268, 274
 ——— ecc. b. M. in Ballio Boriali in.
 108, 109
 ——— ecc. b. Nich. in, 108, 267, 268
 ——— ecc. S. Oswaldi in, 108, 109

E.

- Easby, Abbey, 272 n, 273, 274, 328,
 330, 338
 Eboracum, Eberwyk, Everwyk, Evorwyk.
 York, passim
 ——— ecc. b. M. ad portam Castri, 194
 ——— ecc. b. Petri parva in, 164, 250
 ——— ecc. S. Clementis in, 33, 34
 ——— ecc. Fratrum Minorum in, 130,
 194
 ——— ecc. Fratrum Ordinis S. Augus-
 tini in 74
 ——— ecc. Fratrum Predicatorum in,
 36, 258
 ——— ecc. Omnium Sanctorum in
 Northstrete apud, 136, 138, 266, 271,
 288
 ——— ecc. Omnium Sanctorum super
 Pavimentum in, 219
 ——— ecc. S. Denis in Walmgate in,
 201 n
 ——— ecc. S. Edw. in Suburbio in, 164

- Eboracum, ecc. S. Elenæ juxta Muros in,
 145, 180, 181, 182, 183
 ——— ecc. S. Elenæ in vico de Aldwerk,
 197, 349, 350
 ——— ecc. S. Georgii in, 334
 ——— ecc. S. Gregorii in, 258
 ——— ecc. S. Johannis ad pontem Use
 in, 174, 280
 ——— ecc. S. Johannis del Pike in, 2,
 180, 181, 371
 ——— ecc. S. Marg. in, 142, 334
 ——— ecc. S. Mariæ in Castelgate in,
 270, 271
 ——— ecc. S. Mariæ veteris in, 63, 64,
 65, 66, 192
 ——— ecc. S. Martini in Conyng-Strete
 in, 73, 132 n, 146, 342, 343
 ——— ecc. S. Martini in Mikelgate in,
 134, 135
 ——— ecc. S. Mauricii, in, 414
 ——— ecc. S. Mich. ad pontem Use,
 291
 ——— ecc. S. Mich. de Berefrido, 3, 4,
 70, 91, 269, 282, 347
 ——— ecc. S. Mich. in Mikelgate, 192
 ——— ecc. S. Olavi in, 140, 141
 ——— ecc. S. Salvatoris in Marisco in,
 158
 ——— ecc. S. Sampsonis in, 134, 135
 ——— ecc. S. Trin. Gotheromgate, 196,
 289
 ——— ecc. S. Trin. in Mikelgate, 183
 ——— hosp. S. Andreae in, 266, 271
 ——— hosp. S. Clementis in, 133, 183,
see Clementhorp
 ——— hosp. S. Leonardi in, 75, 91, 98,
 133, 141, 155, 181, 184, 342, 386
 ——— hosp. de Munkbrig, 414
 ——— hosp. S. Nich. de Walmgate in,
 75, 267
 ——— hosp. S. Tho. Cantuar. extra
 portam de Mikelgate in, 133, 135,
 141, 220
 ——— hosp. S. Trin. in Fossegate, 4,
 75, 141, 220
 ——— hosp. super pontem Use, 75, 133,
 141, 175, 220, 269
 ——— Monast. b. Mariæ in, 140, 141,
 280, 291, 336, 342, 343, 370, 386,
 390
 Ecoss, 156
 Edithorp, 163
 Edwalton, 247, 248
 Egleston, 261, 274, 275
 Ekyngton, 254
 Ellerton, 156, 261, 274
 Elmley, Emeley, 50, 52, 408 n
 Elmsal (North), 344 n
 Elsyng, 38
 Eltham, 116

Elvyngton, 61
 Ely, 306 n
 Embleton, Emeldon, 101, 102
 Erghum, 34, 35
 Eresby, 24 n
 Erynton, 103
 Escheald, 296
 Escryke, 294
 Esingwald, Esyngwald, 21, 22, 95, 261, 386
 Eslington, 360 n
 Esthaytfeld, 298
 Esthom, 116
 Estkyrk, 409
 Eston, 116, 344
 Estretford, Estredford, 177, 178
 Esthorp, 100
 Estwicke, 347 n
 Eton juxta villam S. Neotti, 136
 Everton, 213
 Everyngham, 168, 173

F.

Fawsley, 96
 Fenton, 207, 306 n
 Ferburn, 394
 Feriby (North), 34, 40, 397
 Fery, Pons de, 69
 Flamborough, Flaynburgh, Flayneburgh, 97, 98, 99, 264, 265, 337
 Flasseby, 389
 Flintham, 352
 Folketon, 37
 Folton, 312
 Forlaton, 300
 Fosse, 254
 Foston, Fosseton, 58, 339
 Fotheringhay, 235 n
 Fontaynes, Fontayns, Funtayns, 58, 137, 159, 161
 Foxholes, 65
 Frasthorp, 398
 Fresemarch, Frysmersk, Frysmerske, Frysmersk, 105, 106
 Fryston, 372
 Fryton, Frytan, 188, 189, 190

G.

Gainsbrough, 347 n
 Gamelston, Gamelleston, 356
 Gateshead, 108 n
 Gauteby, 13
 Gawkthorp, Gawthrop, Gowkthorp, 59 n, 394
 Gauteby, 13
 Gedelyng, 190, 191
 Gedney, 359
 Gisburgh, Gysburgh, 254, 266, 273 n

Gisburn, Gisburne, Goseburn, Gyseburne, Gysburn, 33, 94, 113, 114, 128, 147, 163, 173, 259, 288, 292, 357
 Godemundham, 198
 Greenwich (East), 224 n
 Gretham, 185
 Gretton, 112
 Groby, 57 n
 Grove in Notts, 409 n
 Grymesby, 30
 Grymston Garth in Holderness, 37 n
 Grypthorp, 156
 Guthmundam, 32, 72

H.

Hadenham, 111
 Hakford, 416
 Hakworth, 106
 Haldenby, 340 n
 Halghton, Halughton, 94, 217, 276, 346
 Halikeld, 238
 Hamelake, Hamelai, Hamlake, 40 n, 164, 178, 201 n, 254, 357, 358, 375 n
 Hampole, Ampull, Hampoll, Hampul, Hampull, Hamppoll, 56, 82, 89, 186, 199, 226, 349, 382
 Hamsthwayt, 343, 344
 Handale, Handall, 266, 292
 Haringworth, 178 n
 Harom, 218
 Harpham, 215 n
 Harrator, 80 n
 Hart, 314 n
 Harthelsay, 88
 Hartlepool, Herterpull, Hertilpole, Hertipoll, 58, 80, 109, 123, 126, 274, 292
 Harewood, Harwod, Harwode, 138, 149 n, 152, 252 n, 342, 346, 392, 393, 394, 413
 Haslerigg, 265
 Haslewood, Hesilwod, Hesilwood, 360, 362, 392
 Hasseby, 221
 Haughton-le-Skerne, 314 n
 Hautemprise, 100 n, 267
 Haxby, 134
 Hayton, 220
 Hedyngham, Yedingham, Yedngham, Yedyngham, Yhedyngham, Yedyngham, Yedyngham, 6, 10, 11, 154, 216, 296, 411
 Hedon, Eden, 67, 70, 101, 161, 194, 213
 Helagh, Helaugh, Helay, 47, 198, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 330
 Helmeslay, Helmesla, 213, 376, 377, 378
 Helperby, 118, 119
 Helpringham, 114
 Hemynburgh, Hemmynburgh, Hemyngburgh, 353, 354, 378

Henynges, 254
 Hereford, 95, 96
 Herpisswell, 27
 Herswell, 418 n, 419 n
 Hesilden, 326 n
 Hesyll, 163
 Heton in Norhamshire, 254 n, 345, 385 n,
 Heversham, 105
 Hevore, 303
 Heworth, 414
 Heham, Hexteldesham, Hextildesham,
 214 n, 333, 399
 Hexthorpe, 380
 Hilderskelfe, 304
 Hilderwell, 116
 Hildinglaye, Hildingleye, Hilingle, 6
 Hilton, 344 n
 ——— Beacon, 415 n
 ——— near Staindrop, 415 n
 ——— on the Wear, 414 n
 Hoghton, 364
 Holgate, 169
 Holm, Holme, 98, 99, 337
 Holme in Spaldyngmore, 97, 99, 410
 Holmekirke, 98
 Holmside, 412 n
 Hornby, Horneby, 76 n, 125, 386
 Hornesbell, 139
 Hornese, Hornesee, Hornse, 139, 140,
 326
 Horsley Minor in decanatu de Croydon,
 106
 Hoton, 165
 Howden, Houdon, Houedon, 74 n, 111,
 120, 306 n, 310, 313, 321, 327
 Hoyton, 245
 Huddersfield, Hoderesfeld, 222
 Huddleston, 361 n
 Hugat, 16
 Huland, 345
 Hundegate, 186
 Hundemanby, Hundmanby, 67, 380
 Hunslet, 403
 Huntynghon, Huntynghon, 26, 185
 Hurst, 254
 Hutonbuscell, Huttonbusell, 126
 Hutton Rudby, 77, 78, 152 n, 254, 296,
 299, 311, 404, 405
 Hymeswrth, 124

I.

Ingemanthorp, Ingmanthorp, Ingman-
 thorpp, 138, 152, 178, 179, 251

J.

Jervaulx, Jervax, Jorevall, 94, 273 n,
 274, 275

K.

Keldholm, Keldholme, 133, 186, 266,
 296
 Kendall, 347 n
 Kepier, Kepyer, Hospital, 405
 Kerneby, 398
 Kesewick, 413
 Ketilwell, 148
 Ketylby, 222
 Kexby, 242, 244
 Kiddall, Kydall, 248 n, 249
 Kildale, Kildall, 123, 156, 344
 Kilnwick, 352 n
 Kingston, Kyngeston super-Hull, 8, 35,
 37, 58, 76, 77, 98, 119, 120, 127, 128,
 131, 148, 154, 163, 175, 176, 207,
 215, 267, 274, 325, 326, 339, 350,
 372
 Kirkham, 79, 304, 359
 Kirby, Kyrkeby, 54, 66, 187, 254, 284,
 348
 Kirkby, Kirkeby, Kyrckby, Kyrkeby,
 Kyrkesby, Kendale, 347
 ——— Misperton, 53, 63, 377, 378
 ——— Moresheved, Moreshevyd, 152
 ——— Orblowers, 152
 ——— Ravenswath, Ravenswath, 90,
 91
 ——— Stephan, 343, 398 n, 400
 ——— super Moram, 64
 ——— Wisk, 274
 Kirkleys, Kyrkyleys, Kyrkleghes, Kyrk-
 les, 296, 345, 346
 Kirklevington, 57 n
 Kirklington, 144, 158 n
 Kirkstall, Kyrkstall, 153 n, 156, 157
 Knapton, 116
 Knaresborough, 221, 297, 305, 386, 411,
 414
 Knayth, Kneth, 254
 Knesale, 368
 Knowesly, Nouesly, Nowesley, 217, 218
 Kylbarrok, 209
 Kylling, 283, 332
 Kyllingwike, 380
 Kyrkly, 420

L.

Lakynby, 338
 Lakyngfeld, 60
 Lambton, 80
 Lancastre, Lancastrina, 58, 413
 Lanercost, 273 n
 Langchestre, 312
 Langetoft, Langtoft, 125, 196, 204 n,
 353
 Lartington, Lertyngton, 336, 412 n
 Lasincroft, Lasincrofte, 392 n
 Lastingham, 185

Lawden, 383
 Leeds, Lede, Ledes, 153 n, 402, 403
 Leek, Leeke, 284, 376
 Leicester, Leycester, Leycestre, 48, 224 n,
 228, 232, 236, 238, 248, 381
 Lekeyngfeld, Lekyngfeld, Leykingfeld,
 Leykyngfeld, 58, 59, 60, 61
 Lenton, 86
 Levens, 252 n
 Lewes, 42
 Lichfield, Lychfeld, 73, 306 n, 381 n
 Lincoln, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 34, 50,
 94, 111, 117, 177, 211, 224, 362 n,
 398 n
 Lithe, 380
 Liversedge, 403 n
 Lochmaben Castle, 241 n
 Lokyngton, 117, 380
 London, 8, 9, 35 n, 38, 41, 61, 111, 114,
 116, 120, 206, 210, 224, 227, 237,
 312, 313, 375 n
 Lyngesburne, 23
 Lyons, 77
 Lythington, 169

M.

Malberthorp, 39
 Malpas, 417
 Malton, 6, 11, 53, 62, 63, 164, 165, 304,
 411
 Manfeld, 34
 Marrigg, Marrik, Marryk, 189, 260, 274,
 296
 Marske, Merske, 259, 293
 Marston, 203
 Marton, 153, 271, 408
 Masham, 276 n, 338 n, 341, 385 n, 389 n
 Matfen, 103
 Mathirsay, 143, 193
 Meaux, 402 n
 Medeburne, 48, 247
 Medeley, 249
 Melburn Seton, 376
 Meldon, 108 n, 320
 Melseby, 188
 Melshamby, 88
 Melton, 69
 ——— Roos, 358 n
 Merington, 109
 Mesyne, Misin, Misne, 194, 212, 417
 Methelay, Methley, 106
 Midelham, 109
 Middleham Castle, 1
 ——— near Ledgefield, 1 n
 Milton in Com. de Northampton, 9
 Milton, 205
 Misterton, 67
 Modenham, 43
 Molsby, Molsby, 118, 154

Monketon, Muncton, Munkton, 11, 31,
 32, 187, 188, 190, 298, 386, 419
 Mons Graciæ, *see* Mountgrace
 Moreton, 134
 Moselby, 296
 Mount Grace, Monte Grace, 283, 298,
 361, 363
 Mulgrave, 116, 149 n, 379, 380
 Murnby, 363
 Munkwyk, 376
 Murton, 164
 Muskham, 366, 367
 Myddylton, 334
 Mylford, 256

N.

Nafferton, 58, 61, 98
 Nesham, Neceham, Nesame, Neusom, 80,
 94, 109, 254
 Netelham, 24, 28
 Nethirhoton, 165
 Neville's Cross, 19 n, 21 n, 33 n, 53 n,
 55 n, 395 n
 Newark, Neuwerk, Newerk, 361, 351,
 352
 Newbald, 111, 112
 Newburgh, 273 n, 305, *see* Novum Bur-
 gum
 Newcastleton-upon-Tyne, 37 n, *see* Novum
 Castrum
 Newstead, Neustede, 85, 222 n
 Newthorp, 169
 Newton, Neuton, 198
 ——— juxta Wytringham, 68
 ——— Valas, 394
 Norford, 360
 Normanby, 26
 Northalverton, Northleverton, 257, 274
 Northampton, 114, 116
 North Well, 13
 Norton, 322
 ——— Conyers, 322
 Nostell, 210 n, 346
 Notingham, Notyngham, 28, 48, 58, 82,
 83, 85, 86, 211, 248, 300, 383
 Notton, 254
 Nottonhawe, 357
 Novum Burgum, 19, 384
 Novum Castrum super Tynam, 58, 80,
 109, 110, 137, 254, 383
 Novum Monasterium, 137
 Nunapilton, 292, 376
 Nuncotom, 94
 Nunmunkton, Nonmunkton, 118, 204

O.

Ocholte, 116
 Oldford, 121

Onneby, 27
 Ordesale, 66, 67
 Ormesby, Ormysby, 301, 302, 363
 Ormeston, 302
 Oswaldkyrk, 53
 Ottelay, 131
 Outhorne, Outhorne, 99
 Overheton, 165
 Oversley, 382 n
 Oxford, Oxonia, 88 n, 311, 463 n
 ——— Aula Regis in, 103
 ——— Balliol Coll. in, 101 n, 103
 ——— Durham Coll. in, 306, 318
 ——— Merton Coll. in, 101 n
 ——— Univ. Coll. in, 307 n, 324
 Oxton, 94

P.

Papwyth, 32
 Parke, le priourie de le, 198
 Patrington, Patryngton, 106
 Paule Flete, 120
 Penrith, Penreth, 274, 398 n, 400
 Pesholme, Pesseholme, 125, 175
 Petterworth, 58, 60, 61
 Pickering, Pikeryng, Pykeryng, 195, 216, 384
 Pishoo, 273, 277
 Pittington, 108 n
 Plessey, 121
 Plumpton, 276 n, 387 n
 Pokelyngton, 61
 Polcrop, 14
 Polehouse, 116
 Pontefract, Pons fracta, Pontefrait, Pountfreet, 58, 107, 124, 199, 211, 249, 281, 296, 375, 402 n
 Ponteland, Pontheland, 101 n, 102.
 Popilton, 371
 Pothewe, 6
 Prestcote, Prestecote, 186, 187, 189
 Preston, 281, 413
 ——— in Aundernesse, 58
 ——— in Kent, 116
 Pyekirke, 79

Q.

Queldryke, 183.

R.

Raby, 55 n, 56 n, 72 n, 73 n, 74, 113, 132 n, 383
 Rainton, Rainpton, 134
 Rasclaf, 22

Ravenswath, 215 n, 277, 330, 356 n, 406 n
 Ravensthorp, Ravonsthorpp, 16, 360
 Rawdon, Raudon, 343
 Redenesse, 120
 Ree, 380
 Regate, 43
 Richmond, Richemond, Richemonde, Richemund, Richmund, Rychemond, 80, 95, 99, 159, 189, 261, 266, 272 n, 273, 274, 275, 398 n
 Rilston, 389 n
 Ripley, Ryppelhay, 94 n, 158 n, 159
 Ripon, Rypon, 118, 137, 168, 169, 170, 221, 341, 395, 396
 Rise in Holderness, 292 n
 Rither, Ryther, 402
 Rivaux, Rievall, Rivaulx, Ryevall, Ryvas, Ryvaux, 94, 133, 201, 202, 203, 273 n, 358 n
 Roche Abbey, 212, 213, 417 n, 418
 Rocklay, 37
 Roddam, 137 n
 Roding, 307 n
 Rodington, 51
 Rokesburgh, 112
 Roos, 376
 Rosedale, Rosedall, Rossedale, 98, 128, 133, 186, 283
 Rosyngton, 380
 Rotherfield, 215 n
 Rothewell, 27
 Rouclif, Roucliff, Roucliffe, 120, 190, 203
 Rouseby, 20
 Rowes, 116
 Rudby, Ruddeby, *see* Hutton Rudby
 Rudstane, 100
 Rungton, 6

S.

Sallay, Salley, 57, 80, 153, 413
 Sandall, 345
 Sandhoton, 65
 Sarcroft, 31
 Sarum, 24
 Saundon, 58.
 Sawaldall, 159
 Saxton, 402 n
 Scarborough, Scadeburgh, Scarburgh, Scardebourgh, Scardeburgh, Scareburgh, Schardburg, Schardeburgh, Scoreburgh, Shardebourgh, 10, 35, 58, 61, 62, 98, 114, 118, 157, 158, 163, 199, 218, 239, 240, 242, 270, 274, 332 n, 379, 411, 416
 Scarbotill, 61
 Scrayngham, Scrayngeham, 371

- Scroby, 45
 Scrotton, 83
 Sedbury, 404 n
 Sedgfield, Seggefælde, 1, 2
 Seint Esmonde Bury, 228, 232
 Selby, Selbi, 111, 273 n, 327, 348, 357, 390
 Semer, 58, 60, 61
 Sempryngham, 43, 155, 187
 Seton, 101, 380
 Setryngton, 79
 Settrington, Seterington, Setryngton, 78, 128, 129, 305, 379 n
 Sharowe, 221
 Sheffield, 125 n
 Shelford, Schelford, Schelforth, 85, 190, 191
 Sherburne, Schirburn, Schirburne, Schyebarne, 116, 168, 169, 171, 298
 ——— Hosp. 312 n
 ——— in Elmet, 366
 Shincliffe, 306 n
 Shirlond, 330
 Sheriffhutton, Scherefhoton, Schirefhoton, Schyryfhoton, Schyryfhoton, 147, 219, 412
 Shrewsbury, 303, 305 n
 Sidelbergh, 6
 Sigglestorn, Siglestorn, Syghlesthorne, Syghlestorn, Syglesthorn, Syghesthorne, 40, 155, 215, 216, 326, 332
 Silkeston, 345
 Sinningthwaite, Swynynghwayte, Synynghwayt, Synynghwayt, Synynghwayte, 187, 198, 204, 295, 363
 Sixsill, Syxhill, 58, 363
 Skelton, 292, 293, 294
 Skirlawe, 309, 320
 Skyrpenbek, 188, 204
 Slingsby, Slyngesby, 19 n, 219
 Smawes, 352
 Smeton, 155 n
 Snayth, 111, 112
 Sockburne, 63 n, 286 n, 294 n, 310 n
 Somertby, 34, 35
 Sourby, 206
 Southampton, 385 n,
 Southcave, 94
 Southwell, Suthwell, 94, 366
 Spaldington, Spaldyngton, Spaldynton, 12, 155, 156
 Spaldynmore, 99
 S. Petri burgum, 7
 Spofford, 57, 58, 60, 80, 81
 Spretburgh, 334
 Sprotborough, Sprotburgh, 50 n, 52, 408
 Stamfordia, Stanford, 13, 48
 Stanewyges, 396
 Stanhopp, 314
 Stanowkeld, 336
 Stanwyk, 16
 Staunton, 28, 29, 41
 Staynfeld, 58, 215, 216
 Staynton, 417
 Steteryngton, 410
 Stikeswald, 215, 216
 Stillingflete, 259
 Stokeslay, 123, 136
 Storbwayt, 376
 Stowe, 25, 36
 Studley, 364 n
 Sulby, 20, 116, 217
 Sutton, 303, 304, 417
 ——— in Holderness, 117 n, 149 n, 203 n, 216 n, 301, 379, 380
 ——— in Spaldyngmore, 378
 ——— juxta Scroby, 400
 ——— super Derwent, 14, 160, 334
 Swanland, 120, 340, 397
 Swarland, 265
 Swylyngton, 107
 Swyn, Swyna, Swyne, 12, 155, 215, 216, 306 n, 308, 309, 314, 319, 322, 324, 325, 326, 332, 337, 345, 350 n, 351, 360, 408, 409
 Swynton, 164
 Syewardby, 67

T.

- Tadcaster, Tadecastre, Tadcaster, 198, 201 n, 246, 327, 328, 352, 361, 362
 Tallaghane, 386
 Tankersley, 38 n
 Tempilhurst, 356
 Tereswell, Tireswell, Tyreswell, 178, 256, 257, 356
 Thefford, 43
 Thikhence, 186
 Thikheved, Thykhede, Thykheved, 243, 296, 333
 Thirsk, Thresk, Threske, Treske, 206, 253, 305
 Thorelthorp, 188
 Thorkelby, Thurkylby, 304, 305
 Thornton, 161
 ——— in Craven, 360
 ——— Steward or Styward, 94 n, 95, 97, 386
 Thorp, Thorpe, 32, 36, 37, 90, 204, 222, 280, 396, 401
 Thorpaldlay, 394
 Thorparch, Thorparche, 198, 295, 299
 ——— Basset, 74 n
 ——— juxta Newerk, 281
 ——— underlene, 253
 Thrynston, 363
 Thurgranby, 186

Tickhill, Tikhill, Tikhull, Tiklild, Thyk-
hull, Tykhill, Tykhull, 50, 58, 82,
124, 141, 143, 194, 211, 274, 346,
400 n, 409 n, 418 n
Tikton, 372
Topcliffe, Topclif, Topcliff, Topclyff, 19 n,
58, 80, 81, 253, 254, 298
Tournay, 178 n
Towton, Touton, 201 n, 379 n, 402 n
Tupholm, Tupeholme, 398 n, 399
Tyme, 207
Tynmui, 137

U.

Uffington, 359
Ugthorp, 114
Ulfskelf, 81, 82
Ulrame, 398
Uplithom, 30
Upsal, Upsale, 277
Usflete, 397

W.

Waddesworth, 247
Waghen, 99, 101, 102, 103
Wakefeld, 84, 285, 286, 345
Walesby, 222
Walkryngham, 87
Wallandwelles, Wallanwelles, Weland-
wels, 82, 143, 345
Walton, 69, 150 n, 187, 190, 203, 204
Walworth, 132 n
Ware, 114
Wartre, 99, 273 n, 376, 378, 395
Wath, 180, 274
Watton, 6, 16, 54, 62, 63, 98, 100, 112,
166, 411
Weldon, 9
Welehale, Welehall, Wellehall, 314, 315
Wells, 306 n, 321, 398 n, 399
Welwik, Welwyk, 106, 326
Wensley, Wenslaw, Wenslawe, 272 n,
274, 277, 278
Wentbrigg, Wentbrygg, 290, 394
Wermoth, Wermouth, 82, 311, 406
Westbretton, 344, 345
Westcharlesay, 285
Westheton, 186
Westminster, 273 n
Weston, 90, 91
Wetheringsete, Witheringsete, 31, 32
Whallesgrave, 379

Whatton, Qwatton, 303
Wheatley, 151 n
Wheldale, 394
Whitby, Wittby, Whytby, Whyteby,
Wytyby, 58, 290, 381
Whitgift, Whytgyft, 348, 349
Whitherne, 310 n
Whorleton, Wherlton, 254, 255 n
Wicham, Wycham, 10, 11
Wighton, Wyghton, 37, 68, 77, 78
Wikeham, 411
Wilberfosse, Welberfosse, Wilbifosse,
Wilbirfosse, Wilburfosse, Wylber-
fosse, 18, 19, 58, 128, 154, 296,
302
Wilby, 116
Willardeby, 100 n
Willey Haye, 151 n
Wilton, Wylton, 104, 117 n, 167, 169,
172, 253, 330, 344, 356 n, 366
Wisk, 186
Wistow, Wistowe, 372 n
Withilsee, 30
Witton Castle, 310 n
Wodeton, 115
Wollaton, 381 n
Womersley, 303 n
Worcester, Wircestre, 115
Worksop, Wirkesop, Wyrksop, Wyrsope,
125 n, 202, 211, 213, 214, 408
Worsborough, Wirsburgh, 84
Wortley, Wortleye, 38
Wranby, 6
Wrawby, 28
Wycliffe, 405 n
Wyghall, 198, 199, 298
Wykam, Wykam, 58, 62
Wyleghtofte, 156
Wymondham, 235, 236
Wyngfeld, 372, 373
Wynston, 95
Wytringham, Wynteringham, 10, 11,
63, 68
Wythestall, 120
Wytawe, 103
Wyrethorp, Wyrthorp, 169, 171
Wyverthorp, 125, 367
Wyverton, 247, 248

Y.

Yarm, Jarum, Yarum, 58, 114, 123, 199,
266, 288, 306 n
Yngoldmelis, 24

INDEX NOMINUM, VOLUME II.

A.

ABBOTT, R. 193
 Aberson, Tho. 84
 Abnay, Johanna, 177
 — Joh. 177
 Acastre, Johanna, 409
 Adirlay, Adirley, Eliz. 30
 — Rad. 30
 Aggleson, Johanna, 203
 Aklyff, Tho. 25
 Albright, Agn. 236
 Alcok, Johanna, 42
 — Joh. Bp. of Ely, 42 n
 — Joh. 42 n
 — Kath. 42 n
 — Rob. 42 n
 — Tho. 42
 — Wil. 42
 Alde, Wil. 285
 Aldstanemore, Joh. 19
 Aldwyk, Geff. 105
 — Joh. 105
 Aleby, Ellen, 210 n
 — Emmot, 210 n
 — Tho. 210
 — Wil. 210
 Alesby, Joh. 74
 Alestre, Tho. 156 n
 Alne, Joh. 9, 15
 — Rob. 78
 — Wil. 15
 Alote, Alott, Agn. 180
 — Johanna, 180
 — Joh. 176, 179, 180
 — Rob. 180
 — Wil. 180
 Alta Ripa, *see* Dautre
 Amyas, Agn. 122, 124, 177
 — Cath. 122 n
 — Eliz. 122 n
 — Joan, 122 n
 — John, 122 n
 — Marg. 122 n

 — Rob. 122 n
 — Wil. 122 n
 Annesley, Anne, 222 n
 — Isab. 130 n, 134
 — Sir Hugh, 130 n, 134 n
 Anson, Ric. 38
 Appleton, Apilton, Appilton, Joh. de, 22,
 150, 205
 Arden, Tho. 96
 Ardern, Ant. 195 n
 — Cecily, 195 n, 196
 — Eliz. 140 n, 195 n, 196
 — Joan, 195 n
 — Marg. 195, 196
 — Nich. 195
 — Tho. 195
 Arnall, Joh. 115
 — Ric. 95, 116
 Artas, Wil. 203
 Arthington, Arthyngton, Eliz. 45
 — Joh. de, jun. 44, 45
 — Joh. de, sen. 44
 — Marg. de, 45
 — Rob. de, 44
 Arundall, Eliz. 177
 Asfordby, Sir John, 64 n
 Asheton, Ashton, Gilb. 210
 — Isab. 163 n
 — Sir John, 163 n
 Ask, Aske, Christian, 216 n
 — Conan, 143, 144 n
 — Elena, 144
 — Eliz. 275, 276
 — Hawisia, 141, 144
 — Isab. 143, 144
 — Johanna, 76 n, 144
 — Joh. 76 n, 275, 276
 — Kat. 143
 — Marg. 76, 275, 276
 — Ric. 76, 77, 275, 276
 — Rob. 275 n, 276
 — Rog. 142 n, 143, 144, 145 n, 146
 — Tho. 143, 276
 — Wil. 115 n
 Askham Hamundus, 28

- Asper, Mich. 255
 ——— Ric. 255, 256
 ——— Astell, Tho. 80
 Aston, Rob. 134
 Aton, Sir Wil. 9 n
 Attegate, Marg. 413
 ——— Wil. 413
 Aunger, Awnger, Eliz. 153, 174
 ——— Isab. 174
 ——— Tho. 194 n
 Aulom, Joh. 109
 Averell, Joh. 267
 Averham, Rob. 173
 Axe, Rawlyn, 119 n
 Aylesbury, Hugh, 220 n
 ——— Isab. 220 n
 ——— Sir Tho. 220 n
 Aynderby, R. 193
 Ayscough, Aiscogh, Ascough, Ascowgh,
 Eliz. jun. 166
 ——— Eliz. sen. 166
 ——— Marg. 262 n, 263
 ——— Wil. 286 n
- B.
- Babington, Babyngton, Eliz. 222 n
 ——— Marger. 5 n
 ——— Norman, 41
 ——— Rob. 5
 ——— Sir Ant. 222 n
 ——— Sir Tho. 223
 ——— Wil. 4, 5
 Babthorp, Babthorpe, Ralph, 121 n
 ——— Rob. 121
 ——— Wil. 11 n
 Badeley, Rob. 201
 ——— Wil. 285, 286
 Baguley, Bagule, Humph. 80 n
 ——— James, 79, 213 n
 Baker, Marger. 228, 229
 ——— Wil. 129
 Balderby, Agn. 44
 ——— Joh. 44
 Ball, Wil. 268
 Ballyng, Isab. 178
 Banaster, Hen. 82 n
 ——— Wil. 283
 Bank, Banke, Banks, 261, 264
 ——— Tho. 6
 ——— Wil. 217 n
 Barde, Rob. 2 n
 Bardolfe, Lady, 132, 133
 Barker, Barkar, Joh. 34, 57
 ——— Wil. 254
 Barlay, Joh. 130
 ——— Tho. 136 n
 Barnard, Rob. 2
 Barnby, Joh. 254
 Barnby, Wil. 180
 Barnebow, Joh. 126
 Barnell, Tho. 417
 Barnetby, Bernetby, Joh. 212
 ——— Marg. 212
 Barningham, Berningham, Bernyngham,
 Agn. 204
 ——— Joh. 139 n, 192, 203, 204
 ——— Tho. 205
 ——— Wil. 61
 Barry, Elena, 28
 ——— Johanna, 28
 ——— Tho. 184
 ——— Wil. 27
 Barsse, Ric. 221, 222, 228
 ——— Agn. 216
 Barton, Alcc. 98, 201
 ——— Anne, 215 n
 ——— Christian, 217 n
 ——— Christof. 215, 216
 ——— Conan, 129, 215 n, 216, 217
 ——— Eliz. 215, 216, 217 n
 ——— Joan, 217 n
 ——— John, 216, 217 n
 ——— Matild. 75
 ——— Phil. 215 n
 ——— Ric. 215, 217 n
 ——— Rob. 215 n
 ——— Tho. 88, 215 n, 216
 ——— Wil. 217 n
 Barwyke, Wil. 183
 Basset, Bassett, Joan Lady, 131, 132,
 133
 ——— Ralph Ld. 131 n
 Bate, Joh. 261
 ——— Rob. 261
 Batirby, Wil. 108
 Baxby, Joh. 28
 ——— Laur. 28
 ——— Mich. 28
 ——— Rob. 28
 ——— Tho. 28
 Baxter, Rob. 261
 Bayne, Marg. 41
 Beauchamp, Tho. 415
 Beaufort, Joan, 239 n
 Beaumont, Beamont, Rob. 198
 ——— Tho. 131, 132, 133, 134
 Bedford, Bedforde, Agn. 109, 234
 ——— Anne, 234 n
 ——— Eliz. 234 n
 ——— John Duke of, 12 n, 19, 31,
 234 n, 252 n, 257, 408
 ——— Joh. 98, 109, 234 n
 ——— Rich. 234 n
 ——— Rob. 234 n
 ——— Tho. 234 n
 ——— Wil. 19
 Bedhowing, Sir Edw. 245 n
 Bekering, Alic. 225 n

- Bekwith, Agn. 63
 ———— Johanna, 63
 ———— Joh. 63
 ———— Marg. 63
 ———— Rob. 63
 ———— Wil. 63
 Belamy, Joh. 62
 Belacis, Belasys, Joh. 27
 ———— Wil. 206
 Belford, Marg. 79
 Bell, Isab. 219
 ———— Joh. 219
 ———— Tho. 25
 Bemond, Cec. 177
 Bennok, Ric. 114
 Benyngton, Beatrix, 69
 ———— Joh. 24, 25, 68, 69
 ———— Wil. 69
 Bermyngham, Sir John, 191
 Berwyk, Sir Tho. 19 n
 Betson, Wil. 60, 205, 207
 Beverlay, Beverley, Agn. 16
 ———— Alic. 62
 ———— Elena, 62
 ———— Hugo, 85
 ———— Joh. 16, 52, 85
 ———— Juliana, 85
 ———— Marg. 52.
 ———— Rob. 52
 Bewyk, Wil. 276
 Bigcroft, Ric. 249
 ———— Tho. 249
 Bigod, Bygod, Custancia, 66, 411
 ———— Eliz. 275 n
 ———— Joh. 166 n, 410
 ———— Rad. 67 n, 411
 Billyngham, Wil. 115 n
 Bingham, Byngham, Marger. 201 n
 ———— Mr. Justice, 201 n.
 ———— Sir Rich. 130, 154, 155, 220,
 223, 225 n, 228
 Bird, Alan, 152 n
 Birdsay, Byrdsay, Rob. 152
 Blackburn, Blakburn, Agn. 18, 48, 49
 ———— Alic. 17 n, 18, 20, 48, 49
 ———— Cath. 19 n
 ———— Christof. 18, 21, 48, 49
 ———— Hen. 21, 48,
 ———— Isab. 17 n, 18
 ———— Johanna, 19, 21, 70
 ———— Joh. 17 n, 19
 ———— Marg. 18, 19, 20, 46, 47
 ———— Nich. 17, 18, 56, 122 n
 ———— Rob. 21, 47
 ———— Tho. 21, 47, 48
 ———— Wil. 17 n, 18, 21, 49,
 Blake, Galf. 217
 Bakeley, Christo. 88 n
 Blakwell, Nich. 219
 ———— Oliv. 219
 Bland, Oliv. 252
 Blaykman, Tho. 63
 Blenkarn, Marg. 94
 ———— Wil. 94
 Blenkensop, Blenkynsope, Alex. 85
 ———— Eliz. 85
 ———— Marg. 60, 85
 ———— Tho. 85
 Blodewell, Joh. 37 n
 Blype, Wil. 201
 Bokeland, Johanna, 57
 ———— Ric. 57, 58
 Bolling, Tristram, 280 n
 Bolron, Joh. 53
 Bolton, Agn. 18, 48
 ———— Alice, 79 n, 47, 48, 49, 51, 117,
 122
 ———— Elena, 18, 48
 ———— Johanna, 18, 48
 ———— Joh. 17 n, 18, 19 n, 21, 48, 49,
 50, 90 n, 117, 122
 ———— Marg. 18, 48, 260
 ———— Rob. 91
 ———— Wil. 106
 Bonay, Boney, Rich. 132, 133
 Booth, Boothe, Bothe, Bouth, Alice,
 88 n, 228 n
 ———— Cath. 266 n
 ———— Christof. 88
 ———— Joh. 116, 264 n
 ———— Marg. 265 n
 ———— Rad. 122
 ———— Ric. 266
 ———— Tho. 88 n
 ———— Wil. Archbp. of York, 188 n,
 220, 224 n, 228 n, 264, 265, 253 n
 ———— Wil. 116, 266
 Boston, Johanna, 282
 ———— Tho. 282
 ———— Wil. 282
 Bosville, Bosvile, Bosevyle, Eliz. 164 n
 ———— Joan, 163 n
 ———— Joh. 164 n
 ———— Maud, 282 n
 Boswell, Joh. 36, 259, 177
 Boteler, Alice, 265 n
 ———— Eliz. 31 n
 ———— Johanna, 113, 156, 157
 ———— Joh. 155, 265 n
 ———— Phil. 134
 Boton, Tho. 240
 Bourchier, Humph. 40 n
 Bowes, Agn. 8, 69
 ———— Godefr. 70
 ———— Isab. 70
 ———— Johanna, 19 n, 70
 ———— Joh. 70
 ———— Rog. 70, 91
 ———— Sir Martin, 70 n
 ———— Wil. 12, 69, 70
 Bowland, Joh. 95
 Bowett, Eliz. 222 n

- Bowett, Sir Nich. 122 n, 153 n
 Boynton, Alice, 219
 ——— Christof. 15, 188, 189, 215 n,
 219
 ——— Eliz. 219
 ——— Hen. 219
 ——— Isab. 219
 ——— Jane, 215 n, 216
 ——— Tho 219
 Bracebrigg, Tho. 29
 Bradley, Wil. of 106
 Bramham, Wil. 183
 Bramhop, Joh. 36
 Bramwith, Wil. 38
 Brande, Wil. 267
 Brandelyng, Tho. 152
 Brandesby, Joh. 49
 Branthwate, Joh. 23
 Brathewayt, Brathwat, Joh. 126
 ——— Mariona, 126
 Braybrooke, Nichola, 220 n
 ——— Sir Reginald, 220 n
 Breyde, Rob, 135
 Bridlyngton, Joh. 88
 Bridesale, Wil. 407
 Britany, John Duke of, 131 n
 Broughton, Agn. 207
 ——— Wil. 106
 Brockholes, Brokholes, Joh. 37
 Bromflete, Hen. 37
 Brompton, Agn. 104
 ——— Elena, 98
 ——— Helena, 101, 102, 103, 104
 ——— Isab. 104
 ——— Johanna, 104
 ——— Joh. 96, 99, 100, 103, 104
 ——— Marg. 103
 ——— Nich. 98, 99, 103, 104
 ——— Ric. 104
 ——— Rob. 45, 104
 ——— Simon, 104
 ——— Tho. 98, 101, 102, 103, 104
 ——— Wil. 101, 102
 Bronnefeld, Tho. 67
 Broune, Rich. 76
 Bruke, John of, 106
 Bruse, Bruys, Isab. 144 n, 145
 ——— Joan, 144 n, 145
 ——— Rob. 142 n, 144 n
 ——— Wil. 146
 Bryg, Joh. 185
 Brygham, Wil. 407
 Bugtrott, Rob. 152
 Bukton, Isab. de, 67 n
 Bulkyon, Wil. 206
 Bulmer, Joh. 82
 ——— Red. 183
 ——— Sir Bertram, 83 n
 ——— Sir Wil. 182 n, 203, 206
 Bumby, Ralph, 137 n
 Burdhede, Amery, 137 n
 Burgh, Alice, 166
 ——— Brian, 167 n
 ——— Eliz. 10 n
 ——— Joan, 167 n, 238 n
 ——— Joh. de, 10 n, 153 n, 155, 156
 ——— Marg. 74 n
 ——— Ric. 166 n, 286 n
 ——— Rog. 166 n
 ——— Tho. de, 238 n, 283
 ——— Wil. 115 n, 150, 166
 Burgoyne, Eliz. 177
 Burn, Burne, Rob. de, 34, 35, 154,
 156
 ——— Wil. 90, 92
 Burton, Alice, 262
 ——— Elena, 262
 ——— Emmott, 132
 ——— Joh. 11, 202
 ——— Ric. 109
 ——— Wil. 131
 Busham, Tho. 41
 Butery, Wil. de, 67
 Butteler, Jonet, 229
 Byddus, Isab. 213
 ——— Johanna, 213
 Bynham, Tho. 109
 Byrdsall, Johanna, 13
 ——— Joh. 13
 Byrom, Byron, Joh. 265 n, 266
 ——— Sir Nich. 265
 ——— Tho. 267
- C.
- Calbeck, Caldebeck, Joh. 91
 ——— Rob. 259
 Caleys, Wil. 188, 190, 193
 Caltoft, Alic. 220 n, 226 n
 ——— Sir John, 220 n, 226 n
 Calverley, Calverly, Agn. 106, 281
 ——— Alic. 281 n
 ——— Anna, 281
 ——— Beatrix, 280
 ——— Cath. 280, 281 n
 ——— Eliz. 281 n
 ——— Joh. 281 n
 ——— Marg. 281
 ——— Nich. 281 n
 ——— Ric. 281 n
 ——— Rob. 281
 ——— Tho. 281
 ——— Walt. 148 n, 281
 ——— Wil. 281
 Calton, Marg. 80
 Cambridge, Matild. of York, Countess of,
 118 n, 119, 120, 123, 230 n
 ——— Rich. E. of, 7 n, 118, 119, 137 n
 Cannsfeld, Sibil, 152 n
 Canterbury, John Archbishop of, 134
 ——— the Archbishop of, 139 n

- Carleton, Carlton, Ellen, 85 n
 ——— James, 85 n
 ——— Joh. 14, 15 n, 19, 85 n, 232 n
 ——— Marg. 15, 85 n
 ——— Tho. 85 n
 Carlhill, Tho. 164
 Carter, Wil. 164
 Castell, Joh. 284 n
 Caterall, Joh. 230 n
 Catterick, Caterike, Cateryk, Catrick,
 Cetryk, Cattrike, Agn. 74
 ——— Alic. 74, 135
 ——— Johanna, 74, 202
 ——— Joh. 74, 75, 115 n, 201 n, 202,
 286 n
 ——— Rob. 74 n, 135
 ——— Walt. 135
 ——— Wil. 74, 75, 411
 Caudell, Isab. 214
 ——— Johanna, 214
 ——— Joh. 214
 ——— Wil. 214
 Cavell, Emmot, 125 n
 Cawod, Cawodd, Petr. 31
 ——— Ric. de, 27 n
 ——— Wil. 232 n
 Celayne, Agn. de, 29
 Chalkar, John, 21
 Chaloner, Joh. 115
 ——— Rob. 135
 Chamber, Chambre, Alic. 40, 163
 ——— Ric. 193
 Champeneys, Walt. 113
 Chandos, Alianore, 126 n
 ——— Sir John, 126 n
 Charleton, James, 30 n
 ——— Joh. 15
 ——— Marg. 15
 Chaste, Rob. 122
 Chastell, Tanguy de, 226 n
 Chatburn, Joh. 67
 Chaunes, Ric. 180
 Chaworth, Eliz. 155, 156, 157, 220 n,
 221 n
 ——— Geo. 222, 227
 ——— Joan, 222 n
 ——— Joh. 156 n
 ——— Laur. 223
 ——— Marg. 155, 156
 ——— Rob. 223
 ——— Sir Tho. 68, 157, 185, 220, 221,
 222, 223, 224, 225, 227
 ——— Wil. 156 n, 226, 227
 Chelray, Alic. 43
 Chery, Johanna, 146
 Cheyney, John, 225 n
 Cholmeley, Ric. 115 n
 Clake, Rob. 113
 Clapam, Tho. 281 n
 Clarell, Tho. 259
 Clarenciæ, Tho. Dux, 69
 Clark, Clerk, Clerke, 29, 164
 ——— Laur. 411
 ——— Ric. 34
 ——— Wil. 82, 113
 Claxton, Isab. 128
 ——— Sir Wil. 270, 406 n
 ——— Wil. 161, 181
 Clayton, John, 27 n
 Cleasby, Cleseby, Joh. 10
 ——— Rob. 10
 Clenyng, Marger. 235 n
 ——— Rob. 235
 Clergenet, Nich. 10
 Clervaux, Clerevaux, Clarvaux, Agn.
 247 n
 ——— Beatrix, 247 n
 ——— Marg. 93 n
 ——— Rich. 247
 ——— Sir John, 247 n
 Cleveland, Clyveland, Alice, 268
 ——— Tho. 12
 ——— Wil. 268
 Clifford, Clyfford, Jahan Lady, 124
 ——— John Ld. 121, 122, 147 n, 230 n,
 250 n, 276 n
 ——— Lady, 147 n, 148 n
 ——— Marg. 184 n
 ——— Matild. 7 n, 121, 122, 251 n
 ——— Rob. 5, 187 n
 ——— Rog. 184 n
 ——— Tho. Lord, 7 n, 87 n, 118, 121,
 251 n, 253 n
 Clifton, Clyfeton, Clyfton, Alic. 170
 ——— Isab. 170
 ——— Kat. 170 n
 ——— Rob. 4 n, 220, 227, 228, 229,
 266
 ——— Sir Gervase, 40, 167, 169, 170
 ——— Sir John, 40 n, 170 n
 ——— Wil. 4 n, 116
 Clinton, Eliz. 408 n
 ——— Wil. Ld. 408 n
 Clitherhow, Clederhow, Clederhowe,
 Clederow, Cliderhowe, Christiana,
 171
 ——— Hugh, 105
 ——— Ric. 171
 ——— Rob. 171
 ——— Wil. 171
 Clough, Wil. 4 n
 Clowbek, Ric. 128
 Clowte, Johnet, 41
 Clyff, Clyffe, Joh. 202
 ——— Nich. 21, 202
 Clynt, Ric. 25
 Cockfield, Cokfield, Cokfield, Agn. 4,
 262 n
 ——— Joh. 4, 262 n, 263
 ——— Marg. 262

- Colcroft, Emma, 283
 ——— Joh. 283
 Coll, Wil. 285
 Collom, Elena, 52
 ——— Wil. 52
 Colman, Alic. 25
 Colynson, Galf. 219
 ——— Rob. 217
 Comberford, Kat. 409 n
 ——— Sir Tho. 409 n
 Conesby, Conesbye, Johanna, 82
 ——— Joh. 81
 ——— Marg. 81
 ——— Marger. 82
 ——— Wil. 81
 Constable, Agn. 81 n, 124 n, 153, 175
 ——— Anne, 195 n, 196
 ——— Beatrix, 175 n, 176
 ——— Brian, 159
 ——— Elen, 156 n
 ——— Eliz. 96
 ——— Isab. 156 n
 ——— Johanna, 158 n, 175, 180
 ——— Joh. 24, 25, 96 n, 158, 159,
 165 n, 409
 ——— Marg. 24, 158 n, 159, 175
 ——— Matild. 158
 ——— Ralph, 158 n
 ——— Rob. 23 n, 46, 24, 81, 88, 124 n,
 175 n, 176, 180, 195, 410
 ——— Sir John, 24 n, 25, 158
 ——— Sir Marm. 23, 24, 175 n,
 200 n
 ——— Sir Clifford, 158 n
 ——— Wil. 81
 ——— Tho. 159
 Conyers, Alianor, 64
 ——— Anne, 64 n, 169
 ——— Christof. 64 n, 244, 246, 284,
 285 n
 ——— Hen. 64 n
 ——— Jane, 272 n
 ——— Ld. 192 n
 ——— Marg. 285
 ——— Rob. 64, 65, 109 n, 140, 272 n
 ——— Sir John, 19 n, 65 n, 244 n, 245,
 246, 284
 ——— Tho. 64
 Cook, Cok, Coke, Cuk, Cuke, Agn. 419
 ——— Hen. 13, 203
 ——— Joh. 15, 44, 285
 ——— Petr. 25
 ——— Rich. 417
 ——— Tho. 129, 153
 ——— Wil. 206, 207
 Copley, Eleanor, 238 n
 ——— Tho. 238 n
 Corbett, Hen. 107
 Corbridge, Corbrigg, Tho. Archbp. of
 York, 87
 Cosyn, Agn. 130
 Cosyn, Hen. 130
 Coucherr, Alic. 34
 ——— Wil. 34
 Couper, Ric. 275
 ——— Wil. 275
 Coupland, Walt. 20 n
 Courtenay, Johanna, 66
 Cowell, Eliz. 167
 ——— Wil. 167
 Cowrthy, Cowrteby, Rob. 192, 193
 Crakanthorp, Alic. 148 n
 ——— Anastasia, 148 n
 ——— Edm. 148 n
 ——— James, 148 n
 ——— Joh. 148
 ——— Rich. 148 n
 ——— Tho. 148 n
 Crake, Creyk, Creyke, Agn. 167 n
 ——— Alex. 167
 ——— Ant. 167
 ——— Isab. 167, 168
 ——— Joan, 167 n
 ——— Joh. 87
 ——— Marg. 168 n
 ——— Rob. 167 n
 ——— Rog. 168 n
 ——— Tho. 168 n
 Cranwell, Alan de, 30
 ——— Wil. de, 30 n
 Crathorn, Kat. 411
 ——— Nich. 269 n
 ——— Rad. 269
 ——— Rob. 269
 ——— Tho. 269 n
 Craven, Isab. of, 89
 Crawford, Rob. 243
 Crecy, Cressy, Cath. 170 n
 ——— Eliz. 201
 ——— Hugo, 170 n, 201
 ——— Rob. 210, 283
 ——— Sir John, 170
 Cresacre, Crisaker, Alice, 38 n
 ——— Cath. 38 n
 ——— Edw. 38 n
 ——— Eliz. 38 n
 ——— Jac. 38
 ——— John, 38 n
 ——— Percevall, 12, 38
 ——— Sibil, 38 n
 ——— Tho. 268
 Creswell, Johanna, 333
 Croft, Crofte, Elena, 251
 ——— Nich. 251
 ——— Oliv. 164 n
 Cromwell, Johanna domina de, 39, 197 n,
 300
 ——— Matild. 40
 ——— Rad. dom. de, 39 n, 196, 197 n,
 199 n, 243, 253

Cromwell, Rad. 40, 41
 Crosby, Crosseby, Alic. 62
 ——— Wil. 11 n
 Cross, Crosse, Anna, 67
 ——— Elena del, 67, 68
 ——— Matild. 67
 ——— Rob. 67, 68, 213
 ——— Tho. 211 n, 212
 ——— Wil. 138 n
 Croull, Crull, Alic. 263
 ——— Ric. 263
 ——— Tho. 23
 ——— Wil. de, 27 n
 Cumberford, Phil. 134
 Cumberworth, Comberworth, Cath. 24,
 81 n
 ——— Sir John, 201 n
 ——— Sir Rob. 23, 24
 ——— Sir Tho. 23, 24, 81
 Curson, Isab. 252
 ——— Tho. 222
 Cusson, Joh. 179
 Cutler, Sir Gervase, 68

D.

Dacre, Dacres, Joan, 121 n
 ——— Marg. 160 n
 ——— Philippa domina de, 161
 ——— Tho. dom. de, 121, 160, 161
 Dalby, Alic. 229
 Dale, Geo. 176
 Dalkyn, John, 158 n
 Dalleson, Wil. 194 n
 Dalton, Agn. 109, 234 n, 285
 ——— Alic. 94, 269
 ——— Beatrix, 236 n
 ——— Eliz. 235
 ——— Ibbota, 235 n
 ——— Joan, 109 n
 ——— Joh. 42 n, 109, 234, 235, 237,
 269
 ——— Kat. 42 n, 94
 ——— Marg. 235 n
 ——— Rich. 234 n, 235 n, 236
 ——— Rob. 235 n
 ——— Tho. 269
 ——— Wil, 37, 109
 Danby, Danbi, James, 215 n, 279
 ——— Kat. 285 n
 ——— Marg. 215 n
 ——— Nich. 201
 ——— Rich. 215 n
 ——— Sir Rob. 215 n, 216, 245, 246,
 279
 ——— Tho. 215 n
 Danyell, Edm. 407
 Darby, Alice, 145 n

Darcy, Eliz. 109 n
 ——— Geo. Lord, 184 n
 ——— Philip Lord, 109, 110 n, 192 n,
 244 n
 ——— Rich. 129 n, 161 n, 190 n
 ——— Sir John, 161 n, 190 n, 258 n
 ——— Wil. 161 n, 192 n, 258 n
 Darell, Alic. 135
 ——— Edm. 27, 28, 412
 ——— Geo. 27
 ——— Joan, 27 n
 ——— Nich. 28
 ——— Sir Tho. 27 n
 ——— Wil. 67, 68, 412
 Dauson, Tho. 209
 Daubeny, Daubeney, Dawbeny, Dawbe-
 neye, Alice, 110 n, 112, 113
 ——— Alianor, 112
 ——— Amise, 110 n
 ——— Giles, 112
 ——— Isab. 110 n
 ——— Joan, 110 n, 112
 ——— John, 110 n
 ——— Marg. 110 n, 112
 ——— Ralph, 110 n
 ——— Sir Giles, 110, 112, 113, 114
 ——— Tho. 112, 113
 ——— Wil. 110 n, 112, 113
 Daunay, Dawnay, Dawney, Kat. 194, 195
 ——— Marg. 193
 ——— Sir Guy, 27 n, 194 n, 238 n
 ——— Sir John, 193 n, 194, 195, 238 n
 Dautre, Dautree, Dawtre, Agn. 60
 ——— Alex. 61, 231, 234
 ——— Eliz. 60
 ——— Eustachia, 232, 234
 ——— Eustach. 61
 ——— Guydo, 232
 ——— Isab. 60, 232, 234
 ——— Johanna, 60
 ——— Joh. 59 n, 60 n, 208, 230, 231,
 232
 ——— Marg. 61
 ——— Petronilla, 60
 ——— Ric. 232
 ——— Rob. 59 n, 176
 ——— Tho. 59 n, 60, 230 n, 231 n
 ——— Wil. 61, 231, 232, 234
 Davell, Dayvell, D'Eyville, Deyvell, Dey-
 ville, Edm. 148, 149
 ——— Eliz. 149
 ——— Isab. 149
 ——— Joh. 149
 ——— Tho. 148
 ——— Rob. 283
 Day, Dey, Wil. 88
 Dedik, Johanna, 155
 ——— Joh. 156
 ——— Wil. 155, 156
 Deincourt, John Lord, 40 n, 196 n

- Deincourt, Marg. 40 n
 ——— Wil. Lord, 46 n, 196 n
 Delarever, Alionore, 174
 ——— Christiana, 268
 ——— Eliz. 173
 ——— Geo. 173, 174
 ——— Joh. 174, 267 n, 268 n
 ——— Marg. 144 n, 173 n, 174, 267
 ——— Tho. 267, 268
 ——— Wil. 268
 Dene, Joh. 43
 Denham, Denom, Dynham, Joh. 84, 156 n
 ——— Tho. 222 n
 ——— Wil. 215 n
 Denny, Eliz. 73
 Denton, Tho. 168 n, 223 n
 Derby, Ric. 230
 ——— Rob. 164
 ——— the Earl of, 280 n
 Derkyn, Rob. 163
 Dernton, Tho. 247
 Despenser, Rich. L.d. 35 n
 Dighton, Dighton, Hen. 37
 ——— Rob. 164
 ——— Wil. 99
 Dilcok, Joh. 82
 ——— Matild. 82
 Dixon, Dykson, Janet, 285
 Dobbes, Rob. 146
 Doble, Christof. 79
 Dobson, Tho. 153, 258
 Dodyngton, Joh. 61
 Dolfanby, Dolphanby, Joan, 129, 216 n
 ——— Rob. 216 n
 Dolfyn, Dolphyn, Joh. 169 n
 ——— Rob. 169 n
 Donn, Joan, 232 n
 ——— Tho. 232 n
 Donyngton, Joh. 411
 Dorchester, the Marquis of, 170 n
 Dowell, Joh. 2
 Dower, Alic. 130
 ——— Tho. 261
 Downe, John Christof. Visct. 194 n
 ——— Viscount, 127 n, 193 n, 194 n
 Downham, Downam, Joh. 113
 ——— Wil. 268
 Drax, Marg. 255
 ——— Dulcia, 40, 52
 Draycote, Emma, 40
 Drewe, Joh. 411
 Driffeld, Wil. 56
 Drynge, Agn. 22
 ——— Rich. 22
 Dubber, Joh. 95
 Dudley, Humph. 65 n
 ——— John, L.d. 65 n
 Duffeld, Duffeld, Duffelde, Nich. 88
 ——— Tho. 79
 ——— Wil. 87, 140 n
 Dunsforth, Joh. 82
 Duram, Wil. 31 n
 Durham, Bp. of, *see* Neville
 ——— ——— Senowes
 Dysmy, Joh. 237
 Dysney, Tho. 159

 E.
 Ebor. Archbp. vide Booth
 ——— ——— Corbridge
 ——— ——— Zouche
 ——— Joh. Archbp. 154, 198, 204
 ——— Ric. Archbp. 66
 Ecop, Marg. 91
 ——— Wil. 91 n
 Eddworth, Joh. 88
 Edmundson, Wil. 67
 Ednam, Joan, 7 n
 ——— Steph. 7
 Edward I. 233 n
 ——— III. 118 n
 ——— IV. 118 n
 Egremond, Wil. 129
 Eland, Agn. 75
 ——— Johanna, 36
 ——— Joh. 36
 ——— Sissota, 74
 ——— Wil. 36
 Elizabeth, Queen of England, 70 n
 Ellerbek, Tho. 11 n
 Ellerkar, Elerker, Ellerker, Ellerkerr,
 ——— Eliz. 272 n
 ——— Isab. 69
 ——— Joh. 37 n, 69, 206, 272 n
 ——— Wil. 69, 272 n
 Ellerton, Hugo, 78
 ——— Wil. 115 n
 Elleryngton, Eliz. 118
 ——— Rob. 118
 ——— Tho. 118
 Elley, Tho. 236
 Elliott, Elyot, Elyott, Wil. 31, 138 n
 Elowe, Agn. 172
 Elveham, Tho. 132
 Elwyn, Joh. 68, 270
 ——— Petr. 270 n
 Elys, Rob. 110 n
 Elyson, Joh. 263
 Ergham, Sibil, 24
 ——— Sir Wil. 24 n
 Esby, Cristiane, 149
 Eserik, Eserike, Eskrik, Johanna, 50
 ——— Joh. 84
 Esthorp, Isab. 68 n
 Eston, Rog. 114
 Esyngwald, Alice, 90 n
 ——— Hawisia, 90

Esyngwald, Johanna, 48, 90 n
 ——— Joh. 16, 48, 52 n, 90 n
 ——— Rob. 90 n
 ——— Rog. 90 n
 ——— Wil. 48
 Etton, Isab. 27 n
 ——— Eliz. 247 n
 ——— Hen. 209, 285, 286
 Eure, Isab. 64
 ——— Joh. 285, 286
 ——— Marger. 285 n
 ——— Matild. 284
 ——— Rob. 64
 ——— Sir Ralph, 45 n, 64 n, 284 n, 406 n
 ——— Sir Wil. 64, 107 n, 209, 285, 286
 Evenwodd, Joh. 29
 Everingham, Everyngham, Eliz. 413
 ——— Janet, 237
 ——— Marg. 188
 ——— Tho. de, 168, 184, 253
 Exeter, Marg. Duchess of, 250 n
 Exilby, Alic. 67

F.

Face, Joh. 52
 Fairfax, Farefax, Farefaxe, Fayrefax,
 Fayrfax, Agn. 125, 233
 ——— Guy, 63, 64, 124, 125, 233, 234
 ——— Isab. 233
 ——— Joh. 125
 ——— Marg. 233
 ——— Ric. 122, 123
 Fauconberg, Fauconberge, Fawconberge,
 Alice de, 245 n
 ——— Eliz. de, 245 n
 ——— Joan de, 245 n
 ——— Marg. 83 n
 ——— Walt. 83 n
 ——— Wil. dom. de, 109 n, 245
 Fauconer, Elena, 103
 Fell, Joh. 19 n, 153
 Fencotes, Fencotys, Wil. 12, 13
 Fenewike, Hen. 251
 Fentres, John, 64 n
 Feriby, Rob. 93
 Ferne, Hen. 115
 Fernell, Joh. 275
 ——— Rob. 275
 ——— Wil. 275
 Ferrers, Sir Rob. 241 n
 Fewesdale, Joh. 255
 Fewland, Nich. 160
 Fitlyng, Johanna, 77
 Fitzalan, Wil. E. of Arundel, 244 n
 FitzHenry, Fitzherry, Alice, 217
 ——— Conan, 217
 ——— Hen. 217, 286 n
 ——— Joan, 286 n

FitzHenry, Wil. 217, 407
 Fitzhugh, Fytheughe, Eliz. 286 n
 ——— Hen. Ld. 107 n, 158 n, 159,
 244 n, 284 n, 406 n
 ——— Joan, 286 n
 ——— Lora, 159 n
 ——— Lord, 286
 ——— Maud, 107 n
 ——— Rich. 158 n
 ——— Wil. 286 n
 Fitzwilliam, Fitz Willyam, Alice, 281,
 282
 ——— Edm. 125, 281 n, 408
 ——— Eliz. 282 n
 ——— Johanna, 177
 ——— Joh. 154 n, 281, 408 n
 ——— Kat. 122
 ——— Marger. 154 n, 281
 ——— Matild. 408
 ——— Nich. 123 n, 138, 154 n, 155
 ——— Wil. 40 n, 77 n, 137 n, 163 n,
 220, 227
 Flandrensis, Reg. *see* Fleming
 Fleming, Flemmyng, Anne, 230 n
 ——— Eufemia, 230 n, 259
 ——— Joh. 230 n
 ——— Reg. 230 n
 ——— Rich. 230 n
 ——— Rob. 229, 230
 ——— Wil. 230 n
 Flesshewer, Joh. 285
 Flet, Flete, Mariona de, 25
 ——— Marj. 419
 Floure, Eliz. 160
 ——— Jacob, 160
 ——— Rob. 160
 ——— Wil. 160
 Flynthill, Agn. 6
 Fobit, Rob. 261
 Foljambe, Isab. 130 n
 ——— Marg. 4 n, 262 n
 ——— Sir Godf. 224 n
 ——— Tho. 4 n
 ——— Wil. 4 n
 Folkton, Joh. 13
 Foorth, Wil. 263
 Ford, Wil. 4
 Forest, Joh. 34
 ——— Rob. 34, 35
 Forster, Eliz. 213
 ——— Hugh, 64 n
 ——— Joh. 77
 ——— Rob. 162
 ——— Wil. 162
 Fortescue, Joh. 198
 ——— Ld. 197 n
 Forth, Joh. 95
 Foulter, Rich. 113
 Fox, Bp. 144 n
 ——— Joh. 49, 50, 117

Fox, Tho. 184 n
 Frances, Francis, Isab. 170
 ——— Joh. 7
 ——— Sir Rob. 170 n
 Frank, Franke, Sir Wil. 95 n
 ——— Tho. 115 n
 Freman, Alice, 145
 ——— Ellen, 145 n
 ——— Wil. 145
 Frende, Sir Rob. 175
 Freher, Frere, Joh. 30
 ——— Simon, 261
 Freville, Marg. 130 n, 220
 ——— Sir Baldwin, 130 n, 220 n
 Fulford, Elena, 164
 Fulthorpe, Tho. 203
 ——— Sir Wil. 203 n
 Furnival, Joan, 253 n
 ——— Wil. Ld. 253
 Fynerson, John, 134
 Fysshelake, Joh. 9

G.

Gage, Joh. 249
 Galby, Joh. 153
 Gare, Helen, 234 n
 ——— Tho. 19 n
 Garland, Sir Wil. 205 n
 Garnethorp, Magister, 127
 Garth, Eliz. 123
 ——— Joan, 123 n
 ——— Tho. 123 n
 ——— Wil. del, 123 n
 Garthorne, Ric. 12
 Garton, Agn. 200 n
 ——— Joh. 200
 ——— Tho. 200
 ——— Wil. 200 n
 Gascoigne, Gascoyne, Gascoynge, Agn.
 80 n
 ——— Anna, 107
 ——— Christof. 410
 ——— Elena, 107, 108
 ——— Hen. 195, 263
 ——— Joh. 74, 107, 410
 ——— Marg. 165 n, 195 n
 ——— Nich. 195 n
 ——— Ric. 73 n
 ——— William, Chief Justice, 73 n, 74,
 80 n, 165 n, 233, 410
 Gatwod, Joh. 411
 Gaunt, Gaunte, Hen. 88
 ——— Oliv. 6
 ——— Rob. 214
 ——— Wil. 88, 214
 Gaytenby, Rob. 15
 Geddeston, Johanna, 50
 Gerard, Pers. 106

Gibson, Ranald, 87
 Gilbert, Rob. 14 n
 Gilby, Marg. 52
 Gill, Hugo, 60
 ——— Petronilla, 60
 Gilliott, Gelyot, Bertyn, 237
 ——— Elen, 237
 ——— Joan, 237
 ——— John, 237
 ——— Marg. 237 n
 ——— Wil. 154 n, 237
 Gilson, Elen, 149
 ——— Wil. 149
 Girlington, Girlyngton, Gryllington,
 Gyrlington, Agn. 93
 ——— Alice, 94, 95
 ——— Elena, 94
 ——— Eliz. 94, 95 n
 ——— Hen. 94
 ——— Johanna, 94, 95
 ——— Joh. 94
 ——— Marg. 94
 ——— Rob. 94
 ——— Wil. 94
 Girsyngham, Joh. 252
 Gisburgh, Wil. 34, 35
 Gisburn, Joh. 285 n
 Glover, Rad. 32
 ——— Wil. 31
 Goddard, Anne, 66
 ——— Marg. 275
 ——— Sir Fran. 66 n
 ——— Sir Rob. 275 n
 Godebarne, Joh. 193
 Godeboure, Joh. 34
 Goland, Wil. 156 n
 Goldyng, Goldyne, Tho. 95 n
 ——— Rob. 166
 ——— Wil. 95 n
 Golhow, Tho. 90
 Gomfray, Rog. 40
 Gower, Gowere, Agn. 89, 162
 ——— Anne, 175, 176
 ——— Edw. 89, 206, 239
 ——— Eliz. 162
 ——— Geo. 89
 ——— Johanna, 89
 ——— Joh. 69, 162, 172
 ——— Nich. 284 n
 ——— Ric. 89, 141
 ——— Rob. 89, 175 n
 ——— Tho. 89, 215 n, 216
 ——— Walt. 89
 ——— Wil. 89
 Gowsell, Agn. 83
 ——— Joh. 83, 414
 ——— Marg. 83
 ——— Ric. 414
 ——— Wil. 414
 Grafton, Johanna, 165

- Grafton, Marg. 165
 Gras, Isab. le, 413 n
 ——— Joh. le, 413 n
 Gratton, Gretton, Tho. 131, 133
 Graunt, Tho. 36
 Grave, Wil. 154, 157
 Gray, Graye, Alic. 63
 ——— Eliz. 160, 193
 ——— Hugo, 161
 ——— Joan, 19 n, 63
 ——— Joh. 236
 ——— Kat. 63
 ——— Ric. 63
 ——— Rob. 63
 Green, Grene, Joh. 128
 ——— Rob. 62, 164, 219
 ——— Wil. 37
 Greenwood, Joh. 282 n
 Grenacre, Alex. 171
 Grenefeld, Joh. 74
 Grey, Eliz. 284 n
 ——— Rich. Ld. 406 n
 ——— Sir Rob. 284 n
 ——— Sir Tho. 77 n, 119 n
 Greystock, Graistok, Graystock, Gray-
 stok, dom. de, 191, 264
 ——— Isab. 195 n
 ——— Joan, 12 n
 ——— John, Ld. 286 n
 ——— Ralph, Ld. 12 n, 158 n, 185 n,
 286 n
 ——— Rob. 158 n
 ——— Wil. Ld. 286 n
 Grome, Anne, 149
 ——— Wil. 149
 Grymston, Eliz. 212
 ——— Walt. 212
 Gudeale, Agn. 50
 Gull, Gulle, Wil. 198, 220, 221, 228
 Gunnas, Gunays, Marg. 140 n
 ——— Rich. 22 n, 23
 ——— Wil. 140 n
 Gylby, Joh. 51
 ——— Wil. 52
- H.
- Haldanby, Hawdenby, Elen, 212
 ——— Isab. 212
 ——— Joh. 212
 Halifax, Halyfax, Wil. 172
 Halitreholme, Halytreholme, Isab. 236
 ——— Tho. 141 n
 Hall, Rob. 123 n
 Halnaby, Acrisius de, 16 n
 Halnath de, 10 n
 ——— Johanna de, 10
 Halseham, Marg. 25
 Halton, Tho. 159
 Hamerton, Alan de, 22, 268 n
 ——— Elena de, 23
 ——— Eliz. 6 n
 ——— Isab. de, 22, 268 n
 ——— Joh. de, 22, 268
 ——— Laur. 6 n
 ——— Ric. 261, 268
 ——— Wil. de, 22, 23
 Hanke, Wil. 80
 Hanserd, Haunsard, Hawnsard, Cath.
 26 n, 27
 ——— Johanna, 76 n
 ——— Sir Ric. 76 n
 Hansferd, Hansford, Marg. 125, 126
 Harburn, Wil. 13
 Hardgill, Rolland, 118
 Harlesay, Rob. 285
 Harman, Petr. 13
 Harrington, Harington, Haryngton,
 Alice, 117
 ——— dom. de, 243
 ——— Eliz. 251, 252
 ——— Joh. de, 117, 250, 251, 252, 253
 ——— Marg. 252
 ——— Sir James, 250 n, 251 n
 ——— Sir Rob. 76, 250 n
 ——— Sir Tho. 76, 106, 249, 253
 ——— Sir Wil. 117, 250 n, 252 n
 Harryton, Herryton, Joh. 264
 ——— Wil. 193
 Hasard, Wil. 259 n
 Hastings, Hastyng, Hastyngs, Agn.
 145 n
 ——— Joan, 145 n
 ——— Ric. 2, 145 n
 ——— Sir Edm. 126 n
 Haukyn, Ric. 218
 ——— Tho. 218
 Haxby, Rob. 213
 Haxey, Tho. 52
 Hay, Alice de, 91 n
 ——— Eliz. del. 11, 38
 ——— Joan, 11 n
 ——— Petr. del. 11, 38
 ——— Rob. del. 11, 12
 ——— Simon, 91 n
 ——— Sir Tho. 11 n
 Haynson, Joh. 218
 Hayton, Ric. 58
 ——— Wil. 57
 Hayard, John, 27 n
 Hebbeden, Tho. 78
 Heburn, Rob. 25
 Hedlam, Joh. 247
 Helagh, Helay, Hen. 5
 Helmesley, Hemelsa, Hemelsey, Hemes-
 lay, Hemesley, Elena, 237
 ——— Joh. 125, 259, 260
 ——— Wil. 64
 Hemet, Ric. 255

- Hemmyng, Johanna, 80
 ——— Rob. 80
 Hemmyngburgh, Hemyngburgh, Joh.
 186 n
 ——— Ric. 185 n, 186 n
 Henrison, Henryson, Joh, 263
 ——— Tho. 171
 ——— Wil. 68
 Henry IV. 224 n
 ——— V. 118 n
 Hercy, Cath. 200
 ——— Eliz. 201
 ——— Hugo, 200, 409, II. 1
 ——— Isab, 409, I.
 ——— Malvesin de, 409 n, I.
 ——— Sir Tho. 200
 Herte, Hertte, Joh. 120 n
 ——— Tho. 282
 Heryng, Adomar, 236, 237
 ——— Tho. 237
 Heseham, Wil. 266 n
 Heslarton, Ralph, 140 n
 Hesyll, Tho. 407
 Hewyk, Joh. 247
 Hide, Ric. 17
 Hildyard, Agn. 167 n
 Hillari, Wil. 411
 Hillerton, Rob. 130
 Hilton, Hylton, Eliz. 24, 184 n
 ——— Hawkyn, 210
 ——— Isab. 24
 ——— Johanna, 16 n, 17, 23, 210, 419
 ——— Joh. de, 1 n, 210
 ——— Laur. 209
 ——— Rob. 16, 23, 25, 184 n, 418, 419
 ——— Sir Godf. 16 n
 ——— Tho. 414
 Hirste, Tho. 85
 Hobard, Hobarde, Joh. 71
 Hobshort, Hen. 88
 Hodilston, Joh. 251, 252
 Hogesone, Wil. 135
 Holand, Matild. 67 n,
 Holbren, Holbryn, Tho. 91 n, 92
 Holgate, Agn. 92 n
 Holme, Eliz. 407
 ——— Hen. 67 n
 ——— Joh. de, 216, 407
 ——— Nich. 219
 ——— Ric. 405, 406
 ——— Rob. 161
 ——— Wil. 279
 Holt, Eliz. 31 n
 ——— Sir John, 31 n
 Holyngworth, Laur. 149
 ——— Wil. 255
 Holyns, Rob. 210
 Hoode, Joh. 153
 Hopkynson, Rich. 164 n
 Hopper, Johanna, 146
 Hopton, Wil. 37
 Hopwell, Hugh. 132
 Horbery, Joh. 30
 Hornby, Horneby, Joh. 257
 ——— Marg. 257
 ——— Tho. 257
 ——— Wil. 34
 Horne, Ric. 193
 Horney, Tho. 31
 Horsley, Horselay, Horseley, Alan, 7,
 143
 ——— Joh. 146
 ——— Marg. 21
 ——— Wil. 56
 Horsman, Marg. 82
 Hotham, Hothom, Hothome, Huthome,
 Eliz. 67 n
 ——— Joh. 67, 69, 408 n
 Hoton, Johanna, 125
 ——— Joh. 261
 ——— Rob. de, 125, 239
 ——— Tho. 122, 261
 Housman, Tho. 142 n
 Houswif, Rog. 113.
 Hoveden, Wil. 276
 Hovyngham, Johanna, 13
 Howson, Rob. 91
 Hudson, Rog. 138
 Hulme, Jacob, 219
 ——— Nich. 219
 Hungate, Joh. 166
 ——— Wil. 167, 277
 Hunt, Wil. 45
 Hunter, Christof. 118 n
 ——— Rob. 118
 Huntingfield, John, Ld. 189 n
 Huntman, Joh. 406 n
 Hurrebat, Cec. 40
 ——— Tho. 40
 Hynchcliff, Wil. 6

 I.
 Ingulby, Wil. 263
 Ingram, Rob. 158 n
 Ireland, Irland, Joh. 245
 ——— Wil. 116, 240 n
 Isles, John Bp. of the, 253 n
 Iveson, Yveson, Wil. 68 n

 J.
 Jentle, Marg. 173
 Joly, Wil. 173
 Johnson, Ric. 129
 ——— Steph. 107, 108
 ——— Tho. 171
 Jossep, Conan, 264

K.

Karr, Kerr, Isab. 214
 ——— Joh. 19 n, 214
 ——— Tho. 19 n, 92, 214
 Kechyn, Joh. 122
 ——— R. 193
 Keley, Tho. 216
 Kelk, Ellen, 140 n
 Kempe, John, Archbp. of York, 3 n, 7 n,
 39 n, 203 n, 286 n
 ——— Tho. Bp. of London, 42 n
 Kendale, Joh. 34, 58 n
 ——— Agn. 85
 ——— Marg. 34
 Kent, Alianora, d. of Tho. Earl of, 240 n
 Kersford, Joh. 253, 254
 Keryngton, Rich. 134
 Ketillthorp, Hen. 37
 Kighley, Gyghlay, Kyghelay, Kyghley,
 Gilb. 20
 ——— Hugh, 20 n
 ——— James, 152
 ——— Joh. 152 n
 ——— Laur. 281
 ——— Ric. 152 n, 281 n
 ——— Sir John, 20 n
 Kilburn, Agn. 59
 ——— Joh. 59, 80
 Killinghall, John, 247
 King, Kyngge, Wil. 122
 Kingston, the Earl of, 170 n
 Kirkby, Kirkeby, Kyrkeby, Kyrkby, Agn.
 109 n
 ——— Alice, 50
 ——— Eliz. 276
 ——— Jobanna, 9
 ——— Joh. 109 n, 110 n, 160
 ——— Kat. 26
 ——— Nich. 84
 ——— Ric. 87, 152
 ——— Rob. 70
 Kirke, Nich. 268
 Kirkennan, Rob. 114
 Kirkton, Kirketon, Kyrketon, Alan, 31
 ——— Marg. 201
 ——— Ric. 201 n
 Knapton, Joh. 91 n, 205, 207
 Knaton, Kneton, Rob. 116
 ——— Wil. 107
 Knyght, Agn. 201 n
 ——— Joan, 201 n
 ——— Ric. 201 n
 Knyston, Johanna, 156
 Knyveton, Geo. 224
 ——— Hen. 4
 Knyvett, Sir Wil. 40 n

L.

Lacy, Lasey, Lassy, Beatrix, 68
 ——— Johanna, 2, 177
 ——— Joh. 1, 2, 68 n, 238
 ——— Marg. 1 n
 ——— Ric. 1, 2, 68 n
 ——— Rob. 1, 2
 ——— Wil. 1, 2, 39, 68 n
 Ladd, Joh. 223
 Laison, Alic. 78
 Lambert, Wil. 83 n
 Lambton, Alice, 72
 ——— Eliz. 72
 ——— Joh. 72
 ——— Rich. 247 n
 ——— Rob. 72, 247 n
 ——— Tho. 7, 72
 ——— Wil. 7 n, 72
 Lamley, Marg. 9
 Lamplogh, Eliz. 62
 Lancaster, John (of Gaunt) Duke of,
 14 n, 128 n, 239 n
 Lancok, Hen. 173
 Langdall, Landall, Eliz. 87
 ——— Johanna, 87
 ——— Joh. 87
 ——— Matild. 76
 ——— Nich. 87
 ——— Wil. 87
 Langley, Cardinal, 78 n, 127 n
 Langton, Agn. 259, 278, 279
 ——— Eufemia, 192 n, 258, 260
 ——— Hen. 259, 260, 279
 ——— Joan, 279 n
 ——— Joh. 192 n, 258, 259, 260, 277,
 278, 279
 ——— Nich. 259
 ——— Ric. 91 n, 259
 ——— Rob. 259, 260
 ——— Tho. 91 n, 259, 279
 ——— Wil. 90, 205, 207, 231, 259, 260,
 279, 407
 Lascelles, Lascels, Lassels, Joh. 143
 ——— Rob. 285 n
 ——— Wil. 255
 Lasingby, Lasynby, Rob. 117 n
 ——— Tho. 149
 Latimer, Eliz. 7 n
 ——— John, Ld. 7 n
 ——— Wil. Ld. 172 n
 Laton, Alic. 65
 ——— Eleanor, 284 n
 ——— Eliz. 284
 ——— Geo. 284
 ——— Joh. 284
 ——— Rob. 284 n

- Laton, Rog. 284
 ——— Tho. 284 n
 Laverok, Joh. 67
 ——— Tho. 152, 248
 Lawe, Beatrix, 283
 ——— Joh. 283
 ——— Rob. 283
 Lawnd, Agn. 83
 Lawson, Sir Wil. 20 n
 Lawton, Eliz. 126 n
 ——— Joh. 126 n
 Laxton, Agn. 9
 Layborn, Joh. 130
 ——— Wil. 130
 Leeds, Ledes, Ledis, Ledys, Eliz. 140 n
 ——— Joh. 168
 ——— Rob. de, 36, 140, 148 n, 260
 ——— Wil. 140 n
 Lee, Ley, Eliz. de, 249
 ——— Johanna, 249
 ——— Marg. 249
 ——— Ric. de, 249
 ——— Wil. 214
 Leek, Leeke, Leke, Eliz. 131, 133, 409 n
 ——— Joh. 224 n
 ——— Marg. 110 n, 224 n
 ——— Simon, 110 n, 200 n, 224 n, 409 n
 Legate, Legett, Alic. 178
 ——— Marg. 146
 Lelom, Rich. 10 n
 ——— Rob. 9 n, 10 n
 Lerversegge, Rob. 141
 Leynton, Joh. 198, 199
 Leysyng, John, 157
 Lindley, Lyndley, Alic. 71
 ——— Isab. 71 n
 ——— Johanna, 71
 ——— Joh. 71 n
 ——— Kat. 71
 ——— Perceval, 70, 71 n
 ——— Rich. 71 n
 ——— Rob. 71
 ——— Tho. 70
 ——— Wil. 71 n
 Lindsey, Rich. 66 n
 Littester, Litster, Agn. 169 n
 ——— Cath. 168
 ——— Hen. 169 n
 ——— Johanna, 168, 169 n
 ——— Joh. 169
 ——— Rich. 168 n, 238
 ——— Rob. 168, 169 n
 ——— Tho. 168, 169 n
 ——— Wil. 169 n
 Lodryngton, Tho. 114
 London, Bp. of, *see* Kempe
 ——— Tho. 62, 79
 Lorymer, Wil. 120 n
 Loudham, Sir John, 153 n, 225 n
 Lound, Lounde, Marg. 193 n, 194, 195
 ——— Sir Alex. 193 n, 194, 195
 Louthe, Kat. 70
 ——— Rob. 70
 Lovell, Marg. 62
 Loversall, Tho. 93
 Lovet, Greg. 224 n
 Low, Beatrix 178 n
 ——— John, 179
 ——— Marg. 178, 179
 ——— Rob. 178
 Lowthorp, Rob. 137 n
 Ludham, Tho. 407
 Lumley, Ralph Ld. 203 n
 Lun, Tho. 26
 Luncburgh, Eliz. 213
 ——— Joh. 213
 Lynchous, Johanna, 171
 ——— Tho. 170
 Lyvermer, Abel, 206

M.

 Makerel, Ralph, 117 n
 Maldeson, Alice, 75
 Malo, Lacu. de, *see* Mauley
 Malton, Joh. 76, 93
 ——— Rob. 83
 ——— Wil. 264
 Maltster, Joh. 136 n
 Man, Isab. 65, 66
 Manby, Alic. 9
 Mane, Johanna, 164
 Manfeld, Jo. 218
 ——— Wil. 192, 193
 Manners, Maners, Tho. 153, 173, 174
 Mannyng, Agn. 414
 ——— Wil. 414
 Mansfeld, Ric. 284
 Manston, Alex. 73, 74
 ——— Alfred, 73
 ——— Alic. 73, 74
 ——— Eliz. 73, 74
 ——— Joh. 73, 74
 ——— Rob. 73, 74
 ——— Tho. 73, 74
 Manthorp, Joh. de, 36
 Marcer, Joh. 236
 ——— Rob. 236
 Marche, Elena, 236
 Markenfield, Markenfilld, Merkyngfield,
 Eliz. 280 n
 ——— Joh. 13
 ——— Sir Tho. 165 n, 281 n
 Markett, Hen. 88
 Markham, Sir Rob. 110 n
 Marshall, Marchall, Elena, 218
 ——— Johanna, 180
 ——— Joh. 91, 164, 191, 193, 205, 232n,
 268

- Marshall, Rob. 206
 Marton, Joh. 95
 Mason, Tho. 78
 Matester, Joh. 56
 Mathew, Joh. 206
 Mauleverer, Malaverer, Malleverer, Maw-
 leverer, Alured, 148
 ——— Johanna, 148 n, 193
 ——— Joh. 148
 ——— Wil. 148
 Mauley, Constance, 66 n
 ——— Eliz. 66 n
 ——— Isab. 66 n
 ——— Lady de, 211 n, 213 n
 ——— Matild. 66, 67 n, 68 n
 ——— Petr. (8th), 66 n
 Maunby, Agn. 135
 Mauncell, Hen. 12
 Mawchell, Nich. 148
 Mawlmer, Joh. 160
 Medelay, Rob. 129
 Medwod, Alic. 108
 Medycroft, Rob. 41
 Meke, Meyke, Alison, 21, 50
 Mellours, Alic. 173
 Melott, Rob. 285
 Melton, Ant. 184
 ——— Dorothy, 184 n
 ——— Eliz. 418, 419
 ——— Joh. 158 n, 184
 ——— Marg. 158 n
 ——— Roberta, 128 n
 ——— Sir John, 23 n, 28 n
 ——— Wil. Archbp. of York, 184 n
 Mendfawte, Joh. 192
 Meering, Mering, Meryng, Marg. 258,
 260
 ——— Wil. 222 n
 Meres, Tho. 4
 Marflet, Merflete, Petr. 101
 ——— Simon, 261
 Mersk, Rob. 15
 Metcalf, Metcalfe, Metkalf, Brian, 127 n
 ——— Ric. 115 n, 263
 Michell, Joh. 218
 Middleton, Medilton, Midelton, Agn. 167
 ——— Joh. 60, 240 n, 245, 246
 ——— Wil. 62
 Mildenall, Ric. 210
 Milford, Wil. 163
 Minstrep, Tho. 206
 Mirfeld, Myrfeld, Agn. 71
 ——— Alic. 38, 177
 ——— Joh. 71
 ——— Oliver, 177, 256
 ——— Wil. 6, 7, 178, 256
 Mitton, Hugo de, 87
 Molayns, Wil. 113
 Mold, Johanna, 237
 Molsecroft, Wil. 68
 Monboucher, Mowbeger, Rad. 262 n, 263
 Monceaux, Mounceux, Munceux, Jo-
 hanna, 83 n, 84
 ——— Joh. 83, 84
 ——— Marg. 84
 ——— Matild. 83 n
 ——— Tho. 202
 ——— Wil. 83 n, 84
 Monketon, Monkton, Agn. 209
 ——— Eliz. 268
 ——— Isab. 268
 ——— Joh. 153, 173, 174, 267, 268
 ——— Rob. 268
 ——— Tho. 153, 268
 Montacute, Alesia Countess of Salisbury,
 123 n
 ——— John Ld. 240 n
 ——— Tho. Earl of Salisbury, 123 n,
 240 n
 ——— Wil. 248 n
 More, Kat. 118
 ——— Sir Wil. 113
 Moreby, Wil. 146
 Moriour, Joh. 114
 Morland, Alic. 180
 Morlay, Nich. 247
 Mortimer, Mortymer, Joh. 66
 ——— Wil. 152
 Morton, Moreton, Alic. 273
 ——— Carolus, 408
 ——— Ellen, 273 n
 ——— Joh. 13, 14, 15 n, 273
 ——— Kat. 408
 ——— Marg. de, 273 n
 ——— Rob. 232, 408
 ——— Rog. de, 273 n
 ——— Tho. 13, 14, 232
 ——— Wil. 34
 Mosse, Tho. 88
 Moulton, Wil. 141
 Mountford, Edm. 148 n
 ——— Isab. 269 n
 ——— Sir Tho. 269 n
 Mountnay, Mountney, Mowntnay, Isab.
 108
 ——— Johanna, 108
 ——— Rob. 491
 ——— Tho. 39 n
 Mowbray, Moubray, Alianor, 144
 ——— Christof. 144, 145
 ——— Geo. 142 n
 ——— Hawes, 144
 ——— Isab. 144
 ——— Joh. 65, 142 n, 143, 144, 145 n
 ——— Marg. 144
 ——— Rob. 142 n, 146
 ——— Wil. 142 n, 145, 146
 Multon, Joh. 259
 Munkegate, Agn. 23
 Musgrave, Sir Edw. 165 n
 Mychael, Wil. 178
 Myton, Alison, 176

N.

Nanson, Nich. 81
 ——— Wil. 82
 Neseham, Wil. 55
 Neteham, Eliz. 172
 Neville, Neuile, Nevell, Nevile, Nevill,
 Nevyll, Alesia, 240, 244, 246, 252
 ——— Alex. 153 n, 207, 209 n, 232
 ——— Alianor, 244
 ——— Alice, 77 n
 ——— Anne, 147, 148
 ——— Cath. 207 n, 243
 ——— Domina. 258
 ——— Geo. Archbp. of York, 242
 ——— Earl of Westmerland, 7 n
 ——— Johanna, 14, 244, 268
 ——— Joh. Ld. Latimer, 7, 119 n
 ——— Joh. 74, 146, 147 n, 218, 243,
 252
 ——— Marg. 244, 279
 ——— Matild. 242 n, 243, 253 n
 ——— Ralph, Earl of Westmerland, 7 n,
 14 n, 66 n, 128 n, 165 n, 146, 147,
 239 n
 ——— Ralph, Ld. 77 n, 207 n
 ——— Rich. Earl of Salisbury, 123 n,
 218, 239, 240 n, 242, 243, 246
 ——— Rich. Ld. Latimer, 193 n
 ——— Rob. 127 n, 128, 250, 257, 279
 ——— Tho. Episc. Dunelm, 5 n, 129 n,
 175 n, 242
 ——— Sir Tho. 8 n, 40 n, 155, 157,
 228, 229 n, 252, 253 n
 ——— Wil. 209, 268
 ——— Wil. Earl of Kent, 245 n
 Newland, Johanna, 26
 Newsom, R. 193
 ——— Wil. 188, 193
 Newton, Eliz. 160
 Nikson, Nykson, Tho. 239
 Nonwykthornes, Agn. de, 33, 34
 ——— Rob. de, 33
 Normanville, Normanvile, Al. 138 n
 ——— Eliz. 138
 ——— Joh. 138
 ——— Marg. 138 n
 ——— Tho. 138
 ——— Wil. 138, 141, 249
 Norrand, Joh. 20 n
 Northfolk, Alveredus, 73
 ——— Eliz. 73
 ——— Rog. 74
 ——— Wil. 160
 Norththorp, Hen. 7, 178
 Northumberland, the Countess of, 13, 35,
 91, 111 n
 ——— the Earl of, *see* Percy, 12 n, 13,
 32 n, 33, 34, 98, 111 n, 121 n, 253 n,
 406 n

Norton, Nawton, Nortone, Alic. 58
 ——— Cath. 58 n
 ——— Geo. 58, 59
 ——— Hen. 58 n
 ——— Isab. 215 n
 ——— Joh. 58 n, 115 n, 215 n, 216
 ——— Marg. 58 n
 ——— Mr. Justice, 181 n, 270 n
 ——— Ric. 58, 59
 ——— Rob. 58, 59
 ——— Wil. 58, 59, 135, 183, 272
 Notyngnam, Joh. 1
 Noyre, Joh. 146
 Nype, Tho. 9

O.

Ogle, Joan, 285 n
 ——— Sir John, 285 n
 ——— Sir Rob. 406 n
 Olyverr, Tho. 25
 Ormond, John, 222 n
 ——— James Earl of, 253 n
 Ormeshede, Ormesheuved, Elena, 47, 48
 ——— Johanna, 48
 ——— Wil. 19, 48
 Orwell, Joh. 62
 Otes, Tho. 180
 Otryngnam, Joh. 79
 Oxspring, Wil. 253

P.

Padlay, Tho, 283
 Page, Alic. 22
 ——— Joh. 137 n
 ——— Ric. 158 n
 Paghayne, Joh. 203
 Pakker, Nich. 4
 Pall, Rob. 76, 77
 Palmer, Steph. 84
 Palmes, Alic. 31
 ——— Geo. 31
 ——— Franc. 31 n
 ——— Nich. 31
 ——— Tho. 30
 ——— Wil. 30 n, 238
 Parker, Giles, 113
 ——— Hugh, 113
 ——— Wil. 138
 Paslew, Paslewe, Eliz. 211 n
 ——— Joh. 20 n
 ——— Rob. 211 n
 Paton, Petr. 28
 Patryngton, Ric. 157
 Paulyn, Marg. 201
 Paynter, Paynetour, David, 165
 ——— Wil. 270

- Pelleson, Wil. 24
 Peny, Joh. 113
 Percy, Persey, Agn. 195
 ——— Eleanor, Lady, 33 n
 ——— Eliz. 412
 ——— Geo. 412
 ——— Hen. 34, 406 n
 ——— Joh. 412
 ——— Rad. 33
 ——— Rich. 207 n
 ——— Rob. 412
 ——— Sir Tho. 33 n
 ——— Tho. Earl of Northumberland,
 6 n
 ——— Tho. Earl of Worcester, 33 n
 Wil. 64 n
 Petyclerk, Joh. 15
 Pert, Eliz. 143 n
 ——— Wil. 143 n
 Philipp, Alice, 213
 ——— Elena, 85
 ——— Jacob, 213
 ——— Wil. 213
 Philippolis, John Bishop of, 42 n,
 185 n
 Pickering, Pikering, Pykering, Pyker-
 yng, Cath. 30 n
 ——— Cec. 82
 ——— Edm. 82
 ——— Eliz. 30 n
 ——— Ellen, 14 n, 15, 30 n
 ——— Hugo, 82
 ——— James, 15, 182 n
 ——— Johanna, 31, 82
 ——— Joh. 30 n, 82, 140, 215 n
 ——— Marg. 15 n
 ——— Mary, 15 n, 182 n
 ——— Ric. 31, 82
 ——— Rob. 82
 ——— Tho. 77 n, 81
 Pirdour, Rob. 263
 Pierpoint, Perpoynet, Pierpoint, Edw.
 3 n, 131
 ——— Eliz. 3 n
 ——— Hen. 52
 Pigot, Pygot, Eliz. 416
 ——— Galf. 416
 ——— Geo. 136 n
 ——— Joh. 416
 ——— Marg. 137 n, 416
 ——— Ranulph. 137 n, 416
 ——— Rog. 416
 Pilkington, Bridget, 121 n
 Pirls, Rob. 235 n
 Place, Plase, Playse, Eliz. 9 n, 10
 ——— Joan, 10 n
 ——— Kat. 10
 ——— Marg. 9 n, 10 n
 ——— Rob. 9, 10
 ——— Tho. 9 n, 10
 Place, Sir Wil. 9 n
 Placeden, Joh. 122
 Plane, Joh. 181
 ——— Marg. 181
 ——— Ric. 180
 Plumpton, Plompton, Alic. 224 n
 ——— Cath. 67 n, 68 n
 ——— Eliz. 67 n, 68 n
 ——— Geo. 67, 68
 ——— Ric. 67, 68
 ——— Sir Rob. 224 n
 ——— Sir Wil. 67 n, 68 n, 224 n
 Pole, Alic. de la, 126, 127
 ——— Cec. 126 n, 127
 ——— Edm. de la, 126
 ——— Joh. de la, 126 n
 ——— Petr. de la, 126 n, 282
 ——— Rad. de la, 127
 ——— Rich. de la, 132 n
 ——— Tho. de la, 127
 ——— Wil. 279
 Popilwell, Marg. 177
 Portington, Portyngton, Alasia, 211
 ——— Anne, 212 n
 ——— Edm. 140, 213
 ——— Edw. 69
 ——— Elena, 211
 ——— Eliz. 212
 ——— Joh. 198, 211, 212, 213
 ——— Juliana, 211
 ——— Marg. 211 n
 ——— Nich. 212, 213
 ——— Rob. 211, 212, 213
 ——— Tho. 211
 Poteman, Potman, Wil. 115 n, 136 n
 Pountefreyt, Christiana, 23
 Pratt, John, 22
 Prestall, Ada, 210
 Preston, Joh. 69, 108, 249, 253, 254
 ——— Rob. 69
 ——— Tho. 163
 Prowtfott, Tho. 147, 148
 Pudsey, Pudesay, Pudsay, Alic. 107
 ——— Agn. 185 n
 ——— Eliz. 144, 145 n
 ——— Emma, 84 n, 85
 ——— Hen. 107
 ——— Isab. 9 n
 ——— James, 144 n
 ——— Joh. 84, 85 n, 107 n, 108, 214,
 261
 ——— Marg. 107
 ——— Rad. 9 n, 10
 ——— Rob. 107, 125, 234
 ——— Sir Wil. 144 n, 145 n
 Pynceus, Christof. 6
 Pynnyng, Alic. 6
 ——— Marg. 6
 ——— Ric. 6
 ——— Wil. 6

Q.

Qwyntyn, Ric. 25
 ——— Rob. 141

R.

Radcliff, Radclef, Radclif, Radclyf, Rad-
 clyff, Radclyffe, Agn. 93 n, 108,
 251

——— Alex. 251, 252
 —— Alic. 92
 —— Cec. 93
 —— Dionisia, 93
 —— Elena, 93
 —— Hugo, 93
 —— Isab. 251
 —— Johanna, 93
 —— Joh. 92, 93, 269, 407
 —— Kat. 92
 —— Matild. 261
 —— Miles, 86 n
 —— Nich. 93
 —— Rad. 266, 267
 —— Ric. 93
 —— Rob. 93
 —— Tho. 93 n, 266 n
 —— Wil. 108

Randalle, Wil. 160

Rane, Rich. del, 123 n

Raper, Nich. 34

Rasebek, Margr. 146

——— Wil. 146

Rasen Hugo, 209

Raskell, Avicia, 93

——— Joh. 93

Raventhorp, Joh. 28

Rawlyn, Ric. 148, 149

Raynes, James, 31 n

——— Hen. 283

——— Johanna, 283

Redeshawe, Joh. 276

Redman, Rich. 405 n

Reils, Wil. 105

Reley, Tho. 134

Rempston, Eliz. 225 n

——— Isab. 225 n

——— Marg. 224, 225

——— Rob. 224 n

——— Sir Tho. 224, 225

Repyngdon, Repyngton, Phil. 12, 13

Reresby, Reresby, Riresby, Alianor,
 282 n

——— Arnald, 282

——— Eliz. 282 n

——— Marg. 282 n

——— Rad. 183, 221, 223 n, 282 n

——— Rich. 282 n

——— Sir Tho. 282 n

Reresby Sir Wil. 221 n, 282 n

Revetor, Revetour, Joh. 50

——— Wil. 19, 21, 116

Reydon, Ric. 52

Reysyn, Rob. 254

Rice, John, 417

Richard II. 224

Richardson, Richerdson, Jonett, 216

——— Wil. 122

Riche, Wil. 270

Richmond, Richmund, Marg. 115 n

——— Countess of, 199 n

——— the Duke of, 131 n

——— Tho. 174

Rider, Joh. 88

Rikall, Joh. 55

——— Joh. 44

Rilleston, Isab. 86 n

——— Joan, 86 n

——— Joh. de, 86, 87

——— Rob. de, 86 n

——— Wil. de, 86, 87

Ripon, Nichol, 149

Rither, Rob. 158 n

River, Ryver, Alianor de la, 153 n

——— Brian de la, 152 n

——— Cath. de la, 152 n

——— Eliz. de la, 152 n, 153

——— Joh. de la, 152 n, 153 n

——— Marg. de la, 153 n

——— Marm. de la, 152 n

——— Ric. de la, 152 n

——— Rob. de la, 152 n

——— Tho. de la, 152, 153 n

——— Wil. de la, 152, 153

Robynson, Joh. 17, 24, 407

Rockley, Rokelay, Rokley, Grace, 163

——— Hen. 35 n

——— Joh. 163

——— Rob. 163 n

——— Rog. 163 n

Rocloff, Roccliffe, Rouclyff, Agn. 194 n

——— Brian, 30 n, 238, 277

——— Ellen, 30 n, 238 n

——— Guy, 30 n, 167 n, 194 n, 238,

277

——— Johanna, 238

——— Joh. 238

——— Kat, 64

——— Petr. de, 22 n, 23

——— Rog. 167 n

——— Tho. 30 n, 238, 277

——— Wil. 238

Roderham, Matild. 9

Rodes, Agn. 236

——— Joh. 209

——— Marg. 209

——— Wil. 209

Roller, John, 113

Rolleston, Joh. 140

- Rolleston, Marg. 140 n, 141
 ——— Rob. 138, 203 n
 ——— Rog. 139 n, 140 n, 141 n
 ——— Wil. 140 n, 141 n
- Rollet, John, 113
- Roper, Sir John, 105
- Roos, Agn. 65
 ——— Alianor, 65
 ——— Eliz. 118 n
 ——— Isab. 65
 ——— I. 159
 ——— Joh. 66, 159
 ——— Ld. 110 n
 ——— Marg. 65 n, 159 n
 ——— Rich. 244
 ——— Rob. 65
 ——— The. Ld. 118 n
 ——— Tho. 65 n, 182 n
 ——— Wil. Ld. 224 n
 ——— Wil. 159
- Rose, Tho. 98
- Rosselyn, Joh. 69
- Routh, Joh. 158 n
- Rowland, Petr. 419, 1.
- Rudstane, Rob. 31
- Rughede, Alic. 46
 ——— Cec. 46
 ——— Joh. 46
- Rure, Wil. 411, 1.
- Russell, Eliz. 56, 57
 ——— Eufemia, 56
 ——— Hen. 55, 56
 ——— Johanna, 8, 56
 ——— Joh. 8, 56, 63, 64, 117
 ——— Petronilla, 54 n
 ——— Ric. 8, 9, 19, 28, 52, 214
 ——— Rob. 56
 ——— Tho. 214
 ——— Wil. 117
- Ryffyn, Tho. 25
- Ryle, Joh. de, 34
- S.
- Sadeler, Alic. 13
 ——— Ric. 13
 ——— Wil. 408
- Salisbury, Alesia Countess of, 219
 ——— the Countess of, 175
 ——— the Erle of, 175
- Salkan, Agn. 21
- Sallay, Salley, Marg. 177
 ——— Rob. 87
 ——— Wil. 177
- Salram, Ric. 214
- Saltmarsh, Saltmersh, Saltmersh, Agn.
 26 n
 ——— Edw. 26 n, 212, 213
- Saltmarsh, Marg. 26
 ——— Rob. 26 n
 ——— Tho. 26 n
 ——— Wil. 278 n
- Salvin, Salevan, Salvan, Salvane, Salvayn, Salvayne, Salven, Alic. 77, 418, 419
 ——— Eliz. 66 n
 ——— Gerard, 149, 418 n
 ——— Hen. 263
 ——— Isab. 263 n, 418, 419
 ——— Johanna, 77, 264
 ——— Joh. 66 n, 67, 77, 78, 263, 264, 418 n, 419
 ——— Marg. 77 n, 264
 ——— Pers. 176
 ——— Petr. 78
 ——— Rog. 77 n, 418 n, 419
 ——— Sibilla, 78
 ——— Tho. 77 n, 264
 ——— Wil. 77
- Sanbarbe, Cec. 178
- Sandall, Wil. 164
- Sanderson, Saunderson, Sawnderson, Ric. 281
 ——— Rob. 171
 ——— Wil. 105, 235
- Sandford, Agn. 48
 ——— Brian, 17 n, 18, 49
 ——— Edm. 48, 49
 ——— Eliz. 48, 49
 ——— Hen. 48
 ——— Hercy, 18 n
 ——— Isab. 47, 48
 ——— Johanna, 48, 49
 ——— Joh. 48, 49, 184, 417, 418
 ——— Kat. 49, 417
 ——— Nich. 48, 49
 ——— Ric. 48
 ——— Rob. 417, 418
 ——— Tho. 417, 418
 ——— Wil. 48
- Santon, Agn. 37 n
 ——— Isab. 37
 ——— Johanna, 37
 ——— Petr. 37
 ——— Rich. 37 n, 38
 ——— Tho. 69
- Sarle, Tho. 88
- Saucheverell, Joh. 198, 199
- Savage, Tho. 130, 131
- Saville, Sayvell, Anna, 238
 ——— Hen. 238 n
 ——— Johanna, 238
 ——— Joh. 238
 ——— Marg. 238
 ——— Matild. 238
 ——— Nich. 238
 ——— Tho. 238 n
- Saxton, Joh. 61

- Sayer, Nich. 203
 Scaife, John, 115 n
 Scameden, Joh. 164
 Scargill, Skargell, Skargill, Alic. 6, 35 n
 ——— Eufemia, 36
 ——— Johanna, 36, 178
 ——— Joh. 35 n, 36
 ——— Kat. 36
 ——— Rob. 36
 ——— Rog. 36
 ——— Tho. 35, 36
 ——— Wil. 123, 177, 178
 Scarington, Scaryngton, Joh. 44
 Scharnels, Norman, 40
 Scott, Wil. 25
 Scrope, Lescrop, Scrop, Scropp, Alianor,
 161, 190, 192
 ——— Eliz. dna. 161, 185, 187, 188,
 189, 205 n
 ——— Geof. 191 n
 ——— Hen. 190, 191 n
 ——— Hen. Ld. 190
 ——— Isab. 143 n
 ——— Joh. 160, 188
 ——— Joh. Ld. 134, 161, 184, 205 n,
 225 n
 ——— Lady, 225
 ——— Lord of Masham, 119 n
 ——— Ralph, 191 n
 ——— Rich. 144 n, 151, 186 n
 ——— Archbp. of York, 185 n, 231,
 233
 ——— Steph. 143
 ——— Ld. 184 n, 188 n, 191
 ——— Tho. 161, 188, 191, 192
 ——— Wil. 134, 188, 190, 191, 192,
 266 n
 See, Brian de la, 83 n
 ——— Matild. del', 84
 Seggeswyk, Siggeswick, Ric. 286 n
 ——— Rob. 94
 Selby, Agn. 141 n, 142, 145, 146
 ——— Haweis, 141, 142
 ——— Laur. 141, 142
 ——— Rag. 141, 142 n
 ——— Wil. 141 n, 142, 143 n, 146
 Selou, Joh. 205
 Semer, Semerr, Joh. 416
 ——— Rob. 14, 16, 18, 61, 79
 ——— Wil. 113, 416
 Senowes, Senowes, Marg. 280
 ——— Tho. 280
 ——— Wil. Bp. of Durham, 280 n
 Shakesper, Shakespere, Shaksper, Jo-
 hanna, 32
 ——— Joh. 32
 ——— Margeria, 228, 229
 Sharpe, Joh. 122
 Sherburne, Shirburn, Shireburn, Shyre-
 burn, Agn. 75 n, 76, 106
 Sherburne, Alic. 261 n
 ——— Eliz. 106
 ——— Isab. 106
 ——— James, 76, 106
 ——— Joh. 45, 106, 261
 ——— Mabill, 106
 ——— Nich. 75 n, 105 n
 ——— Ric. 75, 106, 261
 ——— Rob. 106
 Sherley, Hugo, 2
 Shilton, Joh. 193
 Shipton, Wil. 29
 Shirlowe, Joh. 27
 Shottesbroke (alias Langton), Hen. 260
 Shrewsbury, Shresbury, Joh. 58
 ——— Joh. Earl of, 222 n, 250 n
 ——— Marg. d. of, 222 n
 Sibthorp, Sybthorp, Wil. 129
 Simnel, Lambert, 91 n
 Siwardby, Seywardby, Sywardby, Alic.
 136
 ——— Eliz. 136, 137, 163
 ——— Joh. 136, 137 n
 ——— Juliana, 137 n
 ——— Marg. 137 n
 ——— Petr. 137 n
 ——— Tho. 137 n
 Skelton, Alice, 235 n
 Skipwith, Eliz. 162 n
 ——— Sir Wil. 96 n, 158 n, 162 n
 Skirmer, Hen. 93
 ——— Rob. 93
 ——— Tho. 93
 Slake, Tho. 285, 286
 Sledmer, Agn. 34
 Sleaford, Joh. 108
 Slore, Agn. 30
 ——— Tho. 30
 Smallwood, John, 77 n
 Smart, Smert, Wil. 192
 Smith, Smyth, Agn. 160
 ——— Hen. 37
 ——— Hugo, 283
 ——— Johanna, 127, 130
 ——— Joh. 141, 203, 286
 ——— Marg. le, 127, 137 n
 ——— Tho. 41, 90, 171, 193
 ——— Wil. 283
 Snayth, Joh. 218
 Sothell, Joh. 257
 Sothworth, Edm. 252
 Soureby, Marg. 203
 Spanyell, Joh. 95
 Spark, Alice, 164
 ——— Tho. 164
 Spence, Christof. 35
 ——— Joh. 9
 Spencer, Spenser, Christof. 95
 ——— Eufemia, 285
 ——— Wil. 31, 104, 201

- Spenyngthorn, Spenythorne, Johanna,
 49, 63
 Speton, John, 31 n
 ——— Wil, 45
 Spicer, Rob. 214
 ——— Wil. 22
 Sprotley, Sproteley, Sprotlay, Simon, 15
 ——— Wil. 158 n, 159
 Stabler, Tho. 161
 Staffeld, Wil. 123
 Stafford, Humph. E. of, 134
 ——— Joh. 122
 Standen, Standon, Marg. 413
 ——— Milo, 413
 Stanhope, Stanhop, Stanhopp, Stanopp,
 Eliz. 40 n, 51, 254
 ——— Hen. 40 n, 51
 ——— Jacob, 51
 ——— Joan, 40 n, 255
 ——— Joh. 255
 ——— Kat. 52, 254
 ——— Maud, 40 n, 197 n
 ——— Ric, 40, 41, 51, 197 n
 ——— Rob. 51
 ——— Tho. 51, 254
 Stanley, Stanelay, Staneley, Edw. Ld.
 251 n
 ——— Eliz. 106
 ——— Joh. 251 n
 ——— Ld. 251 n
 ——— Ric. 238
 ——— Sir Wil. 75 n, 105 n
 ——— Tho. Earl of Derby, 244 n
 ——— Tho. 106
 Stapleton, Stapilton, Agn. 183, 221 n
 ——— Brian, 66 n, 182, 183, 225 n, 271,
 273
 ——— Christof. 182 n, 272
 ——— Elena, 183
 ——— Eliz. 182
 ——— Isab. 182, 272
 ——— Johanna, 183
 ——— Joh. 181, 221 n, 270, 272
 ——— Kat. 182
 ——— Marg. 183
 ——— Milo, 181 n, 272
 ——— Ric. 26
 ——— Tho. 194 n, 272
 ——— Wil. 182, 183, 271, 272
 Stanlow, Wil. 198, 199
 Staunton, Stawnton, Agn. 221 n, 419
 ——— Anne, 221 n
 ——— Ellen, 221 n
 ——— Joh. 221 n
 ——— Marg. 221 n
 ——— Millicent, 321 n
 ——— Tho. 221
 Staveley, Rich. 105
 Staynerode, Joh. 39
 Stede, Ric. de la, 218
 Stillingstell, Joh. 276
 Stillington, Stillyngton, Rob. 91
 Stillington, Wil. 95
 Stirlay, Eliz. 281
 Stritvaunt, Stirtaunt, Agn. 127
 Stoke, Rob. 134
 Storme, Rob. 81
 Story, Joh. 10
 Stowe, Joh. de, 12 n
 ——— Matild. 12, 13
 ——— Ric. 13, 21
 ——— Wil. 12, 13
 St. Paul, John, 110 n
 St. Quintin, Seynct Qwyntyn, Ant. 95, 96
 ——— Eliz. 95, 158 n
 ——— Johanna, 96
 ——— Joh. 96
 ——— Marg. 96
 ——— Wil. 95, 96, 158 n
 Strange, Ric. 9
 Strangways, Strangeway, Strangeways,
 Strangwais, Alienora, 109
 ——— Geo. 109, 128
 ——— Hen. 128
 ——— James, 64 n, 109, 192 n, 128 n,
 215 n, 240, 244 n, 245 n, 246
 ——— Joh. 109
 ——— Matild. 108
 ——— Rad. 109
 ——— Ric. 245 n, 246 n
 ——— Rob. 108, 109, 127, 129, 216 n,
 217 n
 ——— Tho. 108, 109, 127, 129
 Strelley, Alice, 3 n
 ——— John, 3 n
 ——— Nich. 3
 ——— Rob. 3 n
 Strensall, Joh. 2
 Strickland, Stirkland, Joh. 84
 ——— Walt. 165 n
 Strother, Johanna, 236, 237
 ——— Joh. 234 n, 236
 Strynger, Alic. 21
 ——— Symon, 68
 ——— Tho. 238
 Sturmy, Joh. 68 n
 ——— Wil. 133
 Sudeley, Raf. Lord, 134
 Surtees, Surteys, Alex. 45 n
 ——— Eliz. 45 n, 46
 ——— Tho. 45, 46
 Sutill, Sutyll, Joh. 7 n
 ——— Tho. 7
 Sutton, Doctor, 184
 ——— Rich. 154
 ——— Simon, 232 n
 Swale, Geo. 148 n
 ——— Joan, 148 n
 Swaneall, Joh. 411, r.
 Swan, Agn. 235, 237

- Swan, Joh. 235, 236
 Swayne, Wm, 109 n
 Swaynson, Tho. 176
 Swerd, Wil. 88
 Swillyngton, Swelyngton, Marg. 132, 134
 Swinden, Joh. 163 n
 Swyft, Wil. 254
 Swynton, Tho. 117
 Sygraa, Agn. 23
 ——— Wil. 23
 Symson, Wil. 25
 Synderby, Tho. 25
- T.
- Tak, Arnald, 272 n
 Tailbois, Tailboys, Talboys, Eliz. 217 n
 ——— Hen. 46
 ——— Joh. 4 n, 198, 262 n
 Tailour, Taillior, Joh. 8, 176
 ——— Rob. 34
 Talbot, Eliz. Comitis. Salop, 253, 254
 ——— Joh. 254
 ——— Joh. Com. Salop, 252
 ——— Joh. Visc. Lisle, 254
 ——— Petr. 252
 ——— Sir Christof. 252 n
 ——— Sir Gilb. 197 n
 Tancard, Wil. 193
 Tanfeld, Agn. 263
 ——— Joh. 263
 Tansley, Joh. 137 n, 154 n
 Tatman, Rob. 124
 Taverner, Rob. 13
 Tempest, Agn. 281 n
 ——— Alic. 106, 260, 261
 ——— Eliz. 73
 ——— Gracia, 260
 ——— Johanna, 260
 ——— Joh. 76, 106, 260, 281 n
 ——— Nich. 260
 ——— Ric. 73, 260, 412
 ——— Rob. 260
 ——— Rog. 413
 ——— Tho. 260, 261
 ——— Wil. 44, 260
 Tempest, Hen. 264
 ——— Tho. 34
 Teryngton, Agn. 202
 ——— Joh. 202
 Tesedale, Tho. 93
 Tethford, Joh. 73
 Tetworth, Joh. 34, 35
 Thakwra, Johanna, 164, 165
 Theobald, Tho. 81
 Thirkeld, Jane, 271 n
 ——— Sir Lanc. 271 n
 Thirleby, Rob. 170 n
 Thirsk, Thresk, Threske, Christiana, 56
 ——— Elena, 57
 ——— Eliz. 56
 ——— Joh. 53 n, 56, 57
 ——— Rob. 56
 Thomlynson, Hen. 74
 ——— John, 131 n
 Thomson, Joh. 85
 ——— Rob. 160
 ——— Wil. 63
 Thoresby, Agn. 93
 ——— Ric. 93
 Thornell, Wil. 175
 Thornenyff, Thornyff, Joh. 193
 ——— Kat. 76
 Thornes, Joh. 160
 Thornett, Ric. 203
 Thornholm, Thornolm, Alic. 273
 ——— Constancia, 273
 ——— Isab. 273 n
 ——— Joh. 273 n
 ——— Marg. 273 n
 ——— Tho. 272, 273 n
 ——— Walt. 273
 Thornton, Rob. 82
 Thorp, Thorpp, Alic. 419
 ——— Johanna, 62
 ——— Joh. 281
 ——— Rob. 195
 Threpland, Joh. 87
 Thurland, Alic. 221 n
 ——— Ric. 221 n
 Thwates, Thaits, Thwats, Twayte, Agn.
 ——— 277 n
 ——— Alic. 36, 76, 277 n
 ——— Hen. 77 n
 ——— Isab. 277
 ——— Johanna, 277
 ——— Joh. 36
 ——— Nich. 277
 ——— Ric. 36
 ——— Rob. 277 n
 ——— Tho. 277
 ——— Wil. 36, 277
 Thweng, Thweyng, Geo. 92
 ——— Johanna, 84
 ——— Joh. 90
 ——— Marg. 84
 ——— Rob. 84, 206
 Thwyne, Geo. 412
 ——— Joh. 412
 ——— Marm. 412
 Tidman, 213
 Tikhill, Tikil, Ric. 156, 157
 Tirell, Tho. 198
 Tirwhit, Marg. 141 n
 Todde, Tode, Ric. 122, 179
 Toller, Ric. 17
 Tone, Ric. 255, 256
 ——— Tho. 255, 256

Tonelay, Joh. 261
 Topcliffe, Joh. 27 n
 Torald, Eliz. 71
 ——— Mariona, 71
 ——— Ric. 71
 ——— Wil. 71
 Torker, Wil. 161
 Trafford, Maud, 238 n
 ——— Sir W. 27 n
 Traumer, Rob. 268
 Trewe, Tho. 173
 Treytor, Joh. 282 n
 Trigott, Tho. 7 n
 Trollop, Trollopp, Agn. 10
 ——— Joh. 10
 Tunstall, Isab. 135
 ——— Joh. 254
 ——— Wil. 135 n
 Turner, Turnor, Turnour, Joh. 56
 ——— Wil. 160, 193, 286
 Tutbag, Tutbagg, Kat. 117
 ——— Tho. 117
 Tutbatts, Alic. 9
 Tutbury, John, 234 n
 Twycrose, Ric. 180
 Twyer, Alex. 161
 ——— Rob. 161, 408
 Tyldesley, Ada de, 209
 ——— Agn. de, 209
 ——— Geo. 210
 ——— Randal, 210
 ——— Tho. 209
 Tymwyk, Mariona, 62

U.

Ughtred, Owthrede, Johanna, 276
 ——— Kat. 285
 ——— Marg. 76 n
 ——— Matild. 76
 ——— Sir Rob. 76 n, 275 n, 285 n
 Ulceby, Alic. 239
 ——— Eliz. 239
 ——— Joh. 239
 Ulrom, Joh. 116
 Umfreville, Marg. 158 n
 ——— Sir Tho. 158 n
 Upstall, Alic. 8, 214
 ——— Isab. 8
 ——— Joh. 8, 214
 ——— Petr. 8
 Usburn, Johanna, 50
 Usflete, Sir Gerard, 181 n

V.

Vavasour, Hen. 137 n, 162 n, 247 n, 279
 ——— Isab. 159, 272
 ——— Joh. 159, 272

Vavasour, Tho. 148
 ——— Wil. 163
 Venor, Venour, Wil. 198
 Vere, John, Earl of Oxford, 244 n
 Vicars, Hugo, 128
 Vincent, Vyncent, Rob. 39

W.

Wadelove, Joh. 164
 Wadyngton, Wil. 261
 Waghen, Joh. 69
 Wakebridge, Sir Wil. de, 126 n
 Wakefeld, Rich. 225
 Wale, Joh. 17
 Wales, Eliz. 72
 ——— Geo. 72
 Walkerr, Alic. 21
 Waller, Joh. 122
 Walton, Joh. 18, 178
 ——— Matild. 409
 ——— Rob. 153
 Wandisford, Hawise, 142 n
 Wann, Wil. 17
 Wansford, Matild. 67
 ——— Alic. 26 n
 Ward, Warde, Anne, 165
 ——— Cath. 165
 ——— Clara, 165
 ——— Joan, 165, 282 n
 ——— Joh. 235 n
 ——— Nich. 165
 ——— Rich. 275
 ——— Rob. 195
 ——— Rog. 13 n, 165, 282 n
 ——— Sir Christof. 165
 ——— Tho. 161
 ——— Wil. 96, 165
 Wardall, Wardell, Isab. 22
 ——— Rob. 209
 Warderop, Wardrop, Wardropp, Hen.
 del, 68
 ——— Rob. 38, 95
 Warter, Wartere, Wartre, Alic. 273,
 274
 ——— Hen. 22
 ——— Johanna, 274, 416
 ——— Joh. 206, 279
 ——— Kat. 80
 ——— Ric. 95, 136, 273
 ——— Tho. 136, 273 n, 274
 ——— Wil. 136, 273 n, 274
 Waryn, Joh. 52
 Waterton, Watirton, Beatrix, 121, 124,
 230
 ——— Cec. 230 n
 ——— Eleanor, 121 n
 ——— Eufemia, 259, 260
 ——— Joh. de, 121 n

- Waterton, Ric. 260
 ——— Sir Rob. 230 n
 Wattre, Agn. 136 n
 ——— Nich. 47
 Warwick, the Earl of, 176 n, *see*
 Neville
 Wawyn, Rog. 45
 Webster, Joh. 25, 223 n
 Wells, Welles, Elena, 61
 ——— Joan, 81 n
 ——— Joh. 163, 188 n
 ——— John Ld. 134, 184 n
 ——— Kat. 125
 ——— Marger. 184 n, 188 n
 ——— Wil. Roffensis Episc. 61, 62
 Welweton, Joh. 113
 Wenslaw, Wencelagh, Wenslawe, Wens-
 ley, Agn. 56
 ——— Joh. 82
 ——— Ric. 152
 ——— Tho. 141
 Wentworth, Wynteworth, Wyntworth,
 Alice, 137 n
 ——— Amery, 138
 ——— Anna, 137
 ——— Cath. 124 n
 ——— Cec. 137, 138
 ——— Eliz. 7 n, 281 n
 ——— Isab. 137
 ——— Grace, 137 n
 ——— Joh. 137 n
 ——— Mat. 137
 ——— Phil. 138
 ——— Rad. 281
 ——— Ric. 124, 137, 138, 408
 ——— Rob. 138
 ——— Tho. 122, 124, 138
 Wessington, Joh. 5 n
 West, Joh. 29
 Westby, Isab. 282 n
 Westenden, Wil. 6
 Westly, Johanna, 180
 Westmerland, Ralph, Earl of, 35 n, 241,
 242, *see* Neville
 ——— Eleanor d. of, 35 n
 Weston, Annas, 22
 Wetwang, Wetwange, Nich. 236
 ——— Wil. de, 11, 12
 Whatton, Agn. de, 418
 ——— Joh. 181
 Whiston, Whistan, Joh. de, 253, 254
 White, Alice, 32
 ——— Rob. 167
 ——— Tho. 167
 Whitgifte, Joh. 80
 Whitlay, Sibilla, 85
 Whityngham, Rob. 57
 Widdrington, Gerard, 247 n
 Wickwane, Archbp. 233 n
 Wigan, Wigane, Wygan, Adam, 25
 Wigan, Joh. de, 26
 Wilbram, Wil. 254
 Wilby, Rob. 114
 Wilde, John, 20 n
 Wilkynson, Joh. 171
 ——— Tho. 77
 Williamson, Alex. 178, 179
 Willingham, Joh. 283
 Willoughby, Willoby, Willuby, Willugh-
 by, Wilughby, Alianore, 133
 ——— Alic. 131
 ——— Baudewyne, 132
 ——— Edm. 126 n, 131
 ——— Hen. 133
 ——— Hugh, 130, 154 n, 220 n
 ——— Isab. 134
 ——— Joan, 131 n
 ——— Joh. 4 n, 41, 131, 179
 ——— Ld. 242 n
 ——— Marg. 133, 134, 154 n
 ——— Marger. 132
 ——— Molde, 131
 ——— Rauf, 134
 ——— Ric. 4 n, 130 n, 156, 181, 201,
 227, 228, 229 n, 262 n, 263
 ——— Rob. 4
 ——— Rob. Ld. 40 n, 126 n
 ——— Sir Wil. 41
 Wilson, Wylson, Adam, 193
 ——— Jacob, 255
 ——— Joh. 255
 ——— Marg. 50
 ——— Wil. 255
 Wilton, Steph. 140, 205, 207
 ——— Tho. 14 n, 140
 Winton, Wil. Episc. 198
 Wiot, Wyott, Rob. 140 n
 ——— Wil. 122
 Wirsop, Tho. 132
 Wispyngton, Wyspyngton, Elena, 48
 ——— Eliz. 48
 ——— Johanna, 47
 ——— Nich. 18, 19
 Witcombe, John, 115
 Witham, Wytham, Tho. 152 n, 153 n,
 176, 215 n, 240 n, 244, 246
 Wodcok, Eliz. 65
 Woderall, Wil. 93
 Wolden, Woldeyn, Rob. 133, 134
 Wolton, Joh. 88
 Wolveden, Rob. 203 n, 232 n
 Wombwell, Wombewell, Agn. 164
 ——— Eliz. 230 n
 ——— Hugh, 164 n
 ——— Johanna, 163, 177
 ——— Joh. 235 n, 138, 164, 230 n
 ——— Rog. 164 n
 ——— Tho. 154, 163, 164, 177 n
 Wood, Wode, Joh. 245
 Woodford, Rob. 133

- Woodruffe, Woderoff, Woderow, Wod-
roue, Alice, 7
 ——— Cath. 6 n
 ——— Eliz. 6, 11 n
 ——— Joh. 6 n, 7, 11 n
 ——— Marg. 6 n
 ——— Oliv. 5
 ——— Rich. 5, 6 n, 136 n
 ——— Woodward, Rich. 222 n
 Worsley, Worseley, Benj. 209
 ——— Rich. 210
 ——— Seth. de, 265, 266
 ——— Wil. 267
 Wortley, Wortlay, Joh. 135, 136
 ——— Kat. 135
 ——— Matild. 135
 ——— Nich. 135
 ——— Rob. 136
 ——— Sir Tho. 115 n, 135, 136, 137,
 138
 ——— Wil. 136
 Wright, Wryght, Agn. 419
 ——— Joh. 180
 ——— Ric. 39
 ——— Wil. 109 n, 110, 172
 Wrightyngton, Hugo, 209
 Wyldon, Joh. 90
 Wyllynglay, Joh. 21
 Wymbish, Nich. 224 n
 Wyndhill, Joh. 32
 Wynslaw, Tho. 255
 Wynstanley, Rog. 122
 Wynsterley, Wil. 282
 Wyntryngham, Ada, 68
 ——— Kat. 68
 ——— Rob. 68
 Wystowe, Elena, 23
 ——— Rob. 23
 ——— Wil. 23
- Wyvell, Agn. 2
 ——— Isab. 3 n
 ——— Joh. 3 n
 ——— Ric. 2, 3
 ——— Rob. 23
 ——— Wil. 2, 3, 153 n
- Y
- Yarwith, Annas, 248
 ——— Kat. 248
 ——— Rob. 248
 ——— Tho. 248
 ——— Wil. 248
 Yonge, Tho. 15
 York, Archbp. of, *see* Booth
 ——— — — *see* de la Zouche
 ——— — — *see* Kemp
 ——— — — *see* Neville
 ——— Joh. 122
 ——— Matild. of, 137 n
 ——— Ric. Dux de, 218
 ——— the Duke of, 121 n
 ——— Wil. 57
 ——— — Archbp. of, 228
 Yotton, Ric. 167
 Youle, Martin, 233
 Yreshey, Agn. 62
- Z
- Zouch, Eliz. de la, 154 n, 222 n
 ——— Joh. de la, 153, 154, 222 n
 ——— Marg. de la, 153, 154
 ——— Wil. de la, Archbp. of York, 55
 ——— Wil. Ld. 153, 154 n

INDEX LOCORUM, VOLUME II.

A.

ABERFORD, 36
 Acloam, Acclom, 171, 249
 Acom, Acome, 2, 179, 206
 Adenburgh, 4
 Adesworth, 4
 Adwick, 154 n
 Aghton, Aton, Egton, 9, 76, 77, 184 n,
 275, 276
 Ainderby Steeple, 188 n
 Aldburgh, 208
 Alde Malton, 284
 Aldwark, 123 n, 154 n, 259 n
 Alfreton, 222, 227
 Allerton, 203, 208
 Alne, 62, 206, 207
 Alnewick, Alnewyke, 32, 33
 Alyngton, 223
 Anlaby, 200, 212
 Annesley, 222 n
 Appleton, 7 n, 255
 Appleby, Appilby, Apulby, 76, 106
 Arnecliffe, 32, 33, 34
 Arthington, 43 n, 44
 Aske, 141 n, 142 n, 143
 Askilby, 232 n
 Aston, 184
 Aton, 10, 248
 Atwyk, 154 n
 Auckland, Aukeland, Awkland, 78 n,
 128
 — S. Andr. 285
 Aughton, 143 n
 Averham, 154 n
 Avignon, 1 n
 Awnekirke, 208

B.

Babbthorpe, 11 n, 121 n
 Bafford, 4
 Balne, 11
 Barford, 9 n, 107 n, 144 n
 Barkeston, 125
 Barnborough, Barneburgh, 11 n, 38, 39,
 155, 156

Barnby, 15 n, 332 n
 — Don, 211 n
 — Heton, 175
 — near Mulgrave, 175 n
 Barnet, 243 n
 Barnston, Barmeston, Barneston, 83, 84,
 202, 222
 Barrington, Baryngton, 110 n, 111, 112
 Barston, 88 n
 Barton, 175 n, 264 n
 Barwyke in Elmet, 217
 Bassett, 222
 Batley, 36 n, 177, 256
 Bawtry, 14 n
 Baynton, 77 n, 140 n
 Beauchief, 220 n
 Beausey, 265 n
 Beauvaley, Bevall, Beauvall, 131, 157,
 172, 198
 Bedale, 232 n
 Belvoir, 110 n
 Berington, 113 n
 Beshwood, 196 n
 Besingby, 195
 Beston, Beyston, 26, 178
 Beverlacum, Beverley, 24, 53, 96, 97,
 107, 108, 125 n, 138, 139, 140 n,
 142 n, 157, 160, 168, 179, 188 n,
 200, 202, 203, 204, 206, 213 n, 239,
 255
 Bikerton, 277 n
 Bilburgh, 4
 Bilton, 148 n, 200
 Bingham, Byngham, 224
 Birdsall, 67 n
 Bisham Montague, Bustleham, Bustel-
 sham, Bysham, 240, 241, 246
 Bishopburton, 104
 Bishopton, 179 n
 Bliburgh, 211 n
 Blore Heath, 240 n
 Blyth, Blida, 170, 209
 Brodholme, Broodholme, 110 n, 111
 Bole, 37 n
 Bolling, 280 n
 Bologn (in Picardy), 31 n
 Bolton, 9, 68 n, 107, 144 n, 164 n, 256
 — Canons, 123 n

Bolton Percy, 203 n, 255, 256
 ——— super Derne, 155
 Bossall, Bossill, 5, 174, 175, 176, 179
 Boston, 197
 Bosworth, 250 n
 Boxstede, 192
 Boynton super le Wold, 249
 Bracewell, 106 n, 260, 281 n
 Bradford, 52 n
 Bradsall, 157
 Braferton, 153, 208
 Bramham, 33 n, 217
 Brandesburton, 206
 Brandesby, 152, 173 n, 219, 267 n
 Brantyngham, 11, 105
 Brasby, 160
 Brawith, 284 n
 Braythwell, 123
 Brayton, 1
 Brensall, 275
 Bretton, 137 n
 Bridgewater, Briggewatir, 111
 Bridlington, Bridlyngton, 34, 66 n, 67,
 136, 137, 195, 196, 283
 Brigham, 137 n
 Brompton, 54 n, 285 n
 Brotherton, 217
 Brough, 20 n
 Broughton, 175 n, 210 n
 Brystweke, 200
 Bugthorpe, 136
 Bulmer, 82, 83
 Burgh, 166 n
 Burneby, 235 n
 Burneham, 97
 Burnesall, 87
 Burneston, 90 n
 Burton, 272
 ——— Annas, or Aneys, 273
 ——— Constable, 2 n, 158 n, 159, 165 n
 Bushby, 175 n
 Butler, 222
 Byschmede, 7
 Byland, Biland, 13, 28, 207

C.

Caiton, 3 n
 Calverley, 33, 148 n, 280, 281 n
 Cambridge, 79, 273 n
 ——— Jesus Coll. in, 42 n
 Campsall, 38
 Canterbury, Cauntirbery, 283
 Carleton, Carlton, 74 n, 160, 225
 Carlisle, 239 n
 Catterick, Caterik, Cateryk, Catryk, 20,
 50, 94
 Catton, 88
 Cave, 11 n

Cawood, Cawod, Cawode, 20 n, 31, 258
 Cayngham, Kayingham, 68 n
 Cessall, 4
 Charcumbe, 57
 Charing, Charryng, Sheryng, 139, 211 n
 Chatillon, 253 n, 254 n
 Chekynday, 256
 Cheriburton, 104, 141
 Chesterfeld, 51
 Chevet, 282 n
 Chilwell, 4
 Chorley, 76
 Cirencester, 240 n
 Clakketon, 279
 Claughton, 251 n, 252 n
 Claxton, 178
 Clementhorp, Clementhorpe, 152 n, 153 n,
 173 n, 206, 207, 270 n, 272, *see*
 Eboracum
 Cleypole, 110 n
 Clifton, 40 n, 170 n, 221 n, 223, 266 n
 Clijpton, 196 n
 Cokemanthorpp, 210
 Cokeryngton, 37
 Colchester, Colcestre, 249
 Colonia, 88
 Colston, 222
 Colwick, Cowick, 27 n, 30, 194 n, 238 n
 Coly Weston, 199 n
 Combe Septima, 37 n
 Compton, 113
 Coningsbrough, Connesburg, Connes-
 burgh, 6 n, 119 n, 120, 121, 122,
 123
 Coniscliffe, Cunselay, 10
 Copley, 238
 Cornburgh, 176 n, 245 n
 Corneryngton, 158 n
 Cotham, Cotom, Cottam, 98, 110 n, 142,
 200 n, 221 n
 Cotherstone, Codirston, 176
 Cottingham, Cotyngham, 104, 146 n
 Cowthorp, 166 n
 Coxlodge, 133 n
 Coxswold, 148 n
 Crackenthorp, 148 n
 Crane, 79
 Cramham, 126 n
 Crathorn, 269
 Croft, 9, 10, 247
 Crokeston, 250
 Cromwellbotham, 238 n
 Crophill, 222
 ——— Butler, 222
 Croston, 230 n
 Cundal, Condale, Cundale, 207 n, 208
 Cusworth, Cusseworth, 148

D.

Dalby, 3 n, 153 n
 Dalton (South), 141
 Danby, 10, 175 n
 Darfield, Darfeld, Derfeld, 163, 164, 177
 Darley, 223
 Darleton, Darlton, 157, 221, 228
 Darlington, 144 n, 219 n
 Dene, Deven, Deyn, 177, 210
 Denton, 5 n
 Derby, 4
 Dethick, Dedik, Dedyk, 222 n, 223
 Dighton, Dyghton, 217, 256
 ——— (South), 5 n
 Dinsdale, Ditsensale, 9 n, 45
 Dodington, Dudyndon, 158 n, 159
 Doncaster, Doncastre, Doncastria, 6, 32,
 48, 98, 121, 124 n, 148, 164, 171,
 194, 218, 281
 Drax, 79
 Drayton, 131 n
 Dripole, 200
 Dromondby, 175 n
 Duffield (North), 66 n, 263 n
 Durham, Doresme, Dorham, 53 n, 55,
 188 n, 199 n, 219, 242 n, 263 n

E.

Easby, Eseby, 65, 115 n, 141 n, 142, 143
 Eboracum, eccl. Omn. Sanct. de Pese-
 holme, apud, 235 n, 275
 ——— in Fishergate, apud, 29, 188
 ——— in Marisco, apud, 279 n
 ——— in Northstrete, apud, 17 n, 18 n,
 21 n, 22 n, 26, 46, 47, 56, 78, 79,
 202, 213, 236 n
 ——— super Pavimentum, apud, 87, 88
 ——— S. Andr. apud, 56, 94, 176, 184
 ——— S. Annæ apud, 17 n
 ——— eccl. S. Crucis in Fossegate,
 apud, 92, 93, 178, 201
 ——— eccl. S. Cuthb. in Peselholme,
 apud, 70, 203
 ——— eccl. S. Dion. apud, 117 n, 219
 ——— eccl. S. Elenæ in Fissshergate,
 apud, 56
 ——— Stayngate, apud, 213, 214, 268, 270
 ——— super Muros, apud, 17 n, 72
 ——— eccl. S. Geo. apud, 30, 269 n
 ——— eccl. S. Joh. Bapt. in Marisco,
 apud, 28, 29, 53, 54
 ——— eccl. S. Joh. del Pike, apud, 86
 ——— eccl. S. Joh. Ev. ad finem pontis
 Use, apud, 18, 46, 47
 ——— eccl. S. Joh. Ev. in Mikelgate,
 apud, 81
 ——— eccl. S. Marg. apud, 26, 56, 188,
 269 n

Eboracum, eccl. S. Mariæ in Castlegate,
 apud, 19 n, 84, 116
 ——— eccl. S. Mariæ veteris, apud, 70,
 208, 209, 268
 ——— eccl. S. Martini in Aldwerk, apud,
 28, 29
 ——— Conyngstrete, apud, 8, 11 n, 18,
 79, 94, 126
 ——— eccl. S. Mich. juxta pontem Use,
 apud, 63, 91 n, 153, 205, 231 n
 ——— de Berefrido, apud, 14, 16, 90,
 142, 143, 145
 ——— eccl. S. Nich. apud, 45, 188,
 273 n
 ——— eccl. S. Olave, apud, 59, 62, 118,
 149, 257, 258, 280
 ——— eccl. S. Salvatoris, apud, 18 n, 25,
 29 n, 115, 273, 274
 ——— eccl. S. Sampsonis, apud, 92, 171
 ——— eccl. S. Trin. in Curia Regis,
 apud, 47, 80
 ——— in Gotheromgate, apud, 264
 ——— in Mikelgate, apud, 166
 ——— Hosp. S. Clem. apud, 56, 144 n,
 145 n, 167, 173, 174, 187, *see* Cle-
 menthorpe
 ——— Hosp. S. Leon. apud, 55, 79, 93,
 142 n, 187, 188, 258, 262
 ——— Monast. b. Mariæ apud, 7, 59,
 61, 81, 84, 94, 150, 183, 187, 207,
 219, 257, 258, 280 n
 Eccles, 266
 Edwalton, 222, 229
 Egerton, 139, 256
 Ellerker, Ellerker, 69, 105
 Ellerton, 11, 30 n, 82 n, 275
 Ellyngton, 104
 Elmsal (North), 124 n, 137 n, 281 n
 Ely, 42 n
 Ergham, 252
 Escrike, 238
 Esholt, Eshald, Essshehold, Eshholt, 43,
 49, 165, 281 n
 Esington, Esyngton, 139, 267
 Eastbriggford, Estbriggford, 190 n, 222,
 223
 Estbrigg, 220 n
 Estillyng, 242
 Estryngton, 211
 Esyngwald, 90
 Eton, 281 n
 Etton, 104
 Everton, Evyrtton, 124 n, 137

F.

Farnely, 192 n, 258 n, 277 n, 279
 Felkirke, 250
 Feriby, Feryby, 237

Feriby (North), 104
 Ferrybridge, 121 n
 Finchale, 5 n
 Flamborough, Flambrough, Flamburgh,
 Flaynbrugh, Flaynburgh, Flayn-
 burth, 23 n, 24 n, 80, 81, 124 n,
 175 n, 176, 196, 200
 Flaxton, 176
 Flowforth, 134 n
 Foston, 2
 Fountains, Fontains, Fontaunce, Foun-
 tans, 23, 44, 117, 161, 165 n, 207
 Frekenham, 205
 Frydaythorp, Frydaythorpe, 249
 Fulham, 269 n

G.

Gainford, 144 n
 Gaitford, Gaytford, 1
 Gargrave, 279
 Garnilton, 201
 Garton, 200 n
 Gateshead, 129 n, 216 n
 Gawthorpe, Gauthorpe, 165 n
 Gedelyng, 180
 Gildosome, 256
 Girlington, 93 n
 Gisburn, Gysburn, 7, 64 n, 149, 247
 Givendale, 11 n, 165 n
 Gleydholte, 256
 Gosner, 92 n
 Grafton, 191 n
 Grasmere, 68 n
 Greatham, 219 n
 Grimsby, 95 n
 Grimston, Grymston, 58, 67 n
 ——— Garth, 212 n
 Grove, 200, 201
 Grynston, 215 n
 Gunby, 11
 Gyrston, 161

H.

Haddeslay, 1
 Haddlesay, 221 n
 Haldanby, 212 n
 Halifax, Halyfax, 9 n, 52 n, 172, 238, 256
 Halsham, Halseham, 24, 25, 96, 159
 ——— (West), 158
 Halton, 252 n
 Haltwhistle, Hautewesill, 118
 Halystane, 55
 Hamlake, 224 n
 Hampole, Hampoule, Hampull, 38, 121,
 138, 224 n, 258
 Hampsthwait, 217
 Hardwick, 184 n

Harpeswell, 51
 Harpham, 95
 Harrogate, Harowgate, 71
 Harsell in Brabant, 8 n
 Harsthorp, 272
 Hartington, 126 n
 Hartlepool, Hertilpole, 203, 208, 285
 Hartley Castle, 165 n
 Harwode, 217
 Hasthorpe, 217 n
 Hatfield, 6 n
 Hautemprise, Hautenprice, 147
 Hauxwell, 234 n, 235 n
 Haxby, 139
 Hayles, 283
 Hayton, 31, 36, 235 n
 Hedgely Moor, 33 n
 Hedon, 68, 200, 270
 Helay, 181, 183, 257, 278
 Hemlingburgh, Hemmyngburgh, 119 n
 Hennyngly, 178
 Herdeby, 125
 Hersewell, 263 n
 Hesill, 104
 Hesilwood, Hesilwod, 91 n, 162 n, 163
 Hessay Moor, 20 n
 Hesyheld, 223
 Heton, 77 n
 Hexham, 70 n, 71
 Heyton, 256
 Hilton, 16 n, 209, 419 n
 Hinderwell, Hynderwell, 153 n, 267
 Hirst, 161 n
 Hodsack, Hodesake, Hodsock, 169 n, 170
 Hoghton, 52, 254
 Hokerton, Hokirton, Hokurton, 156, 157
 Holey, 256
 Holgate, 2
 Hollym, 83
 Holme Pierpoint, 53 n
 ——— in Spaldingmore, 10
 Holmeswath, 149
 Holom, 224 n
 Holy Island, 5 n
 Hooton, 75 n, 105 n
 Hopton, 256
 Hornby, Horneby, 10, 64 n, 65, 245 n,
 246, 249 n, 250 n, 284 n
 Hornesee, Hornsc, 62, 225
 Hoton, 277 n
 ——— Longvilers, 279
 ——— Robert, 123
 Houghton by Newark, 110 n
 Howden, 232 n
 Hugate, 140 n, 249
 Hulme, 34
 Hunslet, 73 n
 Hurworth, 46
 Husthwate, 90
 Hutton, 274 n

- Hutton Bussell, 86
 ——— Rudby, 284
 Hymesworth, Hynmesworth, 135
 Hymmesley, 4
 Hynkersell, 223
- I.
- Ingleby (South), 110 n
 Ingleton, 144 n
 Ingmanthorp, 65 n, 182 n
 Iseldon, 88
- J.
- Jervaux, Jerovall, 14.
- K.
- Kelfield, 217 n
 Kellum, Kyllome, 77, 173
 Kempston, 113
 Ketton, 128 n
 Kexby, 20, 50, 275 n, 285 n
 Kighlay, 20 n
 Killerby, 144 n
 Killingwick, Kelyngwyke, 138
 Killyng, 24, 97
 Kilnwick, 249 n
 Kinalton, 224 n
 Kingston-upon-Hull, Kyngeston, 24, 42,
 53, 56, 69, 78, 97, 101, 102, 109,
 125, 166, 171, 200, 201 n, 218, 234,
 237
 Kirkby, Kyrkby, Kyrkeby, 161, 175, 176,
 199 n, 206, 210, 217
 ——— Flettham, 148 n, 215
 ——— Malzeard, 44
 ——— on the Moor, 165, 208
 ——— (South), 7
 ——— under Knolle, 159
 ——— Villers, 198
 Kirkdighton, 182 n
 Kirkham, 94, 126 n, 176
 Kirkleys, Kyrkeles, 38, 178
 Kirklington, Kyrklyngton, 155, 157
 Kirtlington, Kirtliston, Kirtlyngton,
 153 n, 154, 156 n, 238 n
 Knaresborough, Knaresburgh, 65 n,
 165 n, 180, 207, 217, 277
 Knesale, Knesall, 51
 Kylvyngton, 160
 Kypas, 217
- L.
- Lambton, 7 n, 72 n
 Lamley, 40, 199
 Lancaster, Lancastria, Loncastre, 76,
 106, 250, 251
- Lanchester, 118 n
 Landa, 220
 Langar, 222
 Langtoft, Langetoft, Langtofte, 15 n, 98,
 142, 404
 Lasingcroft, 195 n
 Lastingham, 7 n
 Laton, 284 n
 Leddesham, 217
 Ledenham, 181
 Leeds, Ledes, Ledis, Leede, 35, 36, 52 n,
 159, 256, 258, 279 n, 286 n
 Leicester, Leicestre, Leycestre, 131, 224
 Leithley, 71 n
 Lenton, 132, 263
 Lepyngton, 8
 Lessett, 84
 Letwell, 148 n
 Leventhorp, 170
 Levynbrig, 248
 Lincoln, 81 n, 110 n, 140 n, 197, 230,
 241 n, 280
 Lindly, Lyndly, 70
 Loco Christi, Abbathia de, 198
 Lofthous, 267
 London, 31, 37, 38, 42 n, 88, 131, 249,
 267 n
 Longell Denham, 181
 Loudham, 153 n
 Lowthorpp, 96
 Lymmesfeld, 205
 Lyndesay, 56
 Lynnyngton, 267
 Lynton, 43
 Lythe, 10
- M.
- Malberthorp, 139
 Malton, Maltone, 67 n, 285
 Manchester, Maincestre, Mauncestre,
 210
 Mankton, 82
 Manston, 73
 Markenfield, 165 n, 280 n
 Markham, 58
 Marrick, Marryck, Marryk, 54 n, 56,
 142 n, 143 n
 Marsk, Mersk, 10
 Marston, Merston, 71, 167 n, 195, 277
 Marton, 96, 123 n, 159, 167 n
 Masham, 144 n, 160
 Mattersea, Mathersay, Mathirsay, 137,
 279, 280
 Mawdesley, 230 n
 Mawneby, 158 n, 159
 Medomsley, 118 n
 Meldon, 78 n
 Mellyng, 250
 Melrose, 136 n

Melsa, 160
 Melsonby, 284 n
 Melton, Meleton, 104
 Mensthorp, 155
 Mernaham, 222, 223
 Methley, 230 n
 Middleburgh, Middelburgh, 170, 171
 Middleham, Midelham, 125, 128 n, 242 n,
 250 n
 Middleton, Medilton, 141
 ——— George, 247
 Milford, 152 n, 280 n
 Mirfeld, 256
 Mirflet, 262
 Misthorp, 155
 Mitton, 26 n, 75, 105, 106, 261 n
 Mollescroft, 140 n
 Molsby, Mollsby, 183, 214
 Monkbretton, 6
 Monkeburton, 250
 Monkton, Monnkton, Munkton, 13, 31
 Mons Graciæ, 56, 120, 218
 Morley, 256
 Moreton, Moretowne, 272 n, 273 n
 Mount Grace, *see* Mons Graciæ
 Mount St. Michael, 31 n
 Mulgrave Castle, 66 n

N.

Naburn, Naburne, 30 n, 31, 238 n
 Newall, 135 n
 Newark, Newarke, Newerk, 42, 178, 225,
 282, 283, 286
 Newbald (North), 14 n
 Newbiggin, Neubiggyne, Newbiggyng,
 Newbygyng, 77 n, 85 n, 98, 148 n
 ——— (West), 179 n
 Newborough, Newburgh, 126 n, 207
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 33 n, 152 n, 234 n,
 235 n, 237 n, *see* Novum Castrum
 Newland, 26 n, 212
 Newsom, Newsome, 55, 237
 Newstead, Neustede, Newsted, Newstede,
 157, 172, 198, 256
 Newton, Newtone, 159, 261 n
 ——— Kyem, Kyme, Kyeme, 63, 64
 ——— sub Onesbargh, 138
 ——— super Derwent, 125
 Northampton, 33 n, 240 n, 252 n
 Northcave, 17, 105
 Norton, 222
 ——— Conyers, 181 n, 216 n, 270 n
 Notham, 105
 Nottingham, Notingham, Notinghame,
 Notyngham, Notynghame, 4, 30, 40,
 131, 133, 157, 172, 196 n, 220, 221,
 223, 224 n, 228, 263
 Nova Aula, 184

Novum Burgum, 91, 272
 Novum Castrum super Tynam, 118, 129,
 203, *see* Newcastle
 Nunkilling, 255
 Nunmonkton, Nonmonkton, 31, 217
 Nunthorp, 247, 248, 279
 Nuthall, 4, 262, 263

O.

Ogilwardby, 10
 Okenshagh, 279
 Ordesall, 251 n
 Ordsley, 164 n
 Ormesby, 64, 65, 109 n, 171
 Osbaldwike, 91 n
 Osbarton, 223
 Osgodby, 2 n, 3 n
 Oswaldkirk, 82
 Otley, Otteley, 44, 70, 71
 Ousethorpe, 76 n
 Oxford, Balliol Coll in, 25 n
 ——— Linc. Coll. in, 230 n
 ——— Merton Coll. in, 280 n

P.

Parkhall, 127 n
 Patheleybrigg, 217
 Patryngton, 158, 205
 Pentrick, 223
 Petirton (South), 110
 Peverton, 110 n
 Plomgarth, 125
 Plumpton, 67 n, 224
 Poklington, 167
 Pontefract, Pawnfrett, Pontefrait, Pount-
 fret, 6, 26, 121, 163, 164, 168 n,
 177, 217
 Poppleton, Popylton, 7
 Portington, Portyngton, 211 n, 212, 213
 Prestcote, 266
 Preston, 76, 106, 270

R.

Raby, 77 n, 207 n
 Radborne, 126 n
 Rampton, 40 n, 52, 254
 Rasdale, 248
 Raskell, 62, 242
 Ravenspur, 224 n
 Ravenswath, 284 n, 286 n
 Redmeshill, 219
 Redurell, 125
 Rempston, 224 n
 Rettford, 37

- Riccall, Rical, 1, 14 n
 Richmond, Richemund, 10, 17 n, 18, 19, 47, 114, 115, 208
 Rihil, 158 n
 Rilleston, 86, 87 n
 Ripingale, 153 n, 156 n, 222 n
 Riplay, 217
 Ripon, Rypon, 12, 13, 43, 44, 45, 46 n, 164, 179, 188 n, 191 n, 217, 232 n
 Risseby, 211
 Rither, Ryther, 35 n, 285
 Roche, 119 n, 177, 184, 203
 Rockley, 163 n
 Roccliffe, 194 n
 Rodington, 134 n
 Rosshedale, 176
 Rotherham, Roderham, 168 n, 169, 282 n
 Routh, 159, 160
 Rowley, Rouley, 69, 104
 Rudstane, 137 n
 Rufford, 157
 Ruston, 141, 177
 Ryngesthorp, 71
 Ryngwod, 242
- S.
- Saltmarsh, 278 n
 Sandal, Sandall, 119 n, 122 n, 177
 Sandhoton, 175 n, 176
 Santon, 10, 105
 Saundeby, 283
 Saxby, 223
 Saxhow, Saxhowe, Sexhoe, 284
 Saxilby, 110 n
 Saxton, 217
 Scarborough, Scardburgh, Scardeburgh, 13 n, 22, 59, 66, 67, 97, 162, 195, 209, 276
 Scoles, 279
 Scutterskelf, 70 n
 Sedbury, 128 n, 215 n
 Selby, 1, 22, 23, 123 n
 Selwood, 111
 Semer, 248
 Sessay, Sesyay, 27, 28
 Seton, 125
 Settrington, 58 n, 66 n, 67 n, 232 n, 275 n
 Sheffield, Sheffeld, 52 n, 253 n, 254 n
 Shenley, 242
 Sherburn, Schirburne, Sherburne, Shirburn, 217, 259 n, 280 n
 — in Elmet, 88 n, 206, 207, 258
 Sherifhutton, Sherofhoton, Sheryfhoton, Sherrefhoton, Shirrefhoton, Shirrifhoton, 14 n, 85, 89, 176 n, 241, 242
 Sherwood Forest, 196 n
 Shincliffe, 280 n
 Shipley, 4
 Shoppewelle, 111
 Shrewsbury, 33 n, 170 n
 Sibthorp, Sybthorp, 129, 130
 Silkeston, Silkestone, 137 n, 168
 Silyng, 279
 Sinningshwaite, Senyngthwat, Senyngthwatt, Synnyngthwate, 181, 272
 Siwardby, Sywardby, 136
 Sizergh, 165 n
 Skeflyng, 107
 Skelton, 128 n, 215 n
 Skipton, 119 n, 121, 123 n, 253 n
 Skipwith, 20
 Sleghtes, 10
 Slyngesby, Slyngby, 2
 Snayth, 31, 193, 194
 Sockburn, 9 n, 64 n, 65 n, 285 n
 Somersby, 81 n
 Southcave, 105
 Southmuskham, 42
 Southpetirton, 113
 Southwell, Suthwell, 52, 87 n, 91 n, 124 n, 140 n, 170 n, 154, 155, 179, 209, 264 n, 265, 266, 267
 Sowerby, Soureby, 143 n, 284 n
 Spaldyngholme, 11
 Spaldyngton, 11
 Spinkhill, 127 n
 Spofford, 217
 Sprotborough, Sprotburg, Sprotburgh, 123 n, 137 n, 148, 154 n, 177 n, 221
 Sprotlay, Sproteley, 158 n, 159
 Stainbro, Staynburgh, 168
 Staindrop, Standrop, Stanedrope, Stayndrop, 108, 241 n, 246, 248
 Stainton, Staynton, 247 n, 248
 St. Alban's, 33 n, 121 n, 147 n, 240 n, 253 n
 Stamford, Staunford, 197 n, 199 n
 Stanebriigg, 248
 Stanerdale, 111
 Stanlay, 217
 Stanwick, Staynewiggs, Staynewyggs, 43, 44, 74 n
 Stapleford, Stapulford, 4
 Staunton, 221 n
 Stillingfleet, Stillingflete, 20 n, 207 n
 Stillyngton, 85
 Stittenham, Stitnam, Stytnam, 14 n, 89, Stockton, 279 n
 Stoke, 181
 Stokeham, 241
 Stokesley, Stokeslay, 205 n, 248, 257, 258
 Stokhithe, 137
 Stonyhurst, 75 n
 Stopford, 80
 Streatlam, 12 n
 Strelley, Strelle, 3, 4, 5

Stretton in the Clay, 37 n
 Studley, Stodley, 44
 Sutton, 175 n, 221, 262
 ——— in Galtres, 245
 ——— juxta Newton, 125
 ——— super Derwent, 109
 ——— upon the Wolde, 279
 Swanland, 104
 Swathorp, 137 n
 Swillington, 217
 Swine, Swyn, Swyne, 16, 17, 23, 24, 25,
 97, 158 n, 184 n, 262
 Syerston, 127 n
 Synnynston, 267

T.

Tadcaster, Tadcastre, 138, 217
 Tankersley, 135
 Tansley, 154 n
 Tathby 222
 Tatteshall, 39 n, 195 n, 196, 198, 199,
 200
 Tenebegh, 37 n
 Thatham, 250
 Theby, 223 n
 Thirnetoft, Thirnetofte, 158 n, 159
 Thorgantby, 26, 212 n
 Thornegombold, 200
 Thornemanby, 7 n
 Thornton, 20, 42 n, 261
 ——— Bridge, 165 n, 207 n, 209 n,
 232 n, 268
 Thorp, 177, 178
 ——— Salvin, 17 n
 Threshfield, 87 n
 Thribergh, 183 n, 221 n, 282 n
 Thurland, 135 n
 Thurlesthorp, 159
 Tickhill, Tikill, Tykhyll, 6, 21, 32, 121,
 164
 Tollerton, 180
 Tolleston, 63
 Topcliffe, 28
 Totness, 153 n
 Towton, 33 n, 34 n, 121 n, 147 n, 148 n
 Toynton, 223
 Trowell, 4
 Tunstall, 203 n
 Turnham Hall, 119 n, 120 n
 Tursdall, 83 n
 Tycastre, 31
 Tymberlond, 223

U.

Ulsnape, 88 n
 Upsall, 134
 Usflete, 41

W.

Waddesworth, Wadworth, 122 n, 123 n
 Waghén, 261
 Wakebridge, 127 n
 Wakefield, Wakefelde, Wakefeild, 6 n,
 218, 240 n, 242 n, 251, 204
 Walesby, 254
 Walkryngham, 137
 Walkyngton, 104, 141
 Wallenwellys, 121
 Walsingham, Walsyngham, 192, 283
 Walton, 223
 Warkworth, Warkesworth, Werkworth,
 12, 13
 Warmesworth, 148 n
 Warton, 139
 Wartre, 104
 Warwick, 133
 Washingbro', 196 n
 Waterton, 121 n
 Wath, 229 n, 230 n
 Watton, 97, 124, 276 n
 Welbek, 184, 198
 Welburn, 180
 Well, Wells, 37 n, 91 n, 245
 Wellweke, Welwyke, 141, 200
 Weryngton, 76, 106
 Westbretton, 124 n, 137 n
 Westerton, 256
 Westheslerton, 104
 Westtilyng, 242
 Weston, 148 n
 Wettewang, Wettewange, 249
 Whatton, 222
 Whenby, Quenby, Qwenby, 115, 129 n,
 176, 215, 216
 Whitby, 10, 77, 78
 Whitgift, 41
 Whitkirk, Whitekirk, Whitekirke, Whit-
 kirke, 73, 123, 177, 217
 Whorlton, 128 n, 246
 Wigglesworth, 6 n
 Wighall, Wighill, 181, 183, 221 n, 276 n,
 282 n
 Wighton, 10
 Wilberfosse, Welberfosse, 125, 239
 Wildethorpe, 155
 Willoughby, Willoby, Willughby, Wil-
 oughby, 130, 131, 180
 Willythorp, 223
 Wilton, Wylton, 179, 180, 182 n, 206,
 247 n
 Windsor, 91 n
 Winston, 248
 Wirsburgh, 163 n
 Wisbeach, 42 n
 Withall, 272
 Witham, 131
 Witton, 45 n, 64 n

- | | |
|--|---|
| Wiverton, Wiberton, Wiborton, Wybor-
ton, Wyverton, 88, 139, 205 n, 220 n,
222, 223 n
Wollaton, Woleaton, 4 n, 130, 154 n,
220 n, 262 n, 263
Wolley, Wollay, Wolnelay, 5, 6, 7, 11,
38 n, 223
Wolverhampton, 205
Wombwell, Wombewell, 163, 164, 177
Woodhall, 230 n
Worksop, Wirkesop, Wirsopp, 184,
253 n, 254
Wortley, 124, 135
Wotton, 285
Wyggington, 90 | Wykesburgh, 163 n
Wyksay, 279
Wyldethorp, 155
Wymersley, 266 n
Wystede, 17
Wyverthorp, 223 n

<div style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Y.</div> Yafford, 245 n
Yarm, Jarum, Yarom, Yarome, Yarum,
64, 161, 203, 269, 274
Yevilchestre, Yeuilhestre, 111 |
|--|---|

THE SURTEES SOCIETY.

REPORT FOR THE YEAR MDCCCLV.

The Surtees Society celebrates to-day its 21st Anniversary, and its past career has been so prosperous and encouraging, that it looks forward to the future with confidence and pleasure. The field of historical literature on which it has been engaged is still inexhausted, and the success that has hitherto attended the undertakings of the Society gives it fair reason for hoping that its future efforts will be still more appreciated and still more successful.

The Surtees Society was established in 1834, as a tribute of respect to the memory of Robert Surtees, Esq., the historian of the County Palatine of Durham. His many friends and admirers thought that the institution of a Society to perpetuate the name and to follow in the footsteps of that distinguished antiquary, would be the fittest monument that they could rear to commemorate him. The object of the Society which was thus begun was to secure the publication of MSS. which threw light upon the religious, moral, and social condition of the Northern parts of England, and in this it has been eminently successful. When our Society commenced its labours twenty-one years ago, it stood almost alone in the literary world, now, happily, there are many other publishing societies which have copied our rules and followed our example. The Surtees Society found the North rich in MSS. which none of our Northern Antiquaries would venture to publish on his own individual responsibility,—now it has given to the world a series of Works, not merely of local, but also of national interest—a series of Works which adds greatly to the long-established reputation of our Northern Antiquaries, and to which every modern writer on the manners and customs of our ancestors is more or less indebted.

The Surtees Society is at present in a much better position than it has ever yet occupied, and for this it is indebted to the judicious alterations in its constitution which were effected some six years ago. It was then deemed expedient to dissolve the original Society, and to re-establish it with a wider field for action, and a more liberal constitution. Since that fortunate

re-formation the Society has yearly increased in numbers and efficiency. In 1849, the year of its re-establishment, the Society had only 90 members, it now numbers 180. The volume of York wills which is laid before the Society to-day, is the 30th that it has published; and it is most satisfactory to observe that the Society derives a large and rapidly increasing annual income from the sale of its publications, notwithstanding the high prices which are necessarily put upon the volumes.

One of the publications of the Society for 1856, is the elaborate survey of the County Palatine of Durham, which was prepared during the Episcopate of Thomas Hatfield (1345-1381). This document, which has never yet been published, is of the greatest interest and value. As the publication of this record will necessarily entail upon a Society a very serious outlay, it has been deemed advisable to solicit the assistance of the public at large to enable the Society to publish a work of public interest and importance. This appeal has been liberally responded to, and the Society trusts that it will shortly be enabled to give forth to the world an accurate imprint of this most important document.



THE SURTEES SOCIETY,

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR 1834.

In honour of the late Robert Surtees, of Mainsforth, Esquire, the Author of the History of the County Palatine of Durham, and in accordance with his pursuits and plans; having for its object the publication of inedited Manuscripts, illustrative of the intellectual, the moral, the religious, and the social condition of those parts of England and Scotland, included on the East between the Humber and the Frith of Forth, and on the West between the Mersey and the Clyde, a region which constituted the Ancient Kingdom of Northumberland.

NEW RULES AGREED UPON IN 1849.

At a General Meeting of the Surtees Society, held in the room of the Warden of the University of Durham, on Thursday, May 31, 1849, the Rev. TEMPLE CHEVALLIER, one of the Vice-Presidents of the Society, in the chair.

The Report of the Committee appointed at a General Meeting, held on the 7th February last, to revise the Rules

of the Society was taken into consideration, and the following Rules were adopted for the future government of the Society:—

I. The Society shall consist of an unlimited number of members.

II. There shall be a Patron of the Society, and the Right Reverend Edward Maltby, D.D., F.R.S., Lord Bishop of Durham, shall be the first Patron.

III. The Warden of the University of Durham for the time being shall be the President of the Society.

IV. There shall be twenty-four Vice-Presidents, of whom four shall be such of the Professors, Tutors, or Fellows of the University of Durham as shall be members of the Society. There shall also be a Secretary and two Treasurers.

V. The Patron, the President, the Vice-Presidents, the Secretary, and the Treasurers, shall form the Council, any five of whom, including the Secretary and a Treasurer, shall be a quorum competent to transact the business of the Society.

VI. The twenty-four Vice-Presidents, the Secretary, and the Treasurers, shall be elected at a general meeting, to continue in office for three years, and be capable of re-election.

VII. Any vacancies in the offices of Secretary or Treasurers shall be provisionally filled up by the Council, subject to the approbation of the next general meeting.

VIII. Three meetings of the Council shall be held in every year, one in each academical term of the University of Durham, at such place, and on such a day, as shall be fixed upon by the President, to be communicated by the Secretary to the members of the Council.

IX. The meeting in the Easter Term of each year shall be the anniversary, to which all the members of the Society shall be convened by the Secretary.

X. The President shall have the power of convening extraordinary meetings of the Council.

XI. Members may be elected by ballot at any one of the terminal meetings, upon being proposed in writing by three existing members. One black ball in ten shall exclude.

XII. Each member shall pay in advance to the Treasurer the annual sum of one guinea. If any member's subscription shall be in arrear for two years, and he shall neglect to pay his subscription after having been reminded by the Treasurer, he shall be regarded as having ceased to be a member of the Society.

XIII. The money raised by the Society shall be expended in publishing such compositions, in their original language, or in a translated form, as come within the scope of this Society, without limitation of time with reference to the period

of their respective authors. All editorial and other expenses to be defrayed by the Society.

XIV. One volume, at least, in a closely printed octavo form, shall be supplied to each member of the Society every year, free of expence.

XV. If the funds of the Society in any year will permit, the Council shall be at liberty to print and furnish to the members, free of expence, any other volume or volumes of the same character, in the same or a different form.

XVI. The number of copies of each publication, and the selection of a printer and publisher, shall be left to the Council, who shall also fix the price at which the copies not furnished to members shall be sold to the public.

XVII. The armorial bearings of Mr. Surtees and some other characteristic decoration connecting the Society with his name, together with the armorial bearings of the University of Durham, shall be used in each publication.

XVIII. A list of the officers and members, together with an account of the receipts and expenses of the Society, shall be made up every year to the time of the annual meeting, and shall be submitted to the Society to be printed and published with the next succeeding volume.

XIX. No alteration shall be made in these rules except at an annual meeting. Notice of any such alteration shall be given, at least, as early as the terminal meeting of the Council immediately preceding, to be communicated to each member of the Society.

(Signed)

TEMPLE CHEVALLIER.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE SURTEES SOCIETY,

With their respective Sale Prices to Non-Members.

1. REGINALDI Monachi Dunelmensis Libellus de Admirandis BEATI CUTHBERTI Virtutibus. 15s.
2. WILLS and INVENTORIES, illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c., of the Northern Counties of England, from the Eleventh Century downwards. [Chiefly from the Registry at Durham.] 15s.
3. The TOWNELEY MYSTERIES. 15s.
4. TESTAMENTA EBORACENSIA ; Wills illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c., of the Province of York, from 1300 downwards. 15s.
5. SANCTUARIUM DUNELMENSE et SANCTUARIUM BEVERLACENSE ; or Registers of the Sanctuaries of Durham and Beverley. 15s.
6. The Charters of Endowment, Inventories and Account Rolls of the PRIORY of FINCHALE, in the County of Durham. 15s.

7. CATALOGI Veteres Libroum ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS DUNELM. Catalogues of the Library of Durham Cathedral at various periods, from the Conquest to the Dissolution, including Catalogues of the Library of the Abbey of Hulne, and of the MSS. preserved in the Library of Bishop Cosin at Durham. 10s.
8. MISCELLANEA BIOGRAPHICA. Lives of Oswin King of Northumberland; Two Lives of Cuthbert, Bishop of Lindisfarne; and a Life of Eata, Bishop of Hexham. 10s.
9. Historiæ Dunelmensis Scriptorum Tres. GAUFRIDUS de COLDINGHAM, ROBERTUS de GRAYSTANES, et WILLIELMUS de CHAMBRE, with the omissions and mistakes in Wharton's Edition supplied and corrected, and an Appendix of 665 original Documents, in illustration of the Text. 15s.
10. RITUALE ECCLESIE DUNELMENSIS; a Latin Ritual of the Ninth Century, with an interlinear Northumbro-Saxon Translation. 15s
11. JORDAN FANTOSME'S ANGLO-NORMAN CHRONICLE of the War between the English and the Scots in 1173 and 1174, with a Translation, Notes, &c., by Francisque Michel, F.S.A. Lond. and Edin. 15s.
12. Correspondence, Inventories, Account Rolls, and Law Proceedings of the PRIORY of COLDINGHAM. 15s.
13. LIBER VITÆ ECCLESIE DUNELMENSIS; NEC NON OBITUARIA DUO EJUSDEM ECCLESIE. 10s.
14. The Correspondence of ROBERT BOWES, of Aske, Esq., Ambassador of Queen Elizabeth to the Court of Scotland. 15s.
15. A description, or Briefe Declaration of all the ANCIENT MONUMENTS, RITES, and CUSTOMS belonging to, or being within, the MONASTICAL CHURCH of DURHAM, before the Suppression. Written in 1593. 10s.
16. ANGLO SAXON and EARLY ENGLISH PSALTER, now first published from MSS. in the British Museum. Vol. 1. 15s.
17. The Correspondence of Dr. MATTHEW HUTTON, Archbishop of York. With a Selection from the Letters of Sir Timothy Hutton, Knt., his Son, and Matthew Hutton, Esq., his Grandson.
18. The DURHAM HOUSEHOLD BOOK; or, the Accounts of the Bursar of the Monastery of Durham from 1530 to 1534. 15s.
19. ANGLO-SAXON and EARLY ENGLISH PSALTER. Vol. 11. 15s.
20. Libellus de Vita et Miraculis S. GODRICI, Heremite de FINCHALE, auctore REGINALDO Monacho Dunelmensi. 15s.
21. DEPOSITIONS respecting the REBELLION of 1569, WITCHCRAFT, and other ECCLESIASTICAL PROCEEDINGS, from the Court of Durham, extending from 1311 to the reign of Elizabeth. 15s.
22. The INJUNCTIONS and other ECCLESIASTICAL PROCEEDINGS of RICHARD BARNES, Bishop of Durham (1577-1587). 25s.
23. The ANGLO-SAXON HYMNARIUM, from MSS. of the XIth Century in Durham, the British Museum, &c. 16s.
24. The MEMOIR of Mr SURTEES, by the late George Taylor, Esq. Reprinted from the IVth Vol. of the History of Durham, with additional Notes and Illustrations, together with an Appendix, comprising some of Mr Surtees's Correspondence, Poetry, &c. 16s.
25. The BOLDON BOOK, or SURVEY of DURHAM in 1183. 10s. 6d.
26. WILLS and INVENTORIES, illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c., of the Counties of York, Westmorland, and Lancaster, from the 14th Century downwards. From the Registry at RICHMOND. 14s.
27. The PONTIFICAL of EGBERT, Archbishop of York (731—767), from a MS. of the 9th or 10th century in the National Library in Paris. 11s.
28. The GOSPEL of ST. MATTHEW, from the Northumbrian interlinear gloss to the Gospels, contained in the MS. Nero, D. X., among the Cottonian MSS. in the British Museum, commonly known as the Lindisfarne Gospels, collated with the Rushworth MS. 14s.
29. The INVENTORIES and ACCOUNT-ROLLS of the Monasteries of JARROW and MONKWEARMOUTH, from their commencement in 1303 till the Dissolution. 12s.

30. TESTAMENTA EBORACENSIA, or Wills illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c., of the Province of York from 1429 to 1467, Vol. II. 16s.

The Volumes now in course of preparation are

The BEDE ROLL of JOHN BURNABY, Prior of Durham (1456—1464), with illustrative documents.

The SURVEY of the PALATINATE of DURHAM, compiled during the Episcopate of Thomas Hatfield (1345—1382).

Sold by

GEORGE ANDREWS, Bookseller, Durham; WHITTAKER and Co, 13, Ave Maria Lane, London; T. and W. BOONE, 29, New Bond Street, London; and WILLIAM BLACKWOOD and SONS, Edinburgh, from whom they may be procured through any Bookseller in Town or Country, and from whom the List of the Members, Rules, and Publications of the Society, can be obtained.

The Council propose to publish, as rapidly as the state of the funds of the Society will allow (according to Rules XIII, XIV, and XV), the following Manuscripts or others of a like character:—

1. WILLS, &c., from the REGISTRY at CARLISLE.
2. EARLY ENGLISH METRICAL ROMANCES, chiefly from MSS. at Cambridge.
3. The LETTERS of ALCUIN of YORK, from contemporary MSS, containing many Epistles unknown to Froben, and not included in his Edition, nor in that by Dr. Giles.
4. A VOLUME of MISCELLANIES, containing Documents too short for separate publication; to include (*inter alia*),
 - a. The ORDINARY and CANON of the MASS, according to the use of DURHAM, from MSS. of the 15th Century, preserved in the Library at Durham and in the British Museum.
 - β The CALENDAR prefixed to a Psalter, apparently belonging to some Scottish Church, probably the Cathedral of Glasgow.
5. The NORTHUMBRIAN INTERLINEAR GLOSS to the GOSPELS of St. Mark, St. Luke, and St. John, commonly known as the Lindisfarne Gospels, collated with the Rushworth MS.
6. A VOLUME of EXTRACTS from the Proceedings of the HIGH COURT of COMMISSION (a branch of the Star-Chamber) for the Diocese of DURHAM, from A.D. 1690 downwards.
7. LETTERS, hitherto inedited, relating to Outrages, Feuds, &c., on the BORDERS of ENGLAND and SCOTLAND.
8. Lives of SCOTTISH SAINTS; many from MSS. hitherto uncollated.
9. EXTRACTS from the WARDROBE ACCOUNTS of EDWARD I., II., III.; illustrative of their expeditions into Scotland, and other matters connected with that kingdom and the North of England.

LIST OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS, 1855.

PATRON.

The Right Rev. Edward Maltby, D.D., &c., Bishop of Durham

PRESIDENT.

The Venerable Archdeacon Thorp, D.D., &c, Warden of the University of Durham

VICE-PRESIDENTS.

Robert Henry Allan, Esq., F.S.A., Blackwell Hall, Darlington
 John Church Backhouse, Esq., Darlington
 John Burrell, Esq., Durham
 The Rev. Professor Chevallier, B.D., Durham
 The Rev. John Dixon Clarke, M.A., Belford Hall
 The Rev. John Cundill, B.D., Durham
 The Rev. Henry Douglas, M.A., Canon of Durham
 John F. Elliot Esq., Elvet Hill, Durham
 John Fawcett, Esq., Durham
 The Rev. W. S. Gilly, D.D., Canon of Durham
 The Rev. Wm. Greenwell, M.A., Bishop Cosin's Hall, Durham
 John Hodgson Hinde, Esq., Acton House, Felton
 Sir William Lawson, Bart., F.S.A., Brough Hall, Catterick
 Francis Mewburn, Esq., Darlington
 The Rev. James Raine, M.A., Durham
 The Rev. Daniel Rock, D.D., Newick, Sussex
 Henry John Spearman, Esq., Newton Hall, Durham
 The Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A., Leighton Buzzard
 The Rev. George Townsend, D.D., Canon of Durham
 Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, Bart., Wallington, Morpeth
 The Very Rev. George Waddington, D.D., Dean of Durham
 John Ward, Esq., Durham
 The Rev. C. T. Whitley, M.A., Vicar of Bedlington, Morpeth
 Sir C. Y. Young, Knt., F.S.A., Garter King of Arms

SECRETARY.

The Rev. James Raine, Jun., M.A., Newcastle-upon-Tyne

TREASURERS.

John Gough Nichols, Esq., F.S.A., 25, Parliament-Street, Westminster
 William Henderson, Esq., Church-Street, Durham.

MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY, 1855.

John Addison, Esq., Preston, Lancashire
 The Advocate's Library, Edinburgh

- E. N. Alexander, Esq., F.S.A., Halifax
 Robert Henry Allan, Esq., F.S.A., Blackwell Hall, Darlington (*Vice-President*)
 Sir Charles Anderson, Bart., Lea, Gainsborough
 Mr George Andrews, Bookseller, Durham
 The Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle-upon-Tyne
 John Harrison Aylmer, Esq., Low Walworth, Darlington
 John Church Backhouse, Esq., Darlington
 The Rev. Bulkeley Bandinel, D.D., Bodley's Librarian, Oxford
 William Beaumont, Esq., Warrington
 Alfred Bell, Esq., 59, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London
 Samuel Bentley, Esq., London
 William Henry Blaauw, Esq., M.A., F.S.A., Secretary to the
 Sussex Archaeological Society, 26, Suffolk Street, Pall Mall
 Robert Willis Blencoe, Esq., Dawlish
 The Rev. Philip Bliss, D.D., Principal of St. Mary's Hall, Oxford
 The Rev. John R. Bloxham, D.D., Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford
 Beriah Botfield, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A., &c., Norton Hall, Daventry
 John Bowes, Esq., Streatlam Castle, Durham
 The Viscount Boyne, Brancepeth Castle, Durham
 William Henry Brockett, Esq., Gateshead
 The Rev. Ralph Charles Browne, King's Teignton, Newton Abbot, Devon
 His Grace the Duke of Buccleugh and Queensberry, Dalkeith
 The Rev. W. E. Buckley, M.A., Fellow of Brasenose College, Oxford, and Professor of Classical Literature, East India College, Haileybury
 John Burrell, Esq., Durham (*Vice-President*)
 Ralph Carr, Esq., Hedgeley, near Alnwick
 John David Chambers, Esq., M.A., Recorder of Salisbury, 6, Old Square, Lincoln's Inn
 The Rev. James Allan Chariton, M.A., Gosforth, Newcastle-on-Tyne
 William Henry Charlton, Esq., Hesleyside, Hexham
 The Rev. Professor Chevallier, M.A., Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy in the University of Durham (*Vice-President*)
 The Rev. John Dixon Clarke, M.A., Belford Hall (*Vice-President*)
 John Clayton, Esq., Town Clerk, Newcastle-on-Tyne
 Alexander Cockburn, Esq., 16, Alva Terrace, Edinburgh
 John Cookson, Esq., Meldon Park, Morpeth
 The Rev. G. E. Corrie, D.D., Master of Jesus College, Cambridge
 The Rev. Thomas Corser, Rector of Stand, Manchester
 Christopher Croft, Esq., Richmond, Yorkshire
 The Rev. Richard Croft, M.A., Vicar of Hartburn, Morpeth
 James Crosby, Esq., 3, Church Court, Old Jewry, London

- The Rev. John Cundill, B.D., Perpetual Curate of St. Margaret's, Durham (*Vice-President*)
- John Dangerfield, Esq., 68, Chancery Lane, London
- The Right Rev. The Lord Bishop of St. David's, Abcigwili Palace, Carmarthen
- Robert Davies, Esq. F.S.A., The Mount, York
- James Dearden, Esq., Torquay
- Mr M. A. Denham, Piersebridge, Darlington
- The Rev. S. P. Denning M.A., Head Master of the Cathedral Grammar School, Worcester
- William Dickson, Esq., Alnwick
- The Rev. Henry Douglas, M.A., Canon of Durham (*Vice-President*)
- The Viscount Dungannon, Brynkinnalt, Chirk, North Wales
- The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Durham, Auckland Castle (*Patron*)
- The Rev. J. Earle, M.A., Professor of Anglo-Saxon in the University of Oxford
- The Rev. John Edwards, M.A., Canon of Durham, and Professor of Greek in the University of Durham
- The Rev. Edward Elder, D.D., Head Master of the Charter-House School, London
- John Fogg Elliot, Esq., Elvet Hill, Durham (*Vice-President*)
- The Right Rev. The Lord Bishop of Exeter
- James Farrer, Esq., M.P., Inglebro', near Settle, Yorkshire
- John Fawcett, Esq., Durham (*Vice-President*)
- The Rev. Walker Featherstonhaugh, M.A., Hartburn, Morpeth
- John Fenwick, Esq., Newcastle-on-Tyne
- The Earl Fitzwilliam, Wentworth, Rotherham
- The Rev. William Henry Friend, Canterbury
- Alexander Gibson, Esq., University College, Durham
- William Sidney Gibson, Esq., Newcastle-on-Tyne
- The Rev. W. S. Gilly, D.D., Canon of Durham (*Vice-President*)
- The Rev. William Greenwell, M.A., Bishop Cosin's Hall, Durham (*Vice-President*)
- Edwin Guest, Esq., M.A., Master of Caius College, Cambridge
- Daniel Gurney, Esq., North Runcton, Lynn, Norfolk
- Edward Hailstone, Esq., Horton Hall, Bradford
- The Ven. W. A. Hale, M.A., Archdeacon of London, Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's, and Master of the Charter House
- Robert Hall, Esq., 8, Dean's Yard, Westminster
- The Rev. George Hans Hamilton, Vicar of Berwick
- Philip Charles Hardwick, Esq., F.S.A., 21, Cavendish Square, London
- John Harward, Esq., Stourbridge, Worcestershire
- William Henderson, Esq., Durham (*Treasurer*)
- The Rev. William George Henderson, D.C.L., Principal of Victoria College, Jersey
- John Hodgson Hinde, Esq., Acton House, Felton (*Vice-President*)

- Sampson Hodgkinson, Esq., Acton, near London
 The Rev. J. J. Hornby, M.A., Principal of Bishop Cosin's Hall,
 Tutor in the University of Durham, and Fellow of
 Brasenose College, Oxford
 The Rev. Henry Humble, Canon of St. Ninian's, Perth
 Richard Charles Hussey, Esq., F.S.A., 16, King William Street,
 Strand, London
 Alan William Hutchinson, Esq., Durham
 Timothy Hutton, Esq., Marske Hall, Richmond, Yorkshire
 Robert Ingham, Esq., Westoe, South Shields
 The Rev. William Shalcross Jacson, Meldon, Morpeth
 Alfred James, Esq., B.A., University College, Durham
 P. M. James, Esq., Somerville, Manchester
 The Rev. Henry Jenkyns, D.D., Canon of Durham, and Pro-
 fessor of Divinity in the University of Durham
 William Kell, Esq., Gateshead
 John William Kempe, Esq., University College, Durham
 John Bailey Langhorne, Esq., Richmond, Yorkshire
 Sir William Lawson, Bart., F.S.A., Brough Hall, Catterick,
 Yorkshire (*Vice-President*)
 George Lawton, Esq., Nunthorpe, York
 George Lawton, Esq., junior, York
 The Rev. H. G. Liddell, M.A., Rector of Easington, Durham
 Lincoln's Inn Library, London
 Ralph Lindsay, Esq., M.A., F.S.A., Biggin Lodge, Norwood
 The London Library, 12, St. James's Square, London
 John Whitefoord Mackenzie, Esq., W.S., Vice-President S. A.,
 Scotland, and M.R.S.N.A.Cop., 16, Royal Circus,
 Edinbro'
 Thomas Mason, Esq., Copt Hewick, Ripon
 James Arthur Maude, Esq., University College, Durham
 Francis Mewburn, Esq., Darlington (*Vice-President*)
 The Rev. James Morton, B.D., Prebendary of Lincoln and Vicar
 of Holbeach
 John Robert Mowbray, Esq., M.P., 19, Cambridge Square,
 Hyde Park, London
 John Bowyer Nichols, Esq., F.S.A., 25, Parliament Street,
 Westminster
 John Gough Nichols, Esq., F.S.A., 26, Parliament Street,
 Westminster
 The Rev. G. B. Norman, Brookside, Crawley, Sussex
 Alfred North, Esq., 33, Huskisson Street, Liverpool
 His Grace the Duke of Northumberland, K.G., F.S.A., &c.,
 Alnwick Castle
 John Henry Parker, Esq., Oxford
 The Rev. Edward Parry, M.A., Tutor in the University of
 Durham
 Joseph Pease, Esq., Darlington
 The Rev. John Pedder, M.A., Principal of Bishop Hatfield's
 Hall, and Tutor in the University of Durham
 James Stovin Pennyman, Esq., Ormesby Hall, Middlesbro'

- Mr Bernard Quarritch, 16, Castle Street, Leicester Square,
London
- The Rev. James Raine, MA., Crook Hall, Durham (*Vice-
President*)
- The Rev. James Raine, M.A., junior, Principal of Neville Hall,
Newcastle-on-Tyne (*Secretary*)
- Charles H. Richards, Esq., Manchester
- The Rev. Thomas Riddell, M.A., Vicar of Masham, Yorkshire
- Joseph Robertson, Esq., 23, Buccleugh Place, Edinbro'
- Charles Best Robinson, Esq., B.A., University College, Durham
- Charles John Robinson, Esq., University College, Durham
- The Rev. Daniel Rock, D.D., Holly Grove, Newick, Sussex
(*Vice-President*)
- Samuel Rowlandson, Esq., Durham
- The Rev. Philip Rudd, M.A., Vicar of Billingham, Durham
- Edward Shipperdson, Esq., Durham
- The Earl of Shrewsbury, F.S.A., Alton Towers, Cheadle
- Henry Silvertop, Esq., Minsteracres, Gateshead
- The Rev. Richard Skipsey, M.A., Bishopwearmouth
- Henry Smales, Esq., Durham
- The Rev. Henry Soames, M.A., Chancellor of St. Paul's and
Rector of Stapleford Tawney, Romford
- Henry John Spearman, Esq., Newton Hall, Durham (*Vice-
President*)
- Professor George Stephens, Copenhagen
- The Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A., Vicar of Leighton Buzzard
(*Vice-President*)
- John Stuart, Esq., Register Office, Edinburgh
- The Rev. W. Stubbs, B.A., Vicar of Navestock, Romford
- Robert Surtees, Esq., Redworth, Darlington—High Sheriff of
Durham, 1855
- Robert Lambton Surtees, Esq., Redworth, Darlington
- Robert S. Surtees, Esq., Hamsterley Hall, Gateshead
- S. Villiers Surtees, Esq., B.C.L., one of the Judges of the
Supreme Court, Mauritius
- Clement Tudway Swanston, Esq., O.C., F.R.S., F.S.A., 51,
Chancery Lane, London
- The Lord Talbot de Malahide, M.R.I.A., President of the
Archæological Institute, Malahide Castle, Dublin
- Henry Taylor, Esq., M.A., Colonial Office, London
- Thomas Greenwood Teale, Esq., Leeds
- Lord Adolphus Vane Tempest, M.P.
- Joseph Francis Tempest, Esq., Nether Hall, Doncaster
- The Rev. Thompson Thackeray, Perpetual Curate of Usworth,
Durham
- The Ven. Archdeacon Thorp, D.D., Warden of the University
of Durham (*President*)
- John Tiplady, Esq., Town Clerk, Durham
- The Rev. George Townsend, D.D., Canon of Durham (*Vice-
President*)

- Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, Bart., F.S.A., Wallington,
Morpeth (*Vice-President*)
- Mr William Trueman, Durham
- Charles Tucker, Esq., F.S.A., &c., Secretary to the Archæo-
logical Institute
- Anselm Turner, Esq., University College, Durham
- Henry Turner, Esq., Low Heaton Haugh, Newcastle-on-Tyne
- The Rev. James Francis Turner, M.A., Oldham
- Lord Harry Vane, M.P.
- The Very Rev. George Waddington, D.D., Dean of Durham
(*Vice-President*)
- The Rev. Joseph Waite, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of the Uni-
versity of Durham
- John Ward, Esq., Durham (*Vice-President*)
- Albert Way, Esq., M.A., F.S.A., Secretary of the Archæolo-
gical Institute
- The Rev. William Henry West, B.A., Ford, Coldstream
- His Excellency M. Van de Weyer. Belgian Ambassador, 50,
Portland Place, London
- Gerard Wharton, Esq., Lincoln's Inn Fields, London
- The Rev. William Whewell, D.D., &c., Master of Trinity Col-
lege, Cambridge
- Robert White, Esq., Newcastle-on-Tyne
- The Rev. Charles Thomas Whitley, M.A., Vicar of Bedling-
ton, Morpeth
- Rev. Edmund Wood, B.A., Houghton-le-Spring, Durham
- William Woodman, Esq., Town Clerk, Morpeth
- William Flood Yates, Esq., University College, Durham
- Sir Charles George Young, Knt., F.S.A., Garter King of
Arms, London (*Vice-President*)
- The Earl of Zetland, Aske Hall, Richmond, Yorkshire
- NEW MEMBERS ELECTED, 1855.
- Matthew R. Bigge, Esq., Newcastle-on-Tyne
- William Henry Cooke, Esq., 4, Elm Court, Temple, London
- Richard Machel Jaques, Esq., Easby Hall, Richmond, York-
shire
- The Liverpool Athenæum
- William Hylton Dyer Longstaffe, Esq., Gateshead
- George Gill Mounsey, Esq., Carlisle
- The Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle-on-Tyne
- James Brown Simpson, Esq., Town Clerk, Richmond, York-
shire
- The Earl Vane

ACCOUNT OF WILLIAM HENDERSON, ESQ., AS TREASURER OF THE SURTEES SOCIETY,

FROM JANUARY 1ST, 1853, TO DECEMBER 31ST, 1854.

	£.	s.	d.	Ct.
To balance in the hands of the Treasurer	121	6	2	
To amount of Subscriptions received by W. Henderson, Esq., from January 1st, 1853, to December 31st, 1854, per list	302	13	6	
To amount of Subscriptions received by J. G. Nichols, Esq., from January 1st, 1853, to December 31st, 1854, per list	47	5	0	
To received of Mr. George Andrews, for balance of Sale of Books, after paying expenses, to June 30th, 1853	26	15	2	
To received of Mr. George Andrews, for balance of Sale of Books, after paying expenses, to June 30th, 1854	34	12	11	
To received for a coloured Copy of the Initial Letters of the Lindisfarne Gospels	0	3	6	
				£532 16 3
By paid S. Bentley and Co., printing Boldon Bake, 350 copies, and binding 200 copies	49	19	0	
By paid S. Bentley and Co., binding 150 copies Anglo-Saxon Hymnarium, and Boldon Bake... ..	5	5	0	
By paid Rev. William Greenwell, Editing, &c., the Pontifical of Egbert	21	0	0	
By paid Rev. James Raine, Jun., Editing, &c., the Richmondshire Wills	57	0	0	
By paid J. B. Nichols and Son, printing the Richmondshire Wills, 350 copies, and binding 250 copies, &c... ..	92	16	2	
By paid Duncan and Sons, Printing, &c.	5	13	6	
By paid Assistant-Treasurer 2 years' salary	2	2	0	
By paid J. B. Nichols and Son, printing the Life of R. Surtees, Esq., and binding 350 copies	126	6	10	
By Balance in hands of William Henderson, Esq., Treasurer	153	4	9	
By Balance in hands of J. G. Nichols, Esq., Treasurer	9	9	0	
				£532 16 3

We, the Auditors appointed to audit the Accounts of the Surtees Society, report to the Society that the Treasurers have exhibited to us their Accounts, from the 1st of January, 1853, to the 31st day of December, 1854, and that we have examined the said Accounts and find the same to be correct; and we further report that the above is an accurate Abstract of the Receipts and Expenditure of the Society during the period to which we have referred.—As witness our hands this second day of June, 1855.

JOHN CUNDILL.
CHARLES WHITLEY.

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>



